



The  
Small Computer  
Magazine

# kilobaud<sup>T.M.</sup>

Understandable for beginners . . . interesting for experts

July 1978 / Issue #19 / \$2.00 / DM 7,50 / Sfr 8,10 / Ffr 16,0 / UK £2

Dana W. Zimmerli	26	Two Hobbies: Model Railroading and Computing
 Len Gorney	34	Revolving Charge Account Calculations
John Craig	36	A Tour of the Faire . . . Part 2: more of the people and products
Emerson Brooks	40	Taming the I/O Selectric . . . Part 2: software
Gary Sabot	50	Build It, Tear It Down! . . . Heath's experimenter's breadboard
John A. Rick	52	Draw Dazzling Color Graphics . . . routines for Cromemco's Dazzler
David Swindle	60	A Sensible Expansion . . . Atwood memory for your KIM
Mickey Ferguson	64	MIKBUG with Muscle! . . . Microware has a better way
W. Colsher, D. Puckett, J. Starr	68	Little Bits . . . strings, statements, routines
Rod Hallen	70	It's Here: Cook's Memory Test . . . for the 8080
Peter Sargent, Steve Tuenge	74	Eliminating Finger Blisters . . . an S-100 front panel replacement
Norman E. Thagard, M.D.	80	Home-Brew Z-80 System . . . Part 2: CPU and memory board
Harley Dyk	84	Battleship! . . . an old game with new players
Peter A. Stark	90	Improvements Make the Difference . . . SWTP's new system
Tom Hayek	94	Simple and Low-Cost PROM Programmer . . . for Harris 7600 series
Bill Fuller	100	Compatibility and the Altair Bus . . . quite a combination
 Phil Hughes	108	Retail Pricing System . . . tape teas and see

Publisher's Remarks—6, Editor's Remarks—7, Around the Industry—8, Troubleshooters' Corner—9, The BASIC Forum—10, Books—12, New Products—14, Letters—18, KB Club Calendar—22, Contest!—24, Kilobaud Classified—106, Calendar—106



# SWTPC MULTI-USER SYSTEM



**OPERATES** — Up to 4 terminals running INDEPENDENT programs.

**HARDWARE TIME SHARE** — Requires no modifications to computer

**IDEAL FOR** — All multi-terminal applications

The SwTPC multi-user system converts our standard 6800 single user computer into a multi-user time share system that may be operated with up to four terminals. The four terminals operate independently and may be running four different programs.

No modifications to the computer are necessary, you simply plug in the multi-user board and add an interface for each additional terminal.

The multi-user system is ideal for program training, multi-station business applications and for computer aided instruction (CAI). Speed reduction from a single user system is negligible because all switching is done in hardware.

Multi-user BASIC, suitable for program instruction and simple business applications, is included with the multi-user

board. An 8K disc BASIC is also available for systems in which disc drives are used. This software has a complete nine digit floating point math package, full string features and data files.

For computer aided instruction applications, a full feature version of PILOT is available. It includes math operators, misspelling match features and all other proposed for the ANSI standard version. The 6800 multi-user system is just as economical, but far more flexible and powerful than multiple small machines for CAI applications.

**MUB-68 Multi-User Board and BASIC Software**  
 Assembled and tested. . . . . \$150.00  
 Kit . . . . . \$129.95



**SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION**  
 219 W. RHAPSODY  
 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216



# Intertec's **SuperDEC**

**"pull out the guts & screw in the brains"**



While we'll admit the difference in appearance between the DECwriter II and our new SuperDEC is difficult at best to see, the difference in performance is astounding! The SuperDEC is our new Throughput Optimizer designed to be easily installed in your existing DECwriter II teleprinter. Not only can our SuperDEC Optimizer increase the print speed of your DECwriter II by as much as six times its original speed, it also gives you the features offered only by our famous SuperTerm teleprinter. Features you couldn't get on your DECwriter until now.

You've undoubtedly already heard of our SuperTerm. It's the 1200 baud teleprinter that has been replacing DECwriters by the thousands. And while you may have purchased your DECwriter prior to the introduction of our state-of-the-art SuperTerm, you can now have all of the SuperTerm's incredible features without having to throw out your DECwriter.

With the SuperDEC Optimizer installed, you will have such nifty features as bidirectional printing, manual and automatic top of form, full horizontal and vertical tabs (addressable and absolute), adjustable right and left margins, an RS-232C interface, a double wide character set and up to 32 user programmable characters. You can also add an APL character set, selective addressing and an answer back feature at nominal cost.

The SuperDEC Optimizer is designed to replace the digital electronics in your existing DECwriter II. In less than five minutes, your DECwriter can be transformed into a SuperDEC. The SuperDEC Optimizer is completely "plug-compatible" with the cables in your DECwriter. The only installation tool required is one that we give you—a screwdriver. Just pull out the guts and screw in the brains. No special technical skills are required. And if you get bored watching your DECwriter print faster than you can read, the old digital electronics may be reinstalled in a matter of minutes. It's really just that simple.

Every SuperDEC Throughput Optimizer carries a full one year warranty on all parts and workmanship. But our commitment to excellence in service goes beyond the warranty. Intertec can also offer on-site service contracts for all of your upgraded SuperDEC equipment.

So, when you're ready to "pull out the guts and screw in the brains", contact us at one of the numbers below and we'll give you the name of your local SuperDEC dealer. He'll show you what a difference \$395 can make.

**\$395.00**  
and  
**your old DECwriter**

## **INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS**

**Eastern Regional Marketing**  
19530 Club House Road  
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20760  
301/948-2400

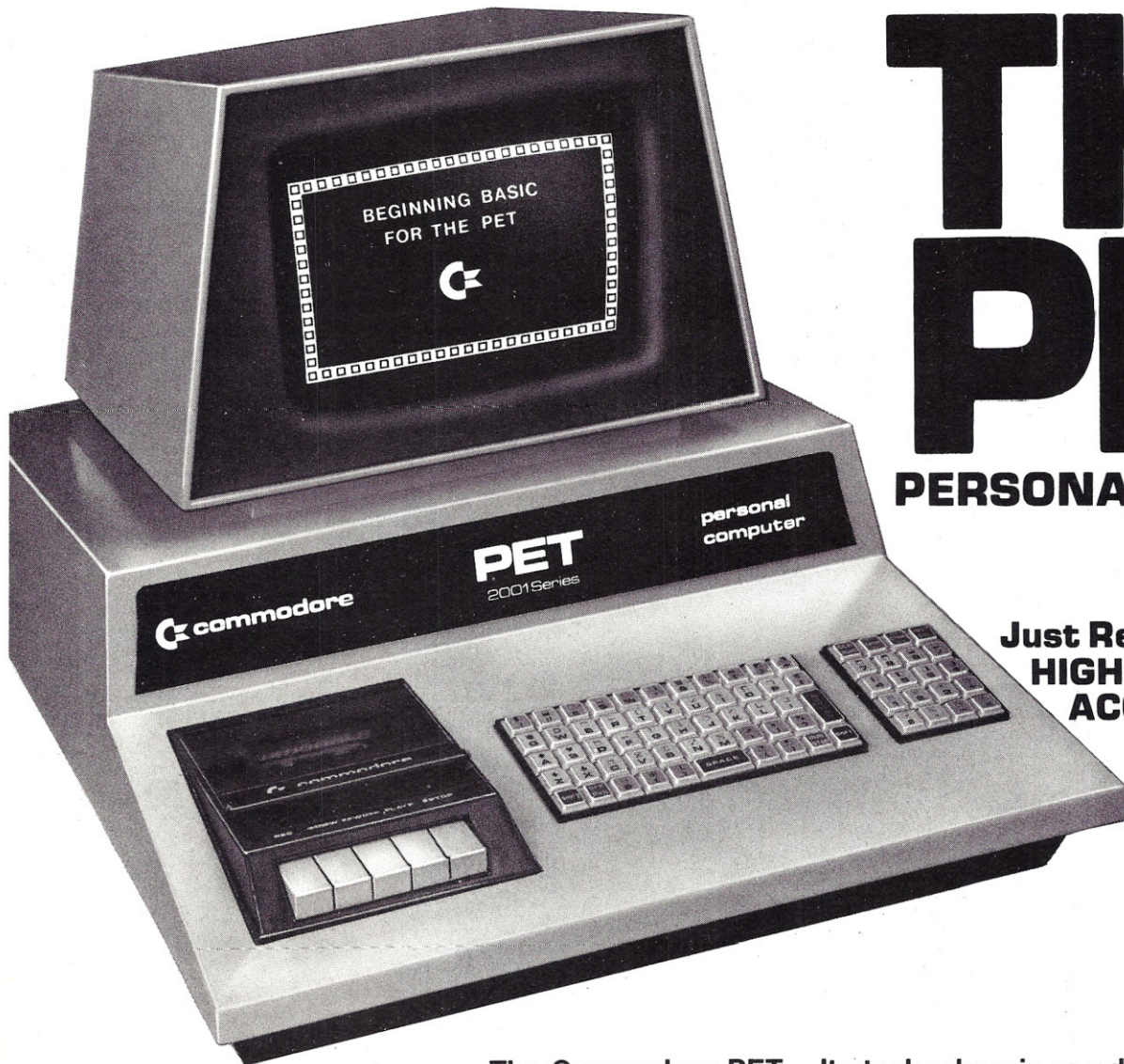
**Corporate Headquarters**  
1851 Interstate 85 South  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28208  
704/377-0300

**Western Regional Marketing**  
17952 Sky Park Blvd.  
Irvine, California 92714  
714/957-0300

The SuperDEC and other Intertec products are represented in these cities: Albany, NY Alberquerque, NM Atlanta, GA Baltimore, MD Boston, MA Buffalo, NY Charlotte, NC Chicago, IL Cincinnati, OH Cleveland, OH Columbia, SC Columbus, OH Dallas, TX Dayton, OH Denver, CO Detroit, MI Hartford, CT Huntsville, AL Houston, TX Indianapolis, IN Jacksonville, FL Kansas City, KS Los Angeles, CA Louisville, KY Madison, WI Memphis, TN Miami, FL Milwaukee, WI Minneapolis, MN Nashville, TN New Haven, CT New Orleans, LA New York, NY Oklahoma City, OK Omaha, NE Philadelphia, PA Phoenix, AZ Pittsburgh, PA Portland, OR Providence, RI Raleigh, NC Richmond, VA Rochester, NY Sacramento, CA Salt Lake City, UT San Antonio, TX San Diego, CA San Francisco, CA Seattle, WA St. Louis, MO Syracuse, NY Tampa, FL Tulsa, OK Virginia Beach, VA Washington, DC. International offices located in Australia, Austria, Canada, Denmark, England, France, Germany, Holland, Switzerland, Taiwan.



Available for immediate delivery from Contemporary Marketing  
The Original, "Industry Awakening Advance in Personal Computers"



# THE PET<sup>TM</sup>

## PERSONAL COMPUTER

**Just Released  
HIGH SPEED PRINTER  
ACCESSORY**

**Featuring an  
IEEE-488 BUS**

**The Commodore PET -- Its technology is so advanced; its concept, so remarkable; its ease of operation, so utterly simple, and its cost so incredibly low, that overnight it has given rise to a brand new era -- The Age of the Personal Computer.**

THE PET has become the standard for the emerging personal computer industry. Computer magazines, trade journals, consumer and business publications have lauded its discovery. POPULAR SCIENCE put THE PET on its October, 1977 cover, in full color, and devoted a feature news story to the coming revolution in personal and office computing. PLAYBOY, February, 1978, gave full color coverage to the "mind-boggling" PET.

#### **IN A LEAGUE WITH IBM, HP AND WANG MINICOMPUTERS**

THE PET should not be confused with game products that hook up to household T.V.'s. It is a minicomputer. What sets THE PET light years apart from other computers is its price. While the others cost from \$11,000 to \$20,000 and more, THE PET, with similar capabilities and power, costs only \$795.00.

One extremely important capability shared with HP's minicomputer, and full size computers, is its IEEE-488 Bus. This standard data/control channel means your PET can be directly connected to a variety of peripherals and laboratory measuring

equipment. Over 120 pieces of compatible equipment such as counters, timers, spectrum analyzers, digital voltmeters and printer plotters from manufacturers such as HP, Phillips, Fluke, and Textronix are currently available.

ROM Magazine, January 1978, writes, "THE PET comes out of the box, plugs into the wall, and is ready to use." It is equipped with a CRT video display with reverse and blink features, an alphanumeric keyboard with complete graphics and a built-in standard cassette tape deck.

THE PET is an exceptionally powerful think tank with 8K bytes of RAM (User Memory). Optional equipment, permits expansion to 32K. The system contains 14K bytes of ROM (Program Memory).

#### **THE PET COMMUNICATES IN THE EASIEST COMPUTER LANGUAGE**

Computers talk in many languages. The easiest is BASIC or English-like words. If THE PET wants you to press a key, it will flash, "Press such and such", right on the display. You speak back to THE PET through its full size 73-key keyboard.

#### **EXTENSIVE CHARACTER ORIENTED GRAPHICS**

The unit features a 9-inch, high resolution 1000 character CRT. Characters are arranged 40 columns by 25 lines on an 8 x 8 matrix for superb graphics.

#### **WHAT IS THE PET REALLY FOR?**

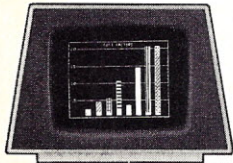
It is the single most important teaching device for any computer related subject. It can help a youngster learn number facts, or help a med student do tissue analyses. It will entertain the most sophisticated data application, or the simplest inquiry response assignment.

**IN THE LAB** it handles instrumentation process monitoring, computer aided instructions, and more. A number of Fortune 500 companies have already made PETS an integral part of their lab and general office system.

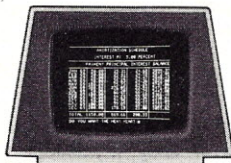
As a **BUSINESS TOOL** it will; Maintain ledgers. Illustrate cash flow charts. Keep payroll records. Create P & L's. Control inventory. Store and analyze sales data. Draw bar graphs. Issue invoices. Do statistical work. Hook up to on-line computer system



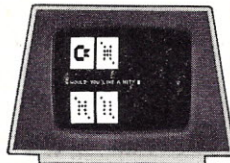
**THE PET is the only totally integrated, self-contained, personal computing system. It measures a compact 16½" wide; 18½" deep; 14" high, and weighs just 44 pounds.**



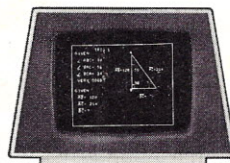
Bar Graphs



Amortization Chart



Blackjack



Teaching Trigonometry

As an **AT-HOME TOOL** it will; Compute state and federal tax returns. Make heat and insulation analyses. Keep Christmas lists. Keep checkbook and finances up to date. Programs are even being developed to store recipes and to compute larger or smaller portion requirements.

#### WHO IS THE PET FOR?

Engineers, scientists, doctors, educators, students of computer science, attorneys, stock brokers, realtors, insurance people, list brokers, home economists, churches, grocery store owners, automobile dealers, sales people, organizations.

#### JUST FOR FUN

There is hardly a game, from Blackjack to Master Chess, that cannot be programmed into the unit. A variety of game programs is currently available.

#### ANNOUNCING THE PET PRINTER

This powerful word processing accessory lets you print hardcopies, invoices, and computer correspondence. Faster than an IBM Selectric, THE PET Printer delivers 60 characters per second at a sustained rate -- or 3,600 characters every minute -- with upper and lower case capability. Characters are 1/8" tall and printed in a 7x8 dot matrix. The printer uses a standard 8½" wide paper roll. And, most unbelievable -- it is only \$599.95.

#### PERIPHERAL SECOND CASSETTE

This optional component expands storage and increases flexibility. Only \$99.95.

#### MILES OF SOFTWARE

Listed below is a sampling of currently available PET programs. "BASIC BASIC" shows you how to write a program for the unit. You can actually develop your own programs to meet personal requirements.

##### GAME PROGRAMS ARE \$9.95 EACH:

- ☐ Black Jack ☐ Draw Poker ☐ Galaxy Games
- ☐ Space Flight ☐ Target Bong, Off-The-Wall
- ☐ Lunar Lander, Wumpus, Rotate, Tic-Tac-Toe
- ☐ Osero, Reverse ☐ Spacetrak ☐ Kingdom

##### PROGRAMS AT \$14.95 EACH:

- ☐ Mortgage Analysis ☐ Diet Planner and Biorhythm
- ☐ Basic Basic-by Lodewyck and James

##### PROGRAMS AT \$24.95 EACH:

- ☐ Basic Investment Analysis-loans, annuities, return on regular and irregular sequences of payments, calendar calculations ☐ Stock Portfolio Recordkeeping and Analysis-keeps track of buys, sells, and dividends. Calculates current value, rates of return ☐ Checkbook Recordkeeping and Analysis-keeps track of checks and deposits. Analyzes expenses by date and type

##### PROGRAMS AT \$29.95 EACH:

- ☐ Basic Math Package-matrix addition, multiplication, determinants and inverses to 16 x 16, solution of simultaneous linear equations, vector and plane geometry calculations, integration by trapezoidal, Simpson's rule or Gaussian quadrature, differentiation
- ☐ Basic Statistics Package-mean, median, variance, standard deviation, skewness, kurtosis, frequency distribution, linear regression, T-tests, correlation analyses

#### FREE ORIENTATION PACKAGE

Your PET comes complete with two programs and an easy-to-follow instruction manual. By working through the routines you will quickly discover how easy it is to gain command of your personal computer.

#### SERVICE WORLDWIDE

THE PET is made in the United States by Commodore International, a worldwide, vertically-integrated manufacturer of electronic products for home and industry. Because your PET is self-contained and compact, professional factory service is never far away. If ever major service is required, the unit can simply be returned by UPS to an authorized factory PET clinic.

You can order your PET by sending a check or money order for \$795.00 plus \$20.00 for shipping and insurance. To order the PET Printer, add \$599.95 plus \$12.00 for shipping and insurance. The Second Cassette is \$99.95. No shipping and insurance charges are required when ordering a second cassette or programs with your PET. Credit card orders are invited to call our toll free number below. Orders will be accepted on our TELEX, No. 25-5268.

#### CONTEMPORARY MARKETING

Contemporary Marketing is a major source for advanced electronic products. Our commitment to this exciting industry is the reason why Contemporary was selected to bring THE PET to you. In comparison with other full-fledged computers, it is an incredible value. Nevertheless, we recognize that it is a substantial investment for any company or individual. Please be assured that we are pledged to protect your investment. As a Contemporary PET owner, we will see to it that you are kept abreast of all new peripherals and software, as they are developed. We want you to use THE PET with complete confidence. If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your PET, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

THE PET is perhaps the most exciting discovery in many years, and demand is enthusiastic. If our lines are busy, please call again.

#### ORDER DIRECT

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE

**800-323-2272**

ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 312-595-0461

TELEX ORDERS: 25-5268

Order your PET, Printer Accessory, Second Cassette and Programs from Contemporary Marketing at:

**790 MAPLE LANE DEPT. K 17  
BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60106**

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

##### MEMORY

Random Access Memory (user memory); 8K internal, expandable to 32K bytes

Read Only Memory (operating system resident in the computer); 14K bytes

8K-BASIC interpreter program

4K-Operating system

1K-Diagnostic routine

1K-Machine language monitor

##### VIDEO DISPLAY UNIT

9" enclosed, black & white, high resolution CRT

1000 character display, arranged 40 columns by 25 lines

8 x 8 dot matrix for characters and continuous graphics

Automatic scrolling from bottom of screen

Winking cursor with full motion control

Reverse field on all characters (white on black)

black on white)

64 standard ASCII characters; 64 graphic characters

##### KEYBOARD

9½" wide x 3" deep; 73 keys

All 64 ASCII characters available without shift.

Calculator style numeric key pad

All 64 graphic and reverse field characters accessible

from keyboard (with shift)

Screen Control: Clear and erase

Editing: Character insertion and deletion

##### CASSETTE STORAGE

Fast Commodore designed redundant-recording scheme,

assuring reliable data recovery

Cassette drive modified by Commodore for much higher reliability of recording and record retention

High noise immunity, error detection, and correction

Uses standard audio cassette tapes

Tape files, named

##### OPERATING SYSTEM

Supports multiple languages (BASIC resident)

Machine language accessibility

File management in operating system

Cursor control, reverse field, and graphics under

simple BASIC control

Cassette file management from BASIC

True random number generation or pseudo

random sequence

##### INPUT/OUTPUT

All other I/O supported through IEEE-488 instrument

interface for peripherals

I/O automatically managed by operating system software

Single character I/O with GET command

Easy screen line-edit capability

Flexible I/O structure for BASIC expansion

with peripherals

##### BASIC INTERPRETER

8K BASIC; 20% faster than most other 8K BASICS

Upward expansion from BASIC language

Strings, integers, multiple dimension arrays

10 significant digits; floating point

Direct memory access: PEEK and POKE commands

**Contemporary**  
Marketing Inc.



# PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

Wayne Green

## Micros for Farmers

The National Weather Service is getting up something of interest to microcomputer fanatics . . . a microcomputer-based terminal that would sell to farmers for around \$100. It would consist of a modem and use the home TV set to get weather reports, predictions, weather maps, agricultural information, insect and disease control data, etc. The reports would come from the county agent's office by phone line. They are working on setting up a pilot test of their "Green Thumb Box."

The idea of the service sounds fine, but I'd rather see it cooked up by industry than the government. Sure, it would be of great value to farmers, but do we really need an even larger U.S. Department of Agriculture? Remember that there are no cases where a government agency has been able to do things as reasonably as a private concern. I can only think of one government agency that has even been able to make a profit . . . and that was the New York City Triborough Bridge Authority, which controlled the tolls from the tunnels and bridges around New York. Other than that, the government record has been virtually unblemished as a giant loser.

On the other hand, considering the ability of many firms in the microcomputer business to lose money, perhaps we should welcome our government to familiar territory.

## Honesty Is the Best Policy

It must be awfully difficult for computer hobbyists who are working for computer firms or stores to resist slipping some chips or a small part into their pockets. With mountains of temptation like that around, I'm not sure how much I would be able to resist.

Two employees of Datapoint got arrested recently . . . reported in the local paper as the biggest-ever computer-theft-ring raid. These chaps had slipped

parts home over a period of time, ending up with five complete computer systems. There was no mention of their intending to sell the systems.

An earlier bust in Phoenix caught some enterprising chaps who had been brown-bagging Motorola chips for quite some time. They were a bit more mercenary about it, complete with full-page ads in 73 offering the stolen chips for sale.

This should be a warning to hobbyists. Keep your hands off the goodies. And it can also serve as a warning to manufacturers . . . if you are making it simple for employees to swipe things, it would at least be prudent to offer hobbyists a discount (a substantial discount) on parts they might otherwise swipe. The more you remove the temptation to steal, the less you'll have stolen . . . and the fewer good employees you'll lose. Wouldn't you hate to lose a good technician over a handful of chips?

## A Need for Standards

Are there any good reasons for our having so many different bus systems? And why do we have a dozen different cassette recording systems? Can anything be done to bring some standardization to the field? Is there any good reason for pushing for some standards?

One of the major reasons for the wide variety of bus systems being used in microcomputers is that manufacturers have the idea that if they make their system incompatible with others, customers will have to buy their add-on boards and peripherals. This, in turn, means that the prices on these accessories can be higher than if they were in competition with a lot of other firms. More money.

Since money is fairly well accepted in this country as a desirable item, with many of us spending a good deal of our lives trying to get enough of it, any edge a firm can get that will increase profits (or decrease losses, which is more often the case in the

microcomputing field) will be popular.

Yes, I'm aware of the technical arguments that can be cited to put down the SS-100 bus (SS=semi-standard). I'm also aware of the large number of reasons why this bus isn't so bad. People like George Morrow have done a lot to tame it. But isn't the wide variety of bus systems splintering the pioneering efforts of the microcomputer field just as the proliferation of video recording standards has slowed down the sale of VTR systems by several years?

I can see why a major bus restructuring could excuse firms from going a different bus route, but where the reasons are to prevent other equipment from being used, I wonder at the long-term benefits. One of these days the engineers may come along with an optical bus using a modulated laser and separate radio channels for each signal. That would be a breakthrough that would warrant a new bus structure. Of course one way to fight this whole miserable situation is for some firm to get hot and put out a series of bus transfer boards that will allow us to go from a 44-pin bus to a 48 or to a 100 . . . etc. How about it, hardware fanatics?

The cassette standard and disk standard mess may be a little easier to clean up. Let me warn everyone that I am intent on putting out programs on cassettes so our little computers will be able to do all of those nice things we thought they could when we bought them. I intend to make computer programmers into a wealthy class along with recording artists and the better authors of books . . . perhaps even in a league with some sports stars. At first we will be putting out our

cassettes in each of the more popular recording systems . . . for the TRS-80, the PET, Altair. What do you think will be the end result if we issue programs by the thousands for one or two machines and none for the others?

We are checking out programs on the equipment we have and will be selling programs we will advertise as being tested and working on that equipment. We have the Radio Shack TRS-80, the Commodore PET, the Altair, the Heath H8, the ISC Compucolor. Note that this means we are presently limited to Z-80, 8080 and 6502 based systems. We have a couple of possible 6800 systems in the works.

One of the problems with cassettes standards is that few, if any, of us know which system is best. I've been trying for almost three years, ever since I started *Byte*, to get someone to write an article or even a series of articles describing the many cassette techniques in use and evaluating them. We have the Altair, Apple, Digital Group, Commodore, Radio Shack, Tarbell, Kansas City, National Multiplex, and probably others. Whew! Is there anyone out there who knows enough about this situation to enlighten all of us with an article?

When I conceived and organized the Kansas City meeting in 1975, it was with the goal of preventing this insane situation from happening. I won't go into the details as yet on how *Byte* and I became separated . . . there are a couple of very expensive lawsuits going on that topic . . . but the end result was that the new management had no interest in providing any leadership for the field and they dropped the whole thing

(continued on page 23)

## Reader Responsibility

One of your responsibilities, as a reader of *Kilobaud*, is to aid and abet the increasing of circulation and advertising, both of which will bring you the same benefit: a larger and even better magazine. You can help by encouraging your friends to subscribe to *Kilobaud*. Remember that subscriptions are guaranteed—money back if not delighted, so no one can lose. You can also help by tearing out one of the cards just inside the back cover and circling the replies you'd like to see: catalogs, spec sheets, etc. Advertisers put a lot of trust in these reader requests for information. To make it even more worth your while to send in the card, a drawing will be held each month and the winner will get a lifetime subscription to *Kilobaud*!

We've held our second lifetime-subscription drawing; and the reader-service card of Gary Martin of Kansas City MO came out of the barrel. Congratulations, Gary.



# EDITOR'S REMARKS

John Craig

## Where Have All the Forums Gone?

Do you remember the KIM Forum? How about the Heathkit and TRS-80 Forums? Sure you remember them . . . and a lot of people have been asking whatever became of them. They're also asking when we're going to be starting a PET Forum . . . and an 1802 Forum . . . and a 6800 Forum. Well, we've come up with a solution . . . and decided to concentrate on articles for the variety of systems and do away with columns for certain ones. The original objective in having these columns in *Kilobaud* was to provide you with a substitute for having to shell out for newsletters on these systems (there is a limit to how much most of us can afford to spend on subscriptions).

But in spite of the costs, we've reached the conclusion that the newsletters might be the answer. A newsletter for any system is going to be able to cover a multitude of interesting and useful tidbits (hardware and software) that really aren't appropriate for the *Kilobaud* forums. Therefore, if you have one of the systems we've been addressing with a forum . . . then give some thought to subscribing to such a newsletter. I've mentioned many of them in previous editorials and I've recently run across a new one for you PET owners: It's being put

together by Rick Simpson (your friendly ex-KIM Forum type) and Terry Landreau. Subscription rate for 10 issues is \$15 . . . and it looks good! PO Box 43, Audubon PA 19407.

## Series Problems

As a general rule, I prefer to discuss our successes rather than failures (if they can even be called that); but we have had some problems with multi-part articles in the past. Actually, the "problem" is very easily defined. In my enthusiasm to get timely or interesting material out to you as soon as possible, I go ahead and run the first part, or parts, of a series (which may be as short as two parts or go for months and months) . . . and then, for some reason or another, something happens and it doesn't get finished. This has happened more times than I care for in the pages of *Kilobaud*, and I've decided to adopt a new policy of holding off on such articles until they're all in hand. For a long-running series (such as *Kilobaud* Classroom) this won't be practical, but for 2, 3 and 4 part articles it will become standard operating procedure. (Speaking of the Classroom . . . it has had more than its share of problems. Be patient—it'll be finished up on a regular basis starting next month.)

It was a recent "failure" in the system which brought about this decision. In the February and March 1978 issues we ran "Small Business Software" (Parts 1 and 2) by Laurence McCaig. Larry started the series with good intentions, as every author does, and I went ahead and ran the material . . . as it came in. The last portion of the package never came in . . . because Larry changed jobs and was no longer working for the company the software was being developed for (Microtec Computers).

Another unfortunate aspect of running this series has resulted from people's having problems implementing the software (for one reason or another). These people have contacted Microtec for help and received a letter stating that the programs published in *Kilobaud* were strictly demo programs . . . and Microtec would be happy to sell them the entire package. This is not so. I would *never* do such a thing! I discussed the situation with Larry and he assured me the published programs are complete. However, it does appear doubtful that we'll ever see the final portion of the series. (In the future we're going to have the capability to check out most programs prior to publication.)

## The Swap Meet . . . Still in a "GO" Status!

As I mentioned last month, be sure to mark July 1st on your calendar as the day for driving to beautiful Santa Barbara CA for the *Southern California Swap Meet*. Everybody loves a swap meet . . . and this good-time gathering should be no exception. Besides, it's the perfect occasion

(continued on page 23)

**kilobaud**™

**Publisher**  
Wayne Green  
**Executive Vice President**  
Sherry Smythe  
**Editor**  
John Craig  
**Managing Editor**  
John Barry  
**Editorial Assistants**  
Dennis Brisson  
Susan Gross  
**Administrative Assistant**  
Dotty Gibson  
**Assistant Business Mgr.**  
Robert LaPointe  
**Production Department**  
Lynn Panciera-Fraser  
Craig Brown  
Gayle Cabana  
Robert Drew  
Bruce Hedin  
Carl Jackson  
James Lamothe  
Dion LeGros  
Noel R. Self  
Robin M. Sloan  
**Typesetting**  
Barbara J. Latti  
Jennifer Johansson  
Marie Walz  
**Photography**  
Bill Heydolph  
Tedd Cluff  
**Associate Editors**  
Don Alexander  
Tim Barry  
Bob Buckman  
Sheila Clarke  
Rich Didday  
Phil Feldman  
Doug Hogg, PhD  
Tom Rugg  
Peter Stark  
**Bookkeeper**  
Knud E. M. Keller  
**Director of Marketing**  
Daniel D. Savage  
**Circulation**  
Pauline Johnson  
**Receptionist**  
Doni-Anne Jarvis  
**Computer Data Control**  
Judy Waterman  
Judy Brumaghim  
Linda Cate  
Mary Kinzel  
**Computer Programming**  
Ron Cooke  
Richard Dykema  
Steven Lionel  
**Mailroom**  
Theresa Toussaint  
Bill Barry  
Sue Chandler  
Ethan Perry  
**Advertising**  
Heidi Kulish  
Marcia Stone  
Bill York  
**European Distributor**  
Monika Nedela  
**Australian Distributor**  
Katherine Thirkell  
**UK Distributor**  
L P Enterprises

Kilobaud is published monthly by 1001001, Inc., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in the U.S. and Canada are \$15 for one year and \$36 for three years. In Europe: Kilobaud erscheint monatlich bei Fachzeitschriftenvertrieb Monika Nedela, 7778 Markdorf, Marktstr. 3. Abonnement DM 70,- plus Porto 7.20 + gesetzl. MWST; Sfr. 81,- plus Porto 7.20. Australia: For subscriptions write—Katherine Thirkell, Sontron Instruments, 17 Arawatta St., Carnegie, Vic. 3163 Australia. UK: £20 sterling/year—L.P. Enterprises, 313 Kingston Rd., Ilford, Essex, IG1 1PJ, England. Please write for other foreign rates. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Publication No. 346690. Phone: 603-924-3873. Entire contents copyright 1978 by 1001001, Inc. INCLUDE OLD ADDRESS AND ZIP CODE WITH ADDRESS CHANGE NOTIFICATION.

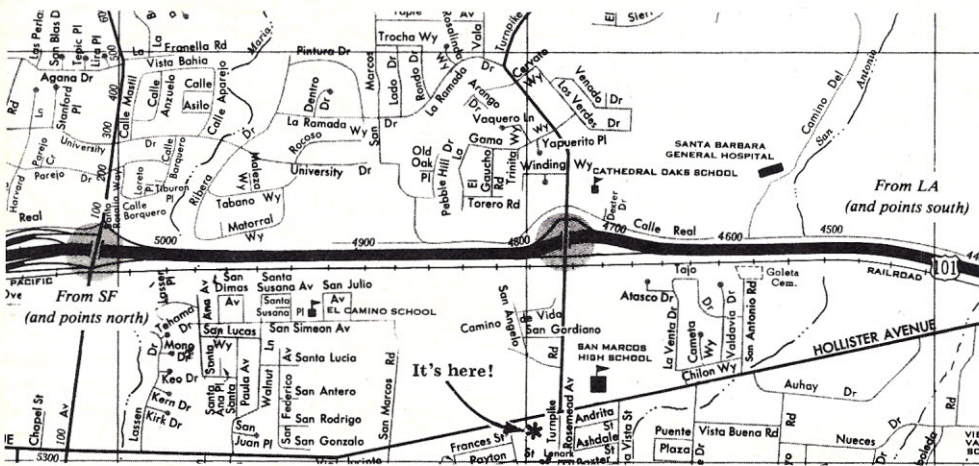


Fig. 1. Take the Turnpike exit off 101 (north or southbound) to Hollister Ave.



# AROUND THE INDUSTRY

Edited by John Craig

## Personal Computer Pulls off Polls for New York Pols

Shortly before Edward Koch was elected Mayor of New York City, he received daily poll results. What was not known at the time by many other political pros was that these poll results were obtained almost instantaneously on the same day they were taken. This breakthrough in political polling was devised by the firm of Penn & Schoen with the assistance of a personal computer system purchased at a local computer store.

Mark Penn, a partner of Penn & Schoen Associates of New York City, and a law student at Columbia University, knew there had to be a better way to analyze political polls. "It's ridiculous to wait a week while raw data is being keypunched and fed into a large computer to be analyzed," he said. "If there is a flaw in a question, or a poll-taker doesn't understand what to do, you might not see the problem until a week of mistakes has occurred. All the results that follow have to be suspect until the problem has finally passed."

Penn felt that an interactive computer system could be used to monitor the poll and find problems in advance. Since political campaigns are notoriously

strapped for cash, and the labor costs of poll taking are so high, the cost of the computer system was a major consideration. The solution, according to Penn, was a personal computer system.

After a trip to The Computer Corner, a computer store in White Plains NY, Penn decided to buy a SOL 20 Computer with a North Star minidisk drive. "We chose the SOL 20 because it's a complete computer with a keyboard and printer output built in. The North Star disk, although low in storage capacity, had the lowest price for any disk system. It also had a good extended disk BASIC interpreter," said Penn.

"Later, we purchased a used Centronics 102A character printer, North Star floating-point arithmetic board, and additional memory. The entire package cost under \$6000."

The programs to analyze the poll were written by Mr. Penn using the North Star BASIC and the computer was ready for its debut, which was postponed by the blackout of '77. Polling was halted for a few days.

On Primary Day, no candidate received a majority vote so a runoff election was scheduled a week later. "We used our personal computer to run the whole show that week and continued to use it as the major data-processing element for the rest of the campaign.



A SOL 20 personal computer enabled Mark Penn to analyze poll data for Mayor Edward Koch's victorious campaign.



Two members of Knott's Berry Farm's Construction and Maintenance Division check operations via one of their three Mits/Altair microcomputers. To the left of the CRT terminal are printers; at the far left are systems processing units.

The day before the election, using the SOL/North Star, we called the election within a half percent of the actual vote," Penn reported.

The computer was busy, even on election night, tabulating results from sample precincts. "Instant poll results are almost unheard of in our profession," said Penn, "but with our personal computer we achieved it.

"Had we not purchased our computer from a computer store, especially one as reliable as The Computer Corner, we would have been in real trouble," said Penn. "We had two hardware failures, one of which happened on a Sunday. They opened the store Sunday night just to repair a defective memory board. They also replaced the disk drive, in minutes, the week before the general election."

Near the end of the campaign, the computer system not only analyzed the data; it helped gather it. A Mullen Opto-relay board was installed in the S-100 bus of the SOL, interfaced to eight phone lines and used to automatically dial the phones used by the poll-takers. The dialing system was devised by Greg Paret, a consultant to The Computer Corner. "All a poll-taker had to do was push a button. The next randomly generated number was then dialed by the computer," said Penn.

## Small Computers Help Run Big Operation

Behind the scenes at Knott's Berry Farm in Buena Park CA, three small desk-top microcom-

puters are helping to operate the nation's oldest and third-largest theme amusement park (after Disney World and Disneyland).

They're integral to the construction and maintenance division's activities in scheduling and expediting the many maintenance and construction jobs continually in progress; lighting control; and air-conditioning control to promote energy conservation.

Knott's Berry Farm, which hosts four million visitors a year on its 150 acres—featuring more than 100 rides and attractions, eating places and unique shops—boasts some of the world's most advanced electronics systems.

Mike Reafsnider, director of construction and maintenance, long had recognized a growing need for computer support to his division in maintaining the Farm's attractions and, when desired, adding new features. The situation became critical after attendance zoomed by 52 percent in 1975.

Given the availability of the division's strong internal electronics department, Reafsnider felt confident that his staff could build the needed computerized control systems themselves, starting with computer kits. The three Mits/Altair 8800 microcomputers were purchased from an Altair Computer Center.

While each of the three Mits/Altair central processors is dedicated to a specific application (i.e., work order scheduling, lighting and air conditioning), all of the terminals and printers can be switched as needed to any of the three applications. Computer system hardware includes three

(continued on page 23)



# TROUBLE- SHOOTERS' CORNER

Ralph Wells

If you're having trouble with bugs, this could be for you. Jim Fox once concluded a letter to *Kilobaud* with the following queries.

"How about when you get your new board assembled and nothing happens? I haven't seen a good memory test yet. I just built a scope—how do I use it? Did I get the right one? How do you troubleshoot a dead or intermittent system? What other diagnostic routine can be used for various systems? How much can you do with a VOM (volt-Ohm-milliammeter)? Where should a logic probe probe? What do all those lights on the front panel tell you? What are typical (besides solder joints) or interesting problems? How about a statistical study of problem areas—what does go (or come) bad? Must 5 volts be 5 volts—or is 4.5 V OK?"

## Some Background— and Foreground

John Craig had been toying with the idea that some sort of "Dear Abby" for the Microcomputerist could become an informative feature in *Kilobaud*. I agreed . . . with the exception of my super-simple SC/MP, every one of the microcomputers I've built or bought and modified—these include: three 8080-based systems, five 6800-based systems and three 6502 systems—has had bugs in it. (For more details on my problems, see "PET's First Report Card," *Kilobaud* No. 17, and *Interface Age* Vol. 1, 9, August 1976.)

Of course, a lot of the bugs were of my own making, but even if I had been perfect in my assembly, testing, etc., all of these systems would have malfunctioned due to defective engineering, defective hardware or defective software. Most of them suffered from all three. So if you've been having problems—you are not alone!

With the first installment of the projected "Troubleshooters' Corner" series, *Kilobaud* plans to do something about problems. Obviously, we're going to need

your help. Debugging microprocessors comprises a large field, and trying to solve everyone's specific problems would not only be impossible, but also downright boring. What percentage of you readers would be interested in troubleshooting a Sphere's reset circuitry when Sphere "went under" a year ago? On the other hand, the memory tests and techniques for using them would probably answer most of Jim Fox's questions in that area, since they were developed to solve a memory expansion problem involving seven Spheres and more than 500 currently popular 4K dynamic memory chips. They just might give you a different slant on your memory problems, too.

In other electronics fields, such as television, where perhaps 100,000 sets of a particular model may all have a common bug, a very useful purpose is served by specific answers to specific problems for a particular device. However, we won't attempt to solve such specific problems in this column. Besides, the input/output time delay would be at least two months, and who wants to wait that long?

I hope to use your questions as a guide to explore the areas that the most people are having trouble with, using specific questions as a "springboard" into that subject. Although several books and articles have been written on the topic of troubleshooting electronic equipment in general, they are obsolete and of very little use regarding microprocessors or other large-scale integrated circuits.

The basic principles of problem solving still apply, and these will be stated, restated and restated again and again, using your problems as examples. Our aim is not to solve your problems, but rather to give you the techniques and approaches that will let you solve them yourself!

To this end, we'd like to hear of your solutions to problems, particularly if they pertain to a common condition. This especially applies to the newer mass-produced micros, such as the TRS-80 and PET. I assume

that by now most owners of the older Altair 8080s, etc., have cured their problems, and very few people have even heard of a Data Works micro . . . much less be interested in solving its power-supply problems.

## Getting Underway

Now to get back to Jim Fox's questions. There are a couple of subjects that can be better handled by some technical paperbacks from your local supply store or the *Kilobaud* bookshelf. I don't intend to reinvent the wheel, so to speak, by rewriting basic dissertations on how to use an oscilloscope or VOM. However, it is very likely that my experiences with the Paratronics logic tester will find their way into this column . . . if it's an appropriate solution to somebody's problem. The practical use of logic probes could probably supply enough material for a full feature article.

A couple of years ago it would have been a good idea to split up a column such as this into two columns: hardware and software. Today, however, the two are becoming inseparable. In fact, electrical engineering as I learned it in college is rapidly becoming extinct in the use of microcomputers! A very high level of engineering expertise is required from the designers of the microprocessor chips, memories, USARTs, etc.; but for the level upon which you and I need to work, it is primarily required for analog inputs and outputs.

Take a look at a KIM, TRS-80 or PET. Most of the capacitors are used for filtering, and a change in value of 10 to 1 (or often even total elimination of any one component) wouldn't materially affect the overall practical operation. Resistors are much the same—they are usually "pull-ups" for wired-OR logic or "build-outs" to limit the current to an LED readout . . . both chosen by rule of thumb.

You don't even need to know Ohm's law to work with perhaps 90 percent of these circuits and do as good a job (for practical purposes) as a so-called expert. The engineering was done when the integrated circuit was designed.

Today's logic designer puts ICs together like the elements of an erector set. True, he has a lot of constraints and considerations, but these are (in my personal opinion) closer to the domain of pure logical thought than to the old world of the electrical engi-

neer. This means that a lawyer who "thinks logically" would probably learn to debug a micro as fast as an electrical engineer who graduated more than five years ago, before the advent of microprocessors.

At this point you could well wonder—if it's so simple, why doesn't my computer work? Recall that I said this applied to 90 percent of the circuitry. The other 10 percent usually applies to things involving time and analog interfaces, such as audio cassette I/O. You can change the value of an MOS pull-up resistor with relative impunity, but the timing resistors of a phased locked loop or a one-shot are usually very critical. Even the change of temperature caused by the touch of a soldering iron could cause a malfunction.

The timing of high-speed pulses traveling along bus lines can be very critical. The value of resistance and capacitance involved, as well as the shape, size and placement of the conductor, will affect the timing considerations.

Remember, too, that AM radio is centered around 1 megahertz (1 MHz) and most CPUs use clocks that are even faster. This means that energy doesn't need a solid copper connection to get from one wire to another in your computer. With appropriate programming you can "play" songs through the air into any AM pocket radio; in fact, this characteristic can be used as a crude form of signal tracing. More on that some other time.

The point to be made is that you don't need to be a graduate electrical engineer with years of experience to debug most of the troubles in your computer. In fact, the best troubleshooter for 8080s I ever met was only 19 years old!

Another point is that there are only a few experts in the field. No sooner do you begin to get comfortable with a family of devices than a whole new family is announced. Like today's doctors, computerists tend to become specialists. A lot of your problems will certainly exceed my knowledge, but some specialist somewhere probably has an answer. The chances are that he reads *Kilobaud*, just as you're doing.

In the future I'll expect to deal with nearly all of the general questions raised by Jim Fox. The amount of space allotted to each subject will be determined by the interest expressed in your postcards, "bingo" cards, or letters



to John. Now, let's take a swing at Jim's last question.

#### TTL Questions and Answers

I, too, was intrigued by what constitutes the *practical* limits of the TTL 5 volt supply rating. The listed maximum handbook ratings are 4.5 V to 5.5 V for the wide temperature range "MIL SPEC" (expensive) devices, and 4.75 V to 5.25 V for the *garden* variety that we use. A few years ago, at my company (Inmarco) we were working with a battery-driven device in which regulation was a critical factor. We tested all of the device types we intended to use in order to find their mean and maximum failure points.

To start with, all TTLs with the same number are *not* alike. In most cases, the expensive (MIL SPEC) devices start life on the same production lines as the ordinary ones. Manufacturing variations will cause changes in performance, and before the chip is packaged it is tested to see if it can pass the military specifications.

Now comes the "gotcha." Depending upon the backlog of orders for the mil spec version, the parameters of the automatic testing machines can be set to sort out the required percentage, and

the rest are molded into plastic. Supposedly, all mil spec devices will meet or exceed these high specifications. If the application is critical, the end user (such as the aerospace industry) will establish incoming inspection.

I won't risk a lawsuit by repeating the horror stories I've heard firsthand about the quality variations such incoming inspections reveal. Suffice it to say that a lot of devices in those gold-plated ceramic packages bearing mil spec numbers find their way to surplus houses where they're sold at a small fraction of the price listed by a factory authorized distributor.

Let me hasten to add that design changes can also result in these devices' becoming available at bargain prices. The chances are that the vendor you buy bargain TTLs from doesn't know (or want to know) why he can buy devices for less than the value of the gold they're plated with.

The hobbyist and garage-type small manufacturer of computer components are prime targets for the "dumping" of "out-of-spec" devices. Neither of them can afford the \$100,000-and-up price tag for a good IC inspection machine. Bargain prices for out-of-spec TTLs aren't limited to the mil spec devices. The plastic molding process can change the

characteristics of a normal chip. Often a whole batch may be rejected based on a few questionable spot checks... guess who gets them!

There's really no way of knowing, but my gut feeling is that perhaps three out of four of the bad devices supplied me with the kit and assembled microprocessors I've purchased were probably rejects. So how did all of this affect our voltage tests on TTL? We found that some 25¢ devices outperformed "prime" DIPs (mil specs from distributor) costing nearly \$3, not only in voltage range, but also in high temperature tolerance.

The handbooks give the same maximum voltage for all the TTLs we tested, but our tests showed that the simple gates (7400 through 7412, etc.) would often operate down to as low as 3.85 V and as high as 6.6 V. The more complex circuits (counters in particular) would seldom get down to as low as 4.5 V or as high as 5.6 V before becoming erratic.

On the other hand, if the voltage was kept above 4.92 V and below 5.15 V, then all the counters (that would work at all) would function as well as the most expensive DIPs tested. Running on the high side of 5 V increased the case temperature of the package, as you might expect.

A well-cooled final circuit made very little difference in the supply voltage limitations, but if it were to be used on closely packed boards (as is often the case with an S-100 bus) then the borderline cases of the plastic MSI TTLs would fail at nearly anything over 5.05 V. The metal-ceramic packages apparently dissipate the over-voltage heat more efficiently and could operate up to 5.12 V.

To sum it up—with the chips we're likely to be using, try to stay between 4.9 V and 5 V with your TTL supplies. Inmarco doesn't own a testing machine, so these tests were practical, and certainly not up to laboratory standards. If somebody out there has a better answer to Jim's question, we'll gladly pass it along. This goes for anything ever said in this column.

One other thing, in closing: My job at Inmarco takes up 60 to 80 hours a week. Add the time I spend working with my own stable of micros, and there is no time left to carry on correspondence or even answer telephone questions. Therefore, all of your contributions in the way of questions, answers and dissenting opinions should be sent to:

John Craig, Editor  
Kilobaud Magazine, TC  
Peterborough NH 03458

# THE BASIC FORUM

John Arnold/Dick Whipple

This month's installment of The BASIC Forum begins, appropriately enough, with more discussion of BASIC-language standardization. We have kicked this subject around again and again since our first column without reaching any definite conclusions. Nonetheless, we think some additional kicking won't do any harm, so here it goes.

#### ANSI Standard BASIC

The first letter contains some very specific information about ANSI standard BASIC. Guy K. Haas, 2439 Jefferson #B, Berkeley CA 94703, serves on the

BASIC Standards Committee and thus speaks with some authority on the subject. He writes: "I saw my first *Kilobaud* a week ago (October 1977 issue) and my second (November 1977) yesterday. Good mag! The remarks about standardizing BASIC caught my eye—I'm a charter member of ANSI X3J2 (the BASIC Standards Committee) and chairman of its strings subcommittee. The friend who lent me the two copies of *Kilobaud* tells me that you mentioned something about the Draft Proposed Standard for Minimal BASIC about six months ago. That was probably when it went out for public comment.

"I'm pleased to report that it

has been approved with slight modification and will be published within a very few months as ANSI Minimal BASIC. This represents the 'smallest' version of BASIC. It has no files, no MATs, hardly any strings, etc.

"The X3J2 Committee is continuing to standardize enhancements. There are several categories of enhancements: Nucleus (a little here, a little there, throughout the language), Arrays, Mathematical Functions, Files, Strings, Chaining, Subprograms, Formatting, Graphics, Error Control, Debugging, Real Time and Editing. Each enhancement is being handled by a subcommittee, and each enhancement is divided into levels. Thus, an implementation can be described as conforming to Nucleus 1, Strings 2, Files 1, Formatting 3, etc. The enhancements are progressing but will not be approved for a couple of years.

"X3J2 is working quite closely with the European Computer Manufacturers' Association committee on BASIC standard (TC21) and with the Purdue Real-Time BASIC standard. The X3J2

Committee holds three-day meetings in January, April, July and October. I could (1) do an article on Minimal BASIC, (2) serve as correspondent to *Kilobaud*. I await your enthusiastic response."

We have made a personal reply to Mr. Haas and look forward to future contributions.

#### Pro BASIC Standard

A second reader, C. E. Harland, PO Box 32, Ontario OR 97914, brings up several pertinent questions in his letter to the Forum: "After reading the November 1977 Forum entry by Mr. Jim Faliveno, I must write to tell you that I, and no doubt many others, must agree heartily with his argument for a BASIC Standard. My experiences almost exactly parallel his. I have found that the BASIC language is very frustrating.

"One of the most outstanding questions in my mind at this stage of the game is: Who are the manufacturers of computers and soft-



ware attempting to attract? Do they wish to sell to rank amateurs and newcomers or only to experienced programmers? Unless something is done soon to relieve the confusion, the word will get out fast that the home computer is not for the inexperienced, and sales will slump to a screeching halt. In fact, in view of the closing of several computer stores recently, I believe this is already happening. Why can't they take time out of their hurried program of new developments to help some of us who have already invested in the equipment get it up and running, which, in turn, will help sell more?

"Another problem that leads me to believe that software is not made for the newcomer is that the documentation is written for only the experienced. I never will forget the anxiety I felt when I first read through the documentation of Maxi-BASIC. I didn't even know what some of the words meant, let alone what they were for. Since then, after many hours of try and try again, some of it is beginning to make sense, but it ain't easy.

"In the article in the October issue of *Kilobaud*, Mr. Howerton admits that Maxi-BASIC was not written for the newcomer. He says that in all the comments and questions they've received, very few, if any, were from experienced programmers. Here again, I wonder for whom the software was written? And, to whom would they like to sell it? Mr. Howerton would be praised and remembered forever by many of us if he would follow up with some sort of documentation describing how Maxi-BASIC can be converted to some of the other BASIC languages, and what it takes to use some of the many other oddball statements.

"Thanks for letting me bend your ear and add another vote for a standard."

#### Consumer Considerations

Marketing targets are undoubtedly a concern to micro-computer manufacturers. When the wheels of industry turn at the larger micro companies, we feel certain they turn in a predetermined direction. Hobbyists must not assume that these wheels turn solely for their benefit. Some companies, after an initial fling with hobbyists, have turned to more lucrative markets such as small business and industrial control. It is unlikely to find these companies bending over back-

ward to help rank amateurs.

In purchasing a computer, you should consider more than just pretty boxes, flashing lights and low cost. You should consider carefully the attitude of the manufacturer, and especially the local dealer, toward hobbyists. After taking the plunge into deep water, it is too late to inquire whether the lifeguard will rescue all in trouble or just bikini-clad blondes!

#### Dartmouth BASIC

Do you ever get the feeling that maybe you missed something along the way? The next letter made us feel that way. It comes from Fran Taylor, RR1 Box 15, Charlestown NH 03603.

"You guys at *Kilobaud* are making a mockery of BASIC. Why don't you smarten up and start using the *real* Dartmouth BASIC? Good Dartmouth BASIC, used correctly, can set up elegant structure as good as, if not better than, COBOL. You can get a *real* Dartmouth BASIC manual if you send \$4.50 plus \$1.00 P&H to:

Documents Clerk  
Kiewit Computation Center  
Dartmouth College  
Hanover NH 03755  
(Specify document #TM075)

"I don't work for Kiewit, if that's what you're thinking . . . I just want to see BASIC written and used in the way John Kemeny wanted."

Gosh! Do you suppose that all this time the *real* BASIC has been hiding at Dartmouth? We should have thought to look there since that is where it got started in the first place. Our \$5.50 is on its way to Hanover, and we'll let you know what we find.

#### Round-off Error

In February's BASIC Forum we published a letter from Robert Lurie which contained a few programs designed to test round-off error in BASIC. In looking over the letters received, we decided the results were too scattered and indecisive to be of any value to our readers. In that issue we expressed doubt about the validity of the test programs in any absolute, quantitative sense. Letters received so far seem to back our contention.

Ronald Anderson wrote to us on this subject and his comments are worth repeating.

#### Program 1.

```
SCORE=49 PERCENT
SCORE=61 PERCENT
0030 C=0
0040 FOR J=1 TO 100
0050 F=RND(0)
0060 L=RND(0)
    IF F=L THEN 70
0080 D=INT(2+9*RND(0))
0090 FOR I=F TO L STEP (L-F)/D
0100 IF I=L THEN C=C+1
0110 NEXT I
0120 NEXT J
0125 PORT=7
0130 PRINT "SCORE=";C;" PERCENT"
0140 PRINT :PRINT:LIST
0150 PORT=1
0999 END
```

#### Program 3.

```
SCORE=100 PERCENT
SCORE=100 PERCENT
0030 C=0
0040 FOR K=1 TO 100
0050 F=RND(0)
0060 L=RND(0)
0070 IF L=F THEN 60
0080 D=INT(2+8*RND(0))
0090 FOR J=0 TO D
0100 I=F+(L-F)*J/D
0110 IF I=L THEN C=C+1
0120 NEXT J
0130 NEXT K
0135 PORT=7
0140 PRINT "SCORE=";C;" PERCENT"
0145 PRINT :LIST
0150 PORT=1
0999 END
```

#### Program 5.

```
30 For D=1 to 8
40 V=F+(L-F)/D
50 REM USE V FOR THE CALCULATION
.
.
80 NEXT D
90 PRINT "RESULT"
100 END
```

#### Program 2.

```
0003 PORT=7
0005 LIST
0006 PRINT :PRINT
0008 FOR D=1 TO 10
0009 PRINT "D=";D:PRINT
0010 FOR N=1 TO 2 STEP 1/D
0020 PRINT N
0030 NEXT N
0040 PRINT
0050 NEXT D
0055 PORT=1
0060 END
```

#### Program 4.

```
0010 A=RND(0)
0011 PORT=7
0012 PRINT "A=";A
0013 PRINT "(A*D)/D","(A/D)*D"
0014 PRINT
0020 FOR D=2 TO 9
0030 PRINT (A*D)/D,(A/D)*D
0040 NEXT D
0045 PORT=1
0050 END

A=.65407424
(A*D)/D (A/D)*D
.65407424 .65407424
.65407424 .654074238
.65407424 .65407424
.65407424 .65407424
.65407424 .654074238
.65407424 .654074239
.65407424 .65407424
.65407424 .654074239
```

"Regarding Robert Lurie's letter and programs in the February BASIC Forum, enclosed (Program 1) are two runs of each program. The differences reflect only the difference in the use of the random function on my SWTP 8K BASIC.

"Programs 1 and 3 are really tests of 'number theory.' This can be more readily understood by using integer FOR N= and TO and using an integer for D in STEP 1/D (see Program 2). The fact is that some numbers (e.g.,  $\frac{1}{3}$  when represented decimally, i.e., .333333, etc., are infinitely long. Any computer with less than an infinite number of digits must produce .999999 etc. for 3 times  $\frac{1}{3}$ , since no matter how many nines are after the decimal point, the number never reaches

the value of 1.0. No computer will meet the test of Program 1. Considering the numbers 2 through 10 as in Program 4, it is fairly obvious that even with integers the test will fail for D=3, 6, 7 and 9, for an interval of 1.0 (the computer scores 5/9 or 55.555555 percent).

"Program 2 should, in my opinion, score 100 percent on almost any computer that uses BCD arithmetic. The loop is superfluous. It can only equal L (line 110) when J=D. When J=D (both are integers in Program 4), line 100 becomes:

```
I = F + (L - F) * D / D
I = F + (L - F) * 1.0
I = F + L - F
I = L
```

(continued on page 24)



# BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS

**Illustrating BASIC (A Simple Programming Language)**  
**Donald Alcock**  
 Cambridge University Press  
 hardcover \$10.95, softcover \$3.95  
 134 pages

This is really a nice little book. In fact, for a specific class of readers, it's the best I've seen!

Like many other books on programming in BASIC, this one describes, and gives examples of the use of, the language features normally found in BASIC. The format, as well as the contents, of the book makes it stand out from the rest.

For example, the hand-lettered text and illustrations by the author produce some surprising advantages, at least in Alcock's steady hands. By drawing arrows to show where GOTOs are GOing TO and to show which FOR statement each NEXT refers to and by putting comments and explanatory notes in little clouds right on the program, the author provides surprisingly readable and understandable example programs in a language not noted for clarity of expression. In addition, the hand-done technique assures that the writer's attention stays focused in all phases of the writing process. It makes the book seem more alive.

This book stresses *program portability*—a concept that seems to have eluded the authors of many other currently available books on BASIC. The idea is simple: Wouldn't it be nice if your friend (or your friendly magazine) had a BASIC program that would run properly on your system? Unfortunately, there are so many different versions of BASIC around that this goal is difficult (in some cases, virtually impossible) to achieve—but the author has found a reasonable and realistic middle ground.

Like several other authors, Alcock had the manuals for 11 different versions of BASIC by his side as he wrote. However, instead of using that material to generate a huge appendix show-

ing all the options of each version and instead of creating a conflicting maze of optional ways to write specific programs ("... and on the NiteFlyer 8000 Super Exhaustive BASIC-Q, this entire program can be written as a single extended-range short-string matrix involution statement. What *power!*"), Alcock has abstracted those statements and usages *common* to a large number of BASICs. Thus, at the end of each section, he is able to suggest forms to avoid if you care about having a portable program. (I should note that Alcock isn't as rabid about this subject as I seem to be—if you really don't care about portability, his discussions of it won't slow you down.)

Another outstanding feature of the book is the practicality of the example programs. So often in programming texts, the examples are thoughtlessly jotted down just to demonstrate the form under consideration. How much more useful it is to see each statement type used in a meaningful program!

Example programs include calculating the amount of sag in a diving board produced by the diver, monthly payments on a mortgage, the volume of material in a pipe, solving simultaneous equations, printing "Old Glory," a game or two, sorting, using list structures to generate statistics on the employees of a store, converting Roman numerals to Arabic and finding the shortest path between two cities.

But it's not for everyone... at least not as a first introduction to programming. Someone who is learning BASIC as a first programming language would do better to start with a slower-paced book, perhaps one of those produced by Dymax. The beginner just doesn't have the overview to absorb or appreciate the remarkable amount of information and ideas packed into *Illustrating BASIC*.

It's not a question of intelligence—there are just so many new concepts to be learned that jumping into the thick of it can be

bewildering and frustrating. Start with a simpler book, then come here. For the person who wants to brush up on BASIC, or who has had some experience with other computer languages and wants to learn to use BASIC, this book is great.

**Rich Didday**  
 Santa Cruz CA

**Basic BASIC Programming**  
**Anthony Peluso, Charles Bauer**  
**Dalward DeBruzzi**  
 Addison-Wesley, Reading MA  
 \$10.95

Learning BASIC is like learning a new language. Fortunately, most of the words are the same as in English; only the grammar is different. Teaching this new grammar is what BASIC programming texts are all about.

Although I have only been studying programming for nine months, I have already read six books on the subject in addition to numerous magazine articles. *basic BASIC programming* is by far the best of the bunch. I believe strongly in practical application, and that is what the authors give us in this self-instructional text.

It is the first BASIC book I have read that cried to be propped up next to the computer. A few pages of study and a few minutes of trying out your new skills at the keyboard do wonders for the learning process. In addition to chapter examinations, short quizzes are inserted after the discussion of each important item. This helps greatly to reinforce memory and understanding. Answers to exams are given in the appendices.

Forty BASIC statements are explained along with the BASIC character set, identifiers and line numbering. Instruction proceeds at a slow, but not tedious, pace. Each statement is explained in detail and examples fill every page. Some discussion of variations between different versions of BASIC is provided. The importance of flowcharting is covered, and study material is presented that will make it easy for the novice programmer to use this technique.

Appendix I lists 25 sample problems and Appendix II provides hints for their solution. These problems range from finding the area of a square, converting Fahrenheit to Celsius and figuring compound interest to calculating mortgage payments and payroll deductions. Although no BASIC programs for

these problems are given, the student is supplied with all the information necessary to write his own programs. Appendix VII presents ten problems that have been flow-charted and programmed.

The authors obviously had the time-share user in mind when they wrote this manual, but this does not detract from its usefulness to the personal-computer hobbyist. A short explanation on the use of the ASR 33 Teletype will prove helpful to anyone using it as an I/O device. Appendices III to VI relate to time-share error messages, control commands, and limitations.

This text was photographically reproduced directly from the author's manuscript, which means that it is double spaced. Single spacing would have resulted in a book with half as many pages, but it would have been difficult to read propped up beside my video monitor.

I dislike mention of an item followed by the statement that it "will be discussed later." I prefer either a brief explanation or a reference to the page where the explanation can be found. Many "will be discussed later" statements appear in this manual—my only real criticism.

If this review tells you that I am sold on this book, then you have gotten the message. Too many texts have been written by authors who know their subject well but do not truly comprehend the mechanics of learning. I believe that Peluso, Bauer and DeBruzzi do! I hope they write a BASIC manual on the more advanced techniques.

**Rod Hallen**  
 Tombstone AZ

**Introduction to Microcomputers & Microprocessors**  
**Dr. Arpad Barna and**  
**Dr. Dan I. Porat**  
 John Wiley & Sons, NYC, 1976  
 108 Pages

The preface of this book contains the following sentence: "This introductory book is written for the beginner who does not have a detailed knowledge of these fields but who wants to learn the techniques required for efficient use of microcomputers and microprocessors."

This is an introductory book, supposedly written for the novice with a limited knowledge of the subjects covered in the book. However, in just 108 pages

(continued on page 24)



# Radio Shack's personal computer system?

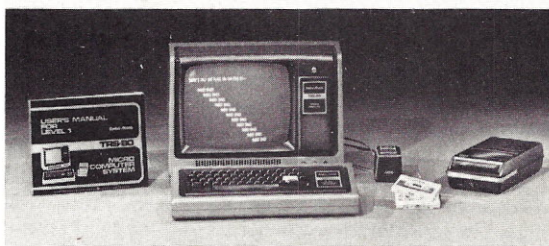
## This ad just might make you a believer.

**You can't beat  
the 4K system at  
\$599**



- TRS-80 "Breakthru"**
- TRS-80 microcomputer
  - 12" video display
  - Professional keyboard
  - Power supply
  - Cassette tape recorder
  - 4K RAM, Level-I BASIC
  - 232-page manual
  - 2 game cassettes

**...or the step-up  
16K system at  
\$899**



- TRS-80 "Sweet 16"**
- Above, except includes 16K RAM

**...or the fast  
4K/printer system at  
\$1198**



- TRS-80 "Educator"**
- Above, except includes 4K RAM and screen printer

**...or the Level-II  
16K/printer/disk  
system at  
\$2385**



- TRS-80 "Professional"**
- Above, except includes 16K RAM, disk drive, expansion interface, and Level-II BASIC

**So how are you gonna beat the system that  
does this much for this little? No way!**

**...The amazing new  
32K/Level-II/2-disk/  
line printer system at  
\$3874**



- TRS-80 "Business"**
- Above, except includes 32K RAM, line printer, and two disk drives

Get details and order now at Radio Shack stores and dealers in the USA, Canada, UK, Australia, Belgium, Holland, France, Japan. Write Radio Shack, Division of Tandy Corporation, Dept. C-051, 1400 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102. Ask for Catalog TRS-80.

**Radio Shack®**  
The biggest name in little computers

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

R17



# NEW PRODUCTS

## IC Master—1978 Edition

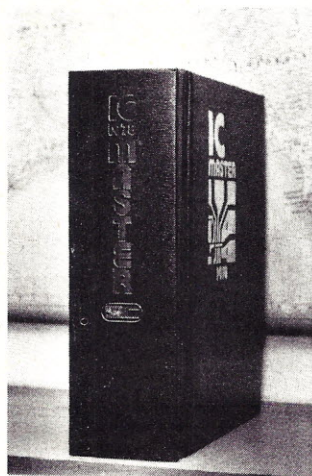
The *IC Master* is not your usual manufacturers' catalog; it's not just a cross-reference either. It is 2175 pages of catalog and cross-reference information on over 25,000 integrated circuits. Published yearly with quarterly updates, *IC Master* attempts to provide data (as soon as it is available) on every IC made.

Ever have a weird part number that you couldn't figure out? The *Master* will help you understand most standard IC numbers, including the prefixes and suffixes. Over 50 pages are used for the manufacturer symbols alone.

Just want to find what the four-digit IC number means? The part number index allows you to forget all the prefixes and suffixes and use only the numbers to find the listing for that IC in the regular catalog pages.

The majority of the *IC Master* is divided into five info-laden catalogs, one each for digital, interface, linear, memory and, finally, microprocessors. In each of these sections the typical new ICs are described with catalog pages. Did you know that Raytheon makes digital ICs? Several companies have complete catalogs in the '78 edition. Do you have the Nippon Electric Company (NEC) catalog? . . . with the *IC Master* you do.

One of the best sections of the



*IC Master.*

*Master* is the cross-reference and alternate source directory. As more manufacturers second-source other designs with only slight improvements but different numbers, the number of interchangeable and functionally similar ICs increases daily. Over 130 pages with 45,000 entries are contained in the alternate source directory.

The functional indexes are great, too. In the front of each major catalog division are up to 60 pages describing the functions contained in the catalog pages. Suppose you want to select a quad exclusive OR chip with open collector outputs. The digital catalog index shows at least nine manufacturers of the ever-popular 74136 and a high-power TTL version by Motorola, the MC3022. Boldface type identifies those ICs with full data sheets, along with the page and line number where they can be found.

Have you ever wanted to write or call a manufacturer or distributor, but didn't have the slightest idea where to find him? A whole section is devoted to addresses and phone numbers of each IC maker, as well as his distributors in each state.

If you only have a manufacturer's number, use the 50-page product index, listed according to manufacturer. Special order or custom numbers are not included, but all common industry numbers are. If you don't know the symbols used to identify each manufacturer, the part-number guide will identify the over 60 common logos in use.

Even an application note directory is provided. If the chip you're interested in has an application note to show how to use it, the catalog pages or product index will show where to find the title and the publisher.

Did I mention the microprocessor section? This year it's over 400 pages, listing 86 microprocessor systems from AMD to Zilog. It features ten pages of index listing all the support chips for each system and 20 pages of microprocessor selection data, including supply voltages, number of pins, power dissipation, architecture, clock characteristics, support software and alternate sources.

Individual microprocessor catalogs from AMI, Fairchild, Harris, National Semiconductor, Intel, NEC and Signetics (just to mention a few) are provided.

In a nutshell, it has saved me a lot of time selecting chips or just verifying numbers, and it sure beats thumbing through ten separate catalogs.

*IC Master*, 645 Stewart Ave., Garden City NY 11530. 1978 edition: \$55 postpaid (vinyl bound) plus tax—CA, 6% sales tax; NY, 7% sales tax.

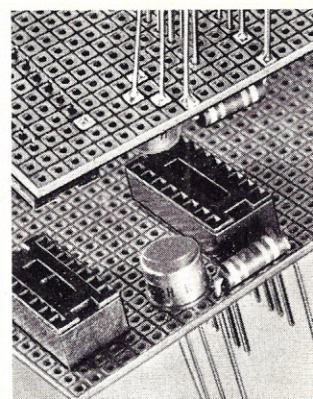
**Bob Buckman**  
Associate Editor

## New Catalog from PAIA Electronics

PAIA's newest 24-page catalog lists dozens of useful and interesting kits for the musician/experimenter. Featured in the catalog are the most recent additions to the PAIA line: digital computer-controlled electronic music synthesizers, orchestral string synthesizer, low-cost video display module and single-board computer. Perennial favorites such as the Gnome Micro-Synthesizer and a wide variety of special-effects devices are also shown. The catalog is available without charge by writing: PAIA Electronics, Inc., 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd., Oklahoma City OK 73116.

## BIT PAD

Summagraphics Corporation announces an innovation in computer input devices: BIT PAD, a digitizer designed specifically for small-system users. BIT PAD is a full capability, high-quality digitizer permitting ease of entry of positional information and is designed for fast, easy, low-cost



*Pad-per-hole Microvectorboard<sup>®</sup>.*

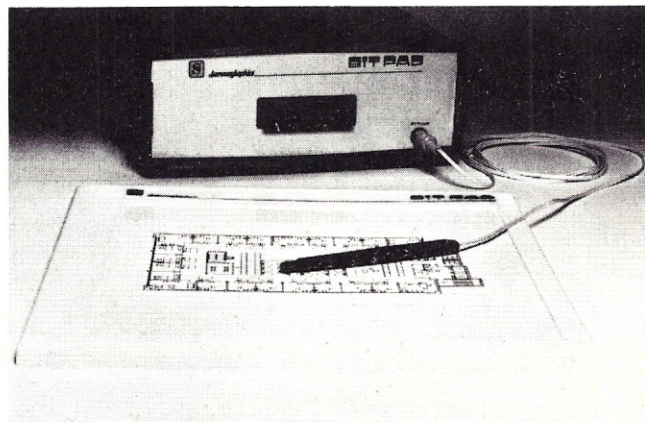
data collection of X, Y values. The small size (11" x 11") and compact design make the BIT PAD completely portable and adaptable to a wide variety of applications. Applications exist in medical treatment, opinion sampling, education, real estate, design, games, research, computer animation and a limitless variety of additional uses.

The byte-oriented, 8-bit parallel output BIT PAD is easily interfaced to any microcomputer currently on the market. Its technological and manufacturing breakthroughs permit it to be sold at \$555.

Summagraphics Corporation, 35 Brentwood Avenue, Fairfield CT 06430.

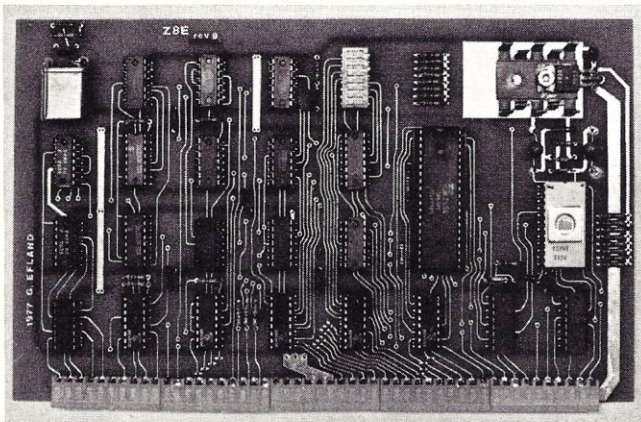
## Plugboards Accommodate DIPs and Irregular-Lead Components

A family of large-area "pad-per-hole" plugboard from Vector Electronic Company permits convenient breadboarding of either custom circuits or S-100 bus compatible boards. All boards have an isolated array of square solder pads surrounding 0.1 inch spaced holes. Two are fabricated without card-edge



*Summagraphics' BIT PAD.*





*The Z-80 board.*

connectors and may be cut to any desired shape.

The 45P80-1 is 4.5 by 8.08 inches, giving a mounting area of 36.36 square inches. A larger version, 106P106-1, measures 10.6 by 10.6 inches for 112.36 square inches. The third, designated the Model 8801, is form and fit compatible with the S-100 bus system and accommodates DIP devices, modules and discrete components necessary for CPU, memory and interface circuits. All boards accept DIP packages from 8 leads to 64 leads as well as special modules with leads spaced on irregular multiples of 0.1 inch. For mounting, socket or component leads are tack or flow soldered to the completely isolated pads. Interconnections are made with wrapped wire or soldering.

The 8801 has 100 (50 each side) card-edge connectors on 0.125 inch centers for bus-oriented input/output. A copper-free area on the top of the board permits use of flat-cable connectors for additional peripheral I/O. The space may also be used for large-bodied discrete components.

One corner of the 8801 has an area for two T0-220-packaged regulators mounted in a low-profile heat sink. The leads of one regulator are wired to raw power and ground, and to primary power buses such as VCC. Leads of the other regulator posi-

tions are uncommitted and may be used for VBB or VDD.

The blue-epoxy-glass composition boards are clad with two-ounce, 0.027 inch thick copper. Pads and buses are solder-tinned, while edge connectors are gold-flashed nickel plate for low resistance and long life. Row and column markers are etched in the cladding of the 8801 plugboard. The Model 8801 is priced at \$19.95; the 45P80-1 is priced at \$9.96; the 106P106-1 is priced at \$18.99.

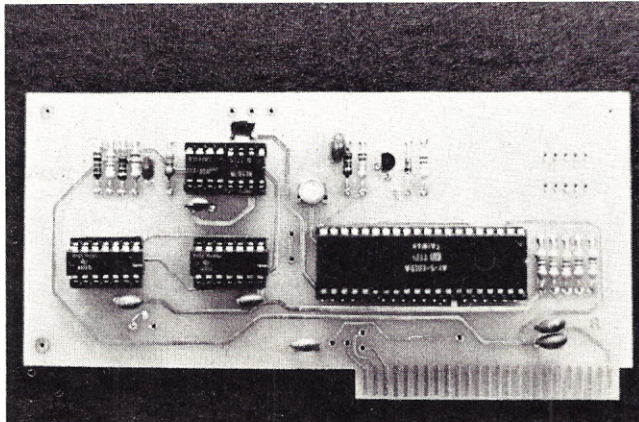
Vector Electronic Company, 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar CA 91342.

#### **Z-80 from National Multiplex for Your SWTP**

Now you can run the Z-80 microprocessor in your SWTP computer. The Z-80 uses 8080 software or its own extended set Z-80 software. Changing to the Z-80 will improve your SWTP computer and enable you to use more readily available software.

This new MPU board replaces your 6800 MPU card. Operating software is in the ROM provided so that you can still power up and go just as you did with the MIKBUG.

Some of the board's features are: a 2 MHz clock; on-board



*Apple II serial I/O interface.*

baud rate generator for terminal or tape baud rates to 9600; extensive 1K monitor program in ROM; tape recorder read and write routines with or without file searches at baud rates to 9600; freeing up of memory so you can use up to 60K when you use the 2SIO (R) 6800 (the company's 2SIO (R) 6800 board is recommended for use with 3M3 type recorders, with dual CC-8 recorders or when continuous memory above 32K is used).

With a few restrictions, you can use most Z-80 software if you make the port changes for I/O routines given in the instruction book.

The Z-80 board sells for \$160 kit; \$190 tested and assembled (same prices for the 2SIO (R) 6800) . . . \$3 shipping and handling each board. Documentation is \$3 (refunded with purchase).

National Multiplex Corporation, 3474 Rand Ave., Box 288, S. Plainfield NJ 07080.

#### **S-100 Bus Terminating Board**

If you have a noisy S-100 bus or a board that intermittently has problems, then you may be interested in a board produced by Digital Micro Systems. The board terminates each bus line

with about a 190 Ohm impedance. This matches the impedance of the output drivers on the bus and absorbs the ringing, reflection, overshoot, and noise that can sometimes be a real headache in a computer system. Large computers have used termination for years. The board is available from stock and costs \$25.

Digital Micro Systems, Box 1212, Orem UT 84057.

#### **Serial I/O for the Apple II**

Electronic Systems announces a serial I/O board for the Apple II. The board comes with software for input and output of BASIC programs and monitor to a Teletype or other serial device, and a program for using the Apple II for a video terminal. Input and output are RS-232.

The board has switch-selectable parity, number of stop bits and jumper-selectable address . . . data rate to 30,000 baud.

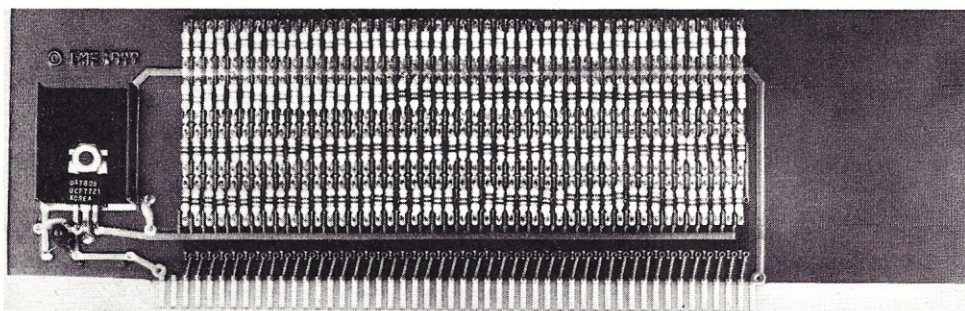
The serial I/O is available as an assembled and tested unit for \$62, or kit with parts for \$42, or circuit board only for \$15. Full documentation and software are always included.

Other kits available are a tape interface, modem, rf modulator, dc power supply, 8K static RAM for the Altair bus, UART and baud rate generator, tape interface direct memory access board for the Altair bus, stand-alone TVT, RS-232/TTL interface and RS-232/TTY interface.

Electronic Systems, PO Box 9641, San Jose CA 95157.

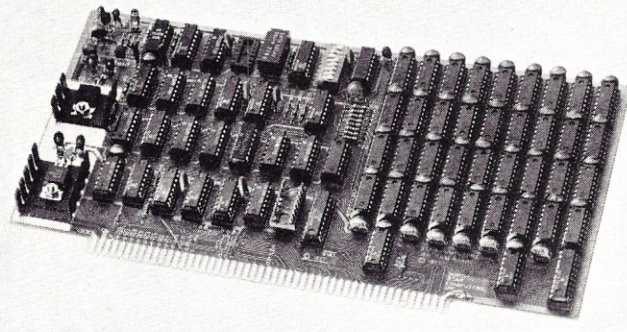
#### **EMPL/8080 Interpreter**

Have you exhausted BASIC? Are you looking for a new and in-



*DMS bus terminating board.*





North Star's 16K RAM board.

interesting language for your microcomputer? EMPL is a popular, easy-to-learn micro version of APL for the Intel 8080. It resides in the first 5632 bytes of memory. EMPL has numeric and character vectors, user-defined niladic, monadic and dyadic functions, 22 primitive functions, 9 system commands, and other special operators and characters. EMPL can be run either in the ASCII or APL character set. The range is  $\pm 32767$ —double-byte integer arithmetic is used.

EMPL comes with a user's manual that includes complete information on implementing it on any Z-80/8080 system with at least 8K of memory. EMPL is \$10 on Tarbell cassette; \$20 on paper tape, North Star disk, CUTS cassette, or Mits cassette. Ask about EMPL on other media: Erik T. Mueller, Britton House, Roosevelt NJ 08555.

#### High-Performance 16K RAM

North Star Computers, Inc., announces the availability of a new, high-performance 16K RAM board for S-100 bus computer systems. North Star's 16K RAM is designed for use in both 8080 and Z-80 computer systems. It will operate at full speed (zero wait states) even at 4 MHz.

The low-power board uses 200 ns dynamic RAM chips and the on-board memory refresh is invisible to the processor. Bank switching capability is provided, and the addressing of the board is switch-selectable in two 8K sections. An important feature of the board is the availability of a parity check option.

The North Star 16K RAM board is offered in kit form at \$399 and fully assembled at \$459. The parity option costs \$39 in kit and \$59 assembled.

North Star Computers, Inc., 2547 Ninth St., Berkeley CA 94710.

#### Computer Chess Program

Software Specialists, PO Box 845, Norco CA 91760, has introduced a computer chess program for 8080 and Z-80 based microcomputers. This assembly language program conforms to all rules and conventions of tournament chess. The entire program, including I/O routines, will run in 8K of RAM.

The user selects one of two board sizes for display: large for 24 x 80 CRTs or small for TVTs and Teletypes. A level of difficulty between 2 and 5 determines how well the computer will play, with a level of 3 being an average game. The program is self-initializing, eliminating the need to reload after each game. Both the user's and computer's moves are displayed in standard chess notation.

For users with a North Star disk system, the program is available on disk and uses the DOS I/O routines. The program is also available on paper tape with a 256-byte block reserved for the user's I/O routines. Instructions are provided for loading the program and patching the I/O routines.

The program is available at computer stores or from Software Specialists in either form for \$35 (California residents, add 6%).

#### Macro-Assembly Language for 8080/8085 uPs

CHROMOD Associates has announced the development of SMAL/80, a compiled, structured, macro-assembly language for 8080 and 8085 microprocessors that requires only 7K of memory.

SMAL/80 statements are written in a symbolic notation resembling PASCAL and PL/M that simplifies the writing of as-

sembly-language programs. SMAL/80 also incorporates the basic structured-programming constructs, the DO-END, IF-THEN-ELSE and LOOP-REPEAT, which may be combined with and/or nested within each other without limit to form highly complex statements. The code produced by the compiler is as efficient as that written in a traditional assembly language by a skilled programmer.

The SMAL/80 package includes a 2K macro preprocessor, written in SMAL/80, that permits conditional expansion of statements, unlimited nesting of macros, and has a natural notation that is conducive to efficient, error-free programming.

Also included in the SMAL/80 package is a translator program that allows one to convert any 8080 or 8085 program written in standard Intel mnemonics into SMAL/80, but without the constructs.

SMAL/80 is being offered initially in CP/M and Isis I disk formats. Price, including documentation, is \$75. In the near future, a Z-80 version of SMAL/80 in the same disk formats will also be offered, as will various relocatable tape cassette formats that incorporate linking loaders.

CHROMOD Associates, PO Box 3169, Grand Central Station, New York NY 10017.

#### CSC PB-6 Suggested as Entree To Solderless Breadboarding

For those interested in getting their feet wet in solderless breadboarding without wringing their wallets dry, Continental Specialties Corporation recommends its Model PB-6 Proto-Board kit, a low-cost (\$15.95) way of quickly learning and appreciating the advantages of the

solderless breadboarding approach.

The PB-6 comes complete with a preassembled breadboarding socket, two preassembled solderless bus strips, four five-way binding posts, a metal ground base plate, nonmarring feet and all required hardware. When complete, its 630 tie points permit flexible configurations of as many as six 14-pin DIP ICs. Following the easy assembly instructions enclosed, using only pliers and a screwdriver, you can assemble the PB-6 in less than ten minutes.

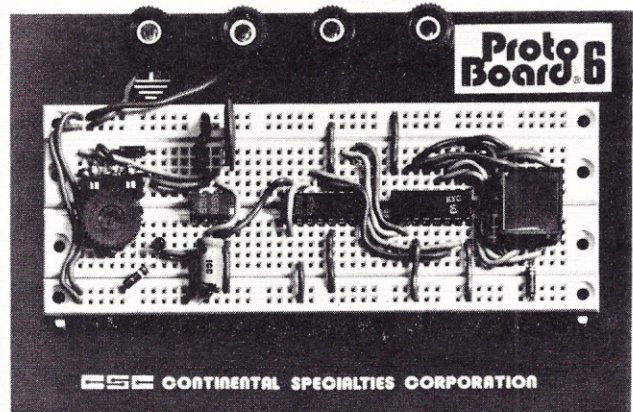
Continental Specialties Corp., 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven CT 06509.

#### Microsoft Announces COBOL-80

Microsoft, the company that authored Altair BASIC and FORTRAN-80, delivers another "first" with the advent of COBOL-80. COBOL-80 is the first COBOL for 8080/Z-80/8085 microprocessor systems.

COBOL-80 conforms to the 1974 ANSI standard, thus giving users immediate access to programs already written in COBOL. All Level 1 features and the most useful Level 2 options for the "Nucleus" and for Sequential, Relative and Indexed file-handling facilities are included. Additionally, Level 1 Table Handling, Library and Inter-Program Communication facilities are provided.

Of the advanced Level 2 features, Microsoft has included the verbs STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, SEARCH and PERFORM (varying/until), along with convenient condition specification by way of condition-names, compound conditions and abbreviated conditions. COBOL-80 allows a packed



CSC's Proto Board PB-6.



decimal data representation to conserve memory on floppy disks.

The COBOL-80 system consists of two complete packages: a compiler for translating source code into relocatable object code, and a run-time system containing standard routines needed by the object code at execution time. The whole system may be run in less than 32K bytes. Rate of compilation is 250 lines per minute. Complete documentation is supplied with the system or may be purchased separately for \$20.

COBOL-80 is available off the shelf to run under the CP/M and Isis-II operating systems for \$750 per copy. OEM and dealer agreements are available upon request.

Microsoft, 300 San Mateo N.E., Suite 819, Albuquerque NM 87108.

#### ComputerCo Serial-to-Parallel Data Converter

ComputerCo., Inc., announces a serial-to-parallel data converter. Initially designed to operate as an interface for the Expander 123P and the Poly 88, on-board design has been expanded to allow for TTL, RS-232C, and 20 mA current loop options. An optional power supply will drive the converter board and the 123P.

The converter will accept data in serial form and send it out in parallel along with a strobe signal to operate an output device. A provision for a busy signal is present. An on-board clock is provided for remote installation of the output device. The converter comes assembled to the user's specifications and carries a 90-day warranty. Quantity one price with TTL only is \$69; RS-232C and 20 mA current loop, \$75; add \$50 for power supply

and \$8 for a case enclosure.

ComputerCo., Inc., 5833 Dorchester Road, Charleston SC 29405.

#### 2708/2716 EPROM Programmer

The 2708/2716 EPROM programmer can be used with the Intel 8080, Motorola 6800, MOS Technology 6502 (KIM-1), Fairchild F-8 and RCA 1802.

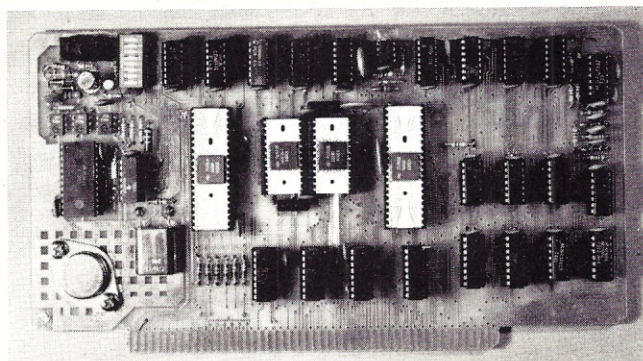
With the microcomputer monitor, any RAM starting address may be specified up to 65K. Also, any PROM starting address within the address space of the PROM may be specified along with the number of bytes to be programmed. The programmer has a verify mode to confirm that all bits have been correctly programmed.

Completely assembled and tested with connector and software, the programmer is packaged on a single printed-circuit board. Only 1½ I/O ports are required to interface the microcomputer to the programmer. Price is \$59.95; kit \$49.95; kits without software but with software instructions \$33.00 (for all micros).

Optimal Technology, Inc., Blue Wood 127, Earlysville VA 22936.

#### Floppy Controller Uses New Motorola Chip

Wintek Corp. has incorporated the new Motorola MCM 6843 floppy-disk controller IC into a low cost but extremely versatile floppy-disk controller. The 4½ x 6½ inch module interfaces to any full-size or minifloppy disk drive. The module supports both hard and soft sectoring, IBM 3740 or user programmable read/write format, automatic CRC genera-



*The Datatronics 6800 CPU.*

tion/checking and programmable step and settling times. \$199 unit price.

Wintek Corp., 902 N. 9th Street, Lafayette IN 47904.

#### 6800 CPU for the S-100 Bus

Datatronics, a division of Great Plains Communications & Electronics, Inc., has announced a new 6800 CPU microprocessor card for the S-100 bus, bringing all the advantages of the 6800's sophisticated bus-oriented architecture and its comprehensive, PDP-11-like instruction set to the S-100 user.

For the serious business user or hobbyist, this microprocessor card provides full turnkey operation and maximum system compatibility as well as an RS-232/20 mA interface (baud rate selectable with a DIP switch), paper-tape reader control, MIKBUG ROM operating system (other operating systems also available), power on reset, on-board dynamic memory refresh, slow memory interfacing (up to 5 us access time), and Tri-state data, address and control lines—all on one card for \$179 in kit form, and \$269 assembled, burned-in and tested.

A floppy-disk system, microprocessor development system, full business/accounting system and other advanced support items will also be available soon.

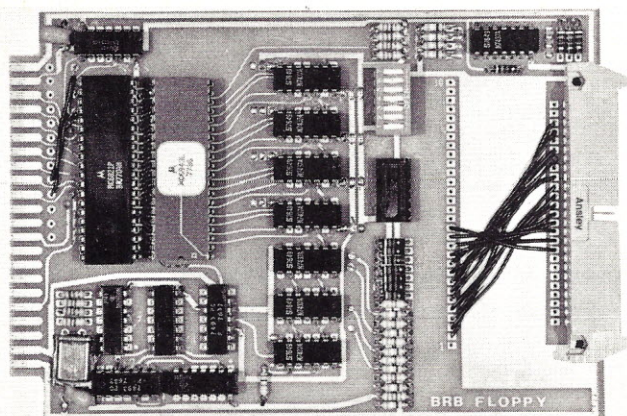
Datatronics, 208 E. Olive, Lamar CO 81052.

#### New Terminal from Otto Electronics

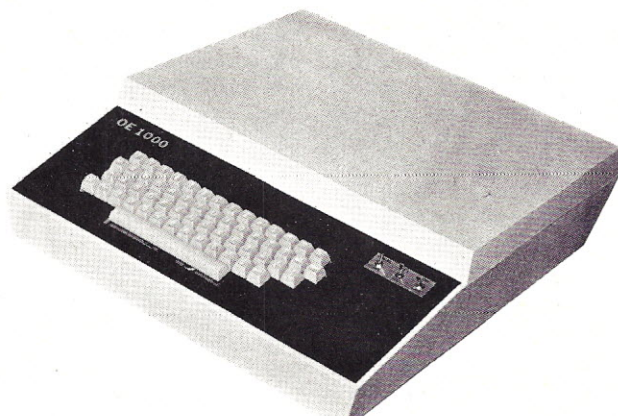
Designed to interface to any microcomputer that has a 300 baud serial data output port, the OE 1000 terminal operates in the full duplex mode with either 20 mA current loop or a RS-232 voltage swing.

The OE 1000 outputs composite video for use with a modified TV or video monitor. The screen format is 16 lines by 64 characters. It has an uppercase and lowercase mode or TTY mode keyboard and will display 96 ASCII characters and 32 special characters. The OE 1000 has full cursor control, erase to end of line, erase to end of screen, and clear screen.

The OE 1000 terminal may be ordered direct from Otto Electronics, PO Box 30066, Princeton NJ 08540, for \$275 kit or \$350 assembled.



*WC's floppy controller.*



*The OE 1000 terminal.*



# LETTERS

## Going Commercial?

You folks are doing a fine job of keeping us computer enthusiasts involved, informed and hungry for new goodies. Keep up the good work!

I would like to make some observations about one area that seems to be getting a lot of attention in the pages of *Kilobaud*. That is the area of commercializing computerists' efforts. By that I mean suggesting rather strongly that those of us who have spent a few hundred (thousand?) dollars on equipment with which to pursue our hobby should be looking for ways to make money with them.

I have nothing at all against someone making a few bucks with his hobby—more power to him! I suggest, however, that he should be made aware of Kelly's first law of computing (which I have just recently discovered): *The fun derived from a computer is inversely proportional to its size.*

Once your computer starts paying for the groceries, it's a whole new ball game.

Allow me to elaborate. One of the biggest thrills I have had in a long time (excluding sailing) was when I punched a key on my Radio Shack keyboard and it printed out on my old Model 15 TTY machine via my KIM-1. I had wired the boxes together, written the program (all 163 machine-language instructions) and sweated over some debugging. Now *that* is where computer hacking is at!

Wanna know where commercial computing is at (or, at least, where it can lead to)? Read on!

In addition to being a hobbyist, it happens that I also make my living (a very nice one, thank you) as a programmer. The programming I do to pay the rent does not provide anywhere near the satisfaction I get from my little KIM-1 system. By the way, I have never even seen the system that I program for a living. As a matter of fact, I don't know (or care) where the damn thing is. I am one of several hundred programmers who stoke this computational engine with code. There is very

little fun involved in my daily routine of cranking out code to be given to a clerk who does whatever is required to get the stuff in to the engine.

So, go ahead and convince people to go commercial, but at least warn them that computing just ain't the same once you become a "pro" and have to start dealing with target dates, customers, system time (up and down), etc., etc., etc.

Keep up the good work. You have a dynamite magazine, but please don't turn it into a "trade journal for professionals."

**R. C. Kelly  
Campbell CA**

*Don't worry, Dick, the fun of personal computing will never leave the pages of Kilobaud.*  
—John.

## FORTRAN-80: Fast!

I read with great interest the timing comparisons between the various BASIC language interpreters (*Kilobaud* No. 6, p. 66). I was sorry to see that the authors had failed to include the BASIC-E compiler/interpreter supplied with the CP/M package. Also, the Microsoft FORTRAN for the 8080 would have provided an eye-opening comparison for those interested in speed alone.

I was astonished at the huge differences I found in execution speeds between the BASIC languages listed in the article and the FORTRAN. As you can see from the program listing included, I had to add an outer multiplier loop to the FORTRAN routines so I could get meaningful results with the stopwatch. The programs were run on an Imsai using the 4 MHz Cromemco Z-80 (set to one memory wait state).

It should be pointed out for readers unfamiliar with FORTRAN-80 that there are several types of number storage formats. The DO loops, for example, use two-byte integer counters. There is also the capability to specify a one-byte counter for ultra-high-speed looping. Numbers may be stored in one- and two-byte integer format as well as four- and

## BENCH.FOR BENCHMARK ROUTINES IN FORTRAN

C BENCHMARK ROUTINE TO COMPARE BASIC AND FORTRAN

C

```
PROGRAM BENCH
DIMENSION A(5)
WRITE(3,100)
READ(3,101) N,MULT
IF(N.LT.1.OR.N.GT.7) GO TO 2
CALL OUT(4,7)
GO TO (10,20,30,40,50,60,70),N
```

C

C BENCH 1

C

```
10 DO 11 I=1,MULT
DO 11 J=1,1000
11 CONTINUE
12 CALL OUT(4,7)
GO TO 3
```

C

C BENCH 2

C

```
20 DO 23 I=1,MULT
X=0
21 X=X+1.
IF(X-1000.) 21,23,23
23 CONTINUE
GO TO 12
```

C

C BENCH 3

C

```
30 DO 32 I=1,MULT
X=0
31 X=X+1.
Y=X/2.*X+X-X
IF(X-1000.) 31,32,32
32 CONTINUE
GO TO 12
```

C

C BENCH 4

C

```
40 DO 42 I=1,MULT
X=0
41 X=X+1.
Y=X/2.*3.+4.-5.
IF(X-1000.) 41,42,42
42 CONTINUE
GO TO 12
```

C

C BENCH 5

C

```
50 DO 52 I=1,MULT
X=0
51 X=X+1.
Y=X/2.*3.+4.-5.
CALL SUB820
IF(X-1000.) 51,52,52
52 CONTINUE
GO TO 12
```

C

## BENCH.FOR BENCHMARK ROUTINES IN FORTRAN

C BENCH 6

C

```
60 DO 62 I=1,MULT
X=0
61 X=X+1.
Y=X/2.*3.+4.-5.
CALL SUB820
DO 64 J=1,5
64 CONTINUE
IF(X-1000.) 61,62,62
62 CONTINUE
GO TO 12
```

C

C BENCH 7

C

```
70 DO 72 I=1,MULT
X=0
71 X=X+1.
Y=X/2.*3.+4.-5.
CALL SUB820
DO 74 J=1,5
74 A(J)=Y
IF(X-1000.) 71,72,72
72 CONTINUE
GO TO 12
```

C

```
100 FORMAT(' BENCHMARK CHOICE AND EXECUTION MULTIPLE')
101 FORMAT(I8)
END
```

## SUB820.FOR SUBROUTINE FOR BENCHMARK ROUTINES

C SUBROUTINE FOR BENCHMARK TEST

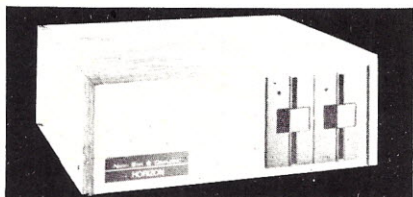
C

```
SUBROUTINE SUB820
RETURN
END
```

*Program listing.*



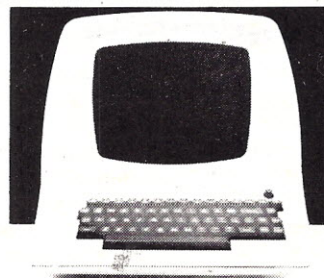
# The Lowest Prices On The Best Systems Come From The World's Finest Companies: North Star, Lear Siegler, Intertec And **COMPUTER ENTERPRISES.**



## **NORTH STAR HORIZON COMPUTER**

Check these **standard** features:  
(all included at these special prices)

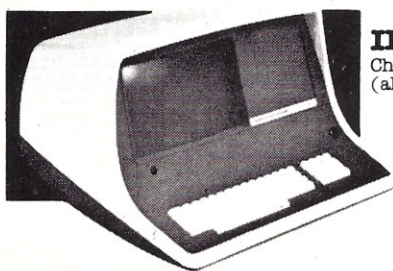
- Available in kit or assembled
- Z-80A Processor
- 4 MHZ clock rate
- The now-famous North Star Micro Disk System built-in (with one or two drives)
- 16K of 250ns RAM
- Serial Input/Output port
- 12-slot 8-100 bus
- All software
  - Disk Operating System (DOS)
  - Extended disk BASIC
  - Machine-level monitor
- Wood Cover
- Full documentation
- Heavy-duty Power Supply
- Now available—stock to 30 days



## **LEAR SIEGLER ADM-3A CRT TERMINAL**

Check these **standard** features:  
(all included at these special prices)

- Available as kit or assembled
- 24 lines by 80 characters
- Upper case (lower case optional)
- RS-232 or Current loop
- Auxiliary (printer) port
- 12 inch screen
- Directly addressable cursor
- Full cursor control



## **INTERTEC'S NEW INTERTUBE CRT TERMINAL**

Check these **standard** features:  
(all included at these special prices)

- Fully assembled only
- 24 lines by 80 characters
- Upper and lower case (128 ASCII)
- Line drawing character set
- RS-232 or current loop
- Auxiliary (printer) port
- Blinking, underline, reverse video and half intensity
- Protected, constant and print-only fields
- 12 inch screen
- Transmission by: character, line, or page
- Standard keyboard plus 14-key numeric pad
- Self-test diagnostic firmware
- Directly addressable cursor
- Full cursor control

### **Special complete systems (cable included)**

	—KIT—		—ASSEMBLED—	
	List	Special	List	Special
Horizon 1 (one drive) with <b>INTERTUBE*</b> <small>*assembled only</small>	\$2408.	\$2119.	\$2708.	\$2383.
	<b>SAVE</b>	<b>\$289.</b>	<b>SAVE</b>	<b>\$325.</b>
Horizon 1 (one drive) with <b>ADM-3A</b>	List	Special	List	Special
	\$2419.	\$2129.	\$2854.	\$2512.
	<b>SAVE</b>	<b>\$290.</b>	<b>SAVE</b>	<b>\$342.</b>
Horizon 2 (two drives) <b>Add to above prices</b>		<b>\$360</b>		<b>\$422.</b>

**TAKE ADVANTAGE** of these special prices now.  
Send your money order, cashiers check or  
certified check today to:

**COMPUTER ENTERPRISES**  
BOX 71  
FAYETTEVILLE, NEW YORK 13066  
Sorry... No Charge Cards, No COD Orders.

**computer  
enterprises™**

P.O. Box 71  
Fayetteville, N.Y. 13066  
Phone **(315) 637-6208** Today!

Operating Hours:  
M-W 10-5 E.S.T.  
Th-F 10-9 E.S.T.  
Closed Sat. & Sun.

C33

Add \$25.00 per system for shipping and handling. To qualify for these special package prices, full payment must accompany your order. We will refund full amount if you wish to cancel **before** we ship.

We are also stocking dealers for:

—IMSAI—Cromemco—Dynabyte—Vector Graphic—TDL  
—Apple—Seals—Commodore PET—Trace Electronics—Tarbell  
—Hueristics—Szerlip—George Risk

### **FREE COUPON**

Enclose this coupon with your order for one of the  
above systems and receive a game diskette chock  
full of exciting games in BASIC.

**A \$9.50 value—absolutely FREE!**  
Our second anniversary gift to you!

This special offer is good only through Sept. 30, 1978—  
so order today!



Benchmark	Average Execution Time, Sec.
1	0.0044
2	0.0127
3	4.50
4	4.54
5	4.56
6	5.04
7	5.48

Table 1.

eight-byte floating point. In the program, I tried to choose a format compatible with the task involved.

Table 1 shows the timings I found. For accurate measurement, I used an execution multiple of 10, 100 or 1000 as appropriate.

I thought your readers would be interested to see that hobbyist computers could do some real number-crunching too!

Ronald Dove  
San Luis Obispo CA

*We have a review of Microsoft's new FORTRAN-80 coming up real soon!—John.*

#### CP/M: Expensive?

Dr. Stewart's article, "CP/M Primer" (April 1978, p. 30), was a much needed excursion into the field of sophisticated software. While machine-language techniques are vitally important (treating the computer as a black box will not get you very far), and programming at a symbolic level (BASIC, say) concerns us all, not many have the training (or time) to put together a piece of software like CP/M. It's nice to know a little about what you're buying, so let's see more articles of this type and quality in *Kilobaud*.

There was only one point that bothered me. Dr. Stewart said that, at \$70, CP/M's one diskette and documentation is inexpensive software . . . certainly, compared to the inflated prices charged today. But, why should software be so expensive? The fact that an operating system such as CP/M would take three to six man-months is irrelevant; the program, after all, needs only to be written once. When the cost of writing CP/M is spread out among its users, it becomes nil. The diskettes themselves must cost well under \$3 in large quantities. It's analogous to the situation in the rest of the publishing industry: I could *never* write a dictionary, but I could buy one, in paperback form, for under \$2.

With this one reservation in mind, I thoroughly enjoyed the article. We need this sort of information to bring about a buyer's market in software, bringing what is (by most) considered a mysterious subject into the open.

Richard Kearney  
New Haven CT

*The \$70 is far from being unreasonable, and anyone who fails to get \$70 worth of benefits probably shouldn't have bought it in the first place. I suspect the development time for CP/M was longer than three to six months . . . but that's not the real issue. You seem to be questioning the right of Digital Research to make a profit on their product (no, that isn't a dirty word).—John.*

#### A Typesetter Speaks Out

Being the lowly typesetter that I am and getting as many of the derogatory comments coming from the uninformed populace as I can stand, I would like to clear up a few misconceptions lodged in the minds of some people.

I had just finished setting a letter from Joseph Roehrig (*Kilobaud*, No. 18, p. 20) and happened to glance at the feedback he received as a result of the faulty Tic-Tac-Toe program. Here's a quote from one of the letters: "It's really pathetic how the typesetters can butcher a program." I was appalled by this statement; obviously this person knows little or nothing about the editing, typesetting and proofing system involved in publication.

I have worked as a typesetter for about a year, my term at *Kilobaud* having started in November 1977. My base of operations is a Compugraphic Editwriter 7500 typesetting computer. Although I and my associates know relatively nothing about the inner workings of a computer, we are the best typesetters in New England.

There is a lot more to typesetting for a magazine than meets the eye. Not only do we have to put up with the hen scratch that editors call proof marks, authors' changes, layout fitting changes, typographical error corrections, etc.; but have you ever tried to tell the difference between a zero and an oh typed on a regular typewriter?

The symbols and characters in computer programs make perfect sense to a computer hobbyist. All they are to us is eyestrain. With floppy-disk memory storage and confidence in the sometimes ag-

gravatingly precise proofreading system, my limited time is *not* spent scrutinizing computer listings! The rare mistakes that sometimes get published are generally the fault of the author. That's the main reason why authors are now required to have camera-ready programs.

If you would take some time to compare 1977 to 1978 *Kilobauds*, the untrained eye just may be able to see a boost in the quality of type in articles, tables, ads, etc., since the inclusion of the Compugraphic system and yours truly to the *Kilobaud* staff.

We do not try to be authorities on microcomputers, so let's not have the amateur typesetters out there snorting at the fine job the typesetters of *Kilobaud*/73 do.

Jennifer Johansson  
*Kilobaud Magazine*

#### Let's Hear It for the Mystery Program!

I had to type in the *Kilobaud* Mystery Program (April 1978). My curiosity would not let me wait. So I did it and I really liked the results. You should have Tom and Phil explain how it works.

That would be a nice article for us beginners to get some real technique experience. I made a copy of the output and attached it for your use. Some of the other readers might like to see the hard-copy results.

C. R. (Chuck) Carpenter  
Carrollton TX

*Sounds like a good idea. What do you say, Tom and Phil?—John.*

#### Good Words for Midwest Scientific Instruments' Floppy System

An SWTP 6800 with MSI dual floppies, 32K and a Microterm ACTIV has proven more than adequate for *any size operation* where speed is not a factor. The reason—MSI's BASIC has a CALL command that permits overlays without destroying the variable table; in fact, called programs may add to the table. Thus, effective memory is limited only by the disks, and each drive makes almost 300K available to the user.

Our system was delivered ready to plug in and fire up, which we did, and it did. Except for a cou-

JREM- KILOBAUD MYSTERY PROGRAM

JREM- CHUCK CARPENTER

JREM- CARROLLTON, TX

JRUN

\*\*\*\*\*

APRIL FOOL!

\*\*\*\*\*

TRY DELETING LINES 930 AND 940....

1930

1940

JRUN

\*\*\*\*\*

APRIL FOOL AGAIN!

\*\*\*\*\*

NOW REMOVE 920, 950, AND 960

1920

1950

1960

JRUN

\*\*\*\*\*

RIDDLE.... WHAT'S A THREE TOED SLOTH?

\*\*\*\*\*

....DELETE 970, 980, AND 990

1970

1980

1990

JRUN

\*\*\*\*\*

HA! HA! HA! HA!

\*\*\*\*\*

I'M A COMPUTER, NOT A ZOOLOGIST!

\*\*\*\*\*

BYE



ple of cases of chip infant mortality, it has worked perfectly from day one. DOS and the disk versions of the assembler/editor and BASIC all work fine. Every problem encountered to date has resulted from operator error of one sort or another (e.g., trying to read a file that has not had anything written to it can alter your program and, possibly, the interpreter.

Recently, SWTBUG was added to the system, making it instantly usable by anyone in our office. Hal Hoffman at MSI was super helpful in providing SWTBUG patches for BASIC, and on all software questions. The vendor (The Electronics Place) here in Pittsburgh has been equally helpful. The only weak link has been documentation, which I understand MSI is correcting.

In summary, I feel that a system like this one is probably the minimal usable system for a business application (including a printer of some sort). At the same time, with the kind of software available (we do not have it, but MSI offers a compiler BASIC), it is quite possible this is the maximum system most small businesses would ever need. At the time we placed our order, the cost of \$10,000 for two systems, assembled and burned in, was unbeatable, and I do not think anything better is available today at that price.

**Robert B. Peirce  
McMurray PA**

#### **Reasonable Business System Software**

In response to Mr. Charles Pack's letter in the March 1978 issue (No. 15, p. 14), we would like to take issue with respect to his feelings that low-cost software development is not viable.

Our firm's philosophy is to provide businesses and professionals with high-quality, low-cost computer systems, including all software. In our estimation, the current computer manufacturers and software houses are charging exorbitant amounts for what they are putting out. The response in this community has proved us right. Several times clients we have sold systems and software to have remarked to us that other salesmen who have come in from other dealers and manufacturers have told them that it couldn't be done at our prices.

Not only do we sell an entire system including all the software personalized to that business's

needs, but we price the entire system within \$200-\$300 of its normal retail price for the hardware alone (our basic system, which includes a 16 (not 8) bit CPU that is fully time-sharing capable, dual full-size floppies, 32K RAM, an ACT-IV CRT terminal similar to the Soroc, and all programming, cabling, etc., needed to have a fully operational system, is priced at \$6969). Our software includes general ledger (with a full audit trail), accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and inventory, with other programs available depending on the business.

My background is in accounting and my partner is a tax attorney. We have two programmers now (with a possibility of a third soon) and they both have college degrees... heavy emphasis in math. Even though we have been charging reasonable prices, our clients have still been receiving the update information they need.

In closing, we feel that the future will force those who are now charging such high rates to come down to reasonable levels. We don't feel that the end user will suffer, perhaps a profit level will decrease a little and maybe some inefficient operations will quietly go out of business. But then, isn't that what the free-enterprise system is all about? That the consumer should get the best product at the least possible cost is what we are about, and we have found that more and more business people are realizing every day that it doesn't have to say IBM or cost \$20,000 to \$40,000 to get the job done.

Thank you very much for allowing us to use your forum as a personal soapbox.

**Philip D. Mickelson  
President  
Microsystems, Inc.  
Spokane WA**

#### **Number Crunching: Additional Points**

In the May issue of *Kilobaud*, I found Osborne's article on the National 57109 interesting but somewhat inaccurate. Evidently he has not actually used the device. I have successfully interfaced the 57109 to my Z-80 system and have written a BASIC interpreter around the unit. The hardware and software to interface the 57109 required some experimentation but has turned out to be simple (seven cheap chips). He also failed to mention that

the 57109 is \$20 and is readily available from Tri-Tek, while the AM9511 is \$200 and very difficult or impossible to find. The 57109 is slow—you can't have everything—and does save a pile of software and memory.

**Jeffrey Ehrlich  
Burnt Hills NY**

#### **More on Making PC Boards**

This is a combination of a fan letter for all the articles by George Young, as well as a couple of photographic suggestions that may simplify the technique for making PC boards.

I've been a programmer for many years, but I never dreamed I'd be able to understand hardware, much less make something that worked. Can you imagine how thrilled I was when I started into that first lesson of Kilobaud Classroom and built a circuit that really made a noise? I've been a fan of George Young ever since that time.

Now to the article in the April 1978 *Kilobaud*, "Make Your Own PC Boards," by George Young and Bob Grater. I've been an amateur photographer for many years, and here at last was an article in *Kilobaud* relating to my favorite hobby, or I should say what used to be my favorite hobby before computing became a hobby as well as a profession. This is where I have a few suggestions that may make it easier for your readers to produce litho negatives.

First, let's consider making the copy negative, using the enlarger as if it were a camera. It isn't really necessary to remove the lamp-house and put in a ground glass. Here is what you do. Place the artwork to be copied in the enlarger easel, just where you normally would put the photographic paper. Put any old negative into the enlarger and project it down onto the artwork. Adjust the enlarger so the image just covers the artwork, and focus carefully. Then remove the negative from the carrier and replace it with litho film. The enlarger will be properly focused, and you will be photographing exactly the area where the projected image was.

After the film is in place, wrap a black focusing cloth around the enlarger to keep out stray light. This won't make it perfectly light tight, but it doesn't need to be as light tight as a camera because you will turn on the light only while making the actual ex-

posure. Remember, there is no shutter in the enlarger, as there is in a camera.

As for lighting the artwork, it is best to have two bulbs in reflectors, one on each side and at 45° angles. Unplug the enlarger from its timer, but don't connect the bulbs directly to the timer because the timer is not meant to handle that much load. Instead, connect a relay to the timer and the bulbs to the relay. Now pressing the button on the timer will make the exposure, just as in normal enlarging.

The next suggestion is for those who lift the artwork off the page using Thermofax or Xerox, and who come out with a positive transparency, but who want a negative. The easiest way to do this is with 3M Color Key. You must get negative acting, black, opaque color key material. All those parameters are important to remember when buying the stuff. If you bought positive acting, you'd come out with another positive just like you already have. The material comes in all colors, but since you're not using this for artistic purposes, you want black. The transparent version is more commonly found in stores, but don't get that. The transparent black is black when you lay it down on a sheet of paper, but when you hold it up to the light it is only gray. The opaque black is completely opaque, just like litho film.

The sheet of color key material is opaque black to begin with. After exposure and during development, some of this washes away to leave the image.

The color key should be exposed to sunlight, similar to the way you expose the final board. A one-minute exposure should be about right. Don't worry about using a safelight. Ordinary room light won't hurt the color key, but turn off any lights if it is convenient to do so, and don't work in a very brightly lighted room, such as a screen porch.

The materials and equipment you will need to develop the color key are:

- Negative acting color key developer.
- Cotton pads, the same as you will use later to develop the resist on the final PC board.
- Rubber holder to wrap the cotton pad around.
- Piece of glass somewhat larger than the PC board you are going to make.
- Filter paper, such as used to make coffee.

To develop the color key, put it on a level piece of glass and pour the developer over it. Keep it cov-



ered with the developer for a little while, about 20 seconds, and then gently begin to rub it with the cotton wrapped around the rubber holder. The unexposed parts will wipe away, leaving you with a negative image. This should take only about a minute. Rinse the negative under running water and blot it dry using coffee filter paper. You could blot it with kitchen paper towels, but they have a lot of lint on them, so I prefer the filter paper.

The 3M Color Key supplies can be bought at large art stores or from places that sell graphic arts supplies. Contact 3M (listed under T in the phone book) for your nearest dealer.

Keep up the good articles in *Kilobaud*.

**Val Schorre**  
Los Angeles CA

#### From Europe: Some Thought-provoking Comments

I think that it should be interesting to receive a reaction from good old Europe, right? I shall not start to sing a song of praise about your fantastic magazine. That's what all people do when they first get a *Kilobaud* in hand.

I buy it monthly at my local electronics store. This is the only American computer magazine I can really read each month. You cannot imagine the troubles and the time delay when trying to place a subscription order from Germany to the U.S. Did you hear about computers speeding up subscription registrations? Anybody

care to make an invention . . . ?

There is one point of special interest from the European point of view: Could you give your overseas fans information about the costs for handling and shipping a mainframe, a kit, etc., when ordered in Germany from a U.S. vendor? Perhaps you can write a small article on "how to order an American computer from Europe."

You should know that LSI chips, literature and special parts for S-100 systems over here are expensive. You can save up to 100 percent compared to local prices on special items if you order in the U.S. and pay all the charges, taxes, customs and insurance!! The German community of computer enthusiasts is still small, but rapidly growing. It could be most interesting for all your advertisers to extend their market to Europe!

Let me count some points I would like to have information about.

1. One can find different articles such as "my experiences assembling the XY . . ." in all the magazines. Couldn't you compare the different CPUs, RAMs . . . with a detailed discussion of the wiring diagrams? This would be for the advanced hobbyist.

2. The future for the personal computer includes floppy disks. There are several conventions (soft, hard sector), some more drives and an avalanche of DOS's and user programs coming up. There is a need of an actual overview. In a German Foto magazine I read an article: "10 different b&w films processed with 10 different developers" (only the best

combinations appreciated). Could there be an article such as "DOS X works with controller Y and CPU Z, using drive . . . "?

3. John Pierce talked in *Kilobaud* No. 15 about one excellent FORTRAN compiler and one good DOS. Which are they?

If you have further interest in the German hobby-computer scene I'll be glad to hear from you. Keep things running just as they do!

PS. Perhaps one day I can order a Pilot version of "English for foreigners," which is to be loaded into my future system.

**Thomas Mischke**  
**Hoegedamm 17**  
**2000 Hamburg 1**  
**W. Germany**

*Well, Thomas, I certainly hope some of the U.S. manufacturers take your advice and at least start looking into the European market. If they don't get it . . . someone else will. Nice to hear from you.—John.*

#### KLAATU . . . SCHMAATU?

The April *Interface Age* was a "robotics" issue, and featured the KLAATU robot of Quasar industries, Rutherford NJ. I call your attention to the Feb. 1978 *Dr. Dobb's*, where Stanford University decries the thing as a fraud. I call upon you to make this known ASAP through your magazine, as the news does not seem to have gotten far. WNBC radio of NYC did a straight news

article on it Mar. 31, which galled me no end. I'm sending copies of the *Dr. Dobb's* article to the New Jersey Dept. of Consumer Affairs, the major New York broadcast stations, newspapers, wire services and the leading computer-hobbyist publications like your own, though I expect you are already aware of the article. Please make more people so!

General Technics is a group of science-fiction fans also involved with electronics and home computers. We are concerned about the image of technology as a bogeyman. Things like this don't help. I implore you to get this out to the masses. This hobby doesn't need another DataSync!

**Robert K. Halloran III**  
General Technics-East

*This is just a short note to let you know that we also received a copy from General Technics. Our comments and the author's comments are in the June issue of Interface Age.*

**Robert S. Jones**  
Publisher  
*Interface Age*

#### More on the 1802!

How about some articles on the RCA 1802? We're computer people too—even though we usually have only a 50-pin bus. "Please!"

**Craig Edmonds**  
Sylmar CA

*They're coming, Craig, they're coming.—John.*

## KB CLUB CALENDAR

Steve Fuller

#### Ventura County CA

Many thanks to Fred Moeckel for his recent letter boosting the Ventura County Computer Society. Fred's note was prompted by a request in this column for club information in the Ojai area, so listen up, folks.

VCCS was formed in March 1976 and presently has a membership of about 30. It serves all of

Ventura County, including Ojai, Ventura, Camarillo, Oxnard and Thousand Oaks. Meetings are held at 7:30 PM on the last Wednesday of each month at the Camarillo Public Library, 3100 Ponderosa Drive, Camarillo CA.

Address information requests to VCCS, PO Box 525, Port Hueneme CA 93041. For information by phone, call Fred at (805) 985-7672 or John Borders, 985-1631.

#### Dallas/Fort Worth TX

Here's a letter for 6800 systems users from Charles Matz of Dallas:

"A 6800 Users Group has been formed for the Dallas/Fort Worth area, and meets on the third Thursday of each month at 1220 Majesty, Dallas TX. All interested hobbyists are cordially invited to attend. We are currently presenting varied topics of interest to users of 6800 systems along with tutorials in assembly programming.

"Also of interest is our 'Ask the Chips' feature: Any questions or comments concerning 6800 systems are presented to the club and discussed during meetings. Any user worldwide may correspond at the address below, and

we will make every effort to respond with any solution we might have discovered.

"We also feature a 'Tell the DIPs' segment during meetings when manufacturers, software suppliers or others desiring a forum to present ideas may address the club directly or send brochures for distribution to members."

Further information is available by writing to Charles at 4114 Avondale, Suite #2, Dallas TX 75219, or by calling evenings (214) 522-7130.

#### Bedford MA

The NECS Newsletter is the publication of the New England Computer Society, and it's



packed full of goodies—reports on club activities, swap shops, guest speaker programs, contests, user groups within the Society and much more.

Write to New England Computer Society, PO Box 198, Bedford MA 01730, for meeting schedules and club information.

---

#### Seattle WA

---

The Apple Puget Sound Program Library Exchange has been formed here, according to Val Golding.

The primary function of the group is the exchange of ideas and programs through the medium of Call-Apple, a monthly newsletter. An SASE to A.P.P.L.E., c/o Val J. Golding, 6708 39th Avenue S.W., Seattle WA 98136, will get you a sample newsletter and an application blank. There is an application fee of \$2.

---

#### Natick MA

---

Interested hobbyists are invited to attend meetings of the newly formed TRS-80 Users Group of Eastern Massachusetts, held on the second Wednesday of each month at 7:30 PM.

You can contact the group c/o President Dick Miller, 61 Lake Shore Road, Natick MA 01760, or call him at (617) 653-6136.

---

#### Orange CA

---

Gary Dickenson reminds us that "the North Orange County Computer Club (NOCCC) is alive and well in Southern California." Information is available from the club at PO Box 3603, Orange CA 92655, or call (714) 998-8080.

---

#### Ona WV

---

*Oscillations* is the newsletter of the West Virginia Computer Society, 167 Iroquois Trail, Ona WV 25545.

Recent meetings have included demonstrations of the Motorola 6800 and accessories, Radio Shack TRS-80, and Heath Micro-trainer kit and course material.

---

#### Digital Group Owners

---

Owners of Digital Group systems can write to DG Users Group, PO Box 316, Woodmere NY 11598. The first issue of the

newsletter features an evaluation of Micro-Com software, a Selectric interface (hardware and software) and a discussion of problems in expanding past 26K. A flea market section is also included.

---

#### Little Rock AR

---

The Arkansas Computer Club extends an invitation to experienced hobbyists and newcomers alike in the Little Rock area. Meetings are held in the United Electronics Institute building (7000 block), Asher Avenue, on the first Saturday each month at 1 PM.

The following members were elected to the newsletter staff at a recent meeting: Tyronne Nash, editor; Scott Lee, assistant editor; Tom Spencer, Richard Morgan and Dennis Gilman, reporters.

For more information, write to Richard L. Morgan, 4830 Oaklawn Drive, N. Little Rock AR 72116.

---

#### Alliance OH

---

Gary S. Fix has been elected president of the fledgling Alliance Microcomputer Club. Also elect-

ed was Bob Besse, vice-president. The group's first meeting, held at the home of a member, featured an introductory presentation of microcomputer terms and definitions.

A primary goal of the club, says Fix, is "to provide individuals in the Alliance area with the opportunity to share interests and experiences in exploring microcomputers as a hobby, career, social activity or curiosity."

Meetings are held on the first Tuesday of each month, and are open to all interested persons. Details are available from Gary at 3885 Norwood Ave., Alliance OH 44601, or call him at (216) 823-8996.

*This column is available for you to report on your club's activities such as regular meeting schedules, special events or programs, swap meets or any endeavor that will be of interest to your fellow hobbyists. If your announcement contains timely information, please send it at least two months prior to the date or dates mentioned in the announcement. Also, please note the new address for Club Calendar mailings:*

*Kilobaud Club Calendar  
c/o Steve Fuller  
334 Sterling St. Unit A-3  
West Boylston MA 01583*

## PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

(from page 6)

almost as soon as the Kansas City meeting was over. Perhaps the *Kilobaud* cassette tapes will be able to accomplish what KC was unable to do . . . aim us toward a standard.

In working with the various cassette systems, it has become obvious that few, if any, of the manufacturers have yet come up with a very good system.

---

#### Invitation

---

One of these days I'll take some pictures showing how we put *Kilobaud* out. I think you'll find it interesting. We have almost 80 people working full time on the magazine, so it is not a trivial project. The whole operation, one of the most complete publish-

ing operations going, is run from a great big New England home about 250 years old.

If you are ever in the southern New Hampshire area or have an extra day around Boston, please drop up and say hello. You'll find the place hard to believe, with people everywhere, running around . . . microcomputers in the kitchen, the cellar, in the offices . . . and ham gear all over the place, too.

## AROUND THE INDUSTRY

(from page 8)

Ann Arbor terminals, three 110-cps Okidata line printers and three disk drives. The work order scheduling system uses 40K bytes of mainframe memory; the lighting and air conditioning systems use 16K and 20K, respectively. Each of the three disk drives uses

300K bytes of floppy-disk storage.

Design and implementation of the lighting and air-conditioning control portions of the system entailed the installation of approximately \$75,000 worth of acoustically coupled transmission and receiving equipment to control 11 separate lighting areas and approximately 50 air-conditioning units. Total cost of the computer hardware for the three-part system—excluding the transmission/receiving equipment—was \$21,800. Custom programming was performed by a software contractor at a cost of \$10,500. The entire system was installed and operational by December 1976.

## EDITOR'S REMARKS

(from page 7)

for getting rid of all that extra "junk" you've been accumul-

ing . . . and take home somebody else's junk! (One man's junk is another man's treasure, right?) It will also be an opportunity to pick up some of those major components and small parts for your systems because several of the large dealers from the Southern California area will be there. (Remember . . . admission is free to buyers.)

The event will be held in the Salvation Army Community Center located at 4849 Hollister Ave. (It's a beautiful and spacious building but, because of the ownership, we've decided to forego the dancing girls as a main event this year.) The map in Fig. 1 will help you find the Community Center. Time will be from 9 AM to 4:30 PM (doors open at 6 AM for sellers). Refreshments will be available and there is a nice restaurant across the street . . . and others nearby. Nearby motels include the 96-unit Turnpike Lodge, The Sandman, Holiday Inn and three Motel 6's (call information for the numbers).

Plan to sample some of the superb cuisine in the Santa Barbara area . . . and the sights (it is



one of the most beautiful cities in the country). Sellers can drop me a line or give me a call for reservations and booth costs:

John Craig  
RFD Box 100 D  
Lompoc CA 93436  
805-735-1023

## THE BASIC FORUM

(from page 11)

"In other words, any number multiplied by an integer and then divided by that same integer should yield two original numbers. Of course, if the divide were to come first (i.e.,  $I = F + ((L - F)/D) * D$ ), the irrational number would occur and be truncated. To test this idea (see Program 4) there is one run of a program that selects a random number, then multiplies/divides by  $D(D=2 \text{ to } 9)$ , and compares results with the same number doing the divide/multiply in that order. Note that the  $M/D$  always returns the original random number, and the  $D/M$  misses for 3, 6, 7 and 9 at least, and some of the time for 8.

"Getting back to Robert's original problem, he needs only to separate the loop count function from the interval value function as in Program 5. Of course, the values  $V$  still have the 'errors,' but the loop will proceed the correct number of times in all cases."

The "casting out duplicates" puzzle of the April issue is generating considerable interest, but at this time we are still receiving entries. We will postpone presenting these results till the next Forum.

### A New Puzzle

We do have another programming puzzle for your consideration. We call it the "Drive-In Movie Problem." Suppose you want to determine the best distance from the base of the screen to view a film. By "best" we mean the position that will cause the screen to subtend the greatest angle. At this position, the image on the screen will appear to be largest.

Consider Fig. 1. If you were directly under the screen ("a"),

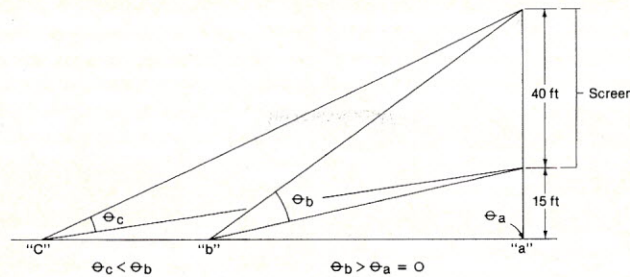


Fig. 1.

the angle subtended would be zero. Moving the screen forward increases the angle. At some position ("b") the growth of the angle ceases and it begins to decrease ("c"). The angle thus reaches what mathematicians call a *maximum*. With a little trigonometry and calculus you could get a solution analytically. What we want, though, is a computer-based solution relying on the following basic algorithm:

Start at the screen and step outward in fairly large steps (say ten feet) until you detect a decrease in angle size. Now step toward the screen with smaller steps (say one foot) until the angle again decreases. Reverse direction, reduce step size, and continue this process until you have the value bracketed to within one one hundredth of a foot.

Send your solution (listing and answer) to:

BASIC Forum  
PO Box 7082  
Tyler TX 75711

## BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS

(from page 12)

(including the index and a few appendix pages) it is difficult to teach the required techniques for even a perfunctory knowledge of microcomputers and microprocessors.

The most prevalent chapter in any introductory computer book is the one dealing with the various numbering systems used by humans and computers. This book has such a chapter and an appendix listing for octal, hexadecimal and powers-of-2 arithmetic tables.

The shining light in this chapter

is the section dealing with the idea of parity-checking systems. Of course, the treatment is short but, nevertheless, important and informative.

The depth and length of the previous, and subsequent, chapters are much too limited. Granted, an introductory book should not overwhelm, but, rather, introduce and inform. The authors, then, have fulfilled their primary objective.

However, the few bright spots in this book are overshadowed by the glaring assumptions and discussions that fill the remainder of the book. Let's take a look at one such example.

Moving away from the chapters dealing with the hardware angle of microcomputers, the reader quickly finds himself reading about machine-language programming. Then, in a flash, assembly-language programming is introduced and completed. Now, on to a higher-level pro-

gramming language. You would expect to read about BASIC, right?

Wrong! What the authors have done is introduce the beginner to ALGOL. Now, maybe ALGOL is the language of the future with respect to microcomputing; however, to a beginning microcomputerist this introduction is totally unacceptable. In the first place, what vendor furnishes ALGOL?

So, what do we have? Well, for an introductory book, *Introduction to Microcomputers & Microprocessors* misses the boat. The introduction of material totally alien to a beginner would tend to confuse, rather than inform, those novices wanting a good book on microcomputing fundamentals.

The major shortcoming is the total lack of BASIC programming examples. Second, the hardware portions of the book are just too short. After a short introduction and an example or two, the reader is quickly introduced to yet another hardware facet of microcomputing.

The novice microcomputerist, especially the hobbyist, can do without this book on his (or her) bookshelf. I suggest you hold off purchasing this book until you have gained at least a working knowledge of digital circuitry and a degree of expertise in BASIC programming.

Len Gorney  
Clarks Summit PA

## Contest!

Already it's time to choose a "best article" winner for April.

T. S. Eliot may have thought of April as "the cruellest month," but that's not the case with Dr. John F. Stewart, author of "CP/M Primer," April's winner. John wins \$100—and that's no fooling.

In our monthly drawing of all votes submitted, the winner was James Worthington of Charlottesville VA. Jim's prize is a choice of a book from the KB Book Nook.

Congratulations to you both, John and Jim.



# Nobody does it bigger!



Hardware. Software. Peripherals.  
We've got the best in the business!

the digital group

P.O. Box 6528 Denver, CO 80206 (303) 777-7133



## Two Hobbies: Model Railroading and Computing

---

*Many hobbies are being tied in with computers; model railroading is one of the more fascinating match-ups. Part 1 of this article is an overview of model railroading.*

---

**A**s new hobbies develop and become popular, old hobbies either drop by the wayside or incorporate new ideas into a more interesting combined hobby. One enduring example of this phenomenon is model railroading.

In my opinion, no other hobby appeals to so many people with such widespread interests. The civil engineer can try his hand at bridge or track layout design; if you like complex strategy games, try a switching contest; if electronics is your thing, experiment with power control and signaling; woodworkers can build benchwork and model houses; artists can paint scenery; etc. . . . the vari-

ety is amazing. The microcomputer hobbyist appears to be the next likely candidate to enter the world of model railroading.

So what is the world of model railroading all about? It is an attempt to recreate in miniature the real world of railroading, including all the beauties of scenery, the challenge of operating a train, the problems of insufficient or broken equipment and the constant dilemma of too little money and too many desires. The microcomputer can add to the illusion of this make-believe world by eliminating the necessary details that do not exist in real railroads.

In this two-part article, I will

describe a practical application of the microcomputer in the hobby of model railroading. A basic understanding of model railroading is essential to the design of the microcomputer system, so the first part of the article describes model railroading as it is today, and then discusses those aspects which can be aided by the microcomputer. The second part of the article will describe the circuits required to support the microcomputer-model railroad system.

### Background

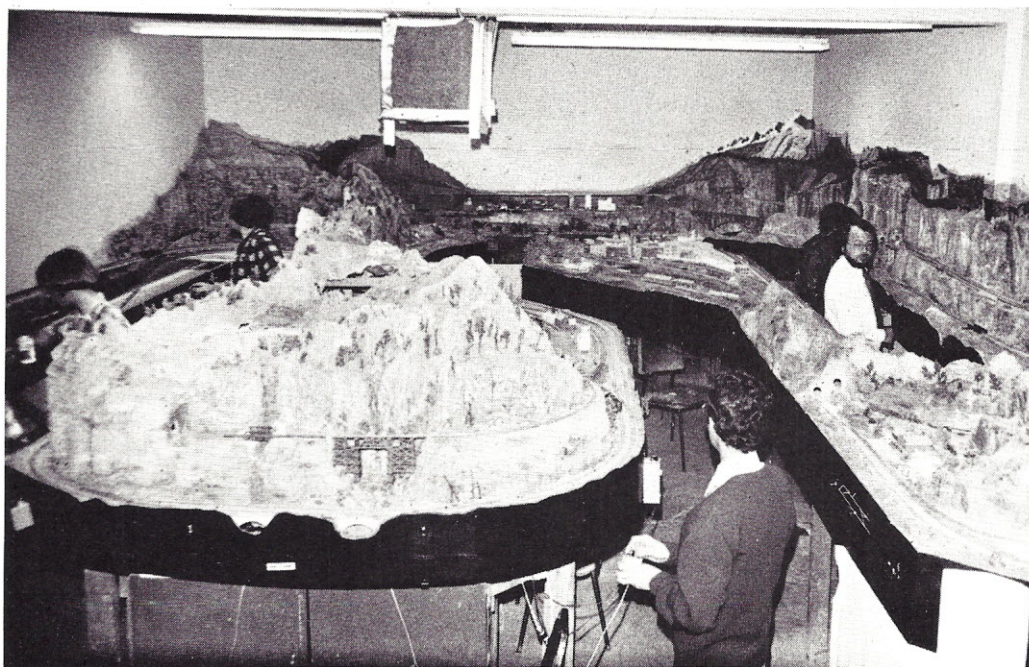
Most people are introduced to model railroading in their youth, and almost all model

railroaders start by getting a train set, usually Lionel, as a gift. However, the hobby offers a great deal more than is available in train sets. The basis of model railroading is *scale* modeling.

Certain scale ratios have been established as standards so that manufacturers can build equipment that will match that built by another manufacturer. The most common of these scales are shown in Table 1. Locomotives, passenger cars and freight cars (these three categories are called rolling stock) are available in all of these scales. In addition, structures and track (both continuous and switches) are available in some quantity depending on the scale. The most popular scale in current use is HO, with N and O the next two popular scales. In these scales, extensive product lines have been developed to satisfy most of the needs of the model railroader.

When a model railroader decides to build his layout, he considers many variables, in addition to scale. He must assess the components available to him in the chosen scale in order to determine the exact pattern of track he can build. In the most popular scales, he can obtain already built switches (transitions from one track to two) and crossings (where one track crosses another) in various sizes (angles).

If what he wants is not available, he may plan to build it; some model railroaders enjoy



*The Belmont Shore Railroad Club system.*



building trackwork so much that they may construct the entire layout. In the same way, other components of the model railroad can be totally built from scratch (scratch-built), built from a kit, modified from a kit (kit-bashed) or bought ready to run (RTR). This applies to trackwork, rolling stock, structures, etc. In fact, one of the areas where this applies is support electronics.

The variety of model-railroad activities requires several discrete talents or specialties, but few individuals are able to cover all of these activities equally. As a consequence, an individual may not be able to construct as good a layout as he desires. One popular solution is to join with other model railroaders in a club.

Clubs can be either formal organizations that own a layout, or informal organizations based around the layout or layouts owned by the individual members. In either case, the talents of the individuals tend to complement and reinforce each other. In addition, the club is a good place to exchange ideas and gain talents by observation. However, the design of a club layout and all its components must be modified to accommodate the desires of the members. Additional care must therefore go into the design of a model railroad for a club.

As the model-railroad empire is planned, one of the key factors to consider is routing the track in the space available. This activity is known as *layout planning*. One of several planning methods may be used. The simplest way is to get layout ideas from a book (e.g., *101 Trackwork Designs*). Another possibility is to build a scene from the real world. (In model railroading, the real world is the "model" or pattern used as a

prototype for the model to be built; therefore, it is called the "prototype" or "prototypical.")

The problem with building a direct model of the prototype is that it is too long (for example, a scale mile in N scale is 33 feet long); therefore, model railroaders use a technique called *selective compression* to cut down the length of their model-railroad empires. Selective compression is the process of shortening the lengths, while the width (direction perpendicular to the track) is maintained.

Another method of track planning is the *totally conceptual layout*. In this scheme, the designer puts together a pattern that contains consistent prototypical features but does not follow a specific prototype. This latter method is the most popular for large layouts.

As the layout plan evolves, several track patterns may be envisioned (see Fig. 1). Although the actual track may be twisted and folded back on top of itself, four basic patterns exist: oval, point-to-point, loop-to-loop and point-to-loop. Certain advantages exist for each of these patterns, which are commonly called schematics.

The most prototypical schematic is probably the point-to-point; however, it is seldom practical to build. Most operators do not appreciate the inability to turn an entire train around after it has traveled from point A to point B. The major exception to this is the second point-to-point layout, which is called a *switchback*. These were used in the early days of railroads to climb steep mountains, and can be quite interesting to watch and operate.

One additional consideration affects the track planning and the possible computerization of the layout. Many prototype railroads, particularly Eastern lines, used double, triple, and even quadruple, track in order to maintain heavy traffic densities. In the same way, model railroads frequently have double or more track. This can make the control of trains much easier because each track may be restricted to one

direction.

### Some Current Electronics

Many forms of electronics are currently used in model-railroad layouts. The most common requirement is the need to provide a variable voltage to the track for motor speed control. This voltage control can range from a simple reostat to sophisticated transistor amplifiers that combine a voltage level and a pulse output. Adding a pulse to a steady voltage helps to overcome the inertia of the motor at low speeds. Some controllers currently available also include variable pulse width to vary the effective voltage applied to the motor.

For more information on con-

trollers (and some other projects that may be interesting), check your nearest model shop for *Practical Electronic Projects for Model Railroaders* by Peter J. Thorne or *Electrical Handbook for Model Railroads* by Paul Mallory. In addition, electronics magazines sometimes run articles on model controllers.

Other electronics uses on the model railroad include:

1. **Sound Systems.** Miniature electronic devices are used to create circuits that make a model locomotive sound like the prototype. These frequently include steam sounds synchronized to the speed of the engine. Extremely sophisticated systems can also include

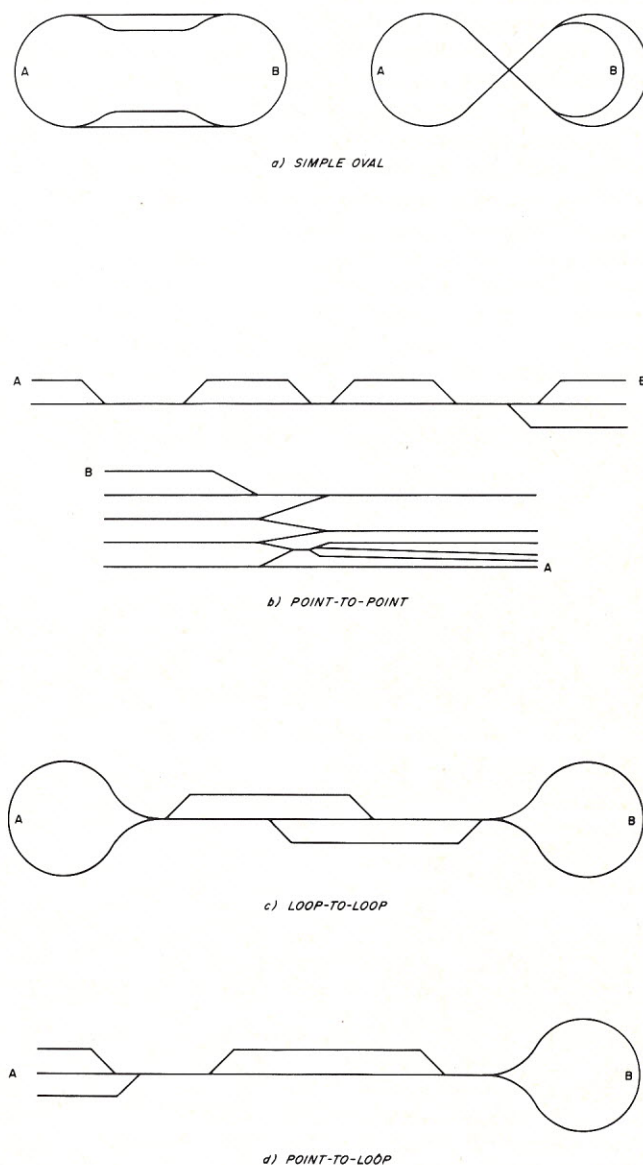


Fig. 1. Track patterns.

O scale	1:48 (Lionel)
S scale	1:64
HO scale	1:87
TT scale	1:120
N scale	1:160
Z scale	1:220

Table 1.



whistles, bells and brake sounds.

2. *High-Frequency Lighting.* The problem is to light the headlights, marker lamps and interior lights of the train with a constant brightness. Since dc motors are used in the models, a high-frequency voltage applied to the track will not affect the speed of the motor, but will light a lamp quite nicely. Isolation of the dc from the lamps may be accomplished with small capacitors; the high-frequency ac may be kept out of sensitive controllers with inductors.

3. *Fast Clocks.* Operating to a timetable doesn't seem realistic if the time between stations is only one or two minutes. Therefore, many model railroaders use a fast clock to make it seem longer. Integrated circuits can be used to make these fast clocks, which usually operate ten or twelve times faster than a normal clock.

4. *Speed Measurement.* Speed is measured essentially the same, no matter what scale you use; only the conversion factors are different. The basis for all speed measurement is the time required to travel a pre-defined distance. Therefore, the primary measurement is

period or elapsed time.

5. *Signaling.* Two basic circuit elements are needed for signaling: first, a detection circuit to detect the presence of a train, and second, logic circuits to make up the proper combinations. More will be said about these topics later.

### Operations

Some modelers may never get beyond building the layout, but those who do try some form of operations. Once again, many different methods can be considered, but all of them are attempts to imitate the prototype. Like the prototype, model railroads have many varying types of operations.

One of the first options is to decide on the type of services to be provided. Historically, the most glamorous service on any railroad was its passenger service. The best railroads always had "name trains" like the Orange Blossom Special, the Wabash Cannonball, the Empire Builder and the Super Chief. These trains were always polished and clean for the passengers. In their time, the name trains were the most luxurious means of travel available.

The bread and butter of most railroads was the freight ser-

vice. Not at all glamorous, only dirty and slow, freight trains are still the major source of revenue for the railroads. They are longer and make more stops, but contain a greater variety of cars . . . so there are some advantages to freight service.

Trolley and interurban service is at least partially a combination of the other two services. It combines a little bit of freight and a lot of passengers, with single cars for most of the equipment. In addition, this service uses special trackwork and, in general, runs on electricity carried by either an overhead wire or a third rail protected from accidental access.

These types of service require different forms of operation. Passenger service ordinarily includes very little picking up and setting out of cars; its primary concern is to meet the schedule published as a timetable. Freight operations, however, are mostly concerned with delivering one-to-many freight cars to the industries that need them and picking up full freight cars elsewhere. This type of operation requires a means of directing cars to and from industries, usually either by some form of paper orders or by dispatcher direction.

Some of these forms of operations are:

1. *Train Orders.* Made up for each train. These orders include explicit car sources and destinations. Each train is therefore previously determined, and cars must be set in position before the operating session begins.

2. *Timetables.* A timetable showing all the stations on the route is created. Using the average speed according to the class of the train, and arbitrary starting times, trains are scheduled to depart and arrive at the stations at specific times. The challenge of this type of operation is to make the stops at the specified times.

3. *Dispatcher-oriented Operations.* Usually based on one or both of the above. The dispatcher is able to add some variety by specifying different moves and changes to the

schedule. He also assists with solutions to breakdown problems.

4. *Card Systems.* Use one card per car and a hook near each industry or place to spot cars. As each siding is reached, the cards are checked to see if a car or cars need to be dropped off or picked up. One advantage of this method is the ability to make the car movements random by simply shuffling the cards.

The above methods of providing prototypical movements are also used in model-railroad clubs. In a club environment, all the problems of operations are intensified because many more operators, with a wider range of capabilities, are available. If there is a dispatcher (and there probably must be), his job is extremely difficult because there are many more trains switching, meeting and passing. The requirements of the club dispatcher, who is doing this as a hobby, probably surpass those of the prototype. Is it any wonder that he is looking for help?

Perhaps the first way to provide help during operations is to install signals. Signaling can help at two basic levels. First, prototypical signaling indicates occupancy on the track beyond the signal. Although space does not permit a more thorough discussion of prototypical signaling, it is sufficient to say that this signaling implies permission to proceed into the next block or section of track.

The second type is dispatcher-controlled signaling. This scheme provides a means of communication with the train operators. A bank of switches for the dispatcher allows him to set the signals for each operator. This need for communication is more critical in larger layouts. For example, in an 8 x 10-foot room, voice communications are quite acceptable, but the problem of communicating with 20 operators in a club within a space of 40 x 120 feet is further complicated.

### How to Make the Engine Run

After the first layout is fin-

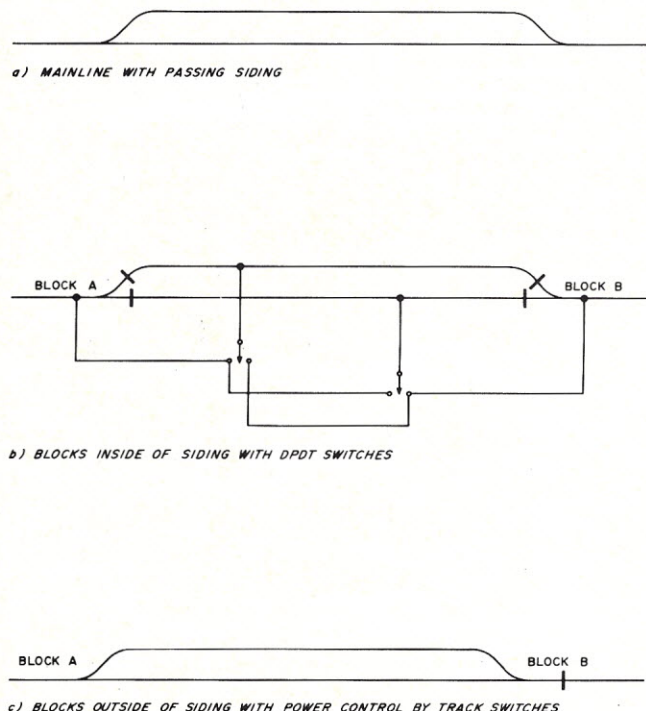


Fig. 2. Passing siding control.



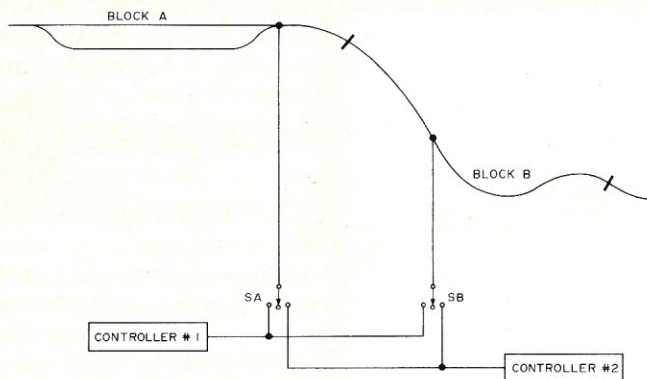


Fig. 3. Simplified cab control.

ished, hobbyists soon desire to run more than one train at a time. The problem of controlling the engine involves more than just providing a variable source of direct current. With a simple oval track, only one train may run; therefore, only one controller (the source of variable dc) is needed.

As the number of trains is increased, the number of controllers must also increase. More subtly, the layout must now be broken up into pieces or blocks to provide areas where only one controller is connected. The problem of breaking up the layout into these blocks and powering them is the subject of the following paragraphs. Note that the number of operators should be about half as many as the number of blocks in order to provide a buffer block between the trains.

Several different schemes have been devised to determine the proper places to make the block divisions. Two basic criteria should probably be used: siding or switch location, and length. In order to maximize the number of trains (thus, operators) a maximum block length should be considered. Reducing this length will allow trains to run closer together; therefore, more trains will be possible on the layout.

The problem with switches (track switches) is shown in Fig. 2. If a meet or pass is to occur on this siding, some means of changing the control is necessary. Two basic ways are shown. In the first, two external DPDT switches, usually with a center-off position, are hooked to the blocks coming into the

siding. As a train comes into the siding, the operator flips the switch toward the block it is coming from. After the train is in the siding, the operator can stop from the block controller he is using, or he can continue through the siding by switching control to the block on the other end. If he wishes to stop, he can protect his train by using the center-off position to remove all power from the siding.

The biggest problem with this scheme is that it requires the use of two blocks to run-around (the movement of an engine from the front of the train to the rear or vice versa) in this siding. However, if a train is stopped in the siding to meet another train, the stopped train can start out of the siding as soon as (1) the meeting train relinquishes control of the exit block, and (2) the meeting train clears the exit switch.

The second scheme (not necessarily any better or worse) relies on the position of the track switches to switch power (controller or block) to the correct siding. (Ready-made switches frequently prevent the power from being applied to the exiting track that is not in the selected direction.) In this method, the track throughout the siding can only be controlled by one block; to leave the siding after a meet, the operator must wait until the opposing train leaves the entire block. On the other hand, a run-around movement is totally controlled by that one block.

Only one other factor needs to be mentioned before the following treatise on control methods. The final part of the

puzzle is the means of controlling the direction of the track switches. Most ready-made switches do not have any switch throws to activate and change them. Electrical "switch motors" are commercially available to provide this function, or manual throws can be developed for a small cost. Layout plans and control schemes together influence the choice of the switch-throw method.

#### The Starting Point for Control

As noted before, the first prerequisite for multiple train control is multiple controllers. The minimum number of controllers is one per train. After controllers are obtained, blocks or sections must be determined and the track electrically isolated at these block boundaries. Then comes the problem of connecting the controllers to the blocks. The first suggested method of connection is the cab-control scheme.

Cab control is most easily used in simple layouts where the number of simultaneous trains is less than five or six. It is most easily understood for the case of only two controllers. Cab control uses one switch per block to connect a controller to a block of track (see Fig. 3). In this example, both block A and block B are set to a center-off position. If you want to power either block, just turn the corresponding switch in the direction of the controller you want to use and the track will be connected to that controller.

If more trains (controllers) are allowed, the simple toggle

switches of Fig. 3 are replaced with either rotary switches or the more expensive interlocking push buttons. Wiring such a scheme could quickly become messy, and the cost of all these switches is high. In addition, maintenance is difficult because some centralized control board will contain all of the switches and an extensive wire harness will be needed to distribute the power to the layout. A control board of this type is complicated and confusing.

Finally, an additional switch may be needed to provide initial power to a stopped train. If a rotary switch is used, as other controller positions are passed in its rotation, power from other controllers may be applied to the stopped train. This sudden application of power may result in unwanted jerks and surges, which will always cause the most damage. To avoid this reaction, a disable switch (possibly a normally closed push button) may be inserted into the block-control lead.

#### Advanced Concepts

The cab-control system described above is a section-oriented scheme which connects the common pole of a switch to the track section. Another orientation of these components can be arranged to connect the controller to the common-switch pole. These two versions can be compared in Fig. 4. Clearly, the number of contacts required by the two schemes depends on the number of controllers in the first case, and on the number of sections in the second case. Because of this, the second

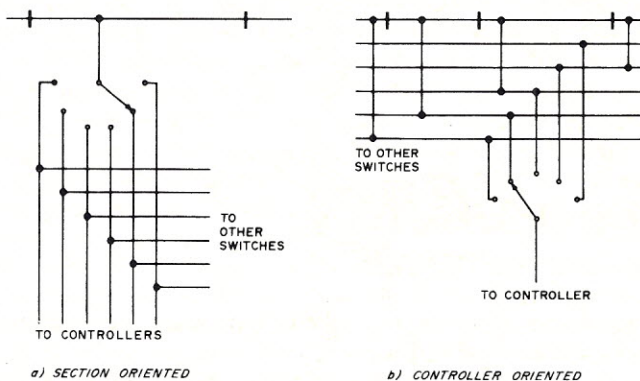
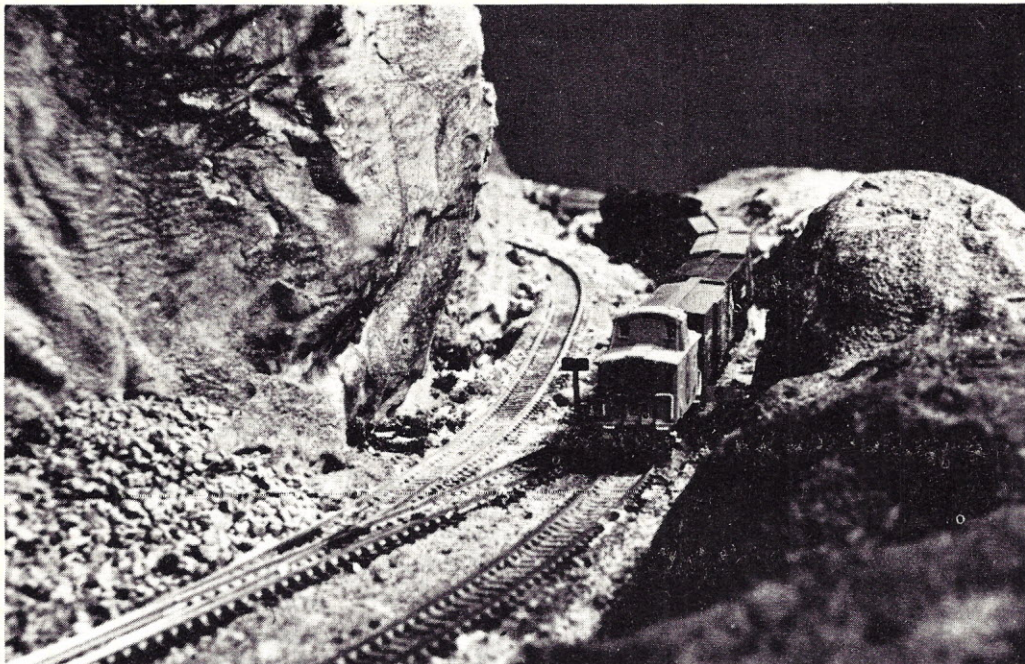


Fig. 4. Cab-control techniques.





*Rounding a curve near Pipestone on the Belmont Shore RR.*

scheme will probably require more contacts per switch and, therefore, will be more expensive. In addition, the controller-oriented scheme can be incorrectly set to allow two controllers on the same section. This may cause a short between the two controllers or, at the least, some confusion will occur. Consequently, for proper use, the second scheme requires more care and training.

Extensions to both of these schemes have been tried. An extension to the section-oriented method is the so-called "Delaware cab control." In this scheme, the controllers are wired into a pair (or more) of rotary switches or ganged push buttons that provide a subsection function. These switches then feed the DPDT switches connected to the track sections. This scheme, which is shown in Fig. 5, is especially convenient for switching yards. The Belmont Shore Model Railroad Club has used Delaware cab control in its yards for several years.

#### **Progressive Cab Control**

One scheme that is an outgrowth of the controller-oriented technique is the route-control scheme. Route control depends on the need of trains to take specific routes, so

switches should take on specific settings in a predetermined sequence. Furthermore, it is advantageous to have two sections connected to the same controller because this makes the transition between these sections much smoother.

The concept of progressive cab control is to make the switching function of route control automatic. The heart of this system is the automatic switch (it may be a stepping switch, but it must be bidirectional). Various technologies have been proposed, but all of them are quite complicated in one way or another (remember, computers are good at complicated decisions).

#### **Walkaround Control Seeing Your Train**

Although it may seem that no other methods are required to adequately control a model train, one other consideration indicates something more is required. In a large layout, such as the one being built by the Belmont Shore Club in Los Angeles, approximately 3000 square feet will be filled with an N-scale layout. In this amount of space, ability to see your train becomes very important. Therefore, some means of walking with a train is required.

Probably the most common

way of providing walkaround control is to provide a controller for each block of track. This controller may either be mounted permanently in front of the block to be controlled, or be attached to a flexible cable for additional mobility. This is not really walkaround control in the most general sense, but a form of traveling cab control where the operator moves between controllers.

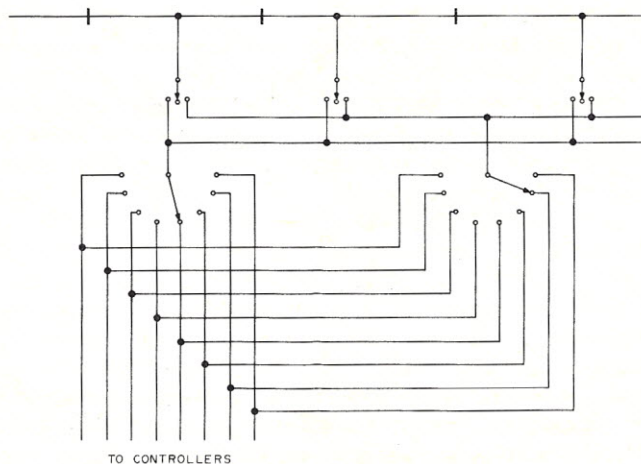
It must be noted that walkaround control puts some additional constraints on the layout design. Particularly, the aisles must be carefully planned to allow operator traffic. However, the total cost of construction is

reduced because of the reduced wiring, as well as the possible elimination of electrical switch machines.

#### **What Can a Computer Do for This Mess?**

With the above background information on model railroading, perhaps enough concepts have been covered to enable a discussion of possible computer applications. The major reason I became interested in computer control of model railroads was because it provides an opportunity to mix my vocation (computer science) with my avocation (model railroading); I expect that there are many others like me. My views are biased, however, by my club environment, so the system and concepts presented here are probably best suited to a club. Clearly, the development of this level of system is a major task, so the following represents the rather extensive research that has gone into planning such a system.

One concept which has been used for displays and promotional shows is the totally automatic operation. By providing a complete control system by computer, no human operators are required. Although this is interesting to watch and fascinating to program (once), it does seem rigid and it takes all the fun out of running a train. In addition, if something happens, like a derailment or a stalled dirty engine, the schedule gets all screwed up. As a



*Fig. 5. Delaware cab control.*



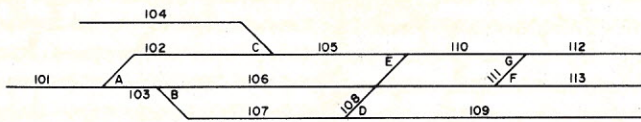


Fig. 6. Assignment of block and switch identification.

consequence, most model railroaders would rather control the system manually.

The most useful application of a computer is as an automatic switching controller. The process of switching power to track sections is totally foreign to the prototype and a great nuisance in the model. Therefore, I have adopted the following system for computerized power control. I call the system "walkaround progressive control."

In this system, the complicated connection decisions are performed by the computer, while the speed control, route control and direction are determined by the operator. This allows you to fully control your train, without being bothered by the problem of which electrical switch to throw to connect your controller to a piece of track. All you have to do is align the track switches in the proper direction to tell the computer which route you have chosen. The computer will then use this information to connect your controller (either logically or physically) to the proper blocks of the layout.

The biggest question to be answered in the walkaround progressive control system is how to provide the power-switching function. Even though a switching matrix could be devised, this is probably more trouble than it is worth. If you build a system capable of controlling O-scale trains, the switching matrix will have to handle at least 3 Amps; even in N scale, a minimum of 1 Amp is required. These currents will probably require relays that are inherently less reliable than semiconductor systems. The number of relays required for the most general case would be  $N \times M$ , where  $N$  is the number of blocks and  $M$  is the number of controllers—probably a very expensive

quantity of relays.

A more reliable approach is to use the computer as a transponder to receive the speed information from the operator's controller and then transmit this information out to a selected power controller connected to a track block. This could be implemented by using the input ports of a microcomputer as the connection to the operator's control (perhaps through an A-D converter) and the output port (through a D-A converter) as the section control signal. This requires some form of section controller for each block of track, as well as an operator control box for each operator.

Some of the circuitry required for such a system is quite unique and is covered in the circuitry section below. However, the following requirements are reasonably simple to satisfy and may even be software requirements:

1. In order to associate an operator (or controller) with a particular block of track, three pieces of data must be known: the initial assignment of the controller to track section; the identification of the operator (or controller); the direction of the track switches that determine the route to be taken. With these data known, an internal table can be maintained to associate a particular track section with a controller. This table represents the track layout with an indication of the connections between the sections and the switch conditions that lead to a different section. The table will therefore be partially constants and partially dynamic data.

The track layout will be assigned numbers like those in Fig. 6. These numbers will then become the offset into a table such as that shown in Fig. 7. The table is used as a definition of the layout and a decision

matrix to determine the next section to be used. If, for example, the train is in section 103, and is heading to the right, the setting of switch B will determine the next section. If the train proceeds into 107, switch D is the determining switch for the next section. This table-driven logic is relatively easy to program and very simple to modify if physical track modifications are made.

2. Initial assignment of track section to operator is done only once per run and therefore could be a console operation. A command is entered to associate these variables for initialization.

3. Track switch direction is potentially the easiest data to acquire because each switch should be equipped with some type of throw mechanism, anyway. A microswitch or other contact should be added to provide the direction information. In Figs. 6 and 7 all switch directions are defined from the single track towards the double tracks. Similar definitions will aid the system development by making it more understandable.

4. Operator/controller identification can be obtained in several ways. The actual implementation of associating an operator with a controller with

a train depends on two factors: how much movement will be required of the operators, and how much money is available. Four different concepts, ranging from simple to difficult, are explored below.

- The first possibility for controller location is the traditional method of putting all the operators together in one place. If the previously mentioned problem of being able to see the train is ignored, the connection to the computer can be short; the identification can be simple; and it doesn't change during the session. With the proximity of the operators to the computer, all sorts of information can be displayed to the operators. With some minor effort, the operator can end up with a console that might rival a jet airplane cockpit. At that point, the layout itself might become unnecessary, and the computer can simply give the illusion of trains running (remember, you can't see the trains anyway).

- The second possibility is to use a walkaround method like that previously discussed. Although long, the computer connections are straightforward, and at least the operator will be able to see the train. The primary problem is the continual redefinition of the operator-

Current Track Section	Right End Switch	Section to Left	Section to Right	Left End Switch	Section to Left	Section to Right
101	A	102	103	-	-	-
102	C	105	0	A	101	0
103	B	106	107	A	0	101
104	C	0	105	0	0	0
105	E	0	110	C	102	104
106	F	111	113	B	103	0
107	D	108	109	B	0	103
108	E	110	0	D	107	0
109	-	-	-	D	0	107
110	G	0	112	E	108	105
111	G	112	0	F	106	0
112	-	-	-	G	111	110
113	-	-	-	F	0	106

Fig. 7. Layout definition table.



controller relationship. As the operator moves, he must redefine which train the controller is supposed to be controlling. This may be rather bothersome, particularly when the operator is in a hurry.

- The assignment of a train to a controller would be much simpler if the assignment was only necessary at the start of the session. If the controller is carried with the operator throughout the session, no redefinition is necessary. The first and simplest way of doing this is to attach the controllers to the computer through a cable which may be plugged into any one of several receptacles scattered all over the layout. This is similar to the fixed controllers described above, except that the identification is made through internal jumpers in the portable box. A small software capability is necessary to maintain smooth operation during the time that the controller is not connected to the computer because the operator is walking between receptacles.

- The second portable controller scheme is the only one that provides true, full walkaround capability. If the previous scheme is used with a transceiver instead of a plug-in cable, then no restrictions are imposed on the operator location. Identification is by transmitter frequency, which is also an initial condition to be set only once. Each controller has to have its own transmission

frequency to avoid interference and timing problems, but data transmitted back to the controller could all be transmitted on one frequency. Fortunately, very low power can be used since an "antenna" could be wrapped around the room to provide a short-distance transmission.

The alternative chosen will determine the hardware and software requirements for identification. The alternatives listed are arranged in increasing complexity, increasing cost and increasing flexibility.

5. It is convenient if information is passed to the operator in order to identify errors and other conditions. Error lamps on the controllers can aid the quick identification of error conditions. The exact method of transmitting this information is dependent on the implementation details in the previous discussion.

6. Certain prototypical characteristics, such as overcoming inertia during start-up, overcoming momentum to stop and power-load effects, require a timed acceleration and deceleration. Rather than using expensive controller circuitry to provide these functions, the microcomputer could provide a slow-speed change, in spite of how fast the operator makes the change. This feature and its degree of complexity may be one of the inputs in the initialization for the operator. It is clear that not all operators desire these features or are

capable of using them.

With this concept of how to run the train, are there any other advantages to this control system? Well, yes... if your situation is anything like ours at the Belmont Shore Club, there will be times when not enough people are around to run all the trains specified by the schedule. If this happens, why not build in the programming logic to run those trains which run on a time schedule? I know I said that the automatic operation of trains is no fun, but a mixed-mode operation helps provide the passes and meets necessary to liven up a session with too few human operators. In addition, it will be an extremely interesting programming exercise.

What about disadvantages? None... unless you consider equipment failure (it will always happen either when a show is being presented or when the least technical person is alone with the system) and maintenance (whoopee, look at all that circuitry and wire). Well, maybe you can convince yourself (and your club, if it is a club layout) that it will be a much better system (which it will be).

And now that the computer is in, how else (besides Star Trek) can I use it? An additional function that is essentially a fallout of the control system above is signaling. As stated before, signaling is a means of warning a train operator of occupancy on the block or blocks ahead of him. This is accomplished by

changing the position of a semaphore arm, changing the color of a searchlight or turning on a different colored lamp in a stoplight fixture. The information required to determine the correct mode is stored in the occupancy table described above. For more information on the meanings of the various modes, get a copy of *All About Signals* (Kalmbach Publishing).

And while we are on the subject of occupancy of tracks ahead, can we do something to avoid operator errors that may bring about collisions? Certainly, the computer can simply stop the train (or trains) before the collision. This function is related to the concepts of automatic stopping blocks and interlocks (mentioned previously). The same principle applies to trains heading for a track switch turned against the approach direction. This condition is detected by pointing to a zero in the columns of Fig. 7.

Two possible solutions can be tried—either stop the train or change the switch setting. These solutions are not quite that simple (what if another train is sitting directly over the switch?), but with the appropriate programming and circuits, they would save a lot of derailments.

Another valuable feature, mentioned earlier, is speed detection. Several such circuits have been devised to work with analog detectors or digital counters; but if a computer were available, it would be able to do the calculations necessary to turn a time interval into speed. More on this topic later.

An intriguing application is the control of a "hump" yard (a gravity-powered selection and sorting yard). In the prototype, the hump yard is a popular means of sorting and grouping cars bound for the same destination. A typical configuration (not necessarily accurate or complete) is shown in Fig. 8. As a string of cars is pushed over the crest of the hump (the hump), they are uncoupled and start to roll down into the selection tracks. After they leave the hump, a speed modification is necessary to allow for varia-

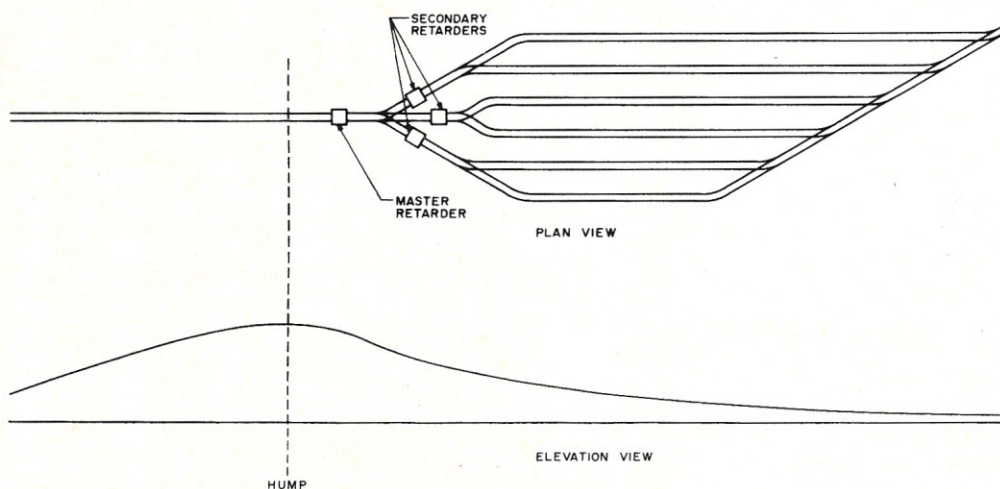


Fig. 8. A hump yard.



tions in rolling quality and the number of cars already on the selected track (the distance to roll). In addition, the proper switches must be thrown to direct the car to the appropriate track.

In a model, everything is shortened and speeded up; therefore, human reaction times are generally inadequate to do a good job of speed control because the time between release (uncoupling) and the point of speed control is probably shorter than a human's reaction time. A microcomputer would therefore be a good way to control the speed. It should also be noted that, although the prototype used only retarders, the model may also require acceleration.

The required circuitry for this application is similar to the circuits required above. Speed detection and car location are the primary requirements. To provide the retard/accelerate function, two basic ideas may be practical. First, an easily controlled form is compressed air blowing either at the front or the rear of the car. The major concern about this method is blowing the car off the track. Also, the end geometry of a car varies considerably depending on type—all the way from a flat car to a hi-cube boxcar.

A second possibility relies on a special type of coupler or, at least, enough magnetic materi-

al to be attracted by an electromagnet. I have neglected to mention the uncoupling mechanism as a problem because there exist automatic couplers that uncouple when a magnetic field is below them. These couplers rely on a small piece of wire projecting downward to a level very close (0.010 inch) to the track. Although this wire is small, magnets have been observed to attract it sufficiently to pull a car. A computer-controlled electromagnet could attract this wire to either accelerate by turning on ahead of the car or to retard by turning on after the car. The uncoupling of each car at the hump would be provided by a static magnet.

With this hump yard working at full capacity, the hump-yard controller could be a time-consuming load on the microcomputer. A separate micro of the RCA 1802 or National SC/MP class might be necessary to support the yard operations.

Almost all prototypical yards in the days of steam locomotives included a roundhouse. The roundhouse was a combination storage building and maintenance shop, contained in an economical shape. The means of access to the roundhouse was a rotating bridge or turntable. Some means of rotating the turntable is required to model this feature.

Of course, manual drives are

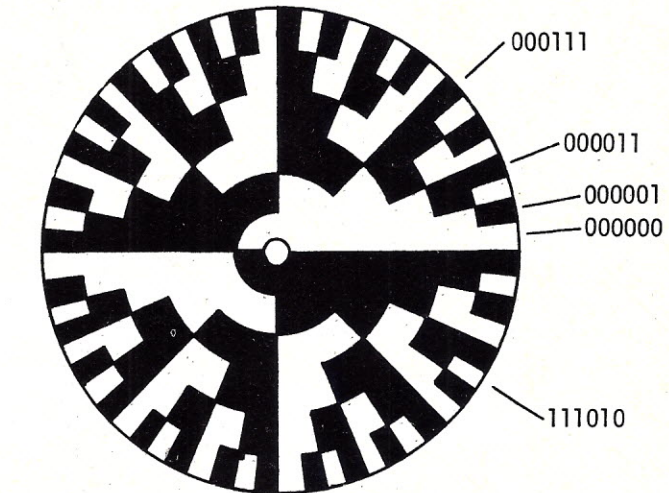


Fig. 9. Optical rotation sensor.

used widely for rotation, but a more sophisticated technique is to use a microcomputer to select the shortest distance to move the turntable, adjust the speed to slow down as the proper position is approached and stop at the point that matches the selected track.

The only special requirement that has not been previously discussed is a rotational position sensor. Probably the easiest means of rotational position determination is an optical sensor consisting of six to eight photo detectors with a clear plastic disk such as the one shown in Fig. 9. If the disk is attached to a shaft, the photo detectors will sense the light coming through the clear areas

and will return a binary number to represent the shaft position.

Now that we have provided a control system and operating aids, we should be ready for operation. To do that, we must remember that there are numerous schedules to make up. A program could be run in an off-line mode to create (or at least aid in the creation, like a word-processor) schedules. Scheduling is basically an iterative process to fit trains into time periods at certain speeds. This is just another interesting problem to be solved with a computer.

In the second part of this article, the specific circuits required to implement this system will be described in detail. ■

## North Star Software

### Mailist

Mailist is a general purpose mailing label program capable of producing formatted lists for tractor-fed or Xerox type labels. Mailist will also sort lists for any field.

Price \$39.95 on diskette with manual/stock to 14 day delivery.

### In-out driver

Dos in-out driver is designed to set up mapped memory video boards in conjunction with hard copy device. The user may switch output under software control. Any file directory may be listed while in BASIC without jumping to dos. Spacebar will stop output for line by line listings. Designed for use with 3P+S and any tv board.

Price \$12.95 on diskette with manual/stock to 14 day delivery.

### Register

Register is a cash register and inventory control program. The software will control a point of sale terminal and printer. It will search inventory for an item, price and ticket it. Register has provisions for min-max, automatic reorder, and critical list.

Price \$299.95 on diskette with manual.

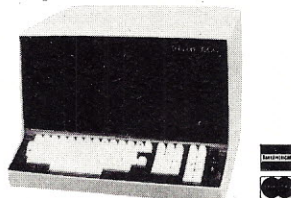
All prices are FOB Santa Barbara, California.

Terms COD Residents add 6% sales tax and \$1.00 shipping.

## Alpha Data Systems A48

Box 267, Santa Barbara, Ca. 93102 ■ 805/682-5693

## Datapoint CRT Terminals



Fully-Assembled — Guaranteed

#3360 **\$649.50**

- Add \$15 packing
  - Guaranteed
  - Add \$45.50 for scrolling mod, or do it yourself
- NOW—Power your KIM-I or other small processor from these terminals. Up to 2 Amps at 5, 14, 25 volts.

Model 3360 speeds from 300-4800 Baud, numeric keypad, cursor controls, Edit, Block-Transmit, search modes. ASCII Keyboard with codeable options. Green phosphor. 24 82 Ch. lines, addressable cursor; RS-232 serial interface; other speeds available Manual \$10, Cable kit \$9.95. Datashare/IBM compatible version \$1,100. • Model 3000 \$675 M-33 KSR Teletypes \$595, ASR 33 \$735. Call us for service on CRTs, micros, main-frames. Leasing, quantity discounts available.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES CO.

Box 4117, Alexandria, Va. 22303

703-683-4019 / TLX 89-623

T26

## RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.

Supplier of

Apple

Wave Mate

The Digital Group

Southwest Technical Products

Digital Equipment Corporation

Computer Products

Peripherals and Supplies from

PerSci Computer Devices

Contronix Lear-Siegler

Diablo Multi-Tech

Maxell Texas Instruments

'Scotch' Brand Magnetic Media

Specialists in Design, Implementation and

Support of Custom Hardware/Software

for Business, Educational, and

Personal Use

Consulting/Contract/Programming

Operating Systems/Applications Software

Experts in most major computer

software including

CDC, IBM, PDP

BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL1

Lisp, Simula, Snobol, SPSS, BMD's

COMPASS, MACRO, 6800, & Z80 assembly languages

10723 White Oak Ave., Granada Hills, Ca. 91344

(213) 360-2171

R10



# Revolving Charge Account Calculations

*This business-applications article can be utilized not only by businessmen, but by hobbyists . . . and just about everyone.*

Len Gorney  
Box 96 R.D. 1  
Clarks Summit PA 18411

In this day and age, credit cards and revolving charge accounts are as much a part of our lives as television sets and automobiles. In fact, your car or another major item was probably purchased on some kind of time-payment plan.

Do you know the time or amount of that loan or purchase? Well, now you can have your micro give you that information before you purchase an item or borrow money for a planned purchase. The following program listing should be a useful addition to your program library. Maybe the small businessman down the block will find it useful, too.

The program calculates the

various values for a typical monthly revolving charge account. You input the necessary values—the amount of the loan or purchase, the monthly interest rate, the monthly payment amount, the month and year the loan or purchase was taken and the minimum interest charge before a service charge is applied.

If everything is input properly, your machine will output the monthly values for the beginning and ending balance of your account, the monthly and cumulative interest charges and a monthly and yearly indicator to show you just how long you'll be paying.

The REM statements of the program listing should put you well on your way with this program. If your BASIC supports strings (the month and service charge variables) and the

PRINT USING statement (for pretty-looking output), then you can load and go as the program is listed.

However, if you don't have strings or the option for aligned printing, then you'll have to make a few minor changes to the original listing. First, use

the month number rather than the string variable M\$. Second, use a plain PRINT statement for the service charge, S\$. Third, use a plain PRINT in place of the PRINT USING statement. The output won't be lined up as neatly, but the values will be correct. ■

*Program listing of revolving charge.*

```

100 REM REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT
110 REM LEN GORNEY
120 REM
130 REM VARIABLE NAME DESCRIPTION
140 REM A AMOUNT OF CREDIT DESIRED
150 REM B BEGINNING OF MONTH BALANCE
160 REM C CUMULATIVE MONTHLY INTEREST
170 REM E END OF MONTH BALANCE
180 REM M$ MONTH NAME
190 REM N MINIMUM INTEREST CHARGE
200 REM P MONTHLY PAYMENT
210 REM R MONTHLY INTEREST RATE
220 REM S$ SERVICE CHARGE
230 REM T TOTAL AMOUNT PAID TO DATE
240 REM V MONTHLY INTEREST
250 REM Y YEAR
260 REM Y2 MONTH
270 REM
280 REM LINE NUMBER ACTION
290 REM 1000 TO 1200 INPUT VARIABLES

```

```

RUN
ANSWER Y IF YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS ANSWER N IF NO INSTRUCTIONS ? Y
PROGRAM WILL CALCULATE INTEREST CHARGES FOR A REVOLVING
CHARGE ACCOUNT. HERE IS THE INFORMATION YOU MUST INPUT

```

```

FORMAT OF INPUT VARIABLES IS AS FOLLOWS
A D IS A DOLLAR VALUE, A C IS A CENTS VALUE
A % IS A PERCENTAGE VALUE, M IS FOR MONTH, Y IS FOR YEAR

```

```

AMOUNT OF LOAN/CREDIT DESIRED INPUT AS DDDD.CC
TO STOP PROGRAM INPUT A ZERO VALUE (0)
MINIMUM INTEREST CHARGE INPUT AS DD.CC
IF NO SERVICE CHARGE ATTACHES INPUT A ZERO VALUE (0)
MONTHLY INTEREST RATE INPUT AS %%.%%
MONTHLY PAYMENT INPUT AS DD.CC
MONTH AND YEAR PROGRAM BEGINS CALCULATIONS
INPUT AS MM,YYYY
ONLY ENTER NUMERIC VALUES FOR ALL OF THE ABOVE

```

```

RUN
INPUT CREDIT AMOUNT DESIRED ? 100.00
INPUT MINIMUM INTEREST CHARGE ? 0.50
INPUT MONTHLY INTEREST PERCENTAGE RATE ? 1.5
INPUT MONTHLY PAYMENT ? 20.00
INPUT THIS MONTH AND YEAR ? 06,1977
YOUR CREDIT FOR $100.00 HAS BEEN APPROVED

```

DATE	BEGINNING BALANCE	END BALANCE	MONTHLY INTEREST	CUMULATIVE INTEREST	TOTAL PAID
JUN 1977	100.00	80.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
JUL 1977	81.20	61.20	1.20	1.20	41.20
AUG 1977	62.11	42.11	0.91	2.11	62.11
SEP 1977	42.74	22.74	0.63	2.74	82.74
OCT 1977	23.24	3.24	0.50	3.24	103.24
NOV 1977	3.74	0.00	0.50	3.74	106.98

*Sample output of revolving-charge program.*



```

300 REM 1000 TO 1020 INPUT AMOUNT OF CREDIT DESIRED
310 REM 1040 TO 1060 INPUT MINIMUM INTEREST CHARGE
320 REM 1070 TO 1090 INPUT MONTHLY INTEREST RATE
330 REM 1100 TO 1160 INPUT MONTHLY PAYMENT
340 REM 1170 TO 1180 INPUT MONTH/YEAR PURCHASE/LOAN IS MADE
350 REM 1210 TO 1260 INITIALIZE VARIABLES
360 REM 1210 MONTHLY INTEREST RATE
370 REM 1220 TOTAL AMOUNT PAID TO DATE
380 REM 1230 MONTHLY INTEREST PAID
390 REM 1240 CUMULATIVE MONTHLY INTEREST PAID
400 REM 1250 BEGINNING BALANCE
410 REM 1260 END OF MONTH BALANCE
420 REM 1270 TO 1290 OUTPUT HEADING
430 REM 1300 OUTPUT LINE OF INFORMATION
440 REM 1320 CALCULATE THIS MONTH'S INTEREST
450 REM 1330 TO 1350 APPLY SERVICE CHARGE WHEN
460 REM MONTHLY INTEREST DUE IS LESS THAN
470 REM MINIMUM INTEREST CHARGE
480 REM 1360 TALLY CUMULATIVE MONTHLY INTEREST PAID
490 REM 1370 CALCULATE NEXT MONTH'S BEGINNING BALANCE
500 REM 1380 TO 1400 INCREMENT MONTH COUNTER
510 REM 1410 BRANCH TO 1500 WHEN BEGINNING BALANCE
520 REM IS LESS THAN MONTHLY PAYMENT, I.E., PAY
530 REM BEGINNING BALANCE AND CLOSE ACCOUNT
540 REM 1420 CALCULATE THIS MONTH'S ENDING BALANCE
550 REM 1430 TALLY TOTAL AMOUNT PAID TO DATE
560 REM 1440 TO 1470 INCREMENT MONTH COUNTER TO NEXT MONTH
570 REM 1480 OUTPUT LINE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS MONTH
580 REM 1490 GO TO CALCULATION OF NEXT MONTH'S CHARGES
590 REM 1500 TO 1520 PAY OFF REMAINING BALANCE
600 REM 1530 OUTPUT LINE OF INFORMATION
610 REM 1540 GO TO ENTER NEW INPUT DATA
620 REM 1550 TO 1610 OUTPUT LINE OF INFORMATION ROUTINE
630 REM 1620 TO 1960 DETERMINE MONTH NAME ROUTINE
640 REM 1980 STOP/END PROGRAM
650 REM
660 REM PROGRAM STARTS EXECUTING FROM LINE NUMBER 700
670 REM
680 REM
690 REM
700 PRINT"ANSWER Y IF YOU WANT INSTRUCTION, ANSWER N IF NO INSTRUCTIONS";
710 INPUT IS
720 IF IS = "N" THEN 1000
730 PRINT"PROGRAM WILL CALCULATE INTEREST CHARGES FOR A REVOLVING"
740 PRINT"CHARGE ACCOUNT. HERE IS THE INFORMATION YOU MUST INPUT"
750 PRINT
760 PRINT"FORMAT OF INPUT VARIABLES IS AS FOLLOWS"
770 PRINT"A D IS A DOLLAR VALUE, A C IS A CENTS VALUE"
780 PRINT"A % IS A PERCENTAGE VALUE, M IS FOR MONTH, Y IS FOR YEAR"
790 PRINT
800 PRINT"AMOUNT OF LOAN/CREDIT DESIRED INPUT AS DDDD.CC"
810 PRINT"TO STOP PROGRAM INPUT A ZERO VALUE (0)"
820 PRINT"MINIMUM INTEREST CHARGE INPUT AS DD.CC"
830 PRINT"IF NO SERVICE CHARGE ATTACHES INPUT A ZERO VALUE (0)"
840 PRINT"MONTHLY INTEREST RATE INPUT AS %%.%%"
850 PRINT"MONTHLY PAYMENT INPUT AS DDD.CC"
860 PRINT"MONTH AND YEAR PROGRAM BEGINS CALCULATIONS"
870 PRINT"INPUT AS MM,YYYY"
880 PRINT"ONLY ENTER NUMERIC VALUES FOR ALL OF THE ABOVE"
890 PRINT
900 PRINT"INPUT CREDIT AMOUNT DESIRED";
910 INPUT A
920 IF A<=0 THEN 1970
930 PRINT"INPUT MINIMUM INTEREST CHARGE";
940 INPUT N
950 IF N<0 THEN 1030
960 SS = "NO"
970 PRINT"INPUT MONTHLY INTEREST PERCENTAGE RATE";
980 INPUT R
990 IF R<=0 THEN 1070
1000 PRINT"INPUT MONTHLY PAYMENT";
1010 INPUT P
1020 IF P<=0 THEN 1100
1030 IF P<A THEN 1170
1040 PRINT"FULL CREDIT PAID OFF IN FIRST MONTH"
1050 PRINT"NO INTEREST CHARGES APPLIED. THANK YOU!"
1060 GO TO 1000
1070 PRINT"INPUT THIS MONTH AND YEAR";
1080 INPUT Y2,Y
1090 PRINT

```

```

1200 PRINT"YOUR CREDIT FOR $";A;" HAS BEEN APPROVED"
1210 R = R/100
1220 T = P
1230 V = 0
1240 C = 0
1250 B = A
1260 E = A - P
1270 PRINT
1280 PRINT"DATE BEGINNING END MONTHLY CUMULATIVE TOTAL"
1290 PRINT" BALANCE BALANCE INTEREST INTEREST PAID"
1300 GO SUB 1550
1310 PRINT
1320 V = E * R
1330 IF V>N THEN 1360
1340 V = N
1350 SS = "YES"
1360 C = C + V
1370 B = E + V
1380 IF Y2<=12 THEN 1410
1390 Y2 = 1
1400 Y = Y + 1
1410 IF B<P THEN 1500
1420 E = B - P
1430 T = T + V + P
1440 Y2 = Y2 + 1
1450 IF Y2<=12 THEN 1480
1460 Y2 = 1
1470 Y = Y + 1
1480 GO SUB 1550
1490 GO TO 1320
1500 T = T + B
1510 E = 0
1520 PRINT
1530 GO SUB 1550
1540 GO TO 1000
1550 PRINT
1560 GO SUB 1620
1570 PRINT" ";MS
1580 PRINT USING" ####.## ####.## ####.## ####.##";Y,B,E,V,C,T
1590 IF SS = "NO" THEN 1610
1600 PRINT TAB(23);"SERVICE CHARGE APPLIED TO ABOVE"
1610 RETURN
1620 IF Y2<12 THEN 1650
1630 MS = "DEC"
1640 RETURN
1650 IF Y2<11 THEN 1680
1660 MS = "NOV"
1670 RETURN
1680 IF Y2<10 THEN 1710
1690 MS = "OCT"
1700 RETURN
1710 IF Y2<9 THEN 1740
1720 MS = "SEP"
1730 RETURN
1740 IF Y2<8 THEN 1770
1750 MS = "AUG"
1760 RETURN
1770 IF Y2<7 THEN 1800
1780 MS = "JUL"
1790 RETURN
1800 IF Y2<6 THEN 1830
1810 MS = "JUN"
1820 RETURN
1830 IF Y2<5 THEN 1860
1840 MS = "MAY"
1850 RETURN
1860 IF Y2<4 THEN 1890
1870 MS = "APR"
1880 RETURN
1890 IF Y2<3 THEN 1920
1900 MS = "MAR"
1910 RETURN
1920 IF Y2<2 THEN 1950
1930 MS = "FEB"
1940 RETURN
1950 MS = "JAN"
1960 RETURN
1970 STOP
1980 END
1990 REM END OF PROGRAM

```

```

*****
*
* 000 0 0 0 000 0 0 0000
* 0 0 00 0 0 0 00 0 0
* 0 0 00 0 0 0 0 0 000
* 000 0 0 0000 000 0 0 0000
*
*
* NATIONWIDE CLASSIFIED AD NEWSLETTER
*
* MAILED 1st CLASS EVERY THREE WEEKS
*
*****
*
* ARE YOU LOOKING FOR ?
*
* - LOW COST USED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
* - " NEW " " " "
* - ADVANCED INFORMATION ON NEW PRODUCTS
* - NEW SOFTWARE: UTILITIES/BUSINESS/etc.
* - A WAY TO ASK FOR INFORMATION OR AID
* - INFORMATION ON COMPUTER CLUB MEETINGS
*
* IT'S ALL IN ON-LINE !
*
*****
* 18 ISSUES (1 Yr.)-$3.75 36 ISS.-$7.00
* Sample on request, or added to subscrip.
*
* 24695 SANTA CRUZ HWY.
* LOS GATOS, CA 95030
*
*****

```

M17

# B

# ytes

# ooks

# argains



**IMSAI et al**

**MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.**

2337 Philmont Ave.  
Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006  
215/947-6670 • 800/523-5355

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY  
AUDIO CASSETTES  
FOR TARBELL,DGS,KC,ETC  
DON'T WASTE YOUR MONEY  
ON CHEAP TAPES.

- EXTENSIVE TESTING HAS  
RESULTED IN SELECTION  
OF THIS TAPE FOR BAUD  
RATES IN EXCESS OF 1200  
SUPER HIGH DENSITY  
HIGH FREQUENCY RESPONSE  
LOW NOISE. SIGNAL TO  
NOISE RATIO 54 DB
- TENSILIZED POLYESTER  
BASE .69 MILS THICK  
SONIC WELDED CASSETTE
- 30 MIN TAPES 3 AT \$5.50  
10-\$15.50,25-\$35.00 PPD

PITTS ENTERPRISES  
1516K BOWEN ST.  
LONGMONT, CO. 80501

P24



# A Tour of the Faire (Part 2)

*Editor John Craig concludes his look at the San Jose show with more of the people and products involved.*

John Craig

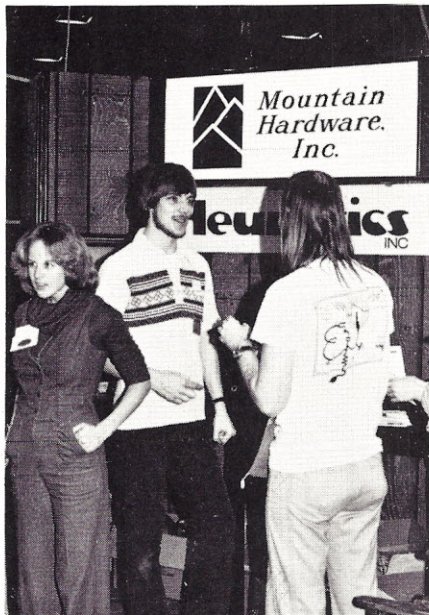
I hope you had a good time touring the Second West Coast Computer Faire with me last month. There was a lot to show you... and I'm afraid I didn't have enough space last time. As it is, I can't show you everyone or everything, but this time around we're going to finish up the tour with four more pages of sights of the Faire. ■



*Whew! Talk about impressive-looking displays! Information Terminals Corporation had their full line of Verbatim minidisks, cassettes, data cartridges and standard diskettes on display for dealers and OEM customers. 323 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale CA 94086.*



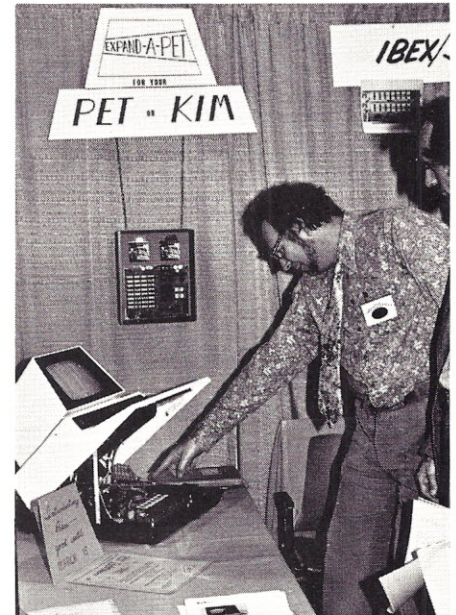
*Peripheral Vision has some nice software offerings these days (PHIMON along with their S-100 Phi-deck system... and a word processing system). They also have a new printer in the low-cost range. 1031 W. Center, PO box 6267, Denver CO 80206.*



*Here's a unique "pairing up." The folks from Mountain Hardware (Box 1133, Ben Lomond CA 95005) were demonstrating their remote-control system (through your house wiring) along with Heuristics, Inc. (Box B, 900 N. San Antonio Rd., Los Altos CA 94022) and their fantastic speech-recognition system (with SpeechBasic).*



*Creating data bases... that's what it's all about, right? Computer Headware has a \$20 book with listings and instructions for developing your own data-base system, or for \$60 you can get the book and a North Star diskette of the program. Box 14694, San Francisco CA 94114. (The package is called "Whatsit?".)*

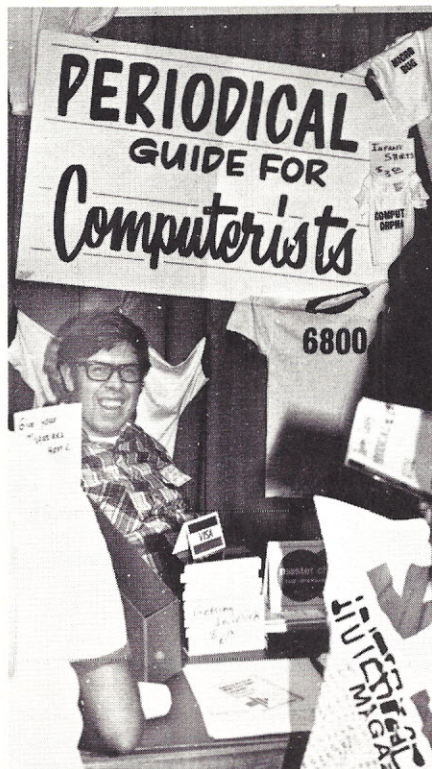


*PET expansions! They seemed to be everywhere! Convenience Living Systems, 648 Sheraton Dr., Sunnyvale CA 94087, has a RAM/EPROM/I/O expansion board for the PET that has too many configurations and options to list here. Drop Dick Tobey a line and see if CLS has what you're looking for.*





Shelley Howard (the gentleman behind the counter), president of Micro Computer Devices, would like to hear from you if you're considering a Selectric for your system (his is called the SELECTERM). He has the interface and terminals to make the whole thing a snap! (Be sure to catch Sheila Clarke's article in the May issue of Kilobaud... and see if you don't agree.) 960 E. Orangethorpe, Bldg. F, Anaheim CA 92801.



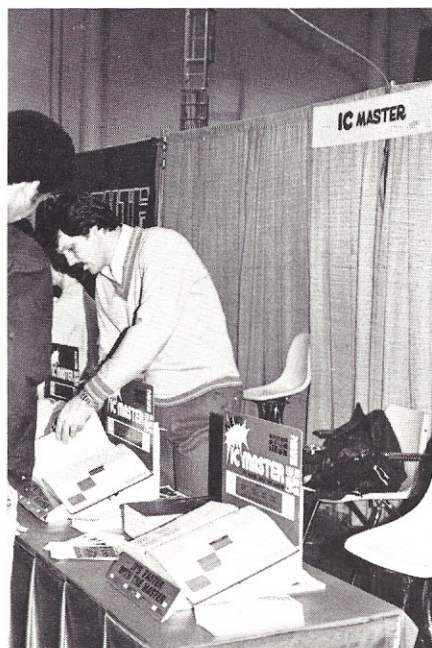
If you don't have the latest copy of "Periodical Guide for Computerists" (an index to all the hobbyist and professional computer magazine articles), then drop a line to Eldon Berg, the publisher (the smiling gentleman in the background), and ask for a copy; but be sure to enclose \$5 with the request! 1360 SW 199th Court, Aloha OR 97005.



Can you think of many things that are more fun than speech recognition and control with a computer? If you haven't seen it demonstrated, then, by all means, do it! (Actually, I think we'll see it applied to a lot of practical applications as the years go by.) Phonics, Inc., has a new S-100 board that you should see demonstrated (which is the only way to buy a speech recognition or speech synthesizer board!). Ask 'em where you can find a dealer: POB 62275, Sunnyvale CA 94086.



Community and intercommunity networks are the wave of the future. If you have a PET and want to get started communicating with other PET owners over land lines, the Net Works may have what you're looking for. They have an IEEE-488 low-speed modem, which has Auto Originate/Answer and pulse dialing (and more), for \$320 assembled. Drop 'em a line and ask about their options, partial kits, etc. 5924 Quiet Slope Dr., San Diego CA 92111.



That's IC Master publisher, Manley Ludwig, discussing his all-in-one IC reference book with one of many customers... they were going like crazy! And... at 55 bucks a whack! 645 Stewart Ave., Garden City NY 11530.

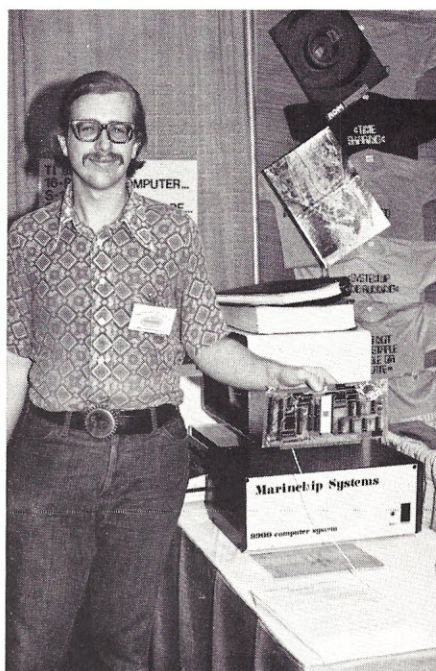


PASCAL! The excitement and interest generated at this show over PASCAL was incredible! And most of the excitement was generated by the folks from Northwest Microcomputer Systems and their 8085-based system, which has a full-blown PASCAL Compiler/Interpreter—and CP/M. Gordon Staley, one of their sharp tech writer/programmers, will be generating an article on PASCAL for us in the near future. 121 East Eleventh, Eugene OR 97401.





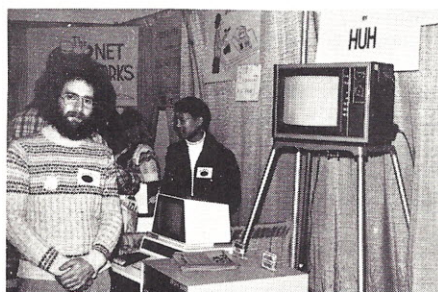
The PolyMorphic 8813 and their super DOS is finding its way into many homes and small businesses... for a very good reason: quality. If you haven't seen it demonstrated then head for your nearest computer store without delay! Bob Martin, Poly's Software Vice-President, is shown in the photo above demonstrating the improvements to their text editor and BASIC to Wayne Green, Kilobaud's publisher. PolyMorphic Systems, 460 Ward Drive, Santa Barbara CA 93111.



Aha! Another 16-bitter! Designer John Walker is standing next to Marinchip Systems' new S-100 system built around Texas Instruments' TMS 9900 16-bit micro-processor. They're offering a BASIC, assembler, text editor, linker, debugger... and more coming down the line. The CPU board will be selling for \$550 kit or \$700 assembled... and includes a diskette with all the software. 16 Saint Jude Rd., Mill Valley CA 94941.



Floyd Hill, marketing VP of Vector Electronic Co., Inc., has temporarily unseated Elizabeth Brody (on the left) from her regular job of demonstrating their fantastic Slit-N-Wrap wire-wrapping tool. (Actually, she was doing it better!) That's Erich Pfeiffer, one of Kilobaud's authors, looking over Floyd's right shoulder. Why don't you send off for Vector's short form catalog? Lots of hardware for you home-brewers! 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar CA 91342.



There's Mark Garetz, Kilobaud author extraordinaire... and owner of HUU Electronic Music Productions. Guess what they've got for you PET owners? Yep, an S-100 interface! Sells for \$199.95 kit and \$279.95 assembled. They have other PET products you might want to check into... and a kit for upgrading the SOL-20 to a Z-80. PO Box 259, Fairfax CA 94930.



Larry Page, hidden behind the gentleman on the right, can take care of your wire-wrap needs with precut kits, bulk, sockets, tools and more. (It's really no great loss that he didn't show up in the photo; his fiancée is much better looking!) Page Digital Electronics, 135 E. Chestnut St. 4A, Monrovia CA 91016.



Kids! Have you ever noticed how they have a tendency to tie up computers? (I know, I've got five of 'em!—Kids, that is.) Anyway, this young man was having quite a ball with Summagraphics' Intelligent Digi-tizer. Their 11 x 11 inch Bit Pad sells for \$555... and I sure would like to see an article on applications... any takers? 35 Brentwood Ave., Box 781, Fairfield CT 06430.



You won't find the word powerful used too much in Kilobaud... but when I think of the hardware/software combination that has been put together in Alpha Microsystems' AM-100, it's the first word which comes to mind! The only way for the word to take on any real meaning for you is to get a demonstration of what their 16-bit, disk-based system can do. If you're seriously looking at business systems, it'll be worth the effort to find a dealer carrying the system. At the least, drop John French (the distinguished gentleman on the left) a line and ask for more info: 17875 Sky Park North, Suite N, Irvine CA 92714.



Bob Ulrickson, president of Logical Services, Inc., and Pat Jarrett were selling Modu-Learn home-study courses like hot-cakes! (At a previous show they had to fly in more because they ran out!) If you want to learn programming from the ground up, using structured techniques, this would be a good way to spend \$49.95 (plus \$2 shipping and 6 percent tax for Californians). PO Box 60968, Sunnyvale CA 94088.





Oh, boy! This is a hot one! Roger Marcus, on the left, and Chuck Ryan were demonstrating Star Systems' do-it-yourself data-base system. The package is broken up into 3 sections; you develop the form for your particular data base (accounts receivable, payroll, mailing lists, inventory or whatever), then create the file on the disk, then input the data (with automatic tabbing to each field). Watch the pages of Kilobaud, folks. We're certainly going to have an article on this one. (By the way, Roger and Chuck are developing it for PolyMorphic's 8813, North Star and CP/M.) 12 East Sola, Santa Barbara CA 93101.



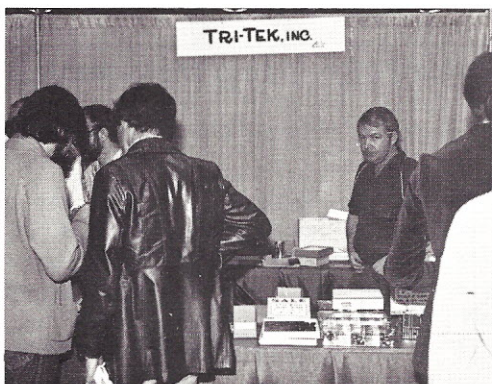
Micromation's EXP floppy system is well named. The EXP undoubtedly stands for expansion. The drives can be converted to double heads and the controller can be modified for double density (both at additional cost, of course). And . . . they offer CP/M and Electric Pencil II for the system. 524 Union St., San Francisco CA 94133.



That's Ronald Surratt of Future Business Systems (783 Acacia, Suite C, Goleta CA 93017), and they also have some business software for the Alpha Micro AM-100 . . . as you can see from the sign in the background.



Objective Design has a new programmable character-generator board (S-100) that generates some rather spectacular graphics and sells for \$149.95 assembled and tested. PO Box 20325, Tallahassee FL 32304.



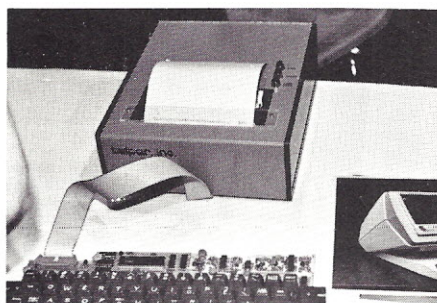
So where was Anny? They told me she had stepped out, but because of the large crowds was unable to get back into the booth. Believe me, it doesn't take a good-looking young lady (cartoon or not) to attract computerites to a Tri-Tek booth; they have some of the best buys anywhere on components. See their ads in Kilobaud if you don't believe me!



If you 6502 owners aren't getting the "6502 Program Exchange" newsletter, then stuff \$1 in an envelope and send for a copy! Donald Marsh, on the left, is the president of the company, and his father, David Marsh, is vice-president (how's that for a switch?). 2920 Moana, Reno NV 89509.



Computer stores, system designers, industrial users . . . if you're in the market for an S-100 logic analyzer then check into the models being offered by Paratronics, 800 Charcot Ave., San Jose CA 95131.



Telpar has a new thermal printer (very quiet), which is 48 columns wide and has four interfaces (TTL parallel and serial, 20 mA, RS-232). The print quality looked very nice . . . and so did the price of \$666. 4132 Billy Mitchell Rd., PO Box 796, Addison TX 75001.



Need a Selectric interface? Drop a line to John Bailey of Escon and get more details on what they've whipped up. (Heck, you can even kid John about his tie . . . he can take it!) 171 Mayhew Way, Suite 204, Pleasant Hill CA 94523.



# Taming the I/O Selectric (Part 2)

---

*Part 1 of this article explained interfacing the Selectric to your computer. Now it's time to look at the software.*

---

*In this second article on interfacing an I/O Selectric to his SWTP 6800, Emerson discusses the software involved ... and I believe he has a Kilobaud first. He has*

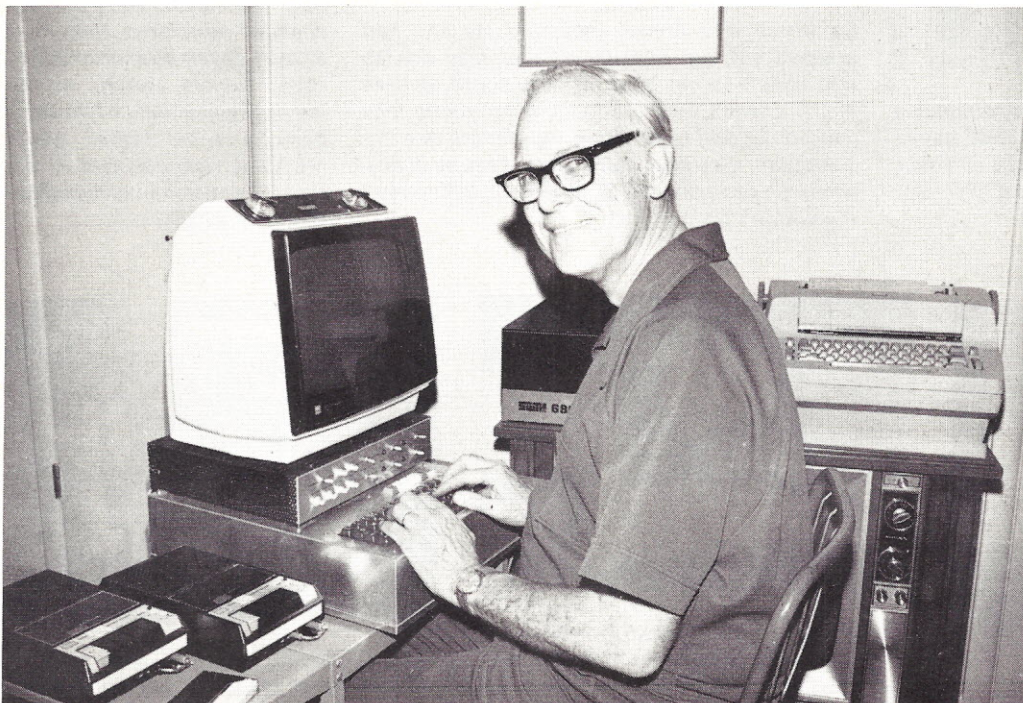
*presented the software in "unassembled" source code. (He has assembled it, but for ease of explanation, and to give your assembler some work to do, he is presenting*

*only the symbolic code.) Because of this approach, you can assemble the program where you would like it ... and easily do customizing. — John.*

**I**n part one I described the circuitry to interface an IBM Selectric typewriter to my SWTPC M-6800 computer. The essentials were a simple circuit that attached to the output port of the PIA and, with the proper 8-bit word, would control all typewriter functions. An ACIA in the computer had its serial input line connected through a switch to the input of the TVT, and was jumpered to interrupt the computer when its receive buffer was filled.

The software must perform three functions. The first is to convert the ASCII code the TVT understands to the proper control words for the Selectric and provide the timing for the operation. The second is to provide system control, such as turning the typewriter on and off, setting up the PIA and ACIA, etc. The third is working around some incompatibilities between the Selectric, the computer and ASCII code.

Table 1 lists the nine control commands. A left slash(/), which my Selectric can't print, is used as a con-



*Photo 1. I used my system as a text editor while writing this article. From left to right are two tape cassette recorders — the stacked SWTPC CT-1024 TVT, AC-30 Cassette Interface and Sharp TV. Partly hidden is the SWTPC M-6800 next to the Selectric typewriter.*



trol flag, and the single letter following tells which control function. The control functions need a little explaining.

The format function goes with the use of continuous roll paper or fanfold paper. I gather up old computer tab runs at work and type on the blank back side. When in FMTON mode, the typewriter types 60 lines and then puts in six line feeds, so the resulting copy may be cut into standard-size pages with proper top and bottom margins.

My TVT puts out only capital alphabetic characters, but the typewriter has both upper and lowercase letters, which makes for better appearing text. In the LCON control mode the typewriter types all alpha characters in lowercase unless it is preceded by the up arrow or exponent sign (↑).

## Flowcharts and Assembly Language

It is my opinion that computer hobbyists are like radio hams — they want to customize everything for themselves. So I am going to describe the software by flowcharts and assembly language, not object code, so you can easily add your own special touches. I am also doing it this way to show the beginner how easy it is to write programs if you go about it in an organized manner. You break up the program into many small pieces, which are easy to pro-

gram, and then tie them all together to get the complete program.

In the accompanying figures, each program segment has a flowchart and the assembly language (M-6800) listing. Each segment has a label, which appears in the oval at the top of the flowchart. Segments branch to other segments by the label shown near the arrowheads.

All branching is shown as relative (BSR,BRA). When you put all of the program segments together, some of

the branching targets will be out of range. These can be handled by changing branches to jumps (JSR,JMP).

Serial interface (SERIF) (Fig. 1) is the program segment that the computer jumps to when it is interrupted by the ACIA. SERIF uses a subroutine with a label CNTLSW (Fig. 2) that contains two examples of what I call software switches. These consist of a branch instruction (BRA) with an operand of either 00 (on) or 02 (off).

Fig. 1. SERIF — serial interface.

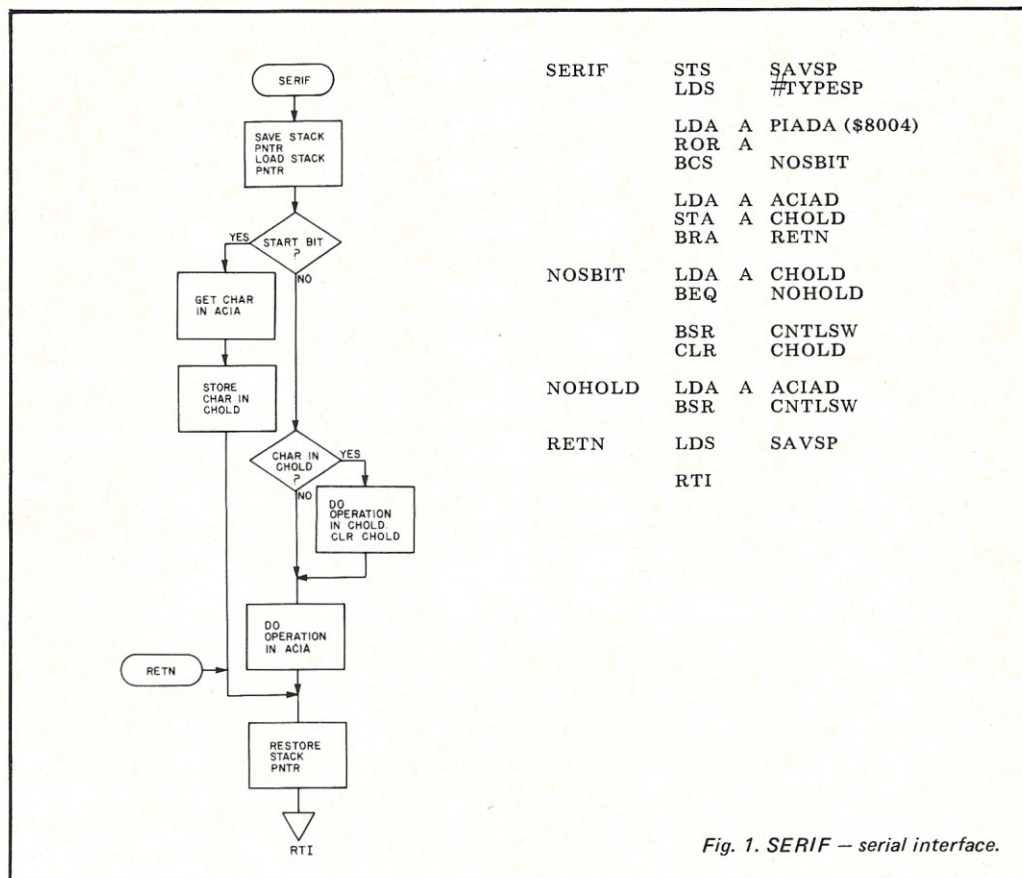


Fig. 1. SERIF — serial interface.

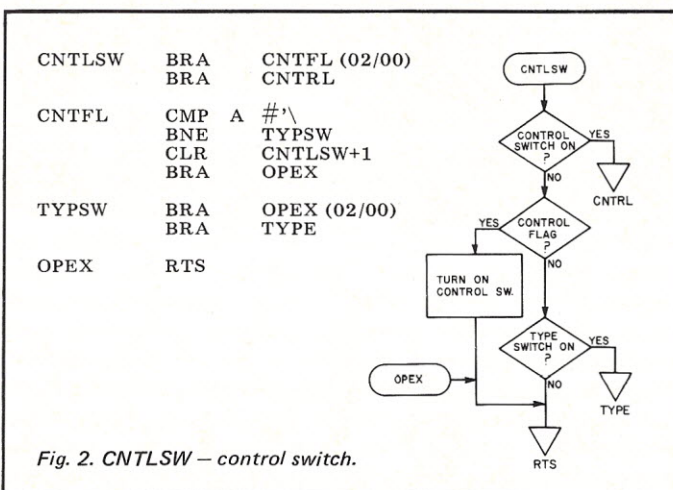


Fig. 2. CNTLSW — control switch.

Symbol	Label	Function
T	TYPON	Sets up typewriter to type following output.
N	TYP OFF	Stops typing, turns off typewriter.
F	FMTON	Formats output with 60 lines of typing on 66-line page.
U	FMT OFF	Unformatted output.
P	PAGEUP	Fills rest of 66-line page with line feed.
S	SNG LSP	Single spaces output.
D	DBL SP	Double spaces output.
L	LCON	Types alpha characters in lowercase unless character is preceded by ↑.
C	LCOFF	Types alpha characters in uppercase.

Table 1. Control functions.



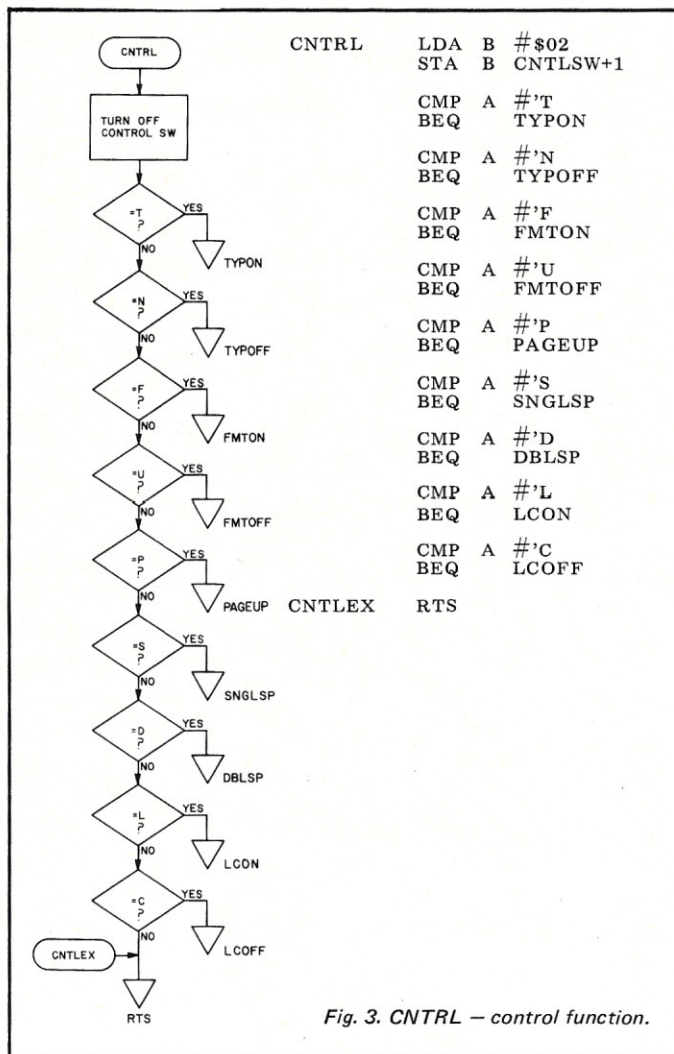


Fig. 3. CNTRL — control function.

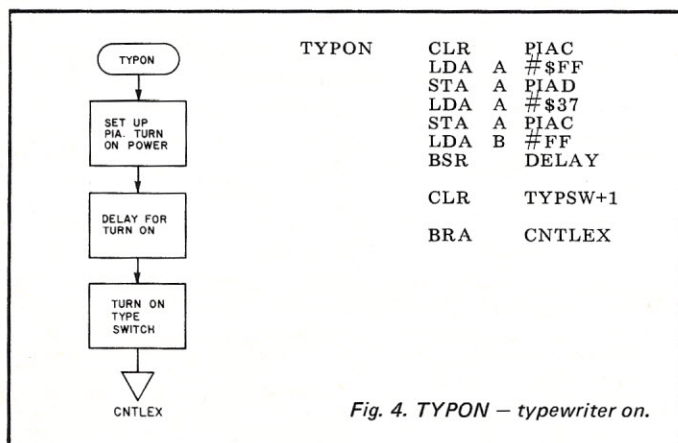


Fig. 4. TYPON — typewriter on.

tial timing problem. Apparently the software serial interface (using the control interface PIA) that the Motorola monitor MIKBUG uses finishes slightly ahead of the ACIA serving the Selectric Interface program. If the computer puts out a character immediately after re-

ceiving a character from the TVT keyboard, this leads to the possibility of having the ACIA interrupt the computer in the start bit. This is detected by examining the LSB out of the control PIA. If it is low, then the computer is outputting a character. The previous character (the one

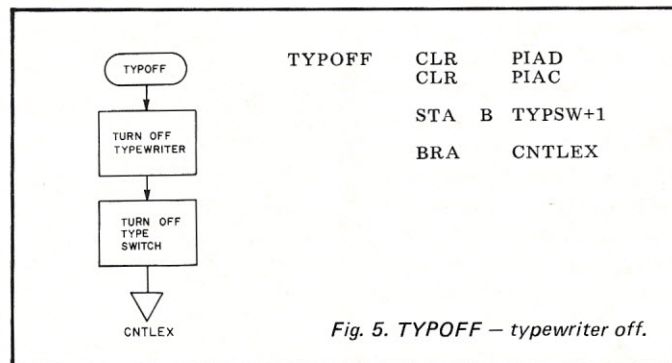


Fig. 5. TYPOFF — typewriter off.

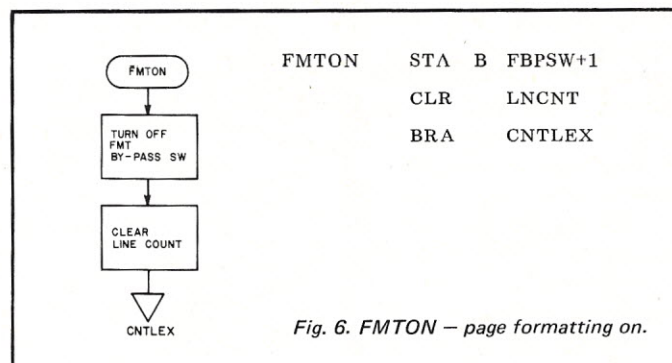


Fig. 6. FMTON — page formatting on.

from the TVT into the computer) is read out of the ACIA, thus clearing the interrupt signal. The character is stored in CHOLD and the computer returned from interrupt (RTI) to complete the outputting of the next character. Note that the MIKBUG output timing is from a hardware timer and isn't effected by the program going off to do other things, as long as the time involved is less than a bit time, or 3300 microseconds.

After the computer has completed the new character, the ACIA again interrupts the computer. Now there is no timing problem, so the program goes to the next step and checks to see if a character has been stored in CHOLD. If so, the program does the operation called for before doing the current character, using the subroutine CNTLSW. CHOLD is cleared after this to show that no character is being held. Next the current character is obtained from the ACIA, and branching to the CNTLSW subroutine does the operation. Following restoring the stack pointer, the program returns from interrupt (RTI).

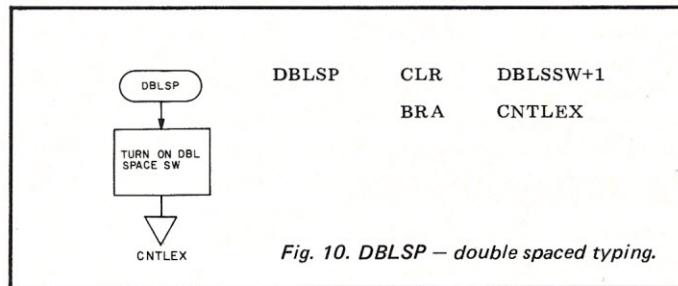
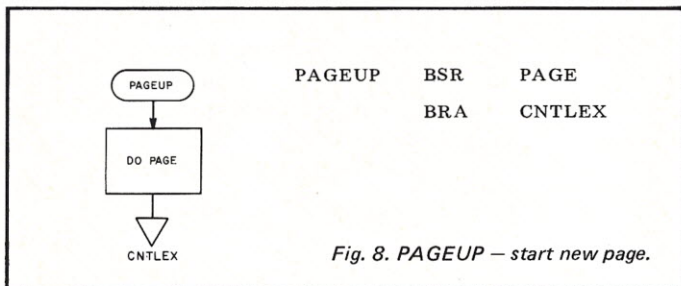
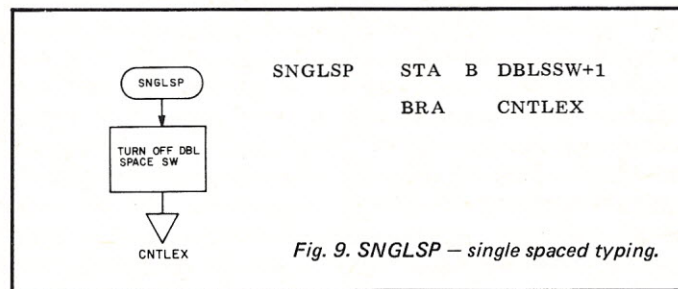
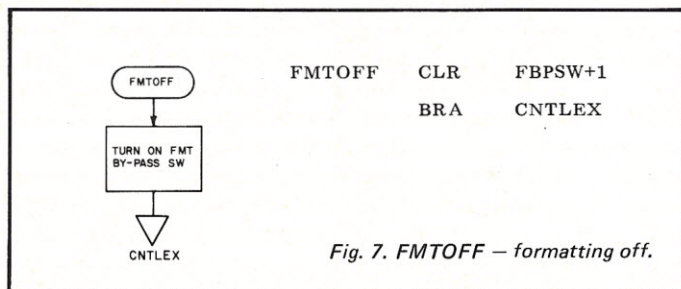
The buffering of a character is required only following an input from the TVT keyboard, and then only if there is an immediate computer reply. I used the program without this fix for three months before discovering the need for it.

About the middle of the CNTLSW subroutine, the character is examined to see if it is the left slash, the control flag. If it is, CNTLSW is turned on by clearing its operand. This will cause the program to jump to CNTRL when processing the next character.

TYP SW is a software switch that directs the program to type the character or not, depending on its setting. The segment ends by returning to SERIF.

CNTRL (Fig. 3) begins by turning off (setting operand to 02) CNTLSW so the next character won't be interpreted as a control command. Then it compares the character with all the possible command characters and, if it finds a match, branches to the appropriate segment to set up the function and then returns to CNTLEX (control exit). If no match is found,





the program exits without doing anything.

All control segments except PAGEUP set software switches. Note that CNTRL loaded 02 into the B Accumulator to be used for turning off switches. CLR turns them on.

TYPON (Fig. 4) sets up the PIA connected to the typewriter, including turning on CA2, which causes the typewriter power to be turned on and then branches to a software delay subroutine to wait for the typewriter to come up to speed, and the power supplies to come up. Finally, TYPON is turned on.

TYPOFF (Fig. 5) turns off TYPON after clearing the PIA.

FMTON (Fig. 6) enables page formatting by turning off FBPSW, the format bypass switch. It also clears the line count register LNCNT to start counting lines from the top of the page.

FMTOFF (Fig. 7) turns the format bypass switch FBPSW back on.

PAGEUP (Fig. 8) causes a branch to the PAGE subroutine, which fills the rest of the page with blank line feeds.

SNGLSP (Fig. 9) turns off DBLSSW, the double space switch. DBLSP (Fig. 10)

Address	Content Hex	Typewriter Function	ASCII Code	Address	Content Hex	Typewriter Function	ASCII Code
6F80 LUTBL	00	none	00	6FC3	C7	C	43
.	.	.	.	6FC4	D7	D	44
6F88	08	BS	08	6FC5	D5	E	45
6F89	00	none	09	6FC6	8F	F	46
6F8A	20	LF	0A	6FC7	9F	G	47
6F8B	00	none	0B	6FC8	D1	H	48
6F8C	00	none	0C	6FC9	A5	I	49
6F8D	10	CR	0D	6FCA	83	J	4A
6F8E	00	none	0E	6FCB	C5	K	4B
.	.	.	.	6FCC	D3	L	4C
.	.	.	.	6FCD	BF	M	4D
6FA0	04	SPACE	20	6FCE	CD	N	4E
6FA1	23	!	21	6FCF	B3	O	4F
6FA2	B5	"	22	6FD0	95	P	50
6FA3	EF	#	23	6FD1	85	Q	51
6FA4	F3	\$	24	6FD2	B7	R	52
6FA5	F5	%	25	6FD3	B1	S	53
6FA6	F7	&	26	6FD4	C3	T	54
6FA7	35	'	27	6FD5	CF	U	55
6FA8	E1	(	28	6FD6	AF	V	56
6FA9	F1	)	29	6FD7	A1	W	57
6FAA	E7	*	2A	6FD8	DF	X	58
6FAB	8D	+	2B	6FD9	91	Y	59
6FAC	07	,	2C	6FDA	E3	Z	5A
6FAD	01	-	2D	6FDB	FF	[	5B
6FAE	2D	.	2E	6FDC	00	control flag	5C
6FAF	13	/	2F	6FDD	7F	]	5D
6FB0	71	0	30	6FDE	0E or 00	EX or cap flag	5E
6FB1	53	1	31	6FDF	81	—	5F
6FB2	6D	2	32	6FE0	00	none	60
6FB3	6F	3	33	6FE1	27	a	61
6FB4	73	4	34	6FE2	41	b	62
6FB5	75	5	35	.	.	.	.
6FB6	65	6	36	.	.	.	.
6FB7	77	7	37	6FFA	63	z	7A
6FB8	67	8	38	Lowercase table content is uppercase content with hex 80 subtracted. i.e., A = A7 a = 27			
6FB9	(1	9	39				
6FBA	57	:	3A				
6FBB	17	;	3B	Look-up table address is ASCII Code + hex 6F80.			
6FBC	06	LT	3C				
6FBD	0D	=	3D				
6FBE	0A	GT	3E	Typewriter codes are for use with IBM Selectric type element #070 "DELEGATE" or equivalent.			
6FBF	93	?	3F				
6FC0	ED	@	40				
6FC1	A7	A	41				
6FC2	C1	B	42				

Table 2. Look-up table.



turns DBLSSW on. LCON, lowercase on, (Fig. 11), turns on LCSW, the lowercase switch. It also substitutes 00 for 0E (typewriter code for up arrow) in the look-up table so that the up arrow used as the capital flag will not print. The capital switch (CAPSW) is then turned off so that the next character will not be capitalized unintentionally.

LCOFF (Fig. 12) turns off the lowercase operation by turning off LCSW and restoring the up arrow code in the look-up table.

### TYPE is the Heart of the Program

TYPE is the program segment that does many things. It arranges to take care of the carrier-return/line-feed peculiarities of the Selectric, converts from ASCII to typewriter code, takes care of shifting and handles special characters that are not on my type element.

The conversion from ASCII to typewriter code is handled by a look-up table

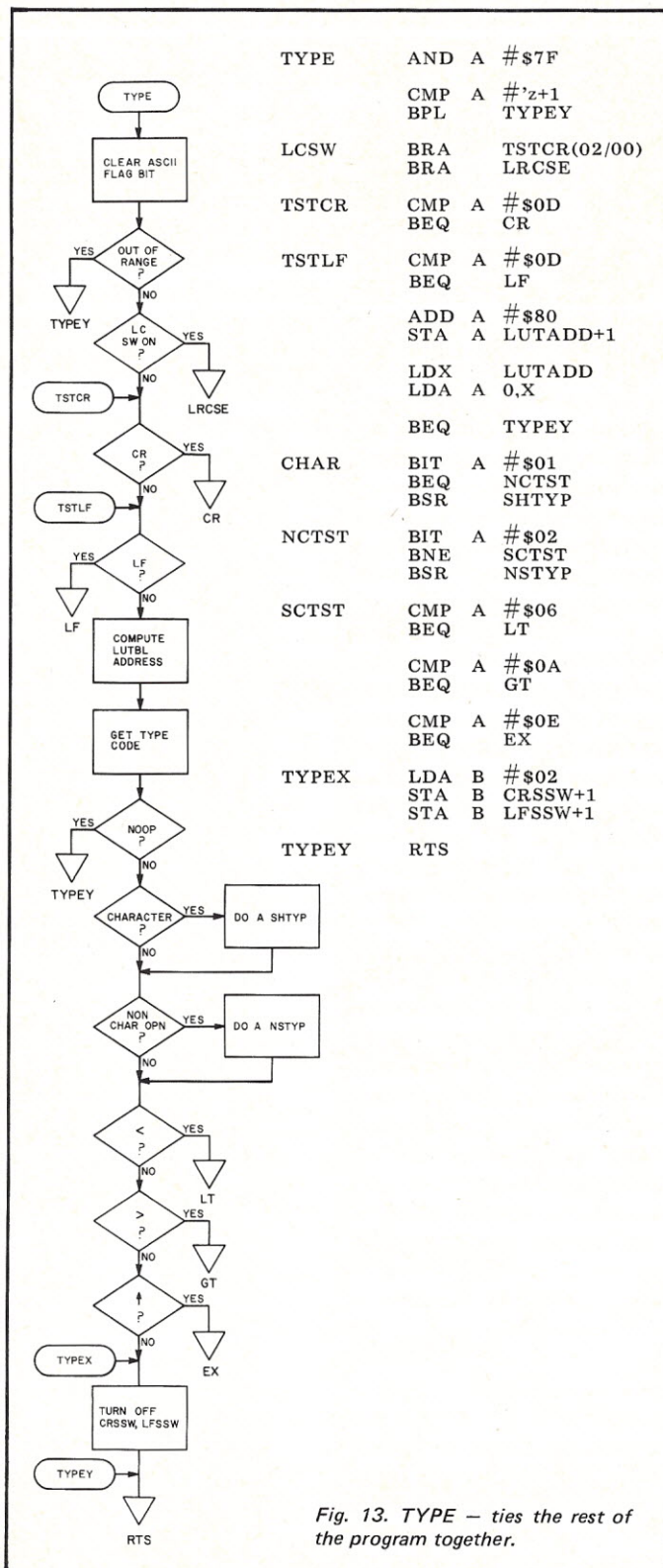
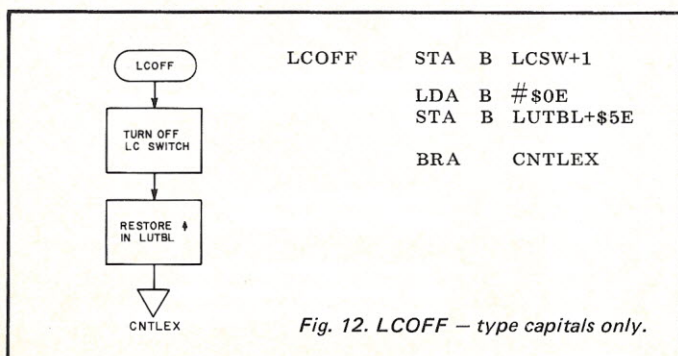
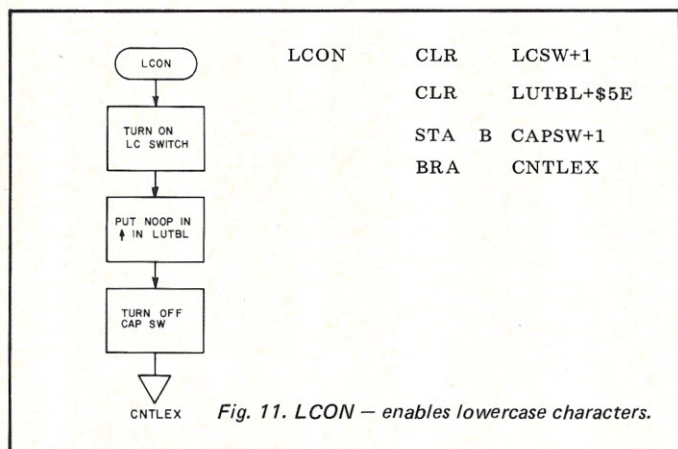
(Table 2). I placed the table at the top of my RAM, starting at hex 6F80. The table is addressed by adding the ASCII code to 6F80 to get the address of the corresponding typewriter code. The typewriter code tells the typewriter how much to rotate and tilt to print the character. No-operation ASCII codes give 00 typewriter code. The table ends with lowercase z at address 6FFA.

The ASCII code is a 7-bit code (bits 0 through 6). Some programmers use bit 7, the most significant bit in a byte, as a flag bit. This, of course, would cause error in the table look-up, so it is stripped off by ANDing with hex 7F. The character is then checked to see if it is out of range of the look-up table (greater than hex 7A), and if it is the program exits through TYPEY. Next the lowercase switch, (LCSW), if on, causes branching to the lowercase segment, LRCSE, where the uppercase ASCII code is converted to lower-

case ASCII code. LRCSE returns to TSTCR when completed.

The Selectric mechanically couples carrier return and line feed so that a line feed always accompanies carrier return. However, a line feed can be done without a carrier return.

This creates a problem since most programs provide line feed with carrier return, and this would cause the typewriter to always double space if something didn't prevent it. Also, some programs, like the SWTPC Assembler, throw in extra carrier returns. This is





no problem for a TVT because multiple returns do nothing, but on the Selectric each one would make another line feed. The next part of TYPE takes care of most of these problems by branching to CRSW if carrier return is the current character, or LFSW if line feed is called for. These will be discussed later.

The address in the look-up table is now computed, as

described previously, and the typewriter code obtained at that address. If the typewriter code is 00, indicating no operation, the program exits at TYPEY.

If the operation is typing a character, then the shift condition must be checked, and changed if wrong, before typing. A typing operation is recognized by the least significant bit, bit 0, being on and is checked by BIT (bit

test). The segment SHTYP (shift type) takes care of shifting. Next the operation is checked to see if it is a special character, which is indicated by bit 1 being on. If not, the program branches to NSTYP (no shift type), which does the operation without changing the shift.

The special characters are the greater than (>), less than (<) and up arrow or exponent (↑), which are not on my type element. The program substitutes overprinted characters for these — (G/T) for greater than, (L/T) for less than and (E/X) for up arrow. These are recognized by their typewriter code, which contains a 1 for bit 1, and the program branches to the proper segment for execution.

The TYPE segment exits

either through TYPEX or TYPEY depending on whether the carrier return and line feed switches are to be turned off. The need for this will be discussed later.

LRCSE (Fig. 14) begins by two tests. If the character is already lowercase ASCII or if the capital switch CAPSW is on, the segment exits through LRCSEX, turning off CAPSW. Next the character is tested to see if it is an alphabetic character. If it is not, the conversion routine is bypassed. The conversion routine recognizes that the difference between upper and lowercase ASCII is hex 20, and so lowercase is obtained by adding hex 20 to the ASCII code. The next step is to test to see if the character is the capital flag (↑). If it is, CAPSW is turned on. Other-

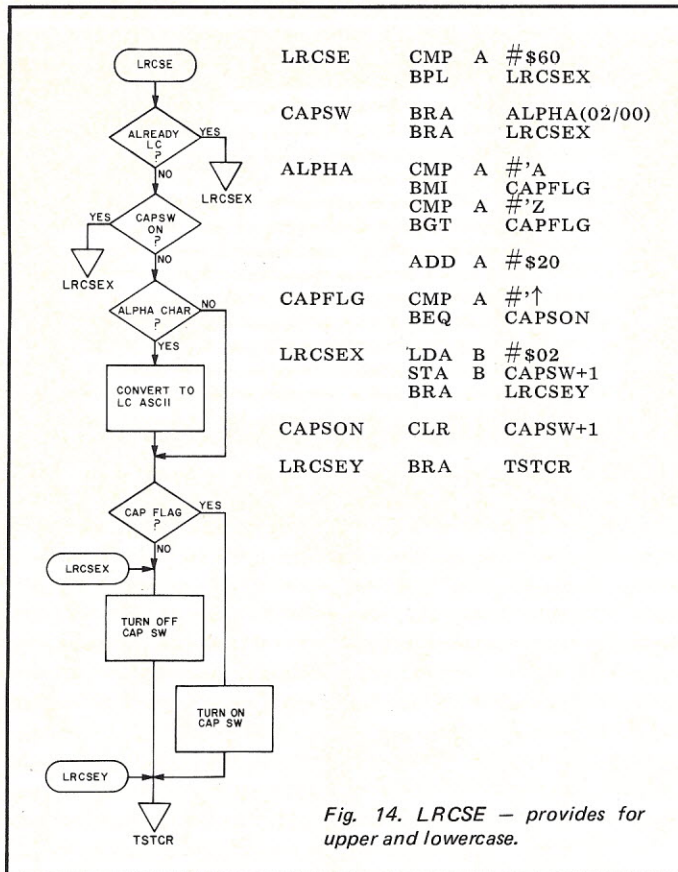


Fig. 14. LRCSE — provides for upper and lowercase.

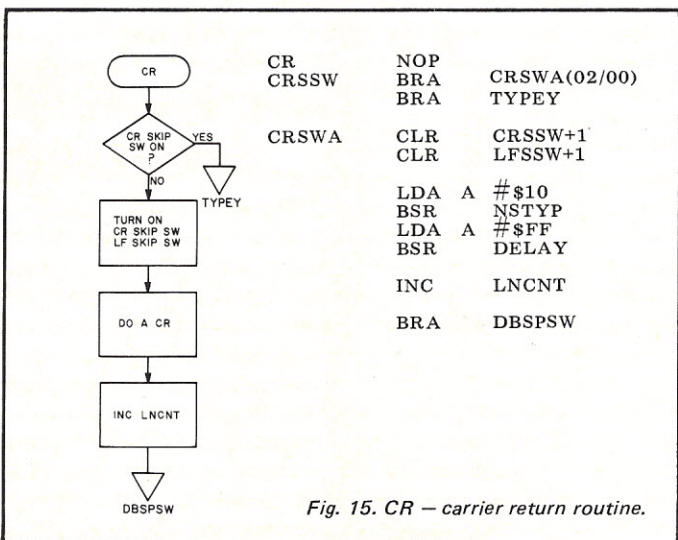


Fig. 15. CR — carrier return routine.

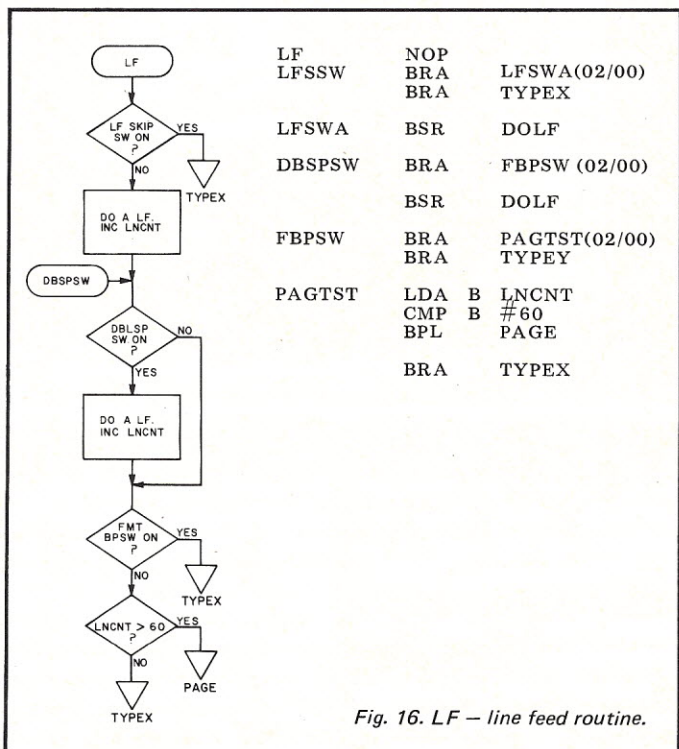
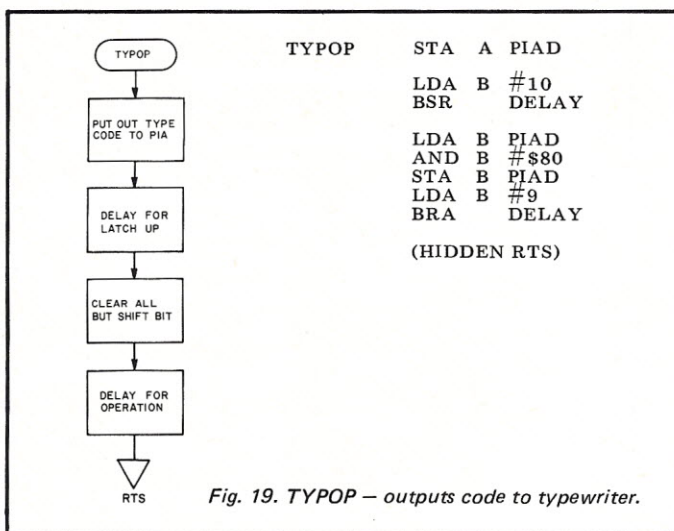
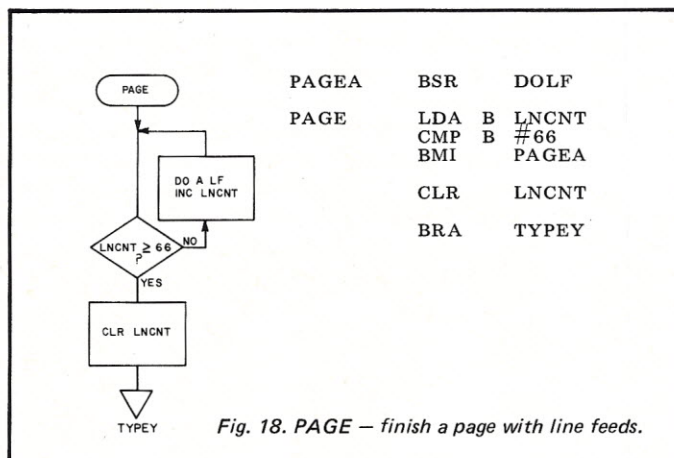
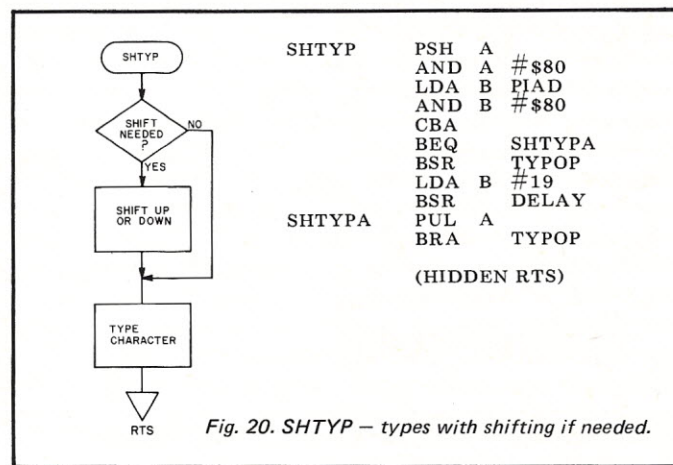
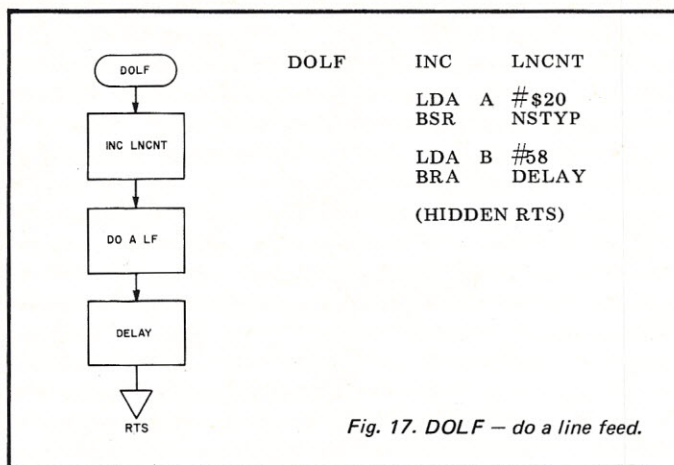


Fig. 16. LF — line feed routine.

at	063C	change	0D	to	00
	07F4		0D		00
	07F8		0A		00
	0A21		0D		00
	0A25		0A		00
	0C1D		0D		00
	0C21		0A		00
	1409		0D		00
	140D		0A		00
	1510		0D		00
	1514		0A		00

Table 3. Assembler modifications.





SAVSP	2 bytes to save stack pointer.
SAVX	2 bytes to save index register.
CHOLD	1 byte holding register for character.
LNCNT	1 byte linecount register.
LUTADD	2 bytes for address in look-up table.
TYPESP	address of top of stack for typing program.
LUTBL	address of first entry in look-up table (\$6F80).
NMIV	nonmaskable interrupt vector (\$A006).
PRGMV	starting address of program using SERIF.
ACIAD	serial interface data register.
ACIAC	serial interface control register.
PIAC	parallel interface control register to Selectric.
PIAD	parallel interface data register to Selectric.
PIADA	parallel interface data register for MIKBUG.

Table 4. Labels not previously defined.

count register (LNCNT) is incremented to count the line feed, which with the Selectric always accompanies a carrier return. The segment then branches to DBSPSW in the LF segment for double spacing if called for.

If LF (Fig. 16) is the operation, and LFSSW is off, a line feed is done using DOLF (Fig. 17), which also increments LNCNT. Then if DBSPSW is on, DOLF is done again to produce the double space. CR entering at this point would also produce a line feed to do double space after a carrier return if DBSPSW was on. Now the format bypass switch, FBPSW, if on, returns the program to TYPEY, otherwise the segment tests the line count, LNCNT, and if it is greater than or equal to 60 branches to PAGE (Fig. 18).

PAGE tests LNCNT, and if not greater than 66, does line feeds with DOLF until it is. Then LNCNT is cleared and the program returns to TYPEY in TYPE.

Now you can see the reason for two exits in TYPE. TYPEX turns off both CRSSW and LFSSW, while TYPEY doesn't. Any character other than LF or CR turns off CRSSW and LFSSW. The first LF after a CR doesn't do a line feed, but turns off LFSSW so the second and subsequent LF immediately following CR are done because of exit through TYPEX. All CRs immediately following a CR are skipped. PAGE has no effect on CRSSW or LFSSW.

### Making the Selectric Do Its Thing

TYPOP (Fig. 19) is the segment which puts out the command to the typewriter interface. It loads the typewriter code in A Accumulator into the PIA, and then delays for the solenoids to latch up. Then the typewriter code is cleared, except for the shift bit, and loaded into the PIA. This holds the shift in whatever condition it was in, so it won't change while typing.

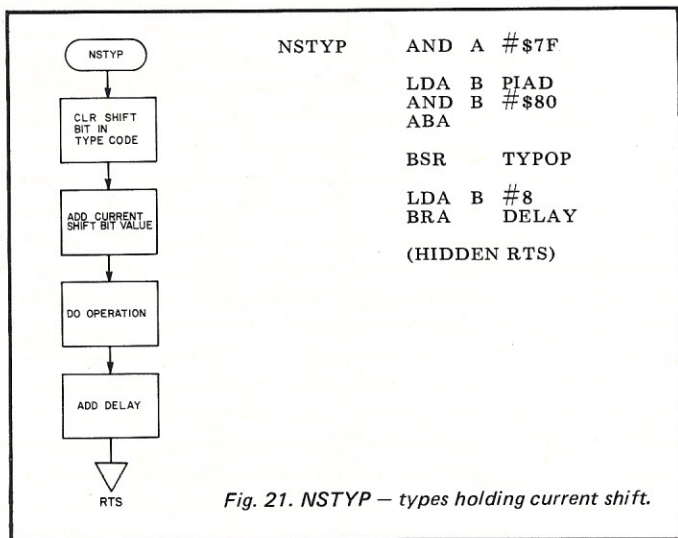
wise, exit is through LRCSEX, which turns off CAPSW. LRCSE returns to the TYPE segment at TSTCR.

### Taking Care of CR-LF Incompatibility

Both CR and LF segments start with switches that can be set to skip the functions.

To cancel one line feed or multiply carrier returns following a carrier return, the carrier return segment, CR (Fig. 15), turns on both the skip switches, CRSSW and LFSSW. After executing the carrier return function, using NSTYP (no-shift type) and added software delay, the line





The Selectric has mechanical interlocks that prevent shifting while typing or typing while shifting, so you can't hurt the typewriter. However, since all timing is by software and is open loop, the program has to provide timing delays for all operations.

SHTYP (Fig. 20) does a typing operation after first making sure that the shift is in the right condition. This is done by comparing the shift bit in the typewriter code with the shift bit in the PIA. If they are equal the character is typed, if not the shift is changed, with delay for the operation, before typing the character. TYPOP is used to output the function to the typewriter.

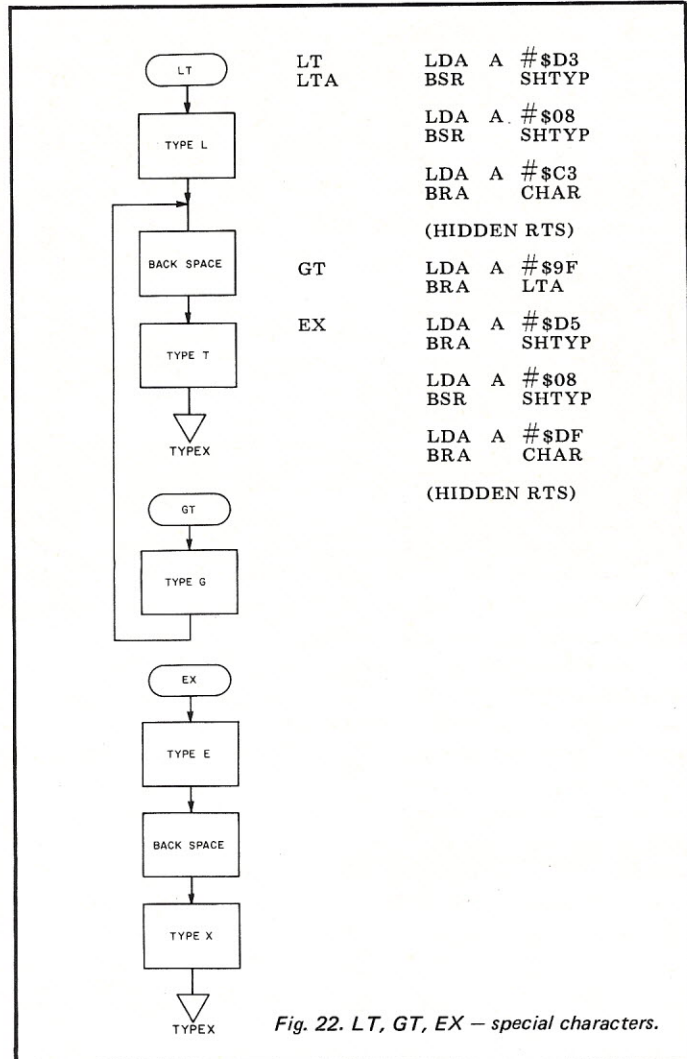
NSTYP (Fig. 21) is the complement of SHTYP. It is used for nontyping functions and holds the current shift condition. The shift bit is cleared from the typewriter code by ANDing with hex 7F. Then the byte in the PIA, which contains the current shift condition, is added to the typewriter code before going to TYPOP to do the operation.

The special characters, a substitution for >, < and ↑, are made by typing a character, back spacing and then overtyping the second character. The LT, GT and EX segments (Fig. 22) do this sequence. These segments load the proper typewriter

code into A Accumulator and then branch to SHTYP to type them. You may wonder why SHTYPE was used for back space rather than NSTYP, since the type code for back space is 08, and thus the typewriter shifts down for the back space, and then back up for the second character. Of course this takes time, and that is the reason, to stretch out the time a little as a substitute for the ACIA time delay before it can command the typewriter to do another operation.

#### Keeping Track of the Time

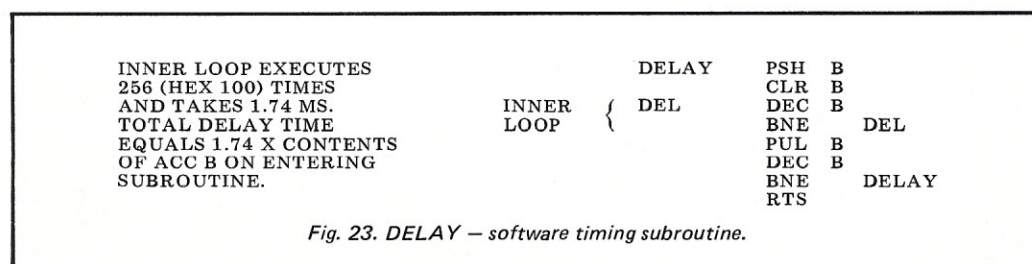
Timing for these program segments is done with a simple software timing subroutine, DELAY (Fig. 23). The segment is entered with a value in the B Accumulator. The segment returns after a time equal to 1.74 milliseconds times the value in the B Accumulator. The 1.74 milliseconds is set by the clock cycles of the MC6800 and the clock frequency of SWTPC M-6800 CPU. Since DELAY is frequently the last step in many of the other segments, these other seg-



ments may use BRA, branch, rather than BSR, branch to subroutine, and thus use the DELAY RTS to return to the main program, saving a program step. I call this a "hidden RTS."

The Selectric takes a certain time to perform each of its operations. The software timing provides the equivalent time so that the program won't try to make the Selectric do an operation before it has completed the previous operation. The time required for the ACIA to

receive a character (33 ms at 300 baud) is a built-in time of all operations because the computer has to go through the ACIA time delay before it can command the typewriter to do another operation. An exception is back space and the second character of special characters, and the DOLF on double space and PAGE. The special character timing was taken care of by sneaking in some shift operations. The timing for DOLF is made long enough to cover the Selectric LF operation





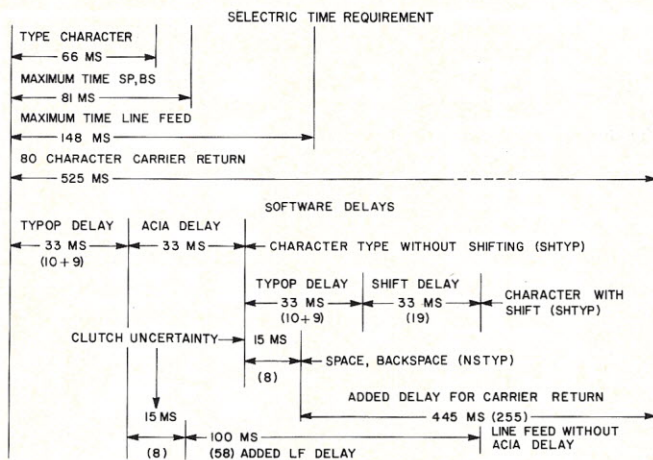


Fig. 24. Timing chart.

without including ACIA time.

The timing chart (Fig. 24) shows the time required by the Selectric for various operations at the top; and below the way the software delays in various segments plus the ACIA delay add up to equal the operation time.

### Getting Things Set Up

For the Selectric Interface program to work, the ACIA must be set up. This is done by SETUP (Fig. 25). The ACIA is set for the number of bits, etc., to be the same as the M-6800 control interface. In addition the NMI vector must be set. For the MC6800 CPU using Motorola MIKBUG monitor, the NMI vector is stored in location hex A006 and A007. The address put in this location is the address of SERIF, which

in my system is 6B00.

In addition SETUP clears the PIA, so that its initial condition is known, and sets the various function switches to the default condition: typing off, single space, capitals and unformatted output. SETUP is used ahead of a program that will use the typing function. After completing SETUP the program jumps to the address which is stored in PRGMV.

### An Alternate Interface

Some programs have alternate output ports, such as SWTPC Assembler, which also has parallel output as well as the serial output that the TVT uses. PRGMIF is an alternate interface that may be adapted to parallel output. The character to be typed is put in the A Accumulator,

and the program subroutine jumps (JSR) to PRGMIF (Fig. 26). After initiating the stack and saving registers the program simulates the delay of the ACIA to keep the timing correct. Then the program jumps to the TYPE subroutine to do the typing. After completion of the typing, the registers are restored and the program returned to the calling program. This arrangement bypasses the control function so the switches for single or double space, capitals or upper and lowercase, page formatted or unformatted must be set before the program is run.

### Program Modifications

You may have gotten the impression that the Selectric Interface program I have described solves all the problems; but I am sorry to say it isn't so. Following are some problems I have encountered and solved, and I am sure there are others:

Programs like SWTPC Editor and Assembler, and 4K and 8K BASIC begin by filling all contiguous memory above the program with some pattern such as 55. This will wipe out the Selectric Interface programs. Here are two solutions: You can put a gap in memory that separates the Selectric Interface software from the rest of the memory; or you can find in the offending program where it fills memory with 55 and modify

the program so it stops before it gets to the Selectric Interface program.

Some programs, such as SWTPC 8K BASIC, reset the NMI vector (A007) to 0100, which would prevent the Selectric Interface program ever being reached. The cure for this is to modify the program so it puts the address of SERIF in A006;

SWTPC Assembler and 8K BASIC have provision for alternate output terminals. However, even if alternate terminals are not used, these programs try to reset all interface terminals, including the ACIA and PIA you are using with the Selectric Interface. You can fix this by modifying the programs so that these interfaces are not changed.

Finally, in spite of the effort to take care of multiple carrier returns, the SWTPC Assembler still does funny things with spacing. The changes listed cure the problems for the Selectric Interface, and also improve the TVT presentation by condensing it to fewer lines, thus, putting more data on the screen at one time.

Recently I've noticed several ads in computer hobby magazines for Selectric typewriters. If you decide to join me with a Selectric hard copy printer, I hope this article will be helpful to you. It isn't easy, but the results are very satisfying. ■

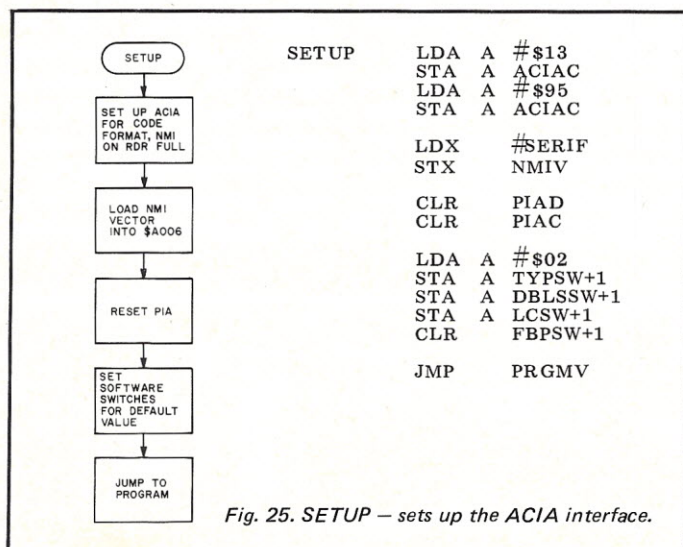


Fig. 25. SETUP — sets up the ACIA interface.

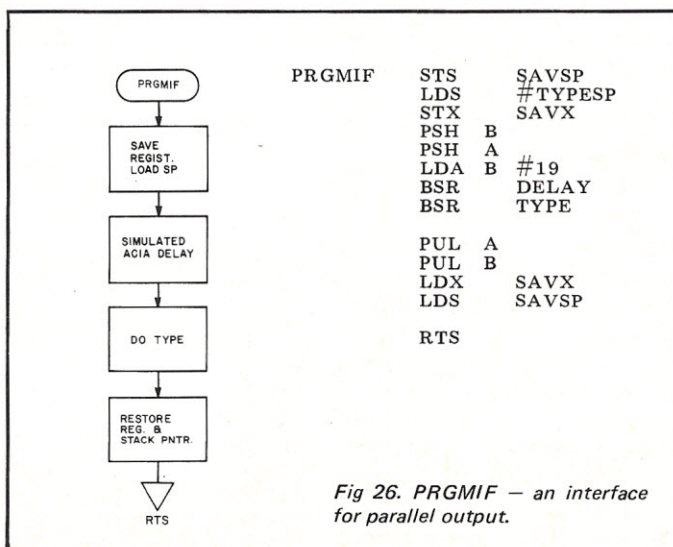


Fig. 26. PRGMIF — an interface for parallel output.



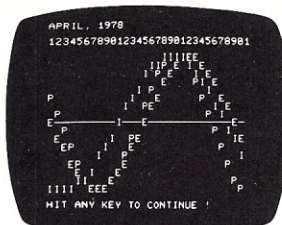
from kilobaud:

# PRERECORDED CASSETTE SOFTWARE!

only \$7.95 each

## THE FIRST SIX PROGRAMS:

### KB Software Cassettes



● **PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL/BIORHYTHMS**—SP0105—by Microcosm (for the PET™) Here's a program that will let you chart any individual's biorhythm cycle, showing physical, emotional, and intellectual highs and lows. If your neighbors find out you've got it, they will never leave you in peace. **PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL** is a must for the diet-conscious. Once your ideal weight has been determined, the program will calculate the correct daily caloric intake necessary to reach your goal over a certain time period. \$7.95.

● **SPACE TREK II™**—SP0102—by Ed Juge (for the TRS-80™) This Space Trek™ game will challenge the most skillful and careful player. As commander of the Enterprise,

you must defend the galaxy against enemy Klingon warships using your arsenal of phasers and photon torpedoes to best advantage. The Enterprise is also equipped with impulse power for moving within the quadrant, and warp power for jumping from quadrant to quadrant. \$7.95.

● **SPACE TREK I™**—SP0103—by Raymond Schaefer (for the TRS-80™) Another version of this popular game, Schaefer's program requires the player to defend his galaxy against a Klingon expeditionary force. The galaxy is divided into 4 x 4 quadrants, each further subdivided into 16 sectors. An on-board computer warns of approaching danger and of ominously low shield power. \$7.95.

● **BEGINNER BACKGAMMON/KENO**—SP0104—by Fred Schild and Ed Juge (for the TRS-80™) You will never be in need of a backgammon companion again! Schild's program is designed for the newcomer to the game, but the computer's steady play will challenge the careless expert. **KENO** is a popular Las Vegas gambling game. As in many games of chance, the odds are against you, but when you win you can win big. \$7.95.

● **BASIC LUNAR LANDER/INTERMEDIATE LUNAR LANDER**—SP0101—by Ed Juge (for TRS-80™) Your automatic landing system has malfunctioned and you are forced to make a manual landing. Taking control at 15,000 feet, the pilot's success requires precise manipulation of the lunar lander's retro-rockets. After mastering the basic game, the able commander will be taxed by the difficult intermediate program. \$7.95.

● **MORTGAGE WITH PREPAYMENT OPTION/FINANCIER**—SP0106—by Microcosm (for the PET™) Before you go to the bank, calculate your mortgage payment schedule and find out what you can afford. You will learn how much prepayments save, and can easily compare the true costs of variations in interest. **FINANCIER** is actually three programs in one and is guaranteed to make you a financial wizard. In part I, you'll learn to tell which investments will pay off. Part II calculates annual depreciation schedules, providing rates, amounts, and salvage values, which is great when tax time rolls around. The final section figures costs of borrowing, payment terms, and remaining balances on loans of all sizes. \$7.95.

**THE KILOBAUD PACKAGE—CASSETTE PLUS BOOK** Each Kilobaud software package includes an informational booklet as well as a cassette. The book provides a hard-copy version of the program as well as information about the program's operation, design, and intended use.

**KILOBAUD QUALITY CONTROL** Kilobaud cassettes are produced in the same audio lab that has been turning out thousands of ham radio code tapes each month, with an enviable record of quality control. To make sure that Kilobaud's cassettes establish a high level of quality in the field, each tape is individually tested, and the best tapes available are used . . . BASF digitally certified.

**MORE TO COME . . .** As of this printing, over 200 program cassettes have been tested in the Kilobaud lab, and are being readied for publication. Use the coupon below to order our FREE software catalog. You'll be able to get prerecorded programs in business, electronics, hobby games, self-study including: small business accounting, checking account/general ledger, the slot machine game, home checkbook handler, a simple mailing system, home weatherman, personal stockbroker, the missile game, and many others.

☐ **Please rush me the following cassettes:**

☐ **Send me your FREE software catalog**

**For Toll Free Ordering  
Use Your Credit Card  
And Call  
1(800) 258-5473**



peterborough nh 03458

Qty.	Catalog #	Description	Unit Price	Total
Add \$1.00 shipping & handling for orders under \$10.00				
Coupon expires in 60 days.				
Enclosed \$_____ <input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> Money order <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me (subs only)				
Bill my: <input type="checkbox"/> American Express <input type="checkbox"/> BankAmericard/Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge				
Credit card # _____				
Expiration date _____ Signature _____				
Name _____				
Address _____				
City _____ State _____ Zip _____				

KB/7/78



# Build It, Tear It Down!

*Heath's ET-3300 breadboard is as close to the "commercial" version as you can get ... without paying the commercial price.*

Gary Sabot  
38 Woodland Rd.  
Roslyn NY 11576

**A** solderless breadboard is a must for the hardware hobbyist. It enables you to set up and experiment with circuits, then tear them down and reuse the parts; it is a fast construction technique, quicker than wire-wrapping and much faster than soldering; it is perfect for designing computer peripherals, such as music in-

terfaces and A/D converters, because you can easily modify the circuit.

The Heathkit ET-3300 breadboard is an excellent addition to anyone's workbench. It has four full-size breadboarding strips ... more than enough to build most medium-size circuits. In fact, Mark Borgerson's eight-channel A/D converter (see *Kilobaud*, March 1977, p. 64), which I set up on the breadboard, took less than one strip.

Besides the strips the kit also comes with two power supplies: 5 V at 1.5 A and  $\pm 12$  V at 100 mA. It also has three distribution sockets located between the breadboard sockets, which are used for power distribution. The kit cabinet measures  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 12$  inches. The breadboard's power supply can operate on either 120 or 220 V ac. You have to choose one of these during assembly.

## Circuit Description

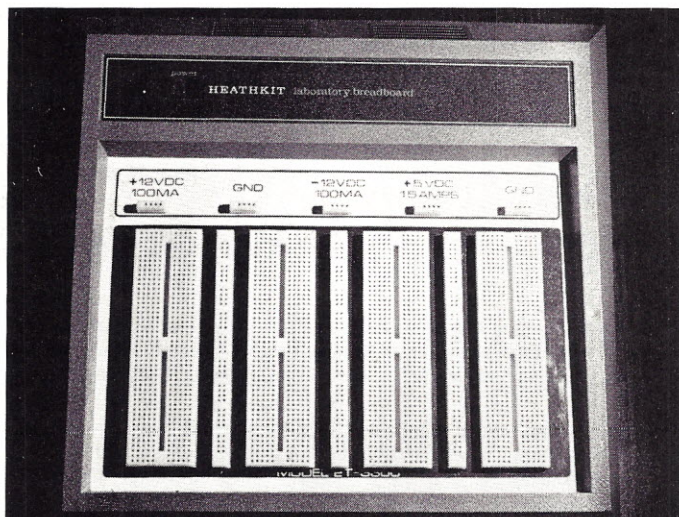
The 5 V power supply is IC regulated, and is perfect for TTL ICs. The  $\pm 12$  V supply is filtered and regulated by 15 discrete components.

You have to initially set the  $+12$  V half of the supply to its correct voltage by adjusting a reference potentiometer. The  $-12$  V half of the supply uses the positive part as its reference, and so it needs no adjustment. The  $\pm 12$  V supply is perfect for working with those op amps that require a differential power supply.

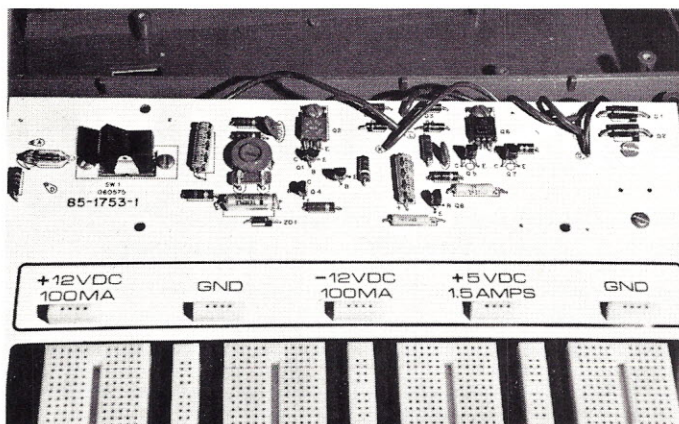
In conclusion, if you are the type of person that loves to tinker with the kind of circuits you see in *Kilobaud* or with ones of your own design, the ET-3300 is perfect for you. The kit version's price is \$84.95; the assembled version costs \$140. Both are available from Heathkit, Benton Harbor MI 49022. ■

## Assembly

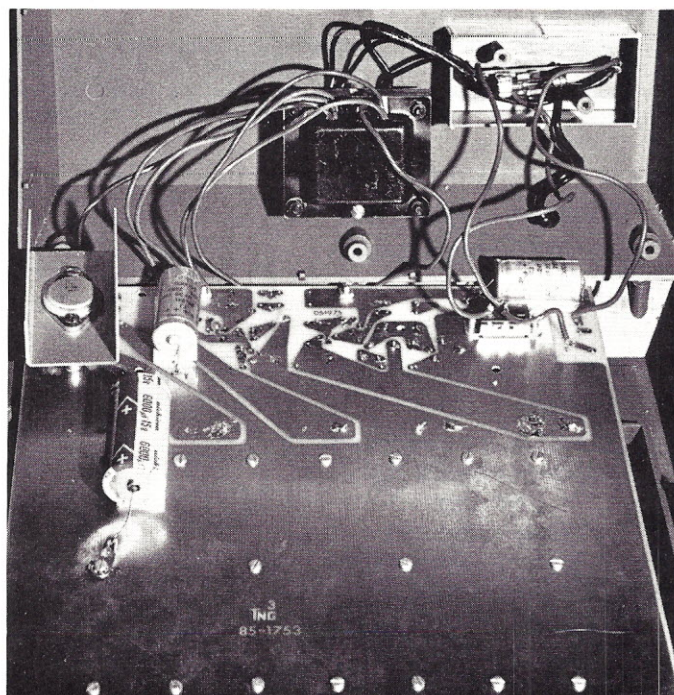
The Heathkit breadboard can be assembled easily and quickly. Its simplicity (only 36 electrical components!) and excellent documentation combine to make building this kit a cinch. For people with all thumbs, Heath charges more than \$50 extra for the assembled version; I recommend the kit version for those more dextrous.



*The Heathkit ET-3300 Laboratory Breadboard. (All photos by Eric Parker)*



*Component side of PC board.*



*Fuse box and foil side of PC board.*



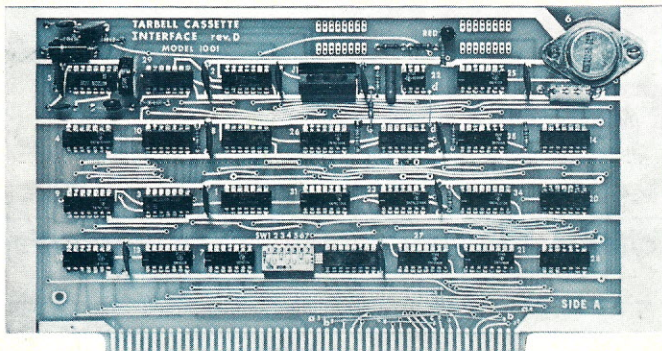
# TARBELL SETS STANDARDS

## For Hobbyists and Systems Developers

Sales to thousands of hobbyists over the past two years have proven the Tarbell Cassette Interface to be a microcomputer industry standard. Tarbell Electronics continues research and development to produce new and efficient components to fill hobbyists' changing needs.

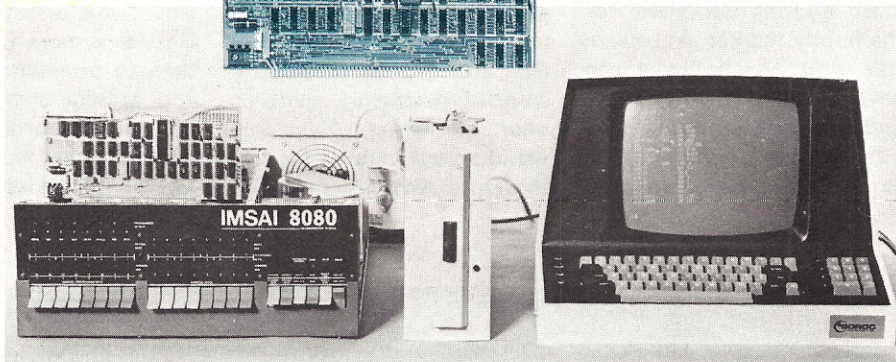
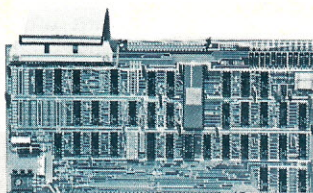
### TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE

- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR\*
- Fastest transfer rate: 187 (standard) to 540 bytes/second
- Extremely Reliable—Phase encoded (self-clocking)
- 4 Extra Status Lines, 4 Extra Control Lines
- 37-page manual included
- Device Code Selectable by DIP-switch
- Capable of Generating Kansas City tapes also
- No modification required on audio cassette recorder
- Complete kit \$120, Assembled \$175, Manual \$4
- Full 6 month warranty on kit and assembled units



### TARBELL FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE

- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR\* and handles up to 4 standard single drives in daisy-chain.
- Operates at standard 250K bits per second on normal disc format capacity of 256K bytes.
- Works with modified CP/M\* Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler.
- Hardware includes 4 extra IC slots, built-in phantom bootstrap and on-board crystal clock. Uses WD 1771 LSI Chip.
- Full 6-month warranty and extensive documentation.
- PRICE:  
Kit \$190 . . . . . Assembled \$265

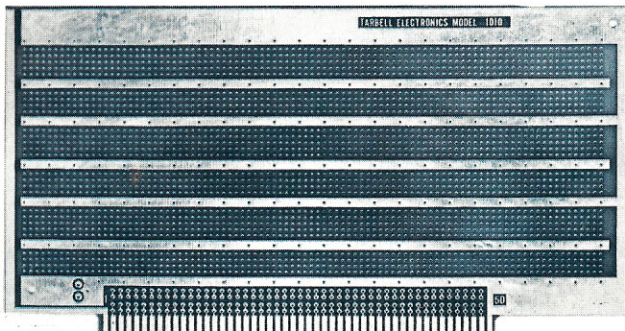


CP/M with BASIC-E  
and manuals: \$100

#### Compatible Disc Drives

Ask about our disc drives priced as low as \$525.

### TARBELL PROTOTYPE BOARD Model 1010



- Gold plated edge pins
- Takes 33 14-pin ICs or
- Mix 40-pin, 18-pin, 16-pin and 14-pin ICs
- Location for 5 volt regulator
- Suitable for solder and wire wrap
- ALTAIR/IMSAI compatible
- Price: \$28.00

For fast, off the shelf delivery, all Tarbell Electronics products may be purchased from computer store dealers across the country. Or write Tarbell Electronics direct for complete information.

\*ALTAIR is a trademark/tradename of MITS, Inc.  
CP/M is a trademark/tradename of Digital Research

*Tarbell*  
Electronics

20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Suite P  
Carson, California 90746  
(213) 538-4251 T11



# Draw Dazzling Color Graphics

*Cromemco's TV Dazzler can add color and excitement to your screen . . . it's better than network programming.*

Jon A. Rick  
531 Community Drive  
Battle Creek MI 49017

**C**romemco's TV Dazzler is probably the single most exciting peripheral for the hobby market. At reasonable cost the hobbyist can have a color graphics interface for his Altair bus system, a feature not often found on the large multimillion-dollar

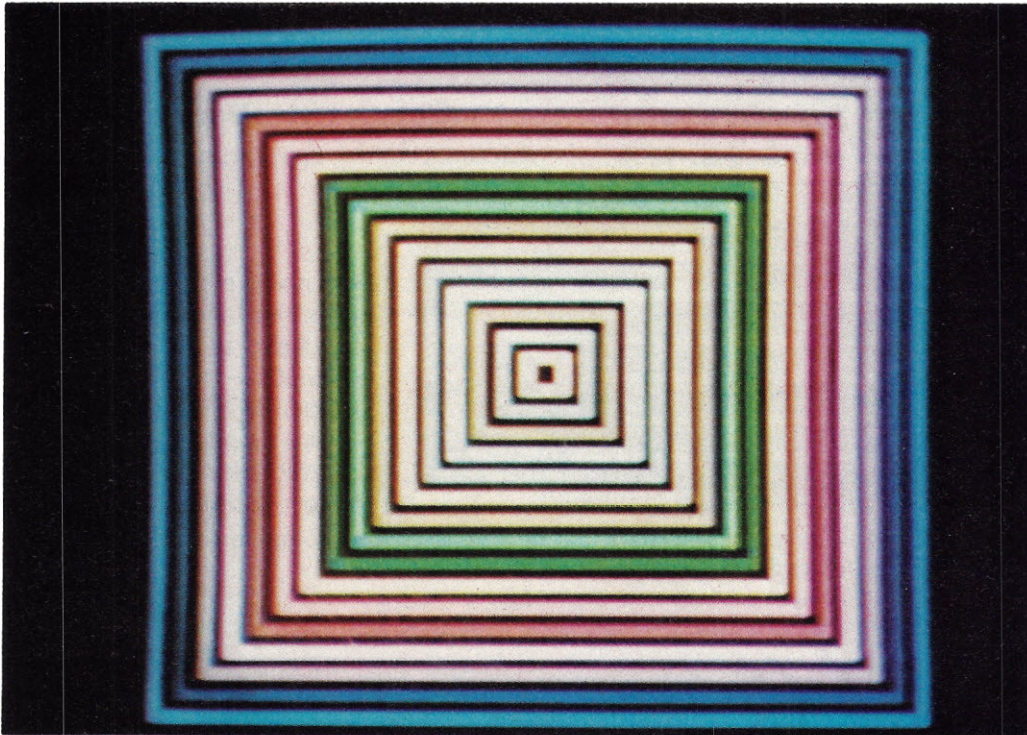
super computers. Once you see a demonstration of the Dazzler you will want one. After building, testing and installing the Dazzler, that great moment suddenly arrives — you key in Cromemco's test program, press Run and there it is, a bright colorful patchwork quilt on your TV screen. Next you spend several minutes flipping the sense switches, observing

the various options and learning the difference between 512 and 2K displays, and normal and times-four resolution. Finally, you'll decide to draw a picture. This is when you discover that the Dazzler is more fun to watch than to program. This article will present some assembly-language subroutines that make drawing pictures on the Dazzler a little less tedious.

## From Memory to CRT

Before examining the subroutines, it is important to understand how the Dazzler translates pictures from memory to the TV screen. The documentation supplied with the kit is quite detailed, but for those of you not fortunate enough to own a Dazzler, this will serve as an introduction.

Basically, memory locations are mapped onto the screen. Whatever you place in a particular memory address will appear at its corresponding position on the TV. In normal resolution, each dot or square on the screen is generated from four bits, called a *nibble*, in memory. The high order bit of the nibble, when set to one, causes that square to be displayed with high intensity, and when set to zero causes the square to be of low intensity. The remaining three bits of the nibble, in color mode, determine the color of the dot and, in black and white mode, the shade of gray. In color mode, the low order bit, when set to one, colors the dot red. The next bit, when set to one, colors the dot green, and the third bit colors the dot blue. Combinations of bits are permitted and can be used to create seven different colors



*"Concentric Squares" by David Couch of Battle Creek using the Dazzler Drawer.*



HEX	BINARY	COLOR
0	0000	Black
1	0001	Red
2	0010	Green
3	0011	Yellow
4	0100	Blue
5	0101	Purple
6	0110	Blue-green
7	0111	Gray
8	1000	Black
9	1001	Bright red
A	1010	Bright green
B	1011	Bright yellow
C	1100	Bright blue
D	1101	Violet
E	1110	Bright blue-green
F	1111	White

Fig. 1. Nibble values and the corresponding color.

(see Fig. 1).

Since each dot on the screen is presented by a 4-bit nibble and each computer word contains eight bits, each memory location is used to represent two adjoining dots. Of the two dots, the leftmost is presented by the low order nibble and the rightmost by the high order nibble. Cromemco's documentation shows the low order, or least significant bit (LSB), of the word to the left, which is the opposite of most front panel displays; their diagram can lead to confusion. Fig. 2 shows this relationship with the most significant bit (MSB) on the left.

In a 512-byte display, the first memory byte is mapped into the first two squares of the first row in the upper left corner of the screen. The next memory location represents the next two squares to the right in the first row. This continues for 16 words, which represent 32 squares across the top of the screen. The seventeenth word defines the first two dots of the second row. See Fig. 3. Thus 512 bytes of memory defines the picture for the entire screen.

A 2K mode display uses 2048 bytes to define the picture. The screen is divided into four 512-byte quadrants, and each 512 bytes of memory is mapped into its respective quadrant — upper left, upper right, lower left and lower right (as shown in Fig. 4).

The difficulty in programming the Dazzler arises when a picture crosses one of the quadrant boundaries. For example, if a single straight line is to be drawn across the top of the screen, it would

Fig. 3. Illustrating the mapping of bytes in the 512 normal resolution modes.

require placing picture information in relative memory locations zero through 15, and 512 through 527. To

eliminate the drudgery in determining which nibble represents which dot on the screen, here is a series of

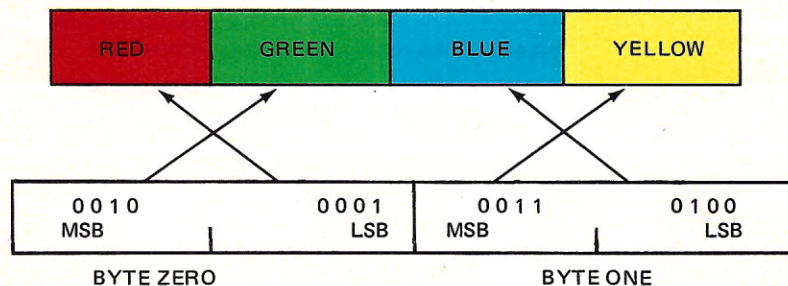


Fig. 2. Illustrating the mapping of two memory locations on the screen.

DAZ	PUSH B	Save the registers.
	PUSH D	
	PUSH PSW	
	MOV A,D	Ensure the maximum row number is a 63.
	ANI 63	
	MOV D,A	Top or bottom half of the screen?
	CPI 32	Adjust HL pointer to lower half of the screen and subtract 32 from the row counter.
	JC THAF	
	SUI 32	
	MOV D,A	Limit column value to 63. Divide by 2 because one byte equals two dots.
	LXI B,1024	
	DAD B	
THAF	MOV A,E	
	RAR	
	ANI 31	
	MOV E,A	
	CPI 16	Left or right half of the screen?
	JC LHAF	Adjust column value and HL to right side of screen
	SUI 16	
	MOV E,A	
	LXI B,512	
	DAD B	
LHAF	LXI B,16	Add 16 bytes for each additional row.
ROW	DCR D	
	JM COL	
	DAD B	
COL	JMP ROW	Add any extra columns.
	MVI D,0	
	DAD D	
	POP PSW	Restore registers.
	POP D	
	POP B	
	RET	

Program A. Compute Dazzler location. Given the address of the beginning of the Dazzler display area in the HL registers, the column number in E and the row number in D, this routine computes the memory address of the specified dot.



subroutines to help draw pictures on the Dazzler.

### The Drawing Routines

For the purposes of these

routines, the entire screen, whether in 512 or 2K mode, is assumed to be a single block of dots in ordered rows and columns. The rows are

numbered vertically from the top, starting with zero. The columns are numbered across the screen, left to right, also starting with zero. The first

subroutine, called DAZ, will take a row and column number and compute the address of the corresponding memory byte. The user places the desired row number in the D register, the desired column in the E register and the base address of the display area in the HL registers. The subroutine then updates the HL registers to point to the corresponding byte. All other registers are preserved.

The second subroutine, DAZZ, has the same input parameters. DAZZ first calls DAZ to determine the memory address of the selected row and column. DAZZ then stores the low order nibble of the A register in either the left or right half of the memory byte as required by the input column number.

Using these two routines, it is now possible to color any dot on the screen by specifying row, column, starting address and color. The programmer need not be concerned about quadrant or high/low order nibble. As a demonstration of these two subroutines, the program Book uses another Cromemco product, the D+7AI/O board, which permits analog input. With two analog ports determining row and column, and the front panel switches setting the color, the Dazzler can turn your TV into an electronic coloring book.

The two subroutines DAZ and DAZZ make it easy to color a specific dot; but to draw an entire picture the user must still compute each row and column. The next routine allows you to define an entire figure in memory and then position that figure at any spot on the screen by specifying only the starting row and column. Not only is it easy to display the figure, it can be repeatedly redrawn elsewhere to give the illusion of motion.

For this routine, the user allocates a memory array somewhere outside the Dazzler display area. Allocate one memory location for

DAZZ	PUSH H	Save HL.
	CALL DAZ	Compute memory address.
	PUSH PSW	Save registers.
	PUSH D	
	ANI 15	Isolate nibble.
	MOV D,A	Save it in the D register.
	MOV A,E	Determine if dot belongs in the left or right nibble.
	RAR	Odd column number means left.
	JC LEFT	Prepare mask.
	MVI A,0F0H	
LEFT	JMP STBYT	
	MOV A,D	Shift nibble to left side of the byte.
	RLC	
	RLC	
	RLC	
	MOV D,A	
STBYT	MVI A,15	Mask.
	ANA M	Get other nibble from memory.
	ORA D	OR in the new nibble.
	MOV M,A	Store final byte.
	POP D	Restore registers.
	POP PSW	
	POP H	
	RET	

Program B. Store a nibble. This routine has the same parameters as "Compute Dazzler Location" with the nibble to be stored in the low order portion of the A register. All registers are preserved.

BOOK	LXI SP,STK	Initialize stack pointer.
	LXI H,AREA	HL points to Dazzler area.
	MOV A,H	Turn on the Dazzler.
	RAR	
	ORI 80H	
	OUT 14	
	MVI A,30H	Set Dazzler modes to 2K with color.
LOOP	OUT 15	Read row value from analog port and adjust it.
	IN 1EH	Save row in D register.
	CALL ADJ	Read, adjust and save column.
	MOV D,A	
	IN 1FH	
	CALL ADJ	
	MOV E,A	
	IN 255	Read front panel switches and move bit seven to carry bit.
	RLC	If switch seven is on, then
	JC 0BAH	
* return control to the IMSAI monitor.	RLC	Move next bit to carry flag.
	JC CLER	If switch six is on, execute
* a routine to clear the screen.	RAR	Restore A to its original value.
	RAR	Draw point on screen.
	CALL DAZZ	A delay loop is used to reduce the flicker that results when using the analog and Dazzler at the same time.
	LXI D,200H	
DLY	DCX D	
	MOV A,E	
	ORA D	
	JNZ DLY	
	JMP LOOP	
CLER	MVI A,3FH	Clear the screen by storing zeros in the entire Dazzler display area.
CLR2	MVI M,0	
	INX H	
	CMP H	
	JNC CLR2	
	JMP BOOK	
* The analog port supplies a number between -128 and +128.		
* The following routine adjusts that value to a number between 0 and 256, then divides by four (two right shifts)		
* to obtain a number between 0 and 64.		
ADJ	ADI 128	Make value positive.
	RRC	Divide by four.
	RRC	
	RET	
SP	EQU 6	
AREA	EQU 3800H	Display area.
STK	EQU 1200H	Stack area.

Program C. Book. A program that allows the user to draw on the television screen using Cromemco's Dazzler and analog I/O boards. Two analog ports control the horizontal and vertical while front-panel switches determine color.



each dot, plus one extra location for each row in the figure, plus one extra at the end of the figure. The contents of each element of the array represent the color of the corresponding dot on the screen. An ASCII character has been assigned to represent each possible color. Two special control characters are used to indicate the end of a row (an ASCII ← or Hex 5F) and the end of a figure (an ASCII / or Hex 2F). The routine takes a starting row and column and begins placing the coded dots from left to right. When the end-of-row character is encountered, the routine returns to the original column in the next row; i.e., it performs a carriage return, line feed and tab to the starting column. When the end-of-figure character is found (if you forget the end-of-figure character some "dazzling" displays can result), the subroutine returns to the caller.

The easiest way to use this routine is to first plan your figure on a piece of graph paper. Determine the final size of the figure and block off a section of the paper. Then, using colored pencils or crayons, color the squares in the shape of the desired picture. Using the values in Fig. 5, translate the drawing into assembler code. Fig. 6 shows an example from the short-

DAZP	PUSH PSW	Save registers.
	PUSH B	
	PUSH D	
DAZP2	PUSH D	Save starting row and column.
DAZP3	LDAX B	Next picture element.
	CPI '/'	Is it the end of the picture?
	JZ DAZP5	
	CPI '←'	End of line?
	JZ DAZP4	
	CALL DAZZ	Store the nibble.
	INR E	Next column.
	INX B	Next picture element.
DAZP4	JMP DAZP3	
	POP D	Restore original column.
	INR D	Increment to next row.
	INX B	Step over the left arrow.
DAZP5	JMP DAZP2	
	POP D	Pop off row/column pointer.
	POP D	Restore registers.
	POP B	
	POP PSW	
	RET	

To use this routine in the times-four resolution:

1. Change the CALL DAZZ to CALL DAZ4.
2. Coded picture information should be stored one byte for each dot as follows.

HEX	ASCII	MEANING
30	0	Dot off.
31	1	Dot on.
5F	←	End of row.
2F	/	End of picture.

3. The Dazzler must be turned on by the user to the times-four mode with the desired color.

This sample program draws the Enterprise in times-four mode.

PIC	LXI SP,STK	Initialize stack.
	MVI A,9CH	Turn on Dazzler at location 3800 (hex).
	OUT 14	
	MVI A,7CH	Set mode to 2K, times four and bright blue.
	OUT 15	
	MVI E,20	Draw picture at row and column twenty.
	MVI D,20	
	LXI B,ENTR2	Address of picture.
	LXI H,3800H	Dazzler area.
	CALL DAZP	Draw it.
	JMP OBAH	Exit to monitor.
ENTR2	DC '00000000 ← 00000000 ←'	First two rows are empty.
	DC '11110000 ← 01001111 ←'	
	DC '00100100 ← 01111110 ←'	
	DC '00000000 ← 00000000 /'	

Program D. Dazzler picture drawer. The Dazzler area is pointed to by HL, the starting row and column by D and E respectively, and BC points to the picture array. Each array word represents one dot. Only the low order four bits are used for picture information. An ASCII left arrow indicates the end of a row and an ASCII slash is end of picture.

range scan routine of a Star Trek program. In addition to figures for the Enterprise,

stars, torpedos, Klingons, etc., there is an empty figure with all black squares. This empty figure is drawn over another figure, and the sub-

ject figure is redrawn elsewhere to simulate motion.

The Dazzler also has a times-four resolution option. In this mode there are four

00 . . . . . 15	512 . . . . . 527
16 . . . . . 31	528 . . . . . 543
32 . . . . .	544 . . . . .
.	.
.	.
.	.
496 . . . . . 511	1008 . . . . . 1023
1024 . . . . . 1039	1536 . . . . . 1551
1040 . . . . .	1552 . . . . .
.	.
.	.
.	.
1520 . . . . . 1535	2032 . . . . . 2047

Fig. 4. A 2K display is divided into four quadrants of 512 with relative memory addresses mapped as shown.

ASCII	HEX	COLOR OR CODE
A	41	Red
B	42	Green
C	43	Yellow
D	44	Blue
E	45	Blue-green
F	46	Purple
G	47	Gray
H	48	Black
I	49	Bright red
J	4A	Bright green
K	4B	Bright yellow
L	4C	Bright blue
M	4D	Bright blue-green
N	4E	Violet
O	4F	White
←	5F	End of row
/	2F	End of figure

Fig. 5. ASCII characters, hex values and coded color for the figure-drawing routine DAZP.



DAZ4	PUSH D	Save registers.
	PUSH B	First the routine determines
	PUSH H	which bit in the byte is being
	PUSH PSW	addressed.
	MOV A,E	Isolate the low order three
* bits of the column. i.e., column modulo four because		
* each byte contains four columns of dots.		
	ANI 3	If the result is zero then
	MVI B,5	the desired bit is 0 or 2.
	JZ MSK2	
	MVI B,10	Value one indicates bit
	DCR A	1 or 3.
	JZ MSK2	
	MVI B,50H	Value two is bit 4 or 6.
	DCR A	
	JZ MSK2	
	MVI B,0A0H	Otherwise it's bit 5 or 7.
MSK2	MOV A,E	Divide column by two.
	RAR	
	MOV E,A	
	MOV A,D	If row value is even then
	MVI C,33H	the described bit is
	ANI 1	0, 1, 4 or 5.
	JZ MASK	
	MVI C,0CCH	Otherwise it's bits 2, 3, 6 or 7.
MASK	MOV A,C	AND results together to
	ANA B	determine which bit was selected.
	MOV B,A	Save mask
	CMA	and its complement.
	MOV C,A	
	MOV A,D	Divide row value by two.
	RAR	
	MOV D,A	
	CALL DAZ	Compute memory address.
	POP PSW	Get a register back again.
	PUSH PSW	
	RAR	
	SBB A	Set all bits of A equal to
	ANA B	Low order bit.
	MOV B,A	Select out desired bit
	MOV A,M	and save it.
	ANA C	Get selected byte from memory.
	ORA B	Turn off selected bit.
	MOV M,A	Selectively turn bit on.
	POP PSW	Return to memory.
	POP H	Restore registers.
	POP B	
	POP D	
	RET	

Program E. 4X Dazzler routine. This routine allows the user to turn any dot on or off in the times-four mode. HL points to the Dazzler area, DE the desired row and column, and the low order bit of the A register is stored. All registers are preserved.

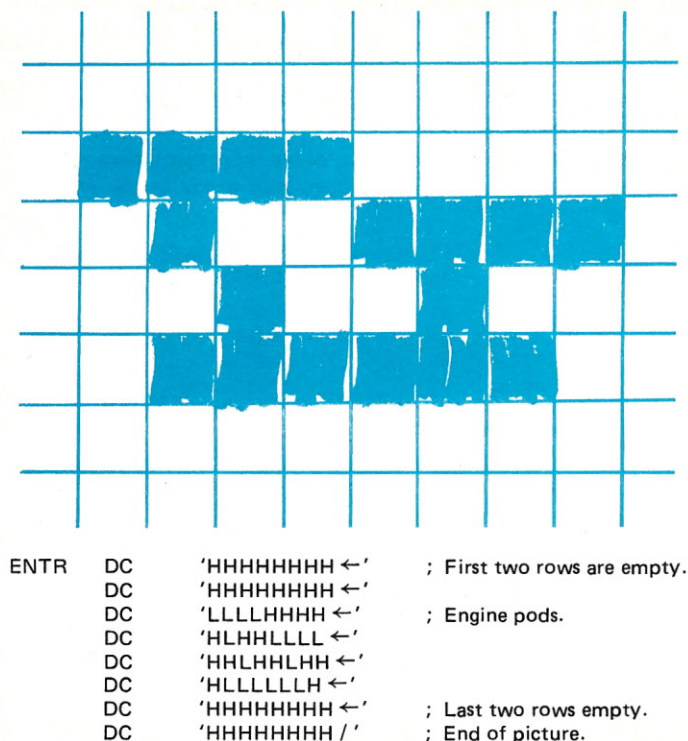


Fig. 6. A sample picture from Star Trek.

with 128 columns, for a maximum total of 16,384 dots! This permits very good resolution for a graphics display using only 2K of memory.

The internal representation in the times-four mode differs from the normal mode. Rather than having each dot defined by a nibble, each dot is now mapped from a single bit. Each dot on the screen is either turned on or off depending on its corresponding bit being on or off. The mapping of bits is different than the mapping of nibbles. The bits from each memory location are mapped into two rows of four dots each (see Fig. 7). The placement of bytes remains the same. Byte zero goes to the upper left corner of the screen, byte 1 immediately to its right, etc., with byte 16 immediately below byte zero. In the 2K mode, the four-quadrant concept remains the same.

In the times-four mode, the color of all the "on" dots is determined by the value of the low order nibble of one of the Dazzler control ports. To change the color of the display, a new value must be sent to the output port. Note that the high order bits that set the various mode options

times as many dots on the screen. In a 512-byte display they are arranged in 64 rows of 64 columns. In the 2K display there are 128 rows

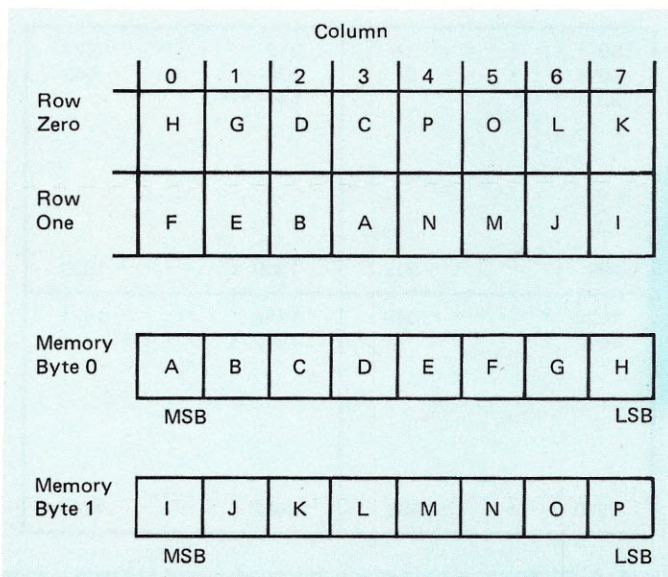


Fig. 7. Mapping of bits in 4X resolution.

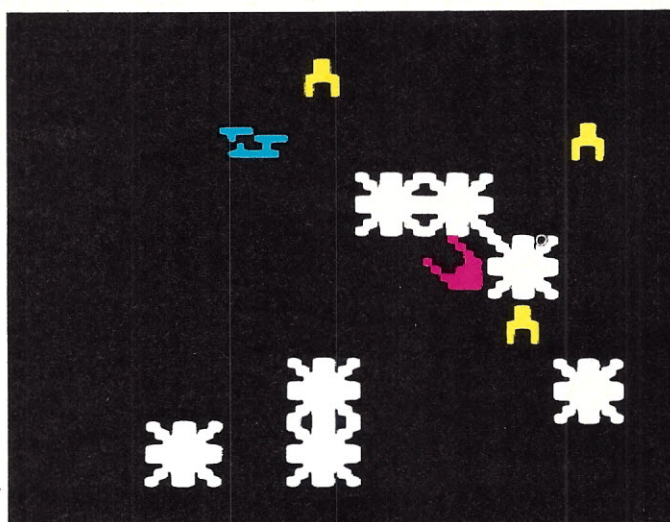


must also be set to the appropriate value whenever outputting to this port. To achieve a multicolor display in the times-four mode, the user must constantly change the values at the control port.

The next subroutine is used to turn a selected dot on or off by row and column number in the times-four mode. As before, the rows are numbered from top to bottom, except now the values range from zero to 127. The input parameters are the same as before: DE contains the row and column numbers, HL contains the starting address of the display area, and the low order bit (bit zero) of the A register is

set to zero or 1 depending on whether the selected dot is to be turned off or on. The routine is called DAZ4.

The sample program to demonstrate the times-four mode is an updated version of the coloring book used before. The program accepts input from the keyboard rather than the analog ports. The user draws on the screen by directing a cursor from the keyboard. The letters R, L, U and D direct the cursor right, left, up and down. If the front panel sense switch zero is on, the bit at the current cursor position is turned on; otherwise it is turned off. The carriage-return key causes the screen to be cleared and the



Short-Range Scan from Star Trek in normal resolution with 2K bytes. The Enterprise is in a quadrant with three Klingon cruisers and a Klingon commander who is hiding out of photon torpedo range behind a star.

FBOOK	LXI	SP,STK	Initialize stack pointer.
	MVI	A,9CH	Turn on Dazzler with display area at address 3800 (hex).
	OUT	14	Get desired color from front panel switches. (Fig. 1 for values)
	IN	255	Set modes to 2K, times four color.
	ANI	15	
	ORI	A,70H	
	OUT	15	
STK	EQU	1200H	
SP	EQU	6	
START	LXI	D,3800H	
	LHLD	RC	Current cursor location in DE and address in HL.
	XCHG		Turn cursor on.
	MVI	A,15	
	CALL	DAZ4	
	CALL	KB	Get character from keyboard.
	PUSH	PSW	Save it.
	IN	255	If front panel switch zero
* is on, turn on the dot, otherwise turn it off.	CALL	DAZ4	In either case the cursor
* is overlaid.	POP	PSW	Restore keyboard input.
	CPI	13	Test for carriage return.
	JNZ	ESC	
	MVI	A,3FH	If carriage return then
C2	MVI	M,0	clear the screen.
	INX	H	
	CMP	H	
	JNC	C2	
	JMP	START	
RC	DB	0	Current column, initially zero.
	DB	0	Current row, initially zero.
ESC	CPI	1BH	Test for ESCAPE key.
	JZ	0BAH	Exit to Imsai monitor.
	LXI	H,RC	Address of column number.
	CPI	'R'	An R means to move the cursor to the right by incrementing column value.
	JNZ	LEF	
	INR	M	
	JMP	START	
LEF	CPI	'L'	An L means to move cursor to the left by decrementing the column value.
	JNZ	DWN	
	DCR	M	
	JMP	START	
DWN	INX	H	Address of row number.
	CPI	'D'	Move cursor down by incrementing the row pointer.
	JNZ	U	
	INR	M	
	JMP	START	
U	CPI	'U'	Cursor up by decrementing row value.
	JNZ	START	
	DCR	M	
	JMP	START	
PSW	EQU	6	
	END		

Program F. Book times four. This program allows the user to draw figures on the Dazzler in times-four resolution. The keyboard is used to direct a cursor about the screen. This routine can also be used in the normal resolution mode. To do so, change CALL DAZ4 to CALL DAZZ and set Dazzler mode with ORI 30H rather than ORI 70H. It was with these modifications that Dave drew "Concentric Squares" (see color photo).

ESCAPE key causes an exit to the Imsai monitor. Since the keyboard input routine is usually unique to each system, it is omitted from the program listing.

#### Summary

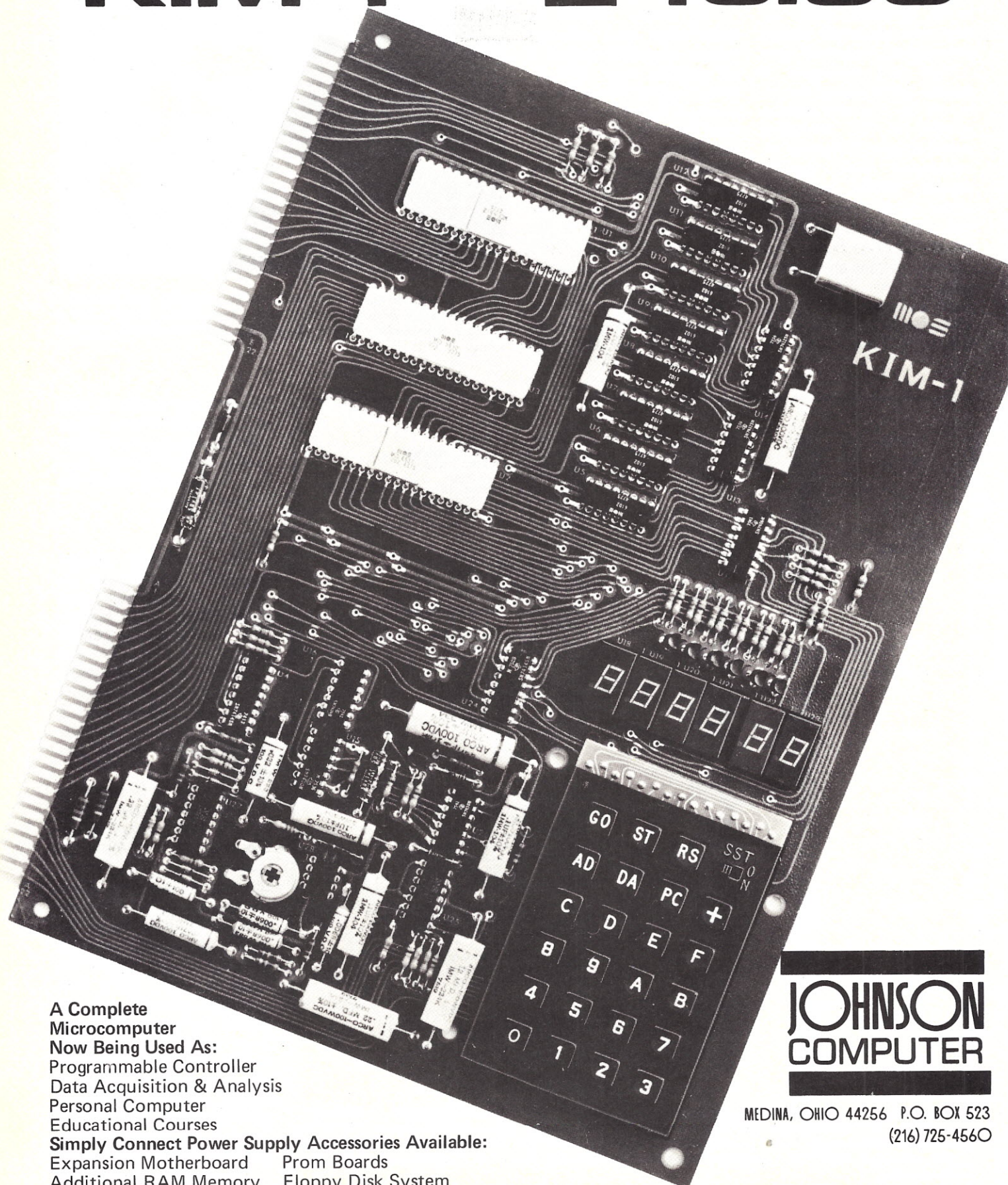
The "Dazzler Picture Drawer" subroutine can be used in the times-four mode if the CALL DAZZ instruction is changed to CALL DAZ4. This, however, will result in a tremendous waste of memory for all except the smallest picture. To store a full-screen picture for the DAZP routine would take 16K.

Now that it is easier to draw on the Dazzler, nearly all my new programs incorporate some form of graphic output. If you own a Cromemco Bytesaver board, the various routines can be stored in PROM ready for instant use. In my Imsai 8080 system, I save RAM by executing the utility subroutines directly out of PROM. Each new source program contains a series of equate (EQU) statements to permit symbolic references to PROM subroutines. If your BASIC permits assembler subroutines, having these programs in PROM makes it easy to have graphic output from BASIC. ■



# KIM-1

# 245.00



A Complete  
Microcomputer  
Now Being Used As:  
Programmable Controller  
Data Acquisition & Analysis  
Personal Computer  
Educational Courses

**Simply Connect Power Supply Accessories Available:**

Expansion Motherboard      Prom Boards  
Additional RAM Memory      Floppy Disk System

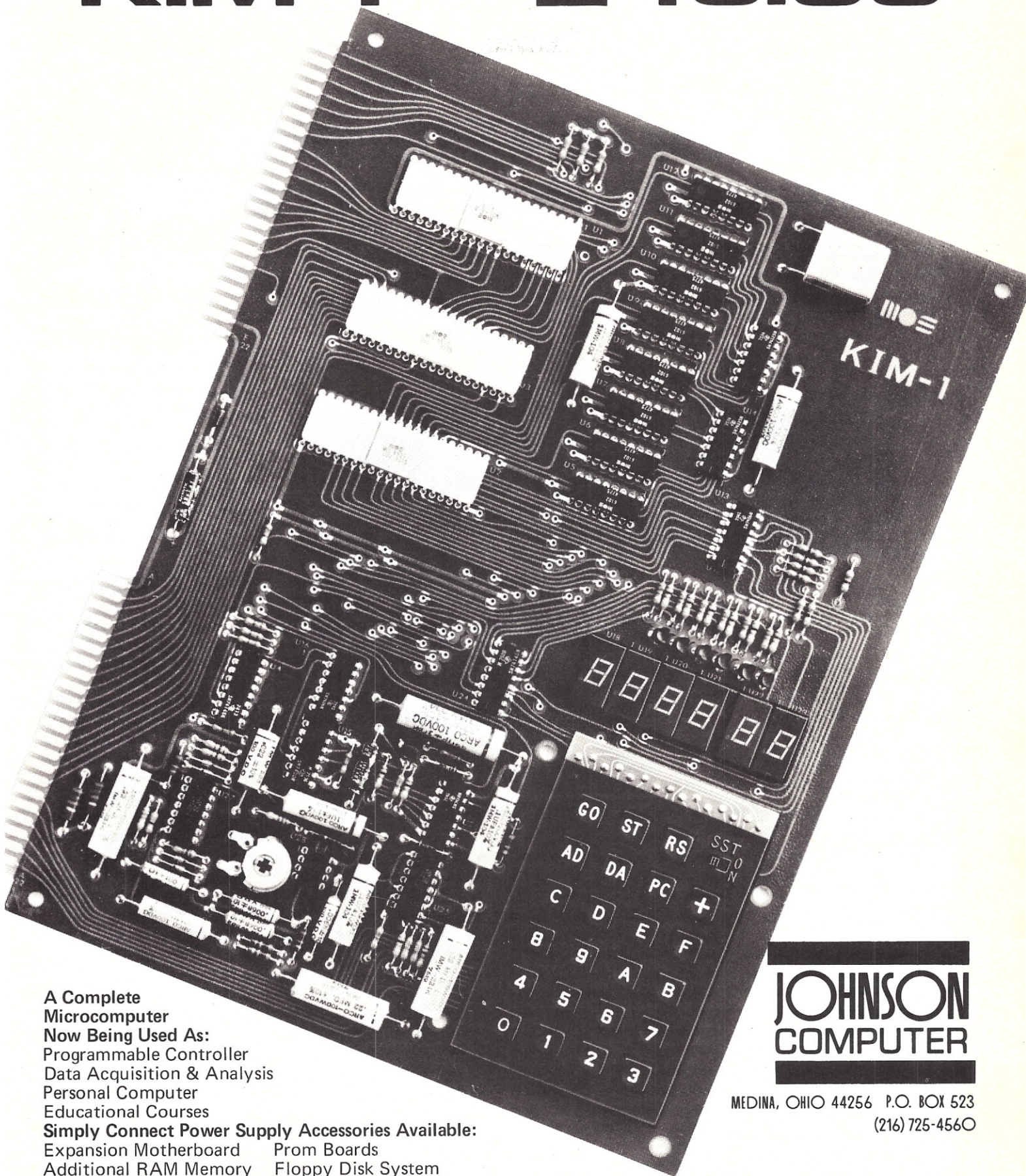
**JOHNSON  
COMPUTER**

MEDINA, OHIO 44256 P.O. BOX 523  
(216) 725-4560



# KIM-1

# 245.00



A Complete  
Microcomputer  
Now Being Used As:  
Programmable Controller  
Data Acquisition & Analysis  
Personal Computer  
Educational Courses

Simply Connect Power Supply Accessories Available:  
Expansion Motherboard    Prom Boards  
Additional RAM Memory    Floppy Disk System

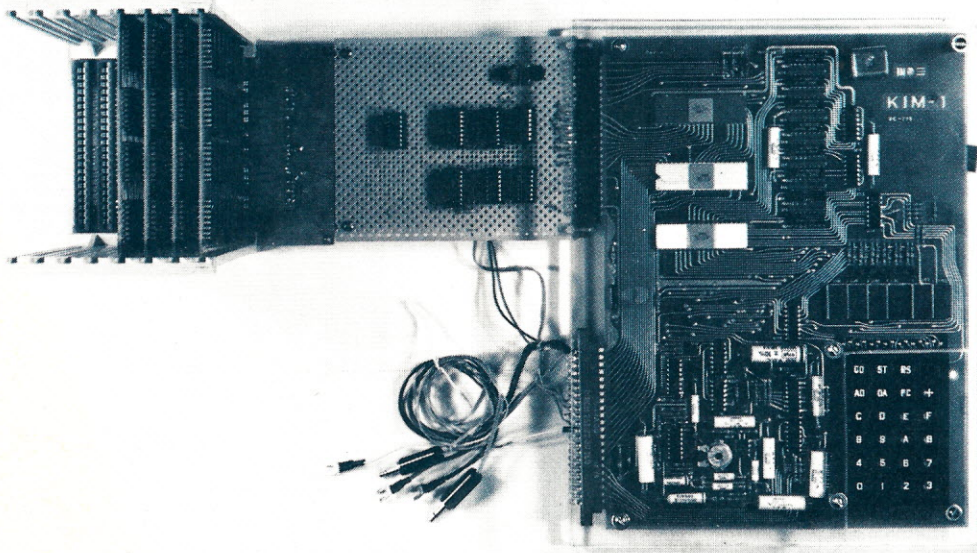
**JOHNSON  
COMPUTER**

MEDINA, OHIO 44256 P.O. BOX 523  
(216) 725-4560



# A Sensible Expansion: Atwood Memory for your KIM

*There is a variety of techniques—commercial and home-brew—for KIM memory expansion. Use of Atwood boards ranks among the lower-cost methods.*



*KIM-1, interface/decoding circuit and Atwood Enterprises motherboard with 16K of memory.*

An inexpensive way to expand the memory of a KIM-1 is to use the 4K memory cards made by Kathryn Atwood Enterprises. A single 4K card costs about \$90, fully assembled. The cost of a 16K expansion for the KIM is under \$400, including the cost of interfacing, connectors and mounting requirements.

Atwood's memory board comes fully buffered with CMOS on the address lines and Tri-state buffer drivers on the data lines. On-board decoding of the address lines is also provided. The board is not de-

signed for S-100 bus operation; thus the KIM does not require additional circuitry for S-100 bus operation. Documentation includes an interconnection diagram, application notes and parts layout.

A motherboard, available for the memory card, is supplied free with the purchase of four memory cards. The motherboard construction and the bus used enable the memory card to be inserted in either direction without causing damage to the memory board. No connector is provided for the motherboard so you should

purchase a connector, depending on your use of the KIM. I simply soldered directly to the motherboard, which worked, but made disconnecting the memory unit from the KIM slightly difficult.

## The 4K Board

A functional schematic, provided in the interconnection diagram, is shown in Fig. 1. The data bus buffers are 8T26A and the address buffers are CMOS 4050. A 74LS138 is used to select each of the 1K banks of memory chips.

Basic operation of the mem-

ory card requires three steps: (1) connection of the 12 least significant address lines; (2) connection of the eight data lines; (3) application of the proper control signals. The control signals are defined in the Application Notes and are labeled Board Select, Output Enable and Read/Write.

Board Select is an enable signal that must be provided by some kind of decoder circuitry, depending upon where you choose to locate it in KIM memory allocation. The Board Select signal enables a 74LS138 on the expansion board, which determines the memory chips that will be enabled. If the Board Select is low, the memories will not be enabled, and you will not be able to read or write from them.

The Output Enable signal determines the direction of data through the Tri-state buffers. The Output Enable is a logical AND with the Board Select signal to determine data direction. If either signal is low, the buffers will be in a write state and appear as a high impedance to the microprocessor.

Only when both signals are high will you be able to drive the data bus from the memory (i.e., read from memory). When the Board Select is high, enabling the memory, and Output Enable is low, you will be able to write from the data bus to memory. Since the KIM R/W is a high read and a low write signal, it



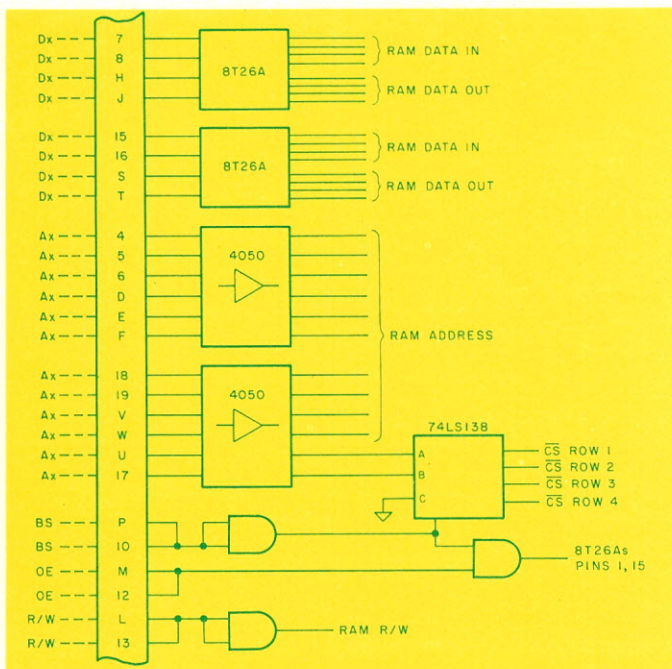


Fig. 1. Functional schematic of memory board.

can be used as the Output Enable signal for the expansion board.

The Read/Write signal indicates to the memory chips whether to read or write data. According to the Application Notes, the line should remain high until the address has been present at the RAMs for a minimum of 170 ns and should return high 40 ns before the data becomes invalid. The RAM R/W signal on the KIM meets those criteria and can be used for this signal. Pages 17, 18 and 19 of the *KIM Hardware Manual* show that the address will be valid for approximately 400 ns before RAM R/W goes low; the RAM R/W returns high about 30 ns before data becomes invalid.

### Memory Decoding

If you wish to expand your KIM by only 4K, the job is simple. As seen in Fig. 2, the main problem of a 4K expansion is with the interconnections: the connection of the address and data lines. The Output Enable and Read/Write of the memory card are connected to the KIM R/W and the RAM R/W, respectively. The Board Select signal is generated by "wire-ORing" K1, K2, K3 and K4 on the KIM and then inverting this signal for the memory card.

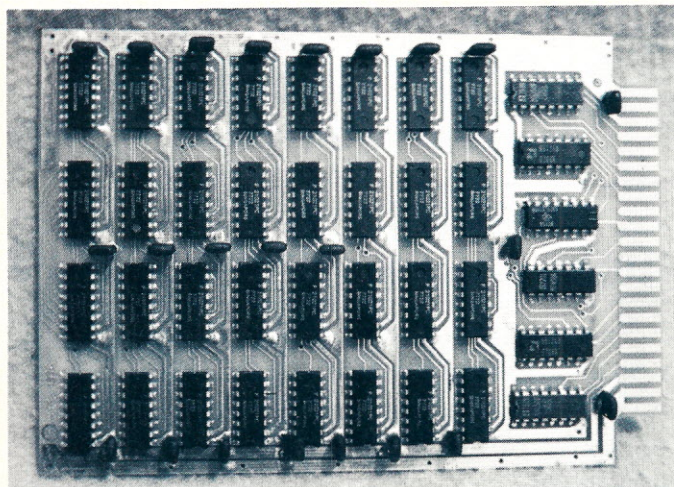
Expanding the KIM above the

8K that is already decoded on the KIM causes two problems: the need for additional decoding and vector management for  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  and  $\overline{\text{RST}}$ .

Page 75 of the *KIM User's Manual* shows that whenever an  $\overline{\text{RST}}$  (for example) is activated, the addresses FFFC, FFFD are placed on the address bus by the 6502, and the data fetched from these locations is loaded in the program counter. The basic KIM-1 does not decode the three highest address bits so that FFFC, FFFD will be read as 1FFC, 1FFD, which places you in the KIM monitor program. Whenever the KIM is expanded above the lowest 8K of memory, it becomes necessary to decode the three highest address lines.

Now when an  $\overline{\text{RST}}$  occurs, U4 on the KIM will be deselected and K7 will not be activated to place you in the KIM monitor program. The solution to this problem is to generate a special signal whenever an interrupt vector occurs and "wire OR" this with the K7 output of U4.

The generation of the vector select signal is shown in Fig. 3. The method used is the same as that illustrated on page 74 of the *User's Manual*. Whenever an interrupt vector is generated, AB15, AB14 and AB13 will



The assembled Atwood 4K board.

go high and output 7 (pin 9) of U1 will go low; this will enable U3. Since AB12, AB11 and AB10 will also be high, output 7 (pin 9) of U3 will go low. This will force K7 on the KIM low and read the vector address from the KIM monitor program. This enables the programmer to handle the interrupts as he would in the basic unexpanded KIM.

The decoding for the 4K boards is different from the decoding shown in the KIM 65K expansion shown on page 74 of the *User's Manual*. Instead of generation of a select line for each 1K of memory, you need a select for every 4K. Since 4K of memory equals 1000 hex (AB12 high and all other address lines low), the four highest-order address lines are all that need to be decoded. The highest decoded address on basic KIM is 1FFF, which means we must start decoding at 2000 hex (AB13 high, all other address lines low).

In Fig. 3, U1 and U2 are used to generate the Board Select signals. AB15, AB14 and AB13 are used to select a line for each 8K of memory. Whenever the address is below 1FFF, the 0 output of U1 will be low and you will be in the basic KIM memory. When AB13 goes high (2000 hex), output 1 (pin 2) will go low. The KIM memory will be disabled and the B input (pin 14) of U2 will be high. AB12 will be low, making input A (pin 15) of U2 low. Output 2 (pin 3) of U1 will be high, making U2 input C (pin 13) low.

These input conditions on U2 will select output 2 (pin 3) of U2. Output 2 will remain enabled as long as the address is between 2000 hex and 2FFF. When 3000 hex is reached, AB12 will go high, changing the input A of U2 to a high, and output 3 of U2 will be enabled. This continues for other addresses with U1 selecting an 8K block and U2 dividing it into a low and high 4K block.

The decoder circuit in Fig. 2 will decode addresses 200 hex to 5FFF. By using outputs 3 and 4 of U1, The decoder will work

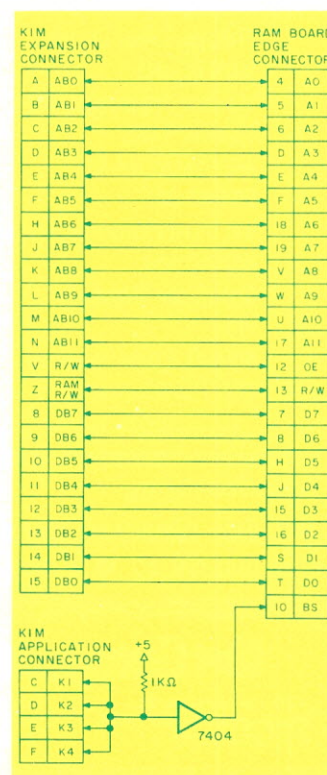


Fig. 2. 4K memory expansion.



# the Computer Store

*the store for the professional*

## MITS/ALTAIR FINAL CLEARANCE SALE

The Computer Store, once the nation's largest dealer in Altair equipment is clearing the last of its inventory and offers **SUBSTANTIAL COST SAVINGS.**

QTY	MODEL/ DESCRIPTION*	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
2	680B (A)		
	680B Computer	\$ 495	\$ 295
1	8800A (A)		
	8800A Computer	539	350
2	8800B (A)		
	8800B Computer	1395	995
3	88 PMC (A)		
	PROM Disk Boot	180	100
3	2SIO (A)		
	Serial Interface	230	150
8	4MCS (A)		
	4K Static RAM	325	175
2	16MCS (A)		
	16K Static RAM	785	475
2	DCCD (A)		
	Floppy Disk w/Controller	1715	1250
1	DISC (A)		
	Floppy Disk Drive	1355	995
1	VI/RTC (K)		
	Vector Interrupt, RTC	138	85
1	884MCS (K)		
	4K Static RAM	167	85
1	88S4K (K)		
	4K Synchronous RAM	155	85
3	88EXC (A)		
	Extender Cards	74	25
6	P/S		
	8800B Transformers	90	35
200	100 Pin Connectors	7.95	4.95

(A) = Assembled, (K) = Kit

Also featuring:

● Data General microNOVA line ●  
CROMEMCO ● Centronics ● APPLE

## the Computer Store

120 Cambridge St.  
Burlington MA 01803  
617-272-8770

63 S. Main St.  
Windsor Locks CT 06096  
203-627-0188

C34

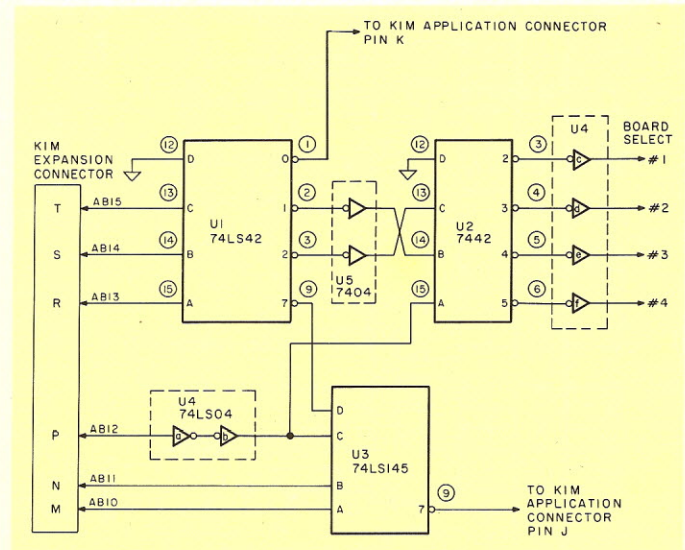


Fig. 3. 16K memory expansion.

from 6000 hex to 9FFF. Adding two more 7442 decoders to the U1 outputs allows expansion to 48K of RAM without any additional circuitry.

The outputs of U1 are active low and the inputs of U2 are active high, so the inverters of U5 are needed for the proper signal on the input to U2. The Board Selects for the memory cards are again active high, so the outputs of U2 must be inverted. U2 inverters A and B are used to reduce the loading on AB12.

### Expansion Tips

I recommend three steps when you expand your KIM.

1. Use 74LS series TTL circuits because they are only 1/5 of a normal TTL load. If you choose not to do this then you must use buffers.

2. Use wire-wrap construction, as opposed to printed circuits. This will make construction much simpler and will make future changes and expansions easier.

3. Obtain a fairly heavy power supply. The KIM and four memory cards require about 3.1 Amps so a 5 Amp power supply is enough, but future expansion soon forces you to get another supply. A 10 Amp supply should allow expansion to a full 48K of RAM.

I constructed my expansion on a Vectorboard-punched terminal board. A 44-pin connec-

tor was mounted on one side of the card to mate with the KIM expansion connector. The other end was supported by 3/4 inch spacers. The motherboard for the memories was placed adjacent to the expansion board, which allowed the use of short wires for interconnections of about 7 inches.

After constructing the expansion, if nothing happens when you press KIM reset (RS), and the display remains blank, check pin 9 of U3. It should go low every time reset (RS) is pressed. If the board select is inoperative, the data byte will be the same as the high-order address byte.

The Atwood Enterprises memory card is an inexpensive and easy way to expand your KIM. The hardware needed to expand is minimal and there is no need to worry about S-100 bus compatibility. The board is available for \$79.95 in kit form (\$89.95 assembled and tested) from Kathryn Atwood Enterprises, PO Box 5203, Orange CA 92667.

Although not mentioned in my article, several other boards are available for use with the Atwood motherboard. These include an EPROM board, an I/O board and a KIM interface board that accomplishes the same expansion as the circuit I've described in this article (it sells for \$24.95 kit and \$34.95 assembled). ■

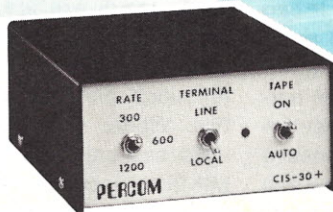


# We've gathered the family to show you why **PERCOM's™** Number 1 in cassette data systems for microcomputers.

Pardon us for doing a little boasting, but we're proud of our family. Proud of each member's reputation for performance and reliability. And pleased that we can offer the best in cassette data systems and data terminal interfacing at low, home-computing prices.

It took more than guts and a little luck to forge a position of leadership. We're number 1 because you get more when you buy PERCOM™. The reason, simply, is experience. Every product described in this ad is based on nearly 10 years of crucial involvement in the design and manufacture of computer peripherals that use cassettes for mass storage.

Experience. It's why we developed a more reliable data cassette for home computing. Why our interfacing units provide **both** cassette and data terminal interfacing. Why you get the fastest, most reliable cassette data rates from PERCOM™. Experience. It's *the* reason for PERCOM™.

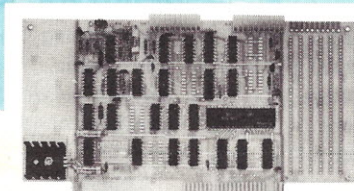


For your SS-50 bus computer — the CIS-30+

- Interface to data terminal and *two* cassette recorders with a unit only 1/10 the size of SWTP's AC-30.
- Select 30, 60, or 120 bytes per second cassette interfacing, 300, 600 or 1200 baud data terminal interfacing.
- Optional mod kits make CIS-30+ work with *any* microcomputer. (For MITS 680b, ask for Tech Memo TM-CIS-30+—09.)
- KC-Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) cassette data encoding. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Ordinary functions may be accomplished with 6800 Mikbug™ monitor.
- Prices: Kit, \$79.95; Assembled, \$99.95.

Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. Also available: Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), IC Socket Kit, MITS 680b mod documentation, Universal Adaptor Kit (converts CIS-30+ for use with any computer).

MIKBUG® Motorola, Inc.



For your S-100 computer — the CI-812

- Both cassette and data terminal interfacing on one S-100 bus PC board.
- Interfaces *two* recorders. Record and playback circuits are independent.
- Select 30, 60, 120, or 240 bytes per second cassette interfacing, 110 to 9600 baud data terminal interfacing.
- KC-Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) encoded cassette data. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Optional firmware (2708 EPROM) Operating System available.
- Prices: kit, \$99.95; assembled, \$129.95.

Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. In addition to the EPROM Operating System, a Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), and an IC Socket Kit are also available.



For your data storage — Pilon-30™ data cassettes

- Orders-of-magnitude improvement in data integrity over ordinary audio cassettes.
- Pilon-coated pressure pad eliminates lint-producing felt pad of standard audio cassettes.
- Smooth pilon coating minimizes erratic tape motion.
- Foam pad spring is energy absorbing. Superior to leaf spring mounted pad which tends to oscillate and cause flutter.
- Five-screw case design virtually precludes deformation during assembly.
- Price: \$2.49.

PERCOM™ products may be purchased from home computer dealers nationwide, or may be ordered direct from the factory.\*

\*Texas residents must include an additional 5% for factory orders. MC & Visa cards honored.

PERCOM™ 'peripherals for personal computing'

**PERCOM**

**PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.**  
DEPT. K  
318 BARNES • GARLAND, TEXAS 75042  
Phone: (214) 272-3421



# MIKBUG with Muscle!

***Microware Systems' RT-68/MX can out-punch—and outperform in other ways—the old, less developed standby.***

**Y**ou have probably read before that dear old MIKBUG was designed by Motorola for use in their evaluation kit. As a result, MIKBUG is rather lacking as a monitor/operating system for a general-purpose computer. Although several firms have developed MIKBUG replacements, Microware Systems Corporation (PO Box 954, Des Moines IA 50304) has produced the Mr. America of MIKBUGs—The RT-68/MX.

Like MIKBUG, the RT-68/MX is a mask-programmed MC6830 ROM, making it hardware compatible with MIKBUG. The RT-68/MX contains a MIKBUG-compatible monitor and a real-time 16-task executive. What exactly is meant by MIKBUG compatible, and why worry about it?

By MIKBUG compatible, I mean that RT-68/MX contains (sub)routines which perform the same functions as the user-callable routines in MIKBUG at the same addresses those routines are found in the MIKBUG ROM. The reason for worrying about MIKBUG compatibility is the large volume of currently available software written for MIKBUG-based 6800 systems; much of this software is priced from free to cheap! By having MIKBUG compatibility, this software can be used in RT-68/MX-based 6800 systems with little or no modification to the software.

In the above paragraph, I mentioned a "real-time 16-task executive." This might sound like a lot of computer jargon but is actually self-explanatory. An

executive is a program that supervises the running of other programs (for additional definitions, see the accompanying glossary). It determines which jobs can be done, their priority, etc. Calling it a 16-task executive simply means that it can supervise the running of up to 16 other programs at any given time. Adding the real-time portion means that the executive can alter its work in response to changing conditions in the real world.

Your brain has an excellent real-time executive! Don't believe it? Suppose you were driving to work and had a flat tire. If you were not operating in real time, you would just continue the program you had been executing (driving). But you do operate in real time, so you in-

terrupt your current task and call a routine to rectify the problem (fix the flat tire), then resume your original task (driving to work). The RT-68/MX's real-time 16-task executive responds to real-world conditions in much the same manner; that's why it can allow your 6800 to be your fire alarm and burglar alarm, and to play games with your kids—all at the same time!

## The Console Monitor

The console monitor of the RT-68/MX represents a substantial improvement over the MIKBUG monitor. Fig. 1 is a chart containing a comparison of the MIKBUG and RT-68/MX monitors and may be used for quick reference. The MIKBUG monitor has five command-level functions: (1) punch paper (or magnetic) tape from memory; (2) load paper (or magnetic) tape to memory; (3) open memory location for examination/change; (4) print registers from stack; and (5) execute program from stack. The RT-68/MX also contains these command-level functions plus an additional five. Where possible, Microware has improved upon the MIKBUG functions—the punch command, for example.

Using MIKBUG to punch a tape, a user must first use the memory-examine/change function to open memory locations \$A002 - \$A005 and put the starting address of the program into locations \$A002 + \$A003, and the ending address of the program into locations \$A004 + \$A005. He must then use the punch function to actually punch the tape.

To punch a tape using the RT-68/MX, the user types the following: P,LLLL,HHHH (LLLL is the starting address and HHHH is the ending address). Also, RT-68/MX begins a tape with a two-second header (at 300 baud) of nulls to allow the recorder to get up to speed, while MIKBUG does not. Tapes made by RT-68/MX use the Motorola format and are, therefore, directly loadable by MIKBUG-based 6800 systems. Most of RT-68/MX's additional functions are sufficiently covered

Command		Function
MIKBUG	RT-68/MX	
P	P,LLLL,HHHH	punch paper (or magnetic) tape from memory.
L	L	load paper (or magnetic) tape from memory.
M LLLL	M,LLLL	open memory location for examination/change.
R	R	print registers from stack.
G	G	execute program from stack.
N/A	D,LLLL,HHHH	print formatted memory dump on control terminal.
N/A	B,LLLL	insert a breakpoint.
	B	remove a breakpoint (see text).
N/A	E,LLLL	execute a program beginning at LLLL.
N/A	S	activate real-time executive (see text).
N/A	ESCape	user defined (intended as a jump to the user's disk system bootstrap PROM).

Fig. 1. A quick-reference comparison chart of the features of MIKBUG vs RT-68/MX. In all cases where a command requires an address, it is indicated as LLLL; where two addresses are required, they are shown as LLLL and HHHH.



by Fig. 1; however, two of them are worth a closer look.

### Breakpoints

The BREAKPOINT command has two formats and represents a considerable increase in sophistication compared to the breakpoint capability of MIKBUG.

To enter a breakpoint (software interrupt), type B,XXXX (XXXX is the address where the breakpoint is desired). The contents of address XXXX are replaced with a software-interrupt instruction, and the original contents are saved for future use. When the breakpoint is encountered, the contents of the 6800's registers are displayed on the control terminal; then control is given to the RT-68/MX monitor. At this point, typing G will restart the execution of the program at the breakpoint location (as though the breakpoint were not there).

To remove a breakpoint, type a B, followed immediately by a carriage return. This not only removes the breakpoint but restores the original contents of the memory location.

If a breakpoint is encountered at an address other than the one specified in a BREAKPOINT command, an error message is printed on the control terminal. RT-68/MX supports seven different error messages, which are printed in response to an unrecognizable command from the operator or a bad checksum when loading tape, for examples, as well as the breakpoint error.

### The Real-time Executive

To understand how Microware is able to get a powerful real-time executive into the RT-68/MX, you must first understand how the 6800 reacts to interrupts.<sup>1</sup> When the 6800 receives either a maskable interrupt, nonmaskable interrupt or software interrupt, the contents of all the 6800's registers are pushed onto the stack; then the 6800 vectors are pushed onto the appropriate interrupt-handling routine. Also, when a return from interrupt instruction is encountered, all of the 6800's registers are loaded

from the stack, and program execution is resumed.

Microware utilizes these characteristics to the fullest in their RT-68/MX real-time executive. For the 6800 to operate under the RT-68/MX's real-time executive, it must receive interrupts at regular intervals (Microware recommends 10 Hz to 100 Hz rates and suggests, in their manual, several inexpensive methods of attaining this). These clock interrupts are handled in a transparent manner when in the console monitor or when running programs in the single-task modes.

Why all the talk about interrupts and clocks? Because the RT-68/MX's real-time executive is only active immediately following an interrupt. Usually, these interrupts are from the real-time clock, which causes the executive to check on the task the system is currently running or, perhaps, change tasks. Sometimes the interrupt comes from the outside world.

Say your house was on fire. The RT-68/MX's executive would run the necessary task to determine the problem; this task could then call on another task to take corrective action (turn on the sprinklers).

To schedule tasks in the multitask mode, the executive uses a task-status table (in RAM), which contains three bytes for each possible task. The first byte of each entry is the task-status byte (TSB), which tells the real-time executive several things about the task: first, whether the task is turned on (runnable) or is turned off (not runnable); second, the priority level of the particular task—eight levels of priority are allowed, and higher-priority tasks are given preference over lesser tasks; finally, how long the task is allowed to run before being deferred in favor of another task at the same priority level.

Because Microware has chosen this method of scheduling tasks, tasks may be turned on or off, their priority level changed or the amount of time they are allowed to run modified dynamically (i.e., by themselves or by other tasks)

by merely changing the TSB.

The second and third bytes used for each entry in the task-status table contain the address of the stack for that particular task. Thus, tasks are rotated in a round-robin fashion by first examining the TSB for each task to find the highest-priority runnable task, then loading the 6800's stack pointer from the two bytes following the task's TSB. The task is then executed by a return from interrupt instruction.

As the above implies, to run under the RT-68/MX's real-time executive a task must establish and maintain its own individual stack. While the work of the RT-68/MX's real-time executive sounds quite complex, it is important to remember that it actually uses a minute percentage of the 6800's time. The tasks themselves receive the lion's share.

### Using the RT-68/MX

The power the real-time ex-

ecutive gives to the 6800 computer system must be seen to be appreciated. The very first day I had the RT-68/MX in my Southwest Tech system, I had my disassembler printing a listing of BASIC on the PR-40 printer while I was using BASIC to play Star Trek at the control terminal. The PR-40 was going full bore, and I could detect no decrease in the speed of the game!

It is easy to envision many uses for this powerful system. Perhaps the 6800 could be used as a resource controller for a large multiuser system. Think about this computer system for a high school. Instead of terminals, each user could have a Commodore PET (for very low cost). The PETs could easily be interfaced to the 6800 via the IEEE bus since it is very easy to use a 6800 with the IEEE bus. The PETs could access the 6800 on a demand (interrupt) basis. Since the communication on the IEEE bus is in par-

### Glossary

**Breakpoint:** See Software Interrupt.

**Compiler:** A program that converts a program written in a high-level language, such as BASIC, into machine language.

**Executive:** A program that supervises the running of other programs.

**Interrupt:** A machine instruction or a signal from a device external to the computer that causes the computer to suspend the execution of its current program in favor of a program that determines the cause of the interrupt and deals with it accordingly.

**Maskable Interrupt:** An interrupt that may be enabled or disabled under program control.

**Nonmaskable Interrupt:** An interrupt that may not be disabled under program control. Normally used only by the real-time clock and/or highest-priority device.

**Real Time:** The ability of the computer to alter its work in response to unexpected, changing conditions in the outside world.

**Real-time Clock:** A source of interrupts at regular, timed intervals.

**Software Interrupt:** A machine instruction that suspends the execution of the current program and calls an interrupt-service routine. Often referred to as breakpoint and used as a tool for program debugging.

**Stack:** A group of memory locations used for temporary storage by the computer. The computer's "scratchpad."

**Task:** A user program in a time-shared system.

**Time-sharing:** A system that allows the computer to give the impression of running two or more programs at the same time. Accomplished by having the computer alternate between the different user programs several times each second.



allel form, this communication could take place *very* rapidly. The 6800 would be used to control access to the system resources such as disk drives, tape drives, printers, plotters, etc.

In addition to being cost-efficient, such a system should be competitive compared to a time-shared minicomputer because each user would have his

68/MX! In addition to the expected discussion of the console monitor, the manual is a virtual textbook on time-sharing the 6800. Some of the topics covered in detail are:

- interrupt processing
- task programming techniques
- system planning
- real-time reference clock
- multiprogramming overview

tions (such as having your 6800 "go bye-bye" so you can't regain system control by punching the RESET button). For me, this feature alone has been worth more than the \$50 that RT-68/MX cost!

By now you are probably wondering how Microware is able to get all of this in a one-kilobyte ROM. Well, think about this: The RT-68/MX also has the

of a bug in the original RT-68 (the RT-68/MR) and how to correct it. Microware also offered to swap one-for-one, RT-68/MXs for RT-68/MRs, with all dissatisfied RT-68/MR users. I think that's good product support for a ROM! If I sound biased, so be it; but I have found Microware's product excellent and Microware a good firm with which to deal.

00674				*LOOP TO SEARCH THROUGH TABLE FOR
00675				*HIGHEST RUNNABLE TASK
00676				*STARTS WITH CURRENT TASK AND COUNTS
00677				*DOWN SO LAST TASK TESTED IS THE
00678				*CURRENT TASK # - 1. THIS ALLOWS TASKS
00679				*AT SAME PRIORITY LEVEL TO EXECUTE
00680				*ROUND ROBIN.
00681	E2F3	8D	48	EXEC03 BSR FNDTSB FIND TSB
00682	E2F5	2A	0D	BPL EXEC04 BRA IF TASK OFF
00683	E2F7	C4	07	AND B #\$07 MASK PRIORITY
00684	E2F9	D1	09	CMP B PTYTMP COMP. TO HIGHEST SO FAR
00685	E2FB	25	07	BCS EXEC04 BRA IF LOWER
00686	E2FD	D7	09	STA B PTYTMP MAKE IT LATEST
00687	E2FF	16		TAB CHANGE SET TASK #
00688	E300	CA	80	ORA B #\$80 SET FOUND FLAG

Fig. 2: A small excerpt from the source listing provided with the RT-68/MX. Please note that it is so well commented that you can read it like a newspaper.

own processor. Thus, increasing the number of users would not slow the processing speed for the users. The only time any user would be involved in time-sharing would be when communicating with a system resource.

This could be speeded up when the use of a printer was desired, for example, by sending the entire message to be printed to the 6800 as a batch and stored in a disk file. The 6800 could print the message from the file when it had the opportunity without user involvement. In fact, the message might be printed while the user was running another program. The possibilities are limitless!

#### The Documentation

The 78-page user's manual provided with the RT-68/MX includes a complete source listing of the RT-68/MX. It is an excellent example (to other firms in the hobby-computing field) of how to do it right. Microware is to be commended on the completeness and quality of the documentation for the RT-

- task selection
- task switching
- I/O handling

System hardware considerations are also discussed in sufficient detail for easy understanding by those with a limited hardware background. Two methods for obtaining a real-time clock for about a dollar, as well as other hints and suggestions, are provided. The source listing in the manual is the most thoroughly commented listing that I have ever seen (see Fig. 2).

The manual's introduction contains a most unusual feature: inclusion of Microware's phone number and an invitation to call if you need assistance. The introduction is also signed by Ken Kaplan and Tom Callahan. These people are proud enough of their work to sign it—again, most unusual. They actively solicit comments from users for improvements to their software and documentation. The documentation explains how the RT-68/MX can help you recover from hopeless situa-

capability of assuming either port 0 or port 1 (in the SWTPC 6800 computer) as the control port. This is done under hardware control, but Microware suggests in their documentation several possible methods of giving software control over this decision. Port 1 is assumed to be a standard MIKBUG modified PIA, while port 0 is an ACIA. By virtue of the way RT-68/MX's I/O routines are written, they may be used to communicate through an ACIA (or ACIAs) at any address(es). Since RT-68/MX's real-time executive can support a maximum of 16 tasks, the I/O routines in RT-68/MX could easily provide the I/O for 16 simultaneous users!

#### Conclusion

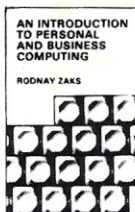
The RT-68/MX is a superior product—both the firmware and the documentation. It was produced and is sold by people who care about their product and who will bend over backward to assure their customers' satisfaction. Microware's first newsletter for RT-68 users told

As I mentioned earlier, the RT-68/MX has many more user-callable subroutines than does MIKBUG; Microware takes full advantage of this feature in their new A/BASIC compiler for RT-68-based 6800 systems. A/BASIC will allow you to convert most of your favorite BASIC programs to machine language, time-share your 6800, and still have your programs run faster than they did with your old single-user BASIC interpreter! I can hardly wait to tell you all about it! ■

'An in-depth discussion of interrupts in the 6800 is beyond the scope of this article. In fact, interrupts in the 6800 could be fully dealt with in an article (much larger than this one) devoted only to interrupts. If you want more information on interrupts and the 6800, you might try the following:

1. *RT-68/MX User's Manual*, Microware.
2. *M6800 Applications Manual*, Motorola.
3. "Using Interrupts for Real Time Clocks," *Byte*, Nov. 1977, p. 50.
4. "Do You Need Real Time," *Byte*, Nov. 1977, p. 166.





## AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL AND BUSINESS COMPUTING

Rodnay Zaks - Austin Lesea Ref C200

**\$6.95**

This introductory text is aimed at answering the basic question: "What do I need in order to...?" It covers applications, peripherals, existing systems, how to assemble them. How to choose. The real cost of a system. The software. Is a floppy sufficient for a mailing list? Build or buy?

## A MICROPROGRAMMED APL IMPLEMENTATION

**\$25.00**

Rodnay Zaks 320 pp., ref Z-10

The complete design of a real APL interpreter, including theory, parsing, operators, dynamic block management, actual listing.

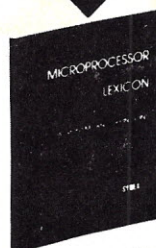
## MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON

**\$2.95**

110 pp., pocket-size, ref X1

ALL THE DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYMS

A complete dictionary, PLUS: part numbers, signals, for S100, RS232, IEEE 488, addresses.



## SELF-STUDY COURSES

Each course includes a book plus 2 cassettes (can be played on any cassette recorder at home, in the car, at the office.)

**S1-INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS**

**\$29.95**

2½ hours. Basic introductory course.

**S2-PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS**

**\$29.95**

2½ hours. Basic introduction to programming.

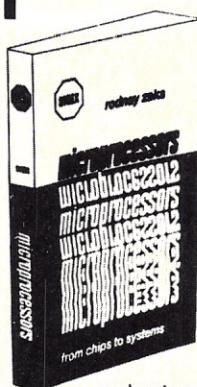
## HERE IS WHAT THEY SAY

"Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques" is an exceptional book. There is nothing like it on the marketplace. It meets a real need. **Jeffrey McKeever, Chairman of the Board, Phoenix Group Inc.; President, Micro-Age; Publisher, Byte-Shopper**

"Microprocessors" is phenomenal. There is nothing in the industry which explains computers for people who understand electronics, but not computers. It is excellent. I qualify the author's style as phenomenal. I am extremely pleased with it. After reading it from cover to cover, I recommended it to ten friends who went to the BYTE SHOP and bought them out. I will be more than happy to tell anyone. **Rick Prine, Rocklin, Ca.**

After reading "Microprocessors, from chips to systems" by Rodney Zaks, I was very impressed with the simple yet thorough approach which Mr. Zaks has taken in explaining the microprocessor. Bally, Manufacturing Corporation has begun its entry into the personal computer field, and, due to the great amount of information that is needed by our service people, I feel this book should be an essential part of our service technician's libraries. **Richard Shultz, Bally, Consumer Products Division**

I read both books, and I learnt more from them than anything I have read. **Gavin Craig, General Electric Corp.**



## MICROPROCESSORS FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS

Rodnay Zaks

420pp, 150 illustr, ref C201

**\$9.95**

Our Bestseller. This book is the result of the author's experience in teaching microprocessors to more than 2000 persons. It presents a comprehensive introduction to all the aspects of microprocessors, from the components to the assembly of a system. The difficulty of each chapter is graduated from the basic concepts to the actual technical details. It is read by students, technicians, managers, engineers, educators, doctors and by all those who wish to

understand rapidly and efficiently all the important aspects of microprocessor use, selection, or application.

**CONTENTS:** Fundamental Concepts... Internal Operation of a Microprocessor... System Components... Comparative Microprocessor Evaluation... System Interconnect... Microprocessor Applications... Interfacing Techniques... Microprocessor Programming... System Development... The Future...

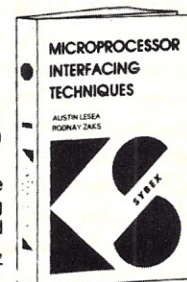
## MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES

Austin Lesea, Rodney Zaks

420 pp, 320 illustr, ref C207

**\$9.95**

FROM KEYBOARD TO FLOPPY DISK... All the basic concepts and techniques for assembling a complete microcomputer system are presented in detail, with over 320 illustrations and diagrams, including teletype, keyboard, floppy disk, CRT display, analog and digital. One chapter is dedicated to standards, including S100, and another chapter to testing and diagnosis. **CONCLUSION...** Assembling the Central Processing Unit... Input/Output... Interfacing the Peripherals... Analog Conversion... Standards... Case-study: a 32-channel Multiplexer... Digital Trouble-Shooting... Conclusion-Evolution.



**NEW!  
2ND EDITION**

### TO ORDER

- **BY PHONE:** call (415) 848-8233 BankAmericard/Mastercharge accepted
- **SHIPPING:** no charge when payment included.
- **ADD:** \$1.00/book for fast shipping.
- **TAX:** in California, add sales tax.
- **OVERSEAS:** SYBEX-EUROPE, 313 rue Lecourbe 75015 - PARIS, France Tel:(1)8282502



2020 Milvia St.  
Berkeley,  
Calif 94704

### DISTRIBUTION/TRANSLATION INQUIRIES INVITED

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ POSITION \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Send me: ☐ C201 ☐ C207 ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill company ☐ Bill me  
**ADD \$1.00 / BOOK FOR FAST SHIPPING**  
☐ charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Master charge  
☐ Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Send catalog.

S42



# Little Bits

Dale Puckett  
Quarters 674-D  
Governors Island NY 10004

## String Expansion for SWTP's BASIC

**T**hat the string length in SWTP's 6800 BASIC is preset to 32 characters really bothers me (I have version 2.0). It wastes tremendous amounts of memory if you are using short strings. Conversely, if you need a long string . . . such as when you are attempting to implement a justification routine, you must resort to some pretty strange wizardry. I tried to input two strings for each line of text I wanted to justify and the result was very confusing for the operator.

I was sure there was a location somewhere in memory that was used to set the string length. I knew I was looking for 20 hex and guessed that it would be preceded by a 26 hex (branch if not equal) instruction.

As it turned out, I found that 20 hex was stored at location 62 or \$003E hex in the first page of memory. It is loaded into a register when needed and decremented until the string is full. The same location is used by the dimensioning statement in BASIC to set the amount of memory allocated for string arrays.

Here's the solution. The following statement inserted at the beginning of a BASIC program will set the string length —"POKE (62,6)." The string length in this example will be six characters. It could just as easily be "POKE (62,72)," etc. Of course, if you set the string length at 72, you won't be able to use nearly as many elements in your arrays as you are accustomed to with a fixed value of 32 characters.

---

Jack Starr  
8221 Halprin Dr.  
Norfolk VA 23518

## First Statement

**A** good first statement in every program you copy from a magazine reads like so:

0010 REM \*\*ELECTRONICS CALCULATOR\*\*, KILOBAUD, AUG. 77, PG. 60

The advantage is quick reference to the source if you want to reread the article; want to rewrite portions of the program but want to be able to check the original; or if for some reason your stored program bombs.

Jack Starr  
8221 Halprin Dr.  
Norfolk VA 23518

## Write Around What You Don't Have

**D**on't be alarmed because your BASIC doesn't have some of the statements you see in program listings in *Kilobaud* and other magazines. Improvise is the name of the game. Remember, you can't hurt anything (other than your ego) by trying different techniques. If you think it might work, try it. If it does, share it with others. For instance, Dave Culbertson's "Time Bomb" program (*Kilobaud* August 1977) was written in Mits 8K BASIC and contained the following use of an "AND" statement and a  $\neq$  symbol (not equal to).

```
120 IF Z  $\neq$  13 AND Z<32 THEN B1 = 1: GOTO 340
130 IF Z = 82 THEN Z = 1: GOTO 180
```

SWTPC (and other) 8K BASIC doesn't contain an "AND" statement nor does the average keyboard contain  $\neq$ . Don't despair, write it like so:

```
120 IF Z<>13 GOTO 125
122 GOTO 130
125 IF Z<32 THEN B1 = 1: GOTO 340
130 IF Z=82 THEN Z = 1: GOTO 180
```

---

William Colsher  
4328 Nutmeg Ln #111  
Lisle IL 60532

## Develop Your Own Square Root Routine

**T**here is no doubt that BASIC has become the language of choice among computer hobbyists. Yet there are so many versions of the language that it has become quite difficult to transfer a program from one company's system to another. The mathematical functions supplied with a given BASIC constitute a main part of this problem. Often you'll find a program you'd love to use but can't

because it employs some function your BASIC doesn't have.

There's a way out of this mess. I'm going to present some commonly used routines in algorithm form. In order not to hurt anyone's feelings, I won't give any actual programs, but I will provide both a verbal description of the algorithm and a flowchart. The only requirement is that your BASIC have the capability to do



1. Make an initial guess at the square root (R) of the number (N). Let's make the guess one-half of N ( $R = N/2$ ).
2. Multiply R by itself and compare the result to the original number, N. If they are equal, we're finished. Otherwise, continue with step 3.
3. If the difference (D) between  $R \times R$  and N is less than or equal to some arbitrarily established constant (say .001), we're finished. This step keeps the program from looping forever. The constant you chose will depend on how many digits of precision your version of BASIC maintains.
4. Now we will refine our guess at the square root. This is the heart of the algorithm, and the speed of execution depends on how we refine the guess. Newton's method tells us that the next guess should be:  $R_n = \frac{1}{2} (R_{n-1}/N + R_{n-1})$ . In words, the new guess is half of the old guess divided by the original number plus the old guess ( $R_n$  being the new guess and  $R_{n-1}$  being the previous old guess).
5. Go back to step 2.

Table 1.

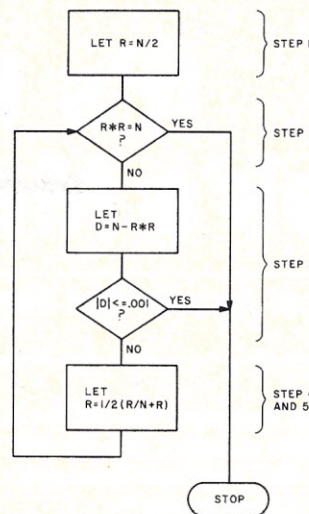


Fig. 1. Flowchart.

floating-point math.

To facilitate entry into the world of mathematics, we'll start with one of the simpler algorithms: the square root. This particular algorithm is known to mathematicians and students of computer science as Newton's Iterative Square Root. This rather imposing name (you can use it to impress your friends at parties) merely

tells who discovered the algorithm (Newton), how it works (iterative means it loops, performing the same calculations repeatedly until some condition is satisfied) and what it actually does (gives you the square root of some number).

Before going any further, let's make sure we know exactly what the term square root means. The square root of a

given number is that number which, when multiplied by itself, gives the original number. For examples, the square root of 4 is 2 ( $2 \times 2 = 4$ ); the square root of 42.25 is 6.5 ( $6.5 \times 6.5 = 42.25$ ). You may have noticed that the square root of a number can also be a negative number. For simplicity's sake, though, we'll limit ourselves to positive

roots.

The algorithm for Newton's Iterative Square Root is explained sequentially in Table 1. Read it carefully and try it on a couple of numbers whose square roots you already know.

Everything is clear as mud, right? For this reason, the Creator and IBM invented the flowchart. If you check out Fig. 1, things should become at least a little clearer. Notice that the brackets to the side of the flowchart are numbered. These numbers correspond to the numbers of the steps in Table 1. If things are still hazy, try a couple of run-throughs by hand using the flowchart. As in most problems of this type, you probably can't "see the forest for the trees." Have someone help you look over your work.

The final step is to actually program this little gem. If the program works, you either know what you're doing or you lucked out. If it doesn't work, either you messed up or your BASIC doesn't have floating-point math. This algorithm will loop forever if your BASIC uses only integer arithmetic.

## String Search . . . added MIKBUG capability

Dale Puckett  
Quarters 674-D  
Governors Island NY 10004

**F**INSTR is a short routine that will help you locate a two byte string in memory and print out every address where it appears on the control terminal. I use it with a monitor program I use to supplement MIKBUG.

TARGET	RMB	2	
TARTEM	RMB	2	
FINSTR	JSR	BADDR	This is a MIKBUG routine that leaves a two byte address in the X register. In this case it is used to input the two byte string you are looking for.
	STX	TARGET	
	LDX	#0	Point to the beginning of memory.
LOOP2	LDA A	0,X	Get a character or byte.
	CMP A	TARGET	
	BEQ	FNDONE	Branch if found.
	INX		Bump pointer.
	CPX	#3FFF	See if done. \$3FFF is the top of my memory.
	BEQ	MIKBUG	If so, go back to monitor.
	BRA	LOOP2	
FNDONE	LDA A	1,X	Get second Byte.
	CMP A	TARGET + 1	
	BEQ	FNDTWO	Branch if second byte is correct also.
	INX		If not, bump pointer.
	BRA	LOOP2	Try again.
FNDTWO	STX	TARTEM	If you have found the two byte string, store the address temporarily.
	LDX	#TARTEM	Point to it.
	JSR	OUT4HS	A MIKBUG routine which outputs 4 hex characters (2 bytes).
	LDX	TARTEM	Restore pointer.
	INX		Increment it.
	BRA	LOOP2	Continue till done.



# It's Here: Cook's Memory Test

*Here's something a lot of people have been looking for: a comprehensive memory test for the 8080.*

Rod Hallen  
Road Runner Ranch  
PO Box 73  
Tombstone AZ 85638

In the short time that my computer has been running, I have written two memory diagnostic programs. Both of these programs were helpful, but not completely satisfactory. When I read "Memory Troubleshoot-

ing Techniques" by Charles E. Cook (*Kilobaud*, October 1977, p. 58), I knew that I found what I had been looking for.

## Memory Monitor III

Memory Monitor III was written from the flowchart in Cook's article (Fig. 1), but, as he predicted, a few changes were needed. The changes relate to the failure branches. In MM III,

when a memory location fails a test, the program branches to a screen-print routine in my SOL System monitor PROM. This prints the branch identification (A, B, C or D) and the address of the location that failed. Control then reverts back to MM III and the test continues. When the test is finished I should have a list of all failed locations on my video monitor.

I didn't like the halt after a failure because it requires that I find and clear that trouble with only one clue, or rewrite the program to start after the failure in order to find other defective locations. I changed it to give me printouts that make patterns obvious and troubles easier to find.

Since I had made my two 8K RAM boards trouble free before I decided to write this article, I created some artificial shorts and opens for testing the program. Fig. 2 shows the results of these tests. Defects reacted exactly as Cook said they would, and this gave me confidence in MM III. Some faults cause numerous errors which print the screen so rapidly that it is unreadable. In cases like this, I set the program to test only 256 bytes at a time... this is more easily handled.

Fig. 1 starts with a processor check. MM III does not contain such a specific test, but during

a test run all registers and many instructions are exercised.

Program A is the listing for MM III. It should be compatible with all 8080 machines and possibly with Z-80. My computer (SOL) has one kilobyte of RAM on the CPU board starting at C800H; since I am convinced that it is trouble free, I load all my memory diagnostic programs in that area. With a little rewriting you can relocate it elsewhere. Change C9 in Program A to the page number where you want to locate MM III. If you want to start loading it at 6800H, change C9 to 68 wherever it appears.

The first instruction (C900 MVI C 01) sets the number of times you want the entire test to run. It can be set from 1 to 256 times (01H to FFH). I set this to 01 until I have cleared the major defects; otherwise, the screen printout becomes tremendous.

The second instruction (C902 LXI SP CB30) locates the stack. You can put it wherever you like... it doesn't take much room. Just remember that the stack works backward from its starting location.

Instructions C905, C918 and C92D (LXI H 0000H) load the starting address for the memory test; instructions C908, C91B and C930 (LXI D 1FFFH)

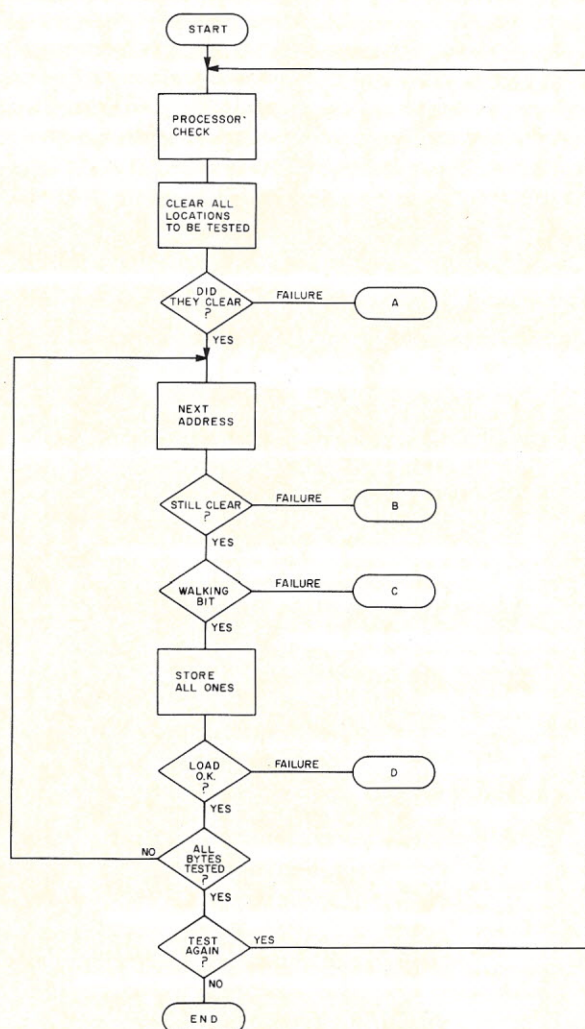


Fig. 1. The flowchart that started it all. Memory Monitor III was inspired and written from this chart. Using this basic information, a program could be written to run on any microprocessor.

```

B0004 B0005 B0006 B0007 B0008 B0009 B000A B000B
B0014 B0015 B0016 B0017 B0018 B0019 B001A B001B
B0024 B0025 B0026 B0027 B0028 B0029 B002A B002B
B0034 B0035 B0036 B0037 B0038 B0039 B003A B003B
B0044 B0045 B0046 B0047 B0048 B0049 B004A B004B
  
```

Fig. 2a. This printout is the result of a short between address lines A3 and A4 while the first 256 bytes on an 8K board were being tested. Every time A3 goes high the errors start.



```

C0C00 D0C00 C0C01 D0C01 C0C02 D0C02 C0C03 D0C03
This continues to:
C0FFC D0FFC C0FFD D0FFD C0FFE D0FFE C0FFF D0FFF

```

Fig. 2b. This printout is the result of an open data lead, D7, in the fourth kilobyte of an 8K board. Every location in this kilobyte failed both the C and D branches.

```

B0040 B0041 B0042 B0043 B0044 B0045 B0046 B0047
B0048 B0049 B004A B004B B004C B004D B004E B004F
This continues for a long ways

```

Fig. 2c. This printout is the result of an open address line, A6, on a 2102 in the first kilobyte on an 8K board. Note that the printout starts at 0040, the first address in which the address line A6 would go high. A good troubleshooting clue!

determine how many bytes will be tested. In this case, 0000H is the starting point for the memory test, and 1FFFH (8K) will be tested.

Do not attempt to test areas that contain this or other programs in RAM or ROM. The RAM will be erased and the ROM will indicate a complete failure, as will areas that do not contain any memory.

If the only memory that you have is on the memory board you want to test, locate MM III at 0000H and set up the stack at 007FH. Start the test at 0080H and test as many bytes as you have left on the board.

As indicated in Cook's article, if the program is located in defective memory, you will have trouble determining if the problem is in the memory or the processor. Try locating MM III in different places and compare the results.

C90B to C917 will load zeros into all locations chosen above; C918 to C92C will check to see that these zeros are actually loaded. Any location that fails will branch out at C920 (CNZ C980) to failure-indication subroutine Branch A, which was written for the SOL. You can replace this call nonzero instruction with a CNZ or JNZ to a halt or other indicator. The trouble with a halt is that you must examine the registers to find out where and how you failed. As Cook suggests, let's let the computer do most of the work and print the information for us.

Starting at C92D, we are going to check if each location still contains all zeros. Although this may seem to be a duplication of the previous test, we are now looking for any location that we know contained a zero, but that may have been changed while we were testing other locations. Shorted address lines could cause

this fault. A failure here branches to failure-indication subroutine Branch B (C935). Again, you can call or jump to whatever you choose.

Lines C938 to C942 comprise the walking-bit routine. A failure at C93B takes us to failure Branch C. C943 to C949 loads all ones and then checks them.

The final failure branch, D, is at C947. Lines C94A to C954 increment the address counter, decrement the byte counter, and check to see if all desired locations have been tested. If not, a jump back to C933 is made; otherwise, we go on to C955.

C955 (Call C99C) will call the

print subroutine to put a distinctive character (ASCIIΩ) on the screen. This character will appear as many times as the test is run and will help separate test results on the screen.

The number of times we wanted the entire test to run was loaded at C900 into the C register.

ADDRESS	OP CODE	ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	REMARKS
C900	0E 01	MVI C 01	Load repeat counter
C902	31 30 CB	LXI SP CB30	Locate stack
C905	21 00 00	LXI H 0000	Load start address
C908	11 FF 1F	LXI D 1FFF	Load total bytes
C90B	AF	XRA	Clear A register
C90C	36 00	MVI M 00	clear test address
C90E	1B	DCX D	Count bytes
C90F	23	INX H	Increase address
C910	BA	CMP D	all loaded?
C911	C2 0B C9	JNZ C90B	if not, do
C914	BB	CMP E	next address
C915	C2 0B C9	JNZ C90B	
C918	21 00 00	LXI H 0000	Load start address
C91B	11 FF 1F	LXI D 1FFF	Load total bytes
C91E	AF	XRA	Clear A register
C91F	BE	CMP M	Location clear?
C920	C4 80 C9	CNZ C980	Failed? Call Print A
C923	1B	DCX D	Count bytes
C924	23	INX H	Increase address
C925	BA	CMP D	All loaded?
C926	C2 1E C9	JNZ C91E	If not, do
C929	BB	CMP E	next address
C92A	C2 1E C9	JNZ C91E	
C92D	21 00 00	LXI H 0000	Load start address
C930	11 FF 1F	LXI D 1FFF	Load total bytes
C933	AF	XRA	Clear A register
C934	BE	CMP M	Location clear?
C935	C4 85 C9	CNZ C985	Failed? Call Print B
C938	3E 01	MVI A 01	Load 0000 0001 in A
C93A	77	MOV M A	Move to test address
C93B	BE	CMP M	Load OK?
C93C	C4 8A C9	CNZ C98A	Failed? Call Print C
C93F	17	RAL	Rotate bit left
C940	D2 3A C9	JNC C93A	8 bits checked?
C943	3E FF	MVI A FF	Load 1111 1111 in A
C945	77	MOV M A	Move to test address
C946	BE	CMP M	Load OK?
C947	C4 8F C9	CNZ C98F	Failed? Call Print D
C94A	1B	DCX D	Count bytes
C94B	23	INX H	Increase address
C94C	AF	XRA	Clear A register
C94D	BA	CMP D	All loaded?
C94E	C2 33 C9	JNZ C933	If not, do
C951	BB	CMP E	next address
C952	C2 33 C9	JNZ C933	
C955	CD 9C C9	Call C99C	Call print Ω
C958	0D	DCR C	Count repeats
C959	AF	XRA	Clear A register
C95A	B9	CMP C	All repeats done?
C95B	C2 02 C9	JNZ C902	If not, do again
C95E	C3 04 C0	JMP C004	Jump to SOL monitor

Program A. Memory Monitor III—a memory diagnostic program written for SOL System users. See text for modifications to make this fit other machines.



ADDRESS	OP CODE	ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	REMARKS
C980	06 41	MVI B 41	Load "A"
C982	C3 91 C9	JMP C991	Go to print
C985	06 42	MVI B 42	Load "B"
C987	C3 91 C9	JMP C991	Go to print
C98A	06 43	MVI B 43	Load "C"
C98C	C3 91 C9	JMP C991	Go to print
C98F	06 44	MVI B 44	Load "D"
C991	C5	PUSH B	Save repeat count
C992	E5	PUSH H	Save address
C993	CD 8A C0	CALL C08A	Print character
C996	E1	POP H	Restore address
C997	CD D7 C2	CALL C2D7	Print address
C99A	C1	POP B	Restore repeat count
C99B	C9	RET	Go back to MM III
C99C	E5	PUSH H	Save address
C99D	C5	PUSH B	Save repeat count
C99E	06 07	MVI B 07	Load Q
C9A0	CD 8A C0	CALL C08A	Print character
C9A3	C1	POP B	Restore repeat Count
C9A4	E1	POP H	Restore address
C9A5	C9	RET	Go back to MM III

*Program B. A failure-indication print subroutine based on the SOL System-Consol, or SOLOS, personality module. This is not usable on other computers since the print subroutines are not located at the same addresses or configured the same as the SOL.*

ter. Now we decrement C (C958 DCR C) and go back to the beginning if another test is called for or exit at C95F. C95F is a return to the monitor mode in the SOL. You can substitute whatever fits your machine.

After a board indicates that

it's 100 percent trouble free on a single test run, I set the test to run 256 times; the string of 256Qs gives me confidence that I don't have any intermittent troubles. 256 test runs on an 8K board take eight minutes and 17 seconds, or 1.9 seconds

per test. After this, if I still have a problem with a specific program, I am sure that the trouble is with the program or is a processing error.

Program B will only be of direct interest to SOL users, but it might help you to imple-

ment a similar subroutine on other computers. An entry at C980 will print an "A" and then the address where failure occurred; entry at C985 will print "B" plus the address; entry at C98A will print "C" plus address; entry at C98F will print "D" plus address; and entry at C99C will print the ASCII character "Q."

The Push and Pop H and B instructions save the test address and repeat count while the screen-print subroutine is operating so that we can return to MM III and continue the test.

MM III has found defects that I had previously been unable to find. It has also given me confidence in my memory boards. I agree with Charles Cook that this is the kind of program manufacturers should supply with their hardware. They would probably see fewer boards returned for repair and might even sell more boards.

I hope that Memory Monitor III will help to fill the need for microprocessor diagnostic programs. ■

# Computer Corner OF NEW JERSEY HAS

240 WANAQUE AVE., POMPTON LAKES, N.J. 07442  
 New Store Hours: effective June 1, 1978  
 MON-FRI: 12 Noon to 10pm, Sat 10am to 6pm

(201) 835-7080

## DYNAMITE DEALS

ON YOUR FAVORITE MICRO-COMPUTERS

Phone orders accepted with Mastercharge or Visa

**OSI**  
mini-computers

starting at

**\$545.**

**OSI**  
disk systems

at under

**\$2000.**

**KIM-1**

in stock

**\$245.**

**VERBATIM**  
Removable  
Magnetic  
Storage Media

Minidiskettes	1-9	10-25	26-100
MD525-01	1.9	10.25	26.100
MD525-10	4.50	4.25	3.75
MD525-16			

Standard Size Diskettes	1-9	10-25	26-100
FD34-1000	1.9	10.25	26.100
FD32-1000	5.50	5.25	4.75
FD65-1000			



# Jim-pak<sup>®</sup>

electronic components

## One-Stop Component Center AUTHORIZED DEALERS

### ALABAMA

Mobile Lafayette Radio Electronics

### ALASKA

Anchorage Electronics Corp. of Alaska

### ARIZONA

Flagstaff Jim's Audio & Stereo Repair

Fountain Hills P & C Communications

Tempe Computerworld Inc.

Yuma Yuma Electronics

### CALIFORNIA

Bellflower Earl's Hobby Shop

Berkeley Al Lasher Electronics

Cypress SCR Electronics

El Monte Kimball & Stark

Fontana Fontana Electronics

Fullerton Orvac Electronics Inc.

Glendale Eagle Electronics

Lake Tahoe, South CalPine Electronics

Long Beach Scott Radio Supply Inc.

Mission Viejo Tower Electronics Corp.

Modesto Computer Magic

Monterey Zackit

Oceanside Electronic Center

Palo Alto Zack Electronics

Palmdale Radio Shack A.S.C. Palmdale

Pasadena Dow Radio Inc.

Sacramento Heathkit Electronic Center

Sacramento The Radio Place

Sacramento Zackit

San Bernardino Inland Computer & Electronics

San Carlos J & H Outlet Store

San Diego Radio Shack A.S.C. Mira Mesa

San Fernando San Fernando Electronics

San Francisco Zack Electronics

San Francisco Zenith Distributing Corp.

San Jose Quement Electronics

San Luis Obispo Mid-State Electronic Supply

Santa Cruz Santa Cruz Electronics

Santa Monica Mission Control

Sunnyvale Sunnyvale Electronics

Torrance SE Electronics

Vallejo Zackit

Van Nuys Thrifty Electronics Supply

Ventura Lombard's Electronics Inc.

Walnut Creek Byte Shop of Walnut Creek

Westminster JK Electronics

### COLORADO

Aurora Com Co Electronics

Steamboat Springs Norm's TV & Electronics

### CONNECTICUT

Bridgeport Bridgeport Computer

### FLORIDA

Ft. Lauderdale Computers For You

Gainesville Lafayette Radio

Lakeland Lakeland Specialty Electronics

Orlando Altair Computer Center

Tampa AMF Electronics

Tampa Microcomputer Systems

### GEORGIA

Atlanta Atlanta Computer Mart

### HAWAII

Aiea Delcoms Hawaii

Honolulu Integrated Circuit Supply

### IDAHO

Idaho Falls Audiotronics

### ILLINOIS

Carbondale Lafayette Radio

Evanston Itty Bitty Machine Co.

Evanston Tri-State Electronic Corp.

Granite City Computer Systems Center

Groveland Moyer Electronics

Mount Prospect Tri-State Electronic Corp.

Niles Computer Land

Oak Park Spectronics Inc.

Rockford Imperial Computer Systems

Schaumburg Data Domain

### INDIANA

East Chicago Acro Electronics Corp.

Hammond Quantum Computer Works

### IOWA

Clinton Bridge Elec. Computer Center

Indianola Electronix Limited

### KANSAS

Kansas City Electronic Surplus Sales

### KANSAS (Continued)

Manhattan Communications Specialties Ltd.

Wichita Amateur Radio Equipment Company

### KENTUCKY

Lexington Radio-Electronic Equipment Co.

### LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge Davis Electronics Supply Co.

### MARYLAND

Baltimore Computer Workshop of Baltimore

Baltimore Everything Electronic

La Vale J & M Electronics

Rockville Computer Workshop

Silver Spring Computers Etc.

Towson Baynesville Electronic Inc.

Towson Computers Etc.

### MASSACHUSETTS

Medford Tufts Electronics

North Adams Electronics Supply Center

Waltham Computer Mart Inc.

Worcester RM Electronics Inc.

### MICHIGAN

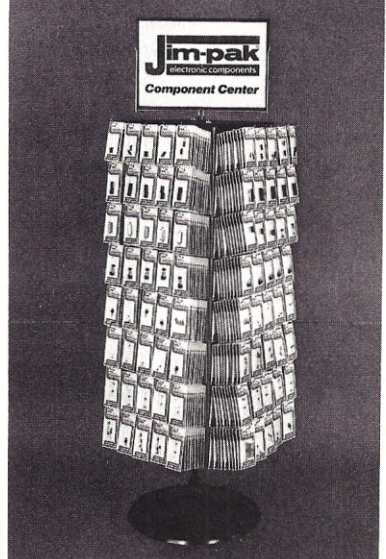
Ann Arbor Airway Electronic Communications

Flint Hobby Electronic Center

Grand Rapids Micro Computer World

Lansing Fulton Radio Supply Co.

Mt. Clemens The Computer Store



### MINNESOTA

Duluth Northwest Radio of Duluth

Eagan Computer Room Inc.

### MISSOURI

El Dorado Springs Beckman Electronics

Parkville Computer Workshop of Kansas City

### MONTANA

Billings Conley Radio Supply

### NEBRASKA

Lincoln Altair Computer Center

North Platte Scott Radio Supply Corp.

Omaha Omaha Computer Store

### NEVADA

Las Vegas Century 23

### NEW JERSEY

Bayville A.R.S. Communications Services

Bricktown Radio Shack Associate Store

Cherry Hill The Computer Emporium

Hoboken Hoboken Computer Works

Pompton Lake Computer Corner of New Jersey

Ramsey Typetronic Computer Store

### NEW YORK

Albany Fort Orange Electronics

New York Computer Mart of New York

### NEW YORK (Continued)

Rensselaer Com-Tech Electronics

Rochester 2001 Microsystems

Troy Trojan Electronics

White Plains The Computer Corner

Williamsville Hirsch Sales Co.

### NORTH CAROLINA

Durham Futureworld

Greensboro Byte Shop

Raleigh Byte Shop of Raleigh

### OHIO

Bucyrus Mead Electronics

Cincinnati Digital Design

Columbus Heathkit Electronic Center

Dayton Altair Computer Center

Reynoldsburg Universal Amateur Radio

### OKLAHOMA

Guyton Sound Service

Oklahoma City Bits, Bytes & Micros

Tulsa High Technology

### OREGON

Beaverton Altair Computer Center

Coos Bay Herrick Electronix

Ontario Miller Electronics

Salem Computer Pathways

### PENNSYLVANIA

Drexel Hill Kass Electronic Distributors

Erie Warren Radio

Hershey Microcomputer Systems Inc.

Murrysville Computer Workshop of Pittsburgh

Phoenixville Stevens Electronics

Pittsburgh Tydings Company

Wilkesbore Hamline Electronics

### RHODE ISLAND

Cranston Jabbour Electronics City

Pawtucket Jabbour Electronics City

### SOUTH CAROLINA

North Charleston Technical Services Inc.

### TENNESSEE

Clarksville Masstronics

Knoxville Byte Shop

Memphis Bluff City Electronics

Memphis Sere-Rose & Spencer Electronics

Oak Ridge Computer Denn

### TEXAS

Amarillo Computer Encounters Inc.

Dallas CompuShop

Houston Altair Computer Center

Houston Interactive Computers

San Antonio Sherman Electronics Supply Inc.

### UTAH

Provo Alpine Electronic Supply Co.

### VIRGINIA

Alexandria Computer Hardware Store

Alexandria Computers Plus Inc.

Charlottesville Lafayette Electronics

Hampton Lafayette Radio

Richmond Computers-To-Go

Springfield Computer Workshop of North Virginia

Virginia Beach Heathkit Electronic Center

### WASHINGTON

Bellevue Altair Computer Center

Longview Progress Electronics

Pasco Riverview Electronics

Seattle C-Com

Seattle Empire Electronics

Spokane Personal Computers

### WEST VIRGINIA

Morgantown The Computer Corner

Morgantown Electro Distributing Co.

Ripley Thompson's Radio Shack

### CANADA

Alberta (Calgary) The Computer Shop

Ontario (Willowdale) Home Computer Centre

Quebec (Montreal) Wang's Microcenter

### PANAMA

Panama City Electrotecnia S.A.

Panama City Sonitel, S.A.

### FRANCE

Paris Computer Boutique

SINGAPORE Inter-Trade (PTE) Ltd.

SEE YOUR LOCAL **Jim-pak** DEALER TODAY!

J1

For Dealer Information, write or phone JIM-PAK<sup>®</sup>, 1021 Howard Ave., San Carlos, California 94070 (415) 592-8097



# Eliminating Finger Blisters

*If you, like the author, have reservations about the S-100 front panel, read this article to learn about a replacement.*

**Peter W. Sargent**  
4209 Knoxville Ave.  
Lakewood CA 90713

Steve R. Tuenge

**F**rom the beginning it was obvious that the many switches on the front of the Altair 8800, although very impressive, left a lot to be desired when it came to entering programs. My first attempt to rectify this situation was to use a Bowmar Brain keypad (an old four banger) and a few ICs, which allowed octal address and data entry. This primitive system still relied on the front panel for many of the necessary functions.

My next step on the road to

replacing the front panel was a full DMA (direct memory access) that handled all commands from an ASCII keyboard; of course, the 60 ICs needed to implement the system made it all a bit bulky. Although a definite improvement, the new system still didn't work effectively.

Next I incorporated an EPROM from Godbout Electronics with an automatic jump to the EPROM, which then contained a small 8080 monitor that did most of what a front panel could do. It contained hassle-free software and required only a handful of ICs. The monitor-in-PROM system worked quite well for a while; then Processor Technology finally delivered my VDM-1 and I decided to start all over again!

The new system is flexible (not dependent on minor hardware changes) and not tied to the hardware design of the front panel (i.e., changes can be made without all-night rewiring sessions). The final result is not only simple, but requires so few ICs that four I/O ports fit on the same prototype board with plenty of room for further expansion.

The heart of the new system is its reliance on two 8223 field programmable PROMs. The versatility of this method allows you to change from Tarbell cassette tape to Tarbell disk operating systems simply by replacing one PROM. The secret behind the final success is that the system bootstraps in a Small Operating System

(designated S-4), then loads any user program (e.g., BASIC). This allows a great deal of flexibility since each tape can be loaded from a cold start allowing untrained operators to operate the computer.

The system described here functions as follows:

1. Autostart feature. Upon power on clear, or manual reset, the computer jumps to PROM A (see Listing 1). PROM A clears the screen.

2. PROM A jumps to PROM B (see Listing 2). PROM B contains a Tarbell cassette bootstrap loader, which, when completed, loads the main body of System S-4 and then loads any desired program such as BASIC or Processor Tech Software #1.

3. The software commands are listed in Table 1.

4. Provides two parallel input ports and two parallel output ports.

5. Extra space is provided for hardware additions, such as a UART for serial I/O.

6. By replacing PROM B with PROM C upon reset, the computer will boot in the Tarbell disk operating system (see Listing 3).

By examining the circuits separately we can analyze the function of each and the sequence of actions. To begin with, all the address and data lines from the bus are buffered, using 8T97s (almost any TTL noninverting gate will do, but at the start I didn't know just what the final loading would be). Figs. 1, 2 and 3 detail the wiring and circuitry involved.

The heart of the system is the

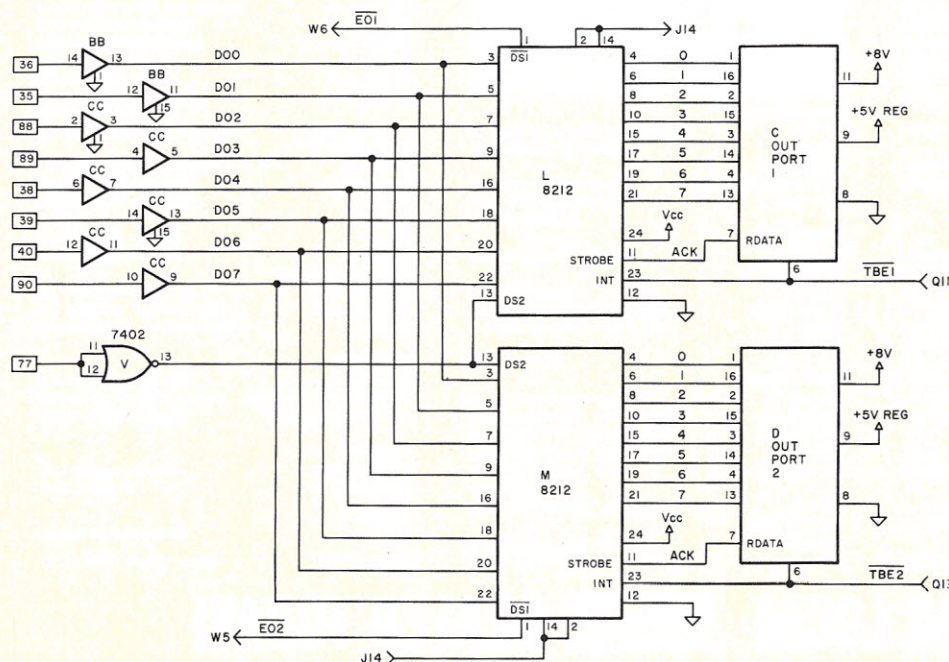


Fig. 1. System S-4 schematic output ports.



autostart and bootstrap section (see Fig. 3). An RS (reset-set) flip-flop made up of two gates of IC-G is set by an active low signal (PRESET, which also resets the CPU) on pin 5. The low-going output at pin 3 disables the data-input buffers on the CPU, thereby disconnecting the CPU from the data bus.

The high-going output from pin 6 of IC-G is NANDed with PDBIN (data in strobe) to provide a chip enable ( $\overline{CEA}$ ) for IC-H, PROM A. IC-H is a 32-byte PROM and uses the lower five address lines.

The data from H is fed by way of a cable (à la Altair) directly to the CPU. If a memory board with a phantom line is used in the lower portion of memory, the cable may be dispensed with; the output from H can be paralleled with that of PROM B, IC-GG; and the output from pin 8 of IC-G (now the active low phantom line) is connected to the appropriate bus pin.

PROM A clears the screen and then jumps to PROM B,

which contains the Tarbell loader. The chip enable for PROM B uses the top eight bits of the address and PDBIN, so the following restrictions apply:

1. Although the PROM is only 32 bytes long, the remainder of the page (256 bytes) may not be

0000	3E00	MVI	A,0	;RESET THE VDM TO DISPLAY
0002	D3C8	OUT	0C8H	;ALL SIXTEEN LINES, BEGINNING
				WITH 0
0004	3E0D	MVI	A,0DH	;END OF MEMORY
0006	0E20	MVI	C,20H	;BLANK CHARACTER
0008	21CC00	LXI	H,0CCH	;POINT TO BEGINNING VDM
				MEMORY
000B	71	LOOP	MOV	M,C
000C	23		INX	H
000D	BC		CMP	H
				;END OF VDM MEMORY?
000E	C20B00	JNZ	LOOP	;AGAIN IF NOT
0011		DS	12	;NOT USED YET
001D	C300C3	JMP	BOOT	;EXIT TO PROM 'B'
C300	=	BOOT	EQU	0C300H

Listing 1. Software listing for PROM A.

C300	3E10	MVI	A,10H	;RESET CASSETTE INTERFACE
C302	D363	OUT	6EH	
C304	2113C3	LXI	H,0C313H	;SET UP 'RETURN'
C307	AF	XRA	A	
C308	5F	MOV	E,A	
C309	DB6E	LOOP	IN	6EH
				;MAIN INPUT ROUTINE
C30B	E610	ANI	10H	
C30D	C209C3	JNZ	LOOP	
C310	DB6F	IN	6FH	
C312	E9	PCHL		
C313	57	MOV	D,A	;SET LOAD ADDRESS
C314	2E19	MVI	L,19H	;NEW RETURN
C316	C309C3	JMP	LOOP	
C319	12	STAX	D	;LOAD ROUTINE
C31A	1C	INR	E	
C31B	C209C3	JNZ	LOOP	;DONE?
C31B	EB	XCHG		
C31F	E9	PCHL		;EXIT TO LOADED PROGRAM

Listing 2. Software listing for PROM B.

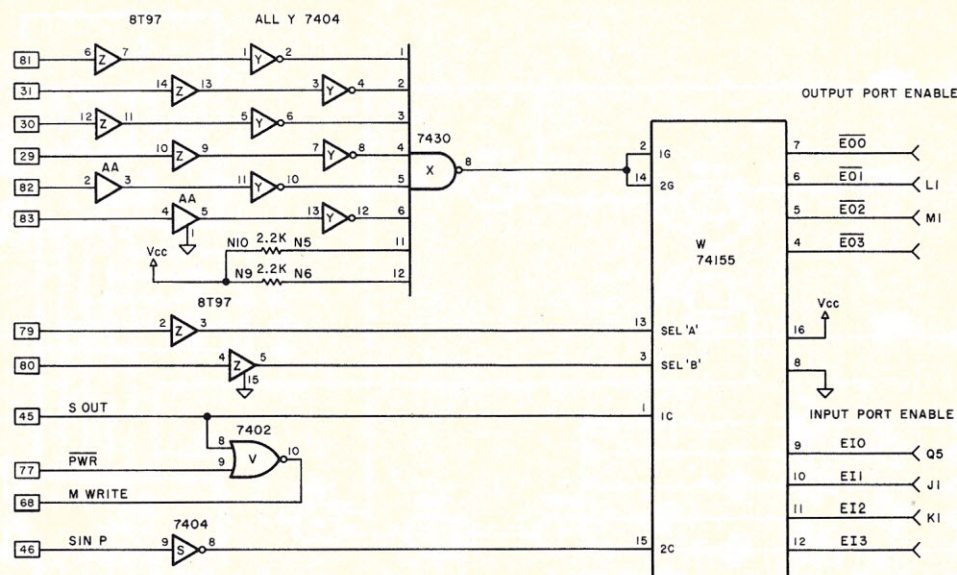


Fig. 2. System S-4 schematic port select.

W is write command. You may type W followed by the beginning address of the data you wish to record and the block length (in even  $\frac{1}{4}$ K (256) byte segments). For example, to write the VDM driver on tape you would type W 360 000 002. Be sure to have cassette tape running before you type the last part of the block length. After write command is finished, W will appear indicating good write.

R is read command. You may type in an R followed by the beginning address of the data to be loaded into memory and then the block length (in even  $\frac{1}{4}$ K byte segments). For example, to read back the tape of the VDM driver, type R 360 000 002. The computer will respond with G, indicating good load, or E, indicating bad load.

D is dump command. Type D and the to and from dump-memory address in octal. With D000 000 to 000 377, the first 377 bytes will be displayed.

L is load command. Type L and beginning address of load. Computer will echo the address and you may begin entering data in octal. Any illegal character will terminate load. L 000 000, 000 041 022, etc., loads data at beginning of memory.

M is move command. Type in M followed by the beginning address of data source, then beginning address of data destination, and length of data transfer. For example, M (from) 360 000 (to) 000 000 (length) 001 000.

C is copy. The C command will generate an exact copy of this and any additional data that is in the last 4K of memory onto the cassette. Be sure to have the cassette recorder running in record mode before you press the C.

Z is zero memory. Type the beginning address, ending address and ASCII value to be loaded. Command begins at the last keystroke. Z 000 000 (from) 000 377 (to) 001 (value to be loaded).

S is sync generator. It generates a continuous sync stream of E6 hex for making a Tarbell test sync tape. Be sure to have recorder running in record mode before you press the S.

V is view command. Type in V and beginning address of memory to be viewed. This command enables you to look at what is in memory as displayed ASCII characters. Space bar moves 1 line at a time (64) bytes. Shift O or back arrow moves 1 line backwards. CR moves forward  $\frac{1}{2}$  page at a time.

Q escape enables you to terminate any command.

The control commands for the VDM are: Control A = clear the screen; D = new speed; B = cursor on or off. Any illegal character entered will terminate operation.

Table 1. S-4 software operating commands.



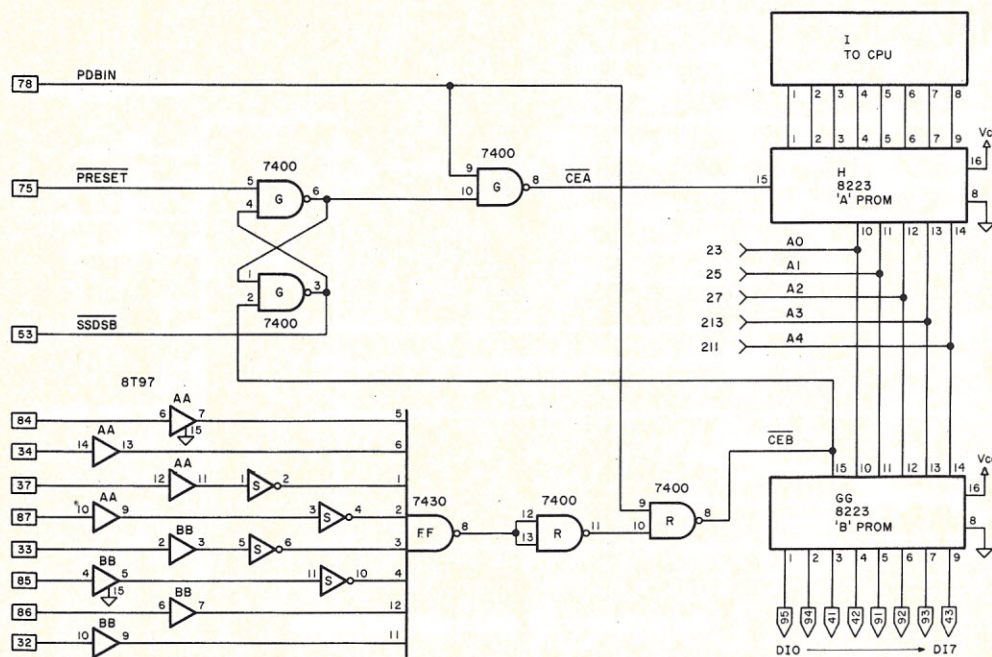


Fig. 3. System S-4 schematic PROM addressing select.

used for anything else.

2. Since neither SMER (status line indicating that the current machine cycle will access memory) nor SINP (same as SMEM but for input from port) are used, input port C3 (hex) may not be implemented.

The first chip enable for the second PROM ( $\overline{CEB}$ ) also resets the RS flip-flop, IC-G, and restores the computer to normal operation. Listing 2 gives the program for the second PROM to use with the Tarbell cassette interface board.

The program as shown will read the first byte on the tape and interpret it as the high-

order byte of the load address (zero is assumed as the low-order address). It then loads the remainder of the page from the tape and commences execution at the beginning of the loaded program.

#### Input/Output Circuitry

The basic I/O decoding is all done in one chip, IC-W, a 74155 (see Fig. 2). The inverted address lines provided by IC-Y are NANDed in IC-X to enable the 74155 whenever address lines A2 through A7 are all low; this decodes the lowest block of four ports, both input and output (ports 0-3). The data on address lines A0 and A1 are used

to drive the select A and select B input on the 74155 to determine which one of the four possible ports is to be accessed.

Finally, SINP and SOUT are used as the 2C and 1C inputs to the 74155 to determine which set of outputs is to be enabled (whether an input or output port enable line is to go low). Thus, one special chip and eight support gates provide all the decoding to give an active low signal for enabling four input and four output ports.

To date, only three input ports and two output ports have been implemented. Input port zero is used for handshaking with the other ports, so there are more input than out-

put ports. Input port zero (IC-T in Fig. 4) is an 8T97 gated by the enable for port zero (EIO from IC-W, Fig. 2) and PDBIN by way of a NAND gate (pins 4, 5 and 6 of IC-R).

Since my system was originally set up using the Processor Technology VDM-1 port assignments, the active low  $\overline{TBE}$  (transmitter buffer empty) and  $\overline{DAV}$  (data available) are inverted by ICs Q and S before being gated onto the computer's input bus.

When using the Tarbell disk system with PROM C, it is necessary to change the  $\overline{DAV1}$  to bit zero by adding the change as noted on Fig. 4. Connect the dotted line as shown from pin 9 of IC-Q to pin 12 of IC-T and change the output of T from pin 42 on the bus to pin 95.

The input ports are 8212s wired according to the Intel data sheets (see Fig. 5). Since no hobby standard exists for a 16-pin DIP header, the system used by Oliver Audio Engineering's OP-80 paper-tape reader was copied. The only changes have been to provide both 8 V (unregulated) and 5 V (regulated) to the connected peripheral device (see Fig. 6).

With the mode input connected to ground, the 8212 is set up as an input port—a high-going input on the strobe input (pin 11) clocks the data into the internal latches and sets the output of pin 23 ( $\overline{DAV}$ ) to its active low state. Whenever DS1 (device select one, active low) is pulled low by the port decoding circuitry and PDBIN goes

C3 00	DB FC	INPUT WAIT
C3 02	AF	XRA
C3 03	6F	MOV L,A
C3 04	67	MOV H,A
C3 05	3C	INR A
C3 06	D3 FA	OUT SECT
C3 08	3E 8C	MVI A, 8 CH
C3 0A	D3 F8	OUT, D COM
C3 0C	DB FC	IN WAIT R LOOP
C3 0E	B7	ORA,A
C3 0F	F2 19 00	JP R DONE
C3 12	DB FB	IN D DATA
C3 14	77	MOV M,A
C3 15	23	INX H
C3 16	C3 0C 00	JMP R R LOOP
C3 19	DB F8	IND D STAT R DONE
C3 13	B7	ORA A
C3 1C	CA 7D 00	JZ 07 DH
C3 1F	76	HLT

Listing 3. Software listing for PROM C.

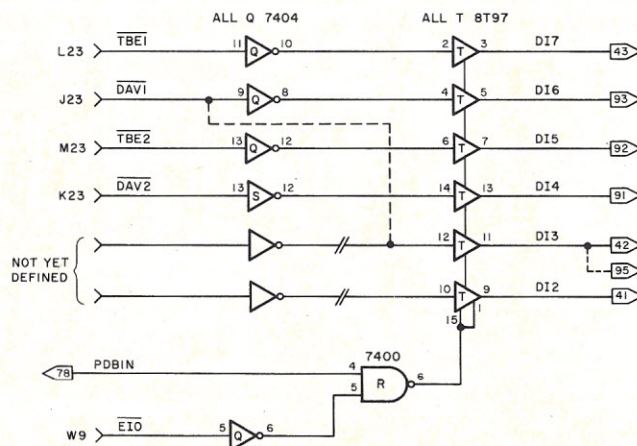
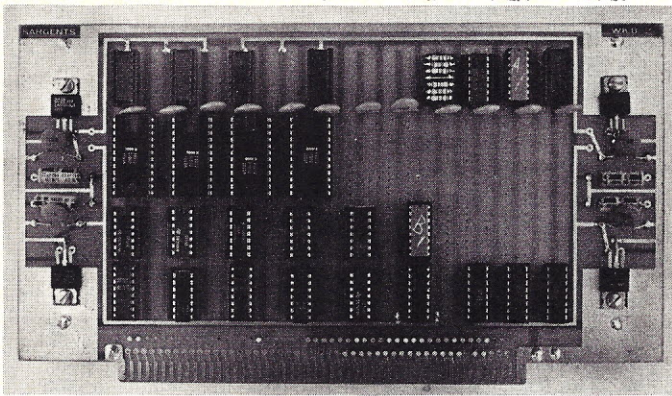


Fig. 4. System S-4 schematic status port.





The assembled S-4 front-panel board.

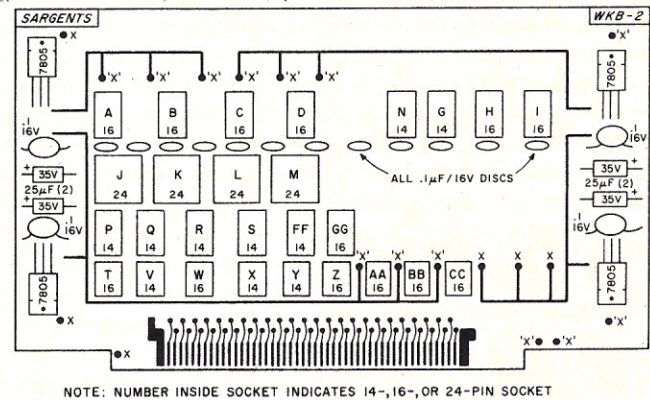


Fig. 8. Top view system S-4 parts layout.

high (signifying that the CPU is ready for data), the outputs of the 8212 assume the values of the internal latches. Since the outputs are Tri-stated, except when the device select lines assume their active state, the outputs may be connected directly to the data-input bus. Reading the port automatically resets the internal interrupt latch, making  $\overline{DAV}$  go high.

Thus, an input routine that checks for bit 6 of port zero high, then reads input port one, will input only valid new data. For port 2, check bit 4. As mentioned earlier, any standard may be assumed by wiring port zero differently.

The 8212 is really a handy device—merely changing the input on pin 2 (MODE) from ground to 5 V (through a pull-up resistor) changes it from an input port to an output port as shown in Fig. 1. Again the data flow is straight through, except now the data is always valid instead of being Tri-stated when not in use. Device select one is still driven by the I/O decoding circuitry, but now the active low  $\overline{PWR}$  (signifying that the CPU

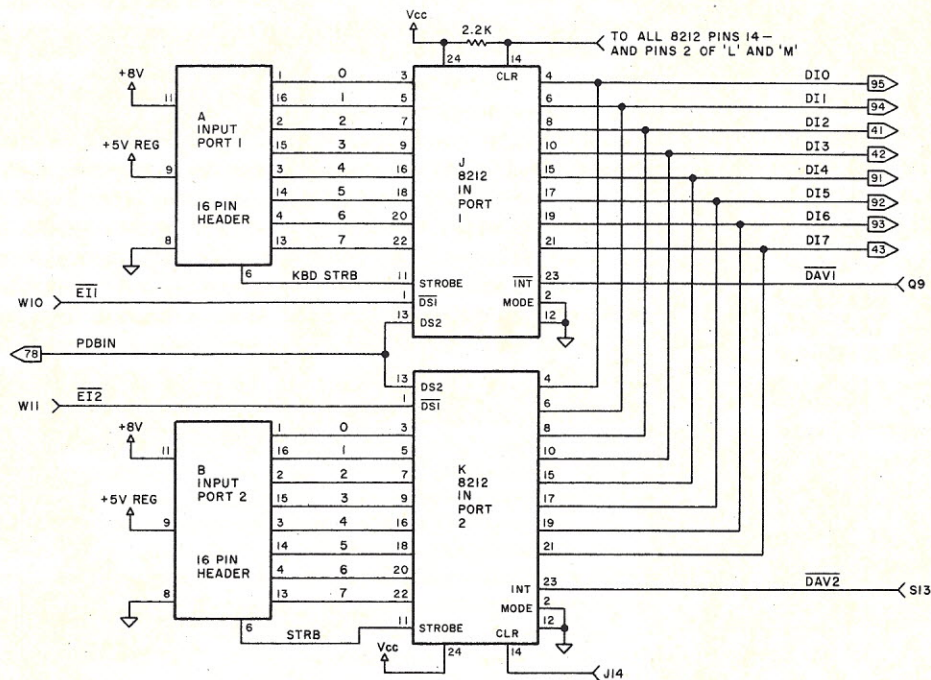


Fig. 5. System S-4 schematic input ports.

has valid data on the data out bus) is inverted by one gate of DS 2 (see Fig. 1).

The result of the changes is that the INT of the 8212 now acts as a strobe for the con-

nected device. The strobe output of the 8212 is available at pin 7 of the output ports as a reception of data signal for full handshaking (see Fig. 7).

### Construction

Neither layout nor wiring is critical. A typical layout is shown in Fig. 8, which shows a top view of the system. The circuitry can be laid out on any S-100 prototype board. Although four 7805 regulators are shown, only two are required.

If you desire to add additional circuits later, you can compress the IC sockets all at one end of the board. A completed System S-4 board is shown in the photo.

### Checkout

After construction and checkout of all wiring, you can insert the cassette tape, turn on the computer and push reset. The computer will clear the screen, sign on with an initialization message and present you with \* and G for good load. If you get an E, you have error. Reload, and if problems still exist, consult your Tarbell manual.

Once a good load is achieved and the computer prompts with G, you may proceed with either S-4 software or whichever program you have loaded. The software commands for S-4 are listed in Table 1.

If you are using PROM C with

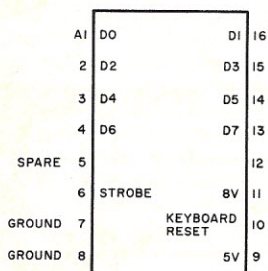


Fig. 6. Input port pin-outs for 16-pin DIP header.

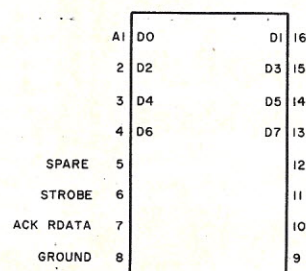


Fig. 7. Output port pin-outs for 16-pin DIP header.



the Tarbell disk-operating system, resetting the computer with the disk running cold boots in the CPM operating software.

The system as described here has been in operation with several computers for some

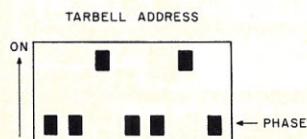
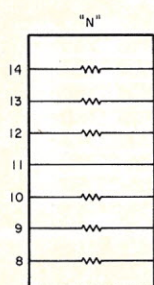


Fig. 9. Tarbell addressing and phase settings.



ALL RESISTORS 2.2K 1/4 WATT

Fig. 10. N 14-pin header, resistor locations.

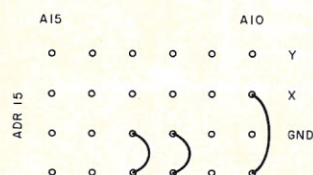


Fig. 11. Processor Technology VDM-1 addressing.

time. It is used with the Imsai, Solid State Music VB-1 video board, various memory boards and home-brew systems. It has proven fully reliable and provides an inexpensive way to tie your system together.

Although run, stop and single-step functions may be added according to either Imsai or Altair schematics, so far the only external switch used (besides the power on/off) has been a simple, normally open, single-pole, single-throw, momentary-contact keyboard push button that supplies the reset ground to pin 75 of the bus.

Starting up the computer is much simpler and quicker by just starting the tape and pushing a button, instead of entering data by front-panel switches for five to ten minutes. It not only saves time, but allows untrained operators, including children, to operate the computer.

Table 2 details the parts

1. Prototype board
2. Four LM 340T or 7805 regulators
3. Four 25 uF at 35 V
4. Sixteen .1 uF at 20 V disk
5. Four 24-pin w/w sockets
6. Ten 14-pin w/w sockets
7. Thirteen 16-pin w/w sockets
8. Forty w/w dummy pins
9. Two 8223 PROMS (instructions preburned in) ICs-GG, A
10. Two 7400 ICs-G, R
11. Four 8212 ICs-J, K, L, M
12. Two 7430 ICs-FF, X
13. One 74155 IC-W
14. Five 8T97 ICs-AA, BB, CC, Z, T
15. Four 7404 ICs-S, Q, P, Y
16. One 7402 IC-V
17. Six 2.2k 1/4 W resistors
18. One 14-pin header socket (N)
19. One instruction set
20. Cassette with software

Table 2. System S-4 parts list.

used. Fig. 9 details the only resistors used for pull-ups (wired on a 14-pin header); Fig. 10 shows the Tarbell addressing and phasing we use; and Fig. 11 illustrates the VDM-1 standard address assignments.

For those who don't want to

work from schematics, a complete layout of the board and step-by-step wire list is available. All correspondence regarding the front-panel replacement should be directed to the source for the kits and boards as listed in Table 3. ■

S-100 wire-wrap prototype card.	\$20
S-100 mini proto kit. Includes board, 16 .1 bypass caps, four 25 uF caps, four 7805 regulators, and 25 bus pins.	\$30
S-100 System 4 start-up front-panel replacement kit, featuring two parallel inputs, two parallel outputs, PROM auto load and 12 command 8080 monitor on Tarbell Cassette tape, and either PROM B or C.	
S-100 System 4 plan set.	Assem \$95
One set preprogrammed PROMs 8223 for S-4.	Kit \$80
PROM C special PROM to boot in Tarbell Disk System.	\$7.50
S-4 small system software on Tarbell cassette.	\$5.00
	\$2.50
	\$7.50

Parts, etc., can be purchased from Sargents Distributing Co., 4209 Knoxville Ave., Lakewood CA 90713.

Table 3. Price list and parts source.

**THE COMPUTER CORNER**

White Plains Mall, Upper Level  
200 Hamilton Ave.  
White Plains NY 10601  
Phone: (914) WH9-DATA

Near Bronx River Parkway &  
Cross Westchester Expressway.  
Plenty of parking.

“The S100 Bus stops at White Plains” with one of the largest collections of boards compatible with the Altair Bus (also IMSAI) in the greater NY area.

You've read about the Sol-20, now come up and see it. We carry Processor Tech, Polymorphic, IMSAI, North Star, TDL, Blast Master and Pickles and Trout.

**GOOD PRICE AND SERVICE**  
10-6 Mon.-Sat.  
Thurs. till 9

**C-28**

**THE COMPUTER CORNER**

**RO-CHE Systems  
MULTI-CASSETTE  
CONTROLLER**



- Read and write records from and to up to 4 cassette recorders with one Tarbell Cassette Interface.
- Included software handles Assembly Language and BASIC.
- Much more software available. Find out by writing for our free brochure.
- Ask about our complete line of data processing supplies.

Distributed by:  
**ELLIAM ASSOCIATES**  
24000 Bessemer Street  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367

**APPLE  
OWNERS**

Interactive **Trap and Chase** games for two people. Software allows choice of speed and points and requires 8K RAM. Hardware consists of two game control boxes. Each box has four micro switches and specially designed printed circuit with 5 feet of cable completely assembled. Plugs right into your game I/O connector. Control boxes can also be used with the game Dragon Maze.

Hardware and software cassette—\$49.95. (Texas residents add 5% sales tax.) 90 day warranty parts and labor. Guaranteed 30 day delivery. Allow time for processing personal checks. Send check or money order to:

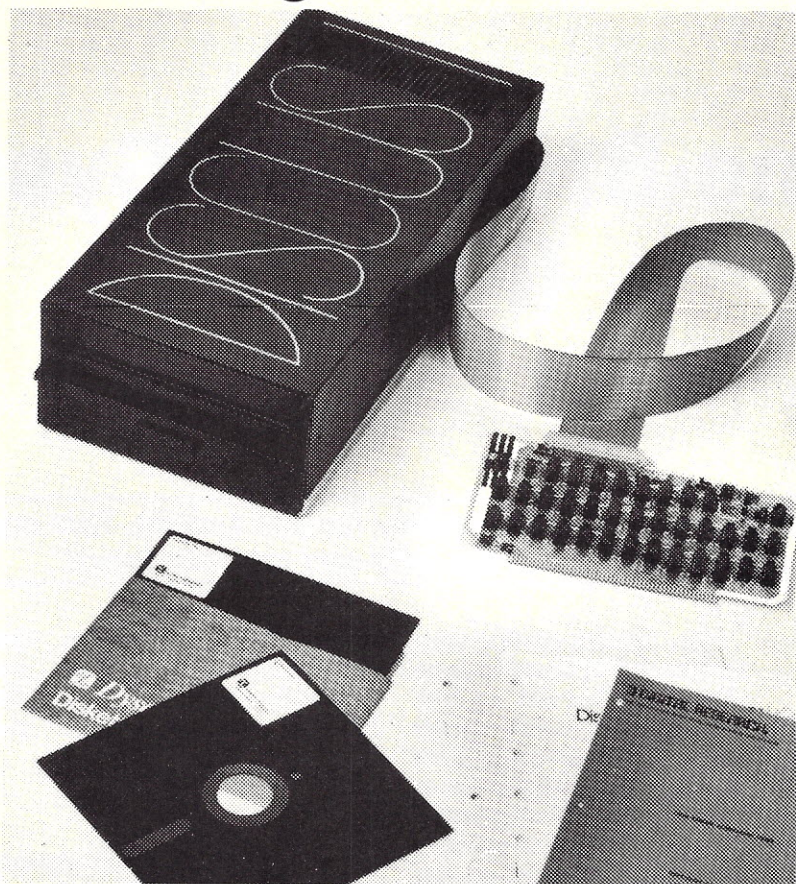
**B & G Interfaces**  
P.O. Box 59364  
Northaven Sta.  
Dallas, Tx. 75229

**B28**



# The New Star In Disk Systems.

## 3 Times The Storage And 5 Times The Speed



Introducing Thinker Toys™ new DISCUS I™ standard floppy disk system for just \$895.\*

It's the new standard of performance in S-100 disk systems. Because DISCUS I's standard floppy format holds 3 times the data per disk as North Star's mini-floppy costing \$777.

And DISCUS™ is 5 times as fast as the North Star. And has twice as many tracks. And more data on each track.

That's 15 times the performance for just \$118 more.

### IBM Compatible

But that's not all. DISCUS I™ is both S-100 and IBM-compatible. Plus, our plug-in S-100 controller has an on-board serial I/O port, cache buffer, and read/write/seek routines in on-board ROM. There's even a bootstrap loader.

DISCUS I™ comes as a completely assembled system. A Disk Jockey I™ controller and cable set interface your S-100 mainframe to the handsome free-standing Shugart disk drive unit—which comes complete with cabinet, power supply and fused detachable line cord.

The price also includes DOS, ATE™ assembler/editor, patches for CPM, and Advanced BASIC (available mid-1978) software.

We offer CPM (\$70) and Micro-soft Extended Disc BASIC (\$199).

DISCUS I™ has Shugart reliability, Morrow's Micro-Stuff performance and Thinker Toy™ sales and service nationwide. It's fully assembled, tested and warranted (drive 45 days, controller 1 year).

Don't invest in a floppy that can't deliver big performance right now. Buy DISCUS™ standard floppy system today . . . while our special \$895 introductory price (\$100 savings)\* is still available.

Ask your local computer store to order DISCUS I™ before July 1st. Or send your check or money order to THINKER TOYS™, 1201 10th Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Or call (415) 527-7548, 10-4 pm Pacific Time. Add \$3.00 handling; California residents add tax.

DISCUS I™ \$895\* from

**Thinker  
Toys™** T28  
1201 10th Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710

\*\$895 until June 30, 1978, \$995 thereafter.



# Home-Brew Z-80 System (Part 2)

*Last month's article discussed the front panel for this system. This concluding portion of the article discusses construction of the CPU and memory board.*

Norman E. Thagard, M.D.  
669 Edmonds Dr.  
James Island SC 29412

In last month's issue, I described the construction of a front panel that, when combined with memory and an S-100 compatible Z-80 CPU card, provides an operating computer system. In this article a simpler Z-80 circuit is presented, along with an expandable memory configuration. These designs are directly compatible with the front panel and provide a self-contained Z-80 computer system. Also, with one modification and 250 ns access-time memory, the system could be used with the 4 MHz Z-80 at full speed without wait states.

## Description

**CPU.** Fig. 1 is the schematic for the CPU. It is very simple and consists of a clock, the Z-80 MPU and appropriate gating/buffering for interface and control. All the essential bus signals are provided. Don't be misled by the S-100 bus numbering—many S-100 signals are not provided, and no attempt at bus compatibility with that system is made.

Fig. 1 shows the first three sections of IC2 employed as an oscillator/buffer with a 4 MHz crystal. This 4 MHz square wave is binary-divided by the D flip-flop IC3; the 2 MHz clock is applied to the Z-80 clock input I. The 330 Ohm pull-up resistor is required to raise the positive voltage level required by the MPU. If 4 MHz operation is desired, simply omit the flip-flop and run the pin 8 connection of IC2 directly to pin 6 of IC1. The 330 Ohm pull-up resistor must still be used as before.

All lines into, and out of, the MPU are buffered to protect and provide proper loading for the Z-80 chip. In particular, the two data buses and address bus are buffered with Tri-state devices. ICs 8 and 9 do not have high load requirements and may be 74LS367 packages, although the 8097 and 8T97 are pin-for-pin alternatives. The Data Out and Address buses are disabled by ADDRDSB, which is a front-panel signal used to permit the front panel to control these buses.

In keeping with the structure of the front panel, Z-80 signals are converted to appropriate bus signals. Thus, gates are used to buffer the MPU and generate needed logic. In this

manner,  $\overline{M1}$  is converted to SM1;  $\overline{MEMRQ}$  and  $\overline{RD}$  combine to produce S $\overline{MEMR}$ ;  $\overline{RD}$  and  $\overline{IORQ}$  are NORed to produce

SINP (PORT IN);  $\overline{IORQ}$  and  $\overline{WR}$  are NORed to generate SOUT (PORT OUT);  $\overline{WR}$  is buffered to give  $\overline{PWR}$ . All of these bus sig-

## CPU

ICs	
IC1	Z-80 MPU (Z-80A for 4 MHz operation)
IC2	7400
IC3	7474
IC4	7437
IC5	7404
IC6	74LS02
IC7, IC10-13	8T97
IC8, IC9, IC14	74LS367

## Miscellaneous

1	4 MHz crystal
1	circuit board of choice
1	edge connector for circuit board
14	2.2K Ohm, 1/4 W 10% resistors
1	10 Ohm, 1/4 W 5% resistor
3	470 Ohm, 1/4 W 5% resistors
1	330 Ohm, 1/4 W 10% resistor
1	1k Ohm, 1/4 W 5% resistor
1	6.8k Ohm, 1/4 W 5% resistor
8	4.7k Ohm, 1/4 W 5% resistors
1	100 uF, 15 V electrolytic capacitor
1	0.1 uF, 10 V disk capacitors for bypass (see text)

## MEMORY

ICs	
IC1	74LS86
IC2	74LS02
IC3	74LS00
IC4	74LS42
IC5-8	8T97
IC9	74LS367
IC10-41	21L02-1 (250 ns access time 2102s if 4 MHz desired)

## Miscellaneous

1	circuit board of choice
1	edge connector for circuit board
4	2.2K Ohm, 1/4 W 10% resistors
1	DIP switch with four SPST switches—S1, S2, S3, S4
1	0.1 uF, 10 V disk capacitors for bypass

*Parts list.*



nals can be disabled by front-panel signal SDSBL, which allows front-panel control in front-panel operation.

Buffers are provided for Z-80 interrupt pins INT and NMI. These pins must not be left floating or they will act like tiny antennae, picking up stray signals to generate interrupts where none exist. This will result in erratic operation. So, at least tie these pins high even if you don't intend to use them.

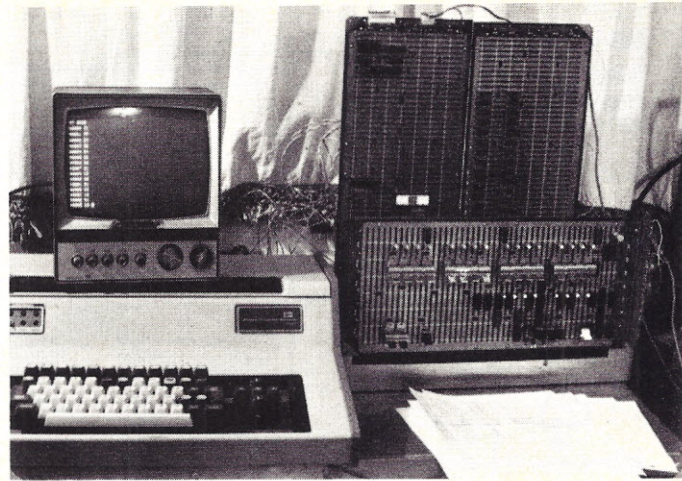
In my previous article, it was noted that DMAG or PHLDA acknowledges the DMA request. This signal is derived by inverting the Z-80 BUSAK with IC4. The front-panel DMA request signal, PHOLD, is applied to the Z-80  $\overline{\text{BUSRQ}}$  pin through a buffer. Similarly,  $\overline{\text{PRDY}}$  is applied to  $\overline{\text{WAIT}}$  on the MPU. This command permits either single-step operation with the front panel or the use of slow

memory requiring wait states.

A Schmitt Trigger circuit is used to generate a bounceless RESET command causing the MPU to set its program counter to 0000<sub>16</sub>. The need for debouncing this command became apparent when I interfaced this system with a TVT. When I hit the RESET switch, a whole string of ASCII character prompts were printed as each bounce of the switch caused program execution.

The Z-80 output pins have very limited drive capability, so loading should be held to about one standard TTL load. For this reason, IC6 should be a low-power Schottky device.

**Memory.** Fig. 2 depicts the memory circuit. Again, circuitry is straightforward and does the job. A handy feature is the use of the DIP switches, which recently have become widely available. With these switches,

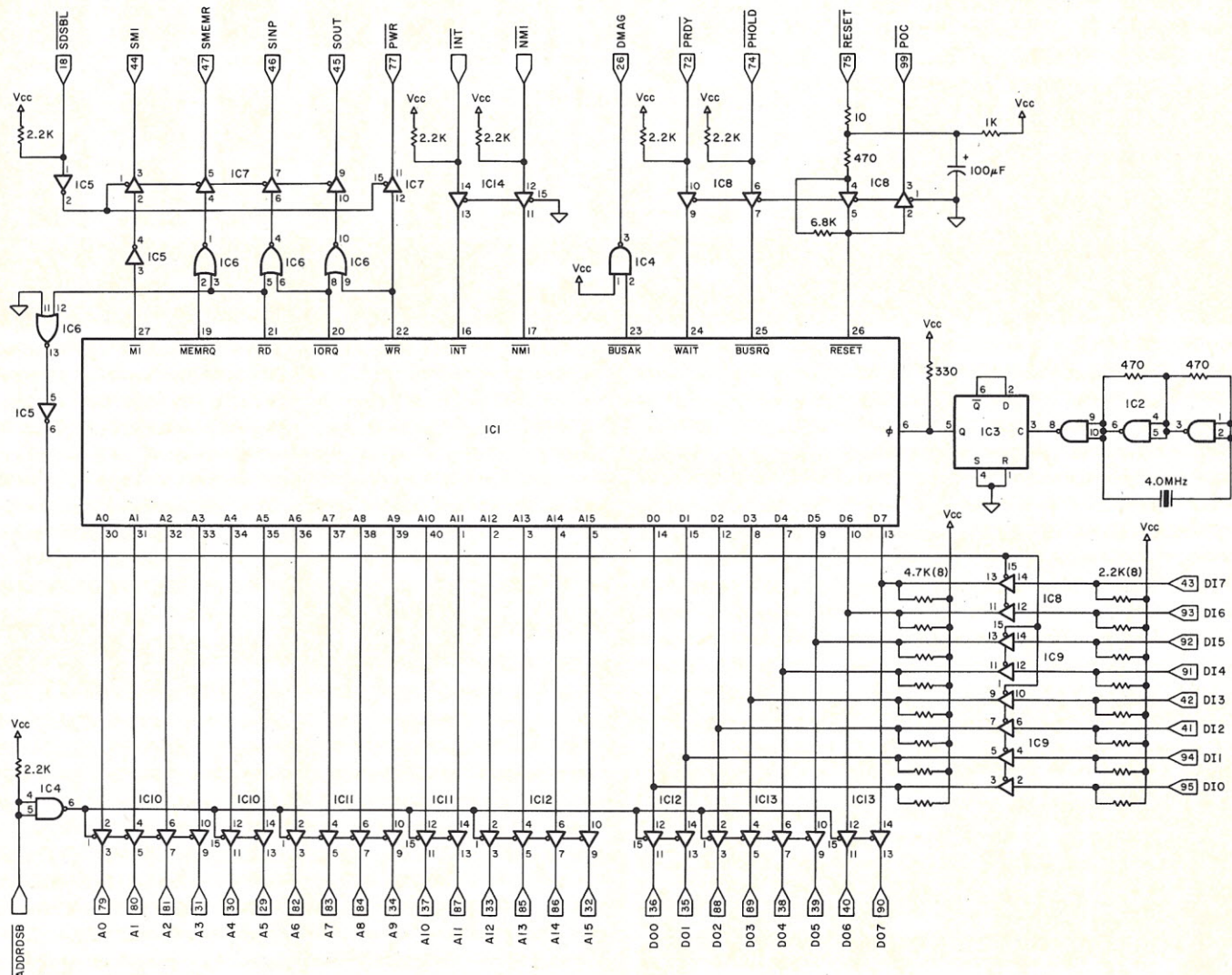


*The author's system.*

memory addressing of each 4K block is switch selectable to any of 16 possible sectors covering all directly addressable memory.

The four high-order address bits, A12 through A15, are used

to select the 4K block to which the memory will respond. If the block is addressed and this is not an I/O operation (i.e., SINP and SOUT are not true), then the subsector decoder, a 74LS42, is enabled, and ad-



*Fig. 1. Home-brew CPU.*



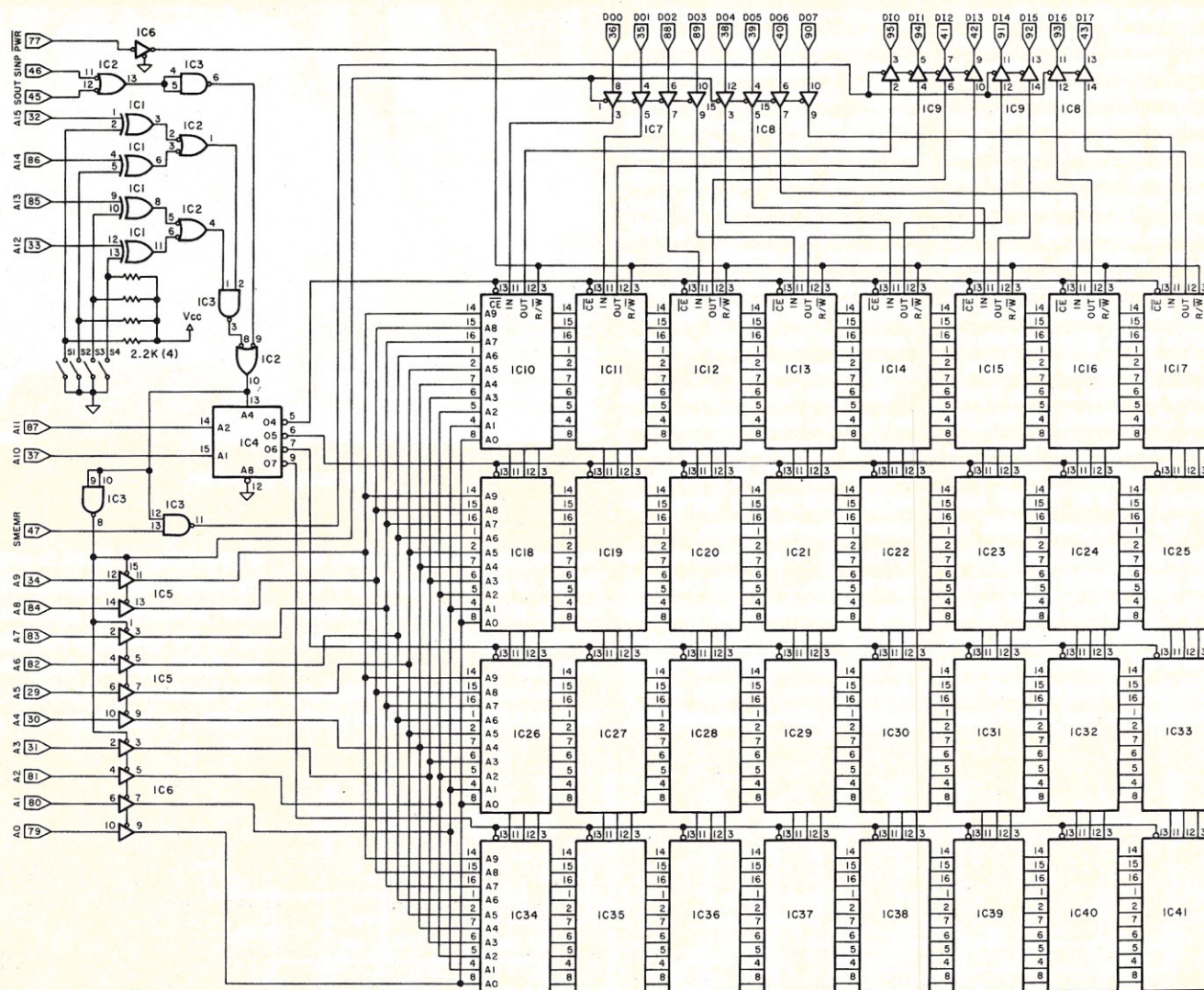


Fig. 2. 4K memory block.

dress bit A10 and A11 determine which of four 1K subsectors is actually accessed. Address bits A0 through A9 are applied to the address pins of the 2102 memory chips to select the single byte desired. Table 1 gives the scheme for mapping 4K sectors in memory.

This is a fully decoded address technique that allows expansion to a full 64K if desired. Again, data buses, as well as the low-order address bits, are

buffered with Tri-state devices. High-order address bits present low-power Schottky loads to the drivers so as not to compromise the ability for full expansion.

If the operation is a memory write,  $\overline{PWR}$  will provide the necessary active low signal only after memory addresses have settled. In a read operation,  $\overline{SMEMR}$  is gated to enable the memory output onto the Data In bus provided this memory

block has been addressed.

For the hobby-computer enthusiast on a tight budget, memory can be expanded 1K at a time. With 1K available at about \$12 per 8 2102s, this is a distinct advantage. For the computer hot-rod, 250 ns 2102s give a memory usable with the 4 MHz Z-80 without wait states.

#### Construction

As was discussed in my front-panel article, some sort of plug-in prototype board would be advantageous for flexibility. Mounting edge connectors on the top of a plain old aluminum chassis is a quick, easy and sound method. Refer to the photograph for the method actually used in the prototype.

Bypass capacitors are not critical in the front panel. However, they are important in both

the CPU and memory because of the high-speed operation with numerous switching transients. One 0.1  $\mu$ F disk cap per four gate packages or per two MSI packages is the minimum recommendation. Good, wide buses with adequate filtering are also recommended. Use 50 or 100  $\mu$ F electrolytics at the points where power enters the circuit boards.

#### Operation

Operation is identical to that described in my front-panel article. I refer you to that article for a simple program to check out system operation. This system seems to work well and I have now interfaced a homebrew TWT as mentioned earlier. If anybody out there develops a good monitor routine using this system, I'll be happy to hear from you. ■

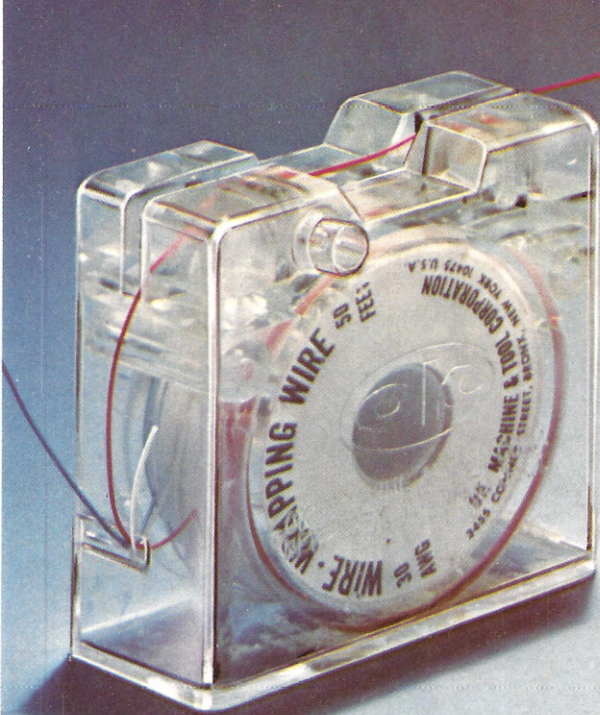
S1	S2	S3	S4	Starting Address	Ending Address
0	0	0	0	0000	0FFF
0	0	0	1	1000	1FFF
...	...	...	...	...	...
1	1	1	1	F000	FFFF

Table 1. Scheme for mapping 4K sectors in memory.



# TRI-COLOR

## WIRE CUTTING AND STRIPPING DISPENSER



Model No. **WD-30-TRI**  
Patent Pending

- 3 Rolls of wire in one convenient dispenser
- 3 Colors, Blue/White/Red, 50 ft. (15m) of each color
- AWG 30 (0,25mm) KYNAR® insulated wire
- Built-in cutting plunger cuts wire to desired length
- Built-in stripper strips 1" of insulation
- Easily refillable
- For wire-wrapping and other applications.

WD-30-TRI	DISPENSER WITH WIRE	\$5.95
R-30-TRI	TRI-COLOR REPLACEMENT SPOOLS	\$3.95

Kynar® Pennwalt

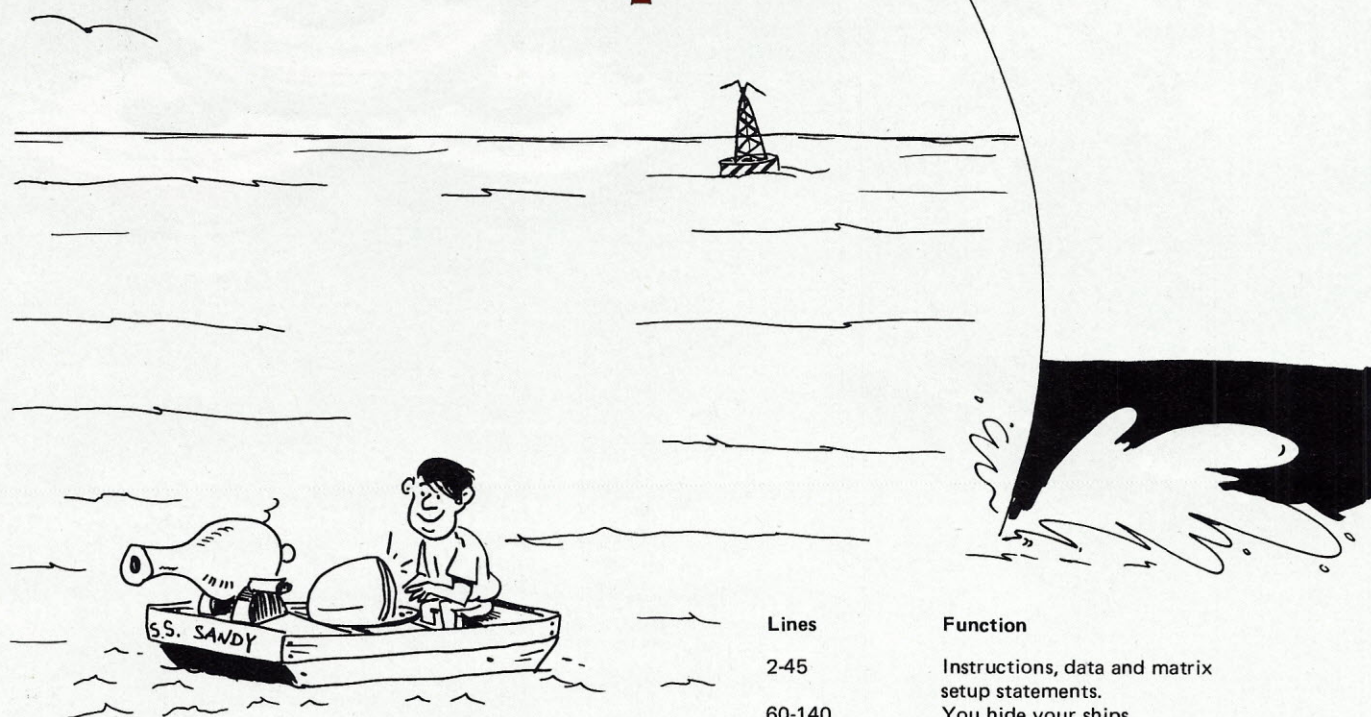
MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00/ ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00/ NEW YORK STATE RESIDENT ADD APPLICABLE TAX



MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST. BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/Telex 125091



# Battleship!



Harley Dyk  
Mona Shores High School  
1121 Seminole Rd.  
Muskegon MI 49441

**T**he classic game of Battleship has been around for years. I can recall playing the pencil-and-paper version in the 1950s, and fancy peg versions are still available in stores.

The game is for 2 players; each hides five ships on his 10 x 10 grid (which his opponent cannot see). The grid columns are numbered from 1 to 10 and the rows lettered from A to J. The ships and

their lengths are shown in Table 1. Ships may be placed vertically or horizontally; no diagonal placements are allowed.

The game is played by the players taking turns calling off coordinates of suspected enemy-ship positions. G-9, for example, would indicate

Ship	Length
Aircraft carrier	5
Battleship	4
Cruiser	3
Submarine	3
PT boat	2

Table 1.

## Lines

2-45

60-140

142-146

150-240

251-253

255-270

290

300-308

310-390

400-502

510-590

600

700-701

800-898

900-906

950-954

1000-1050

## Function

Instructions, data and matrix setup statements.

You hide your ships.

Attack strategy.

Computer hides ships.

Won-lost check.

Your shot.

Routes action to search for Hit 1, 2, or 3, 4, and/or 5, if necessary.

Routine to check if ships were hit when sinking another ship.

Search for Hit 1 on a ship.

Search for Hit 2 on ship.

Search for Hits 3, 4, and/or 5, if necessary.

Play again?

Subroutine to print out hidden ships if you lose.

Subroutine to check if there is room for certain ship's length at a certain location or orientation.

Subroutine to go left, right, up or down, after Hit 1 on ship.

Subroutine to continue searching for more of ship in direction of last hit for Hits 4 and 5, if necessary.

Grid printout subroutine.

Table 2.



```

2 PRINT"WELCOME TO THE CLASSIC GAME OF 'BATTLESHIP'. YOU AND THE"
3 PRINT"COMPUTER WILL TRY TO FIND EACH OTHER'S 5 SHIPS HIDDEN IN A"
4 PRINT"10 X 10 GRID. POINTS ON THE GRIDS ARE IDENTIFIED BY ROW AND"
5 PRINT"COLUMN. 6,7 FOR EXAMPLE SPECIFIES THE POINT WHERE ROW 6 AND"
6 PRINT"COLUMN 7 CROSS. YOU WILL NOW HIDE YOUR SHIPS. GOOD LUCK!"
7 CLEAR10:RUN10
10 DIMAS(5),S(5),LS(5),HS(11,11),CS(10,10),HS(11,11),X(4),Y(4),SS(4)
20 FORI=1TO5:READAS(I),S(I),LS(I):NEXT
30 DATA AIRCRAFT CARRIER,4,A,BATTLESHIP,3,B,CRUISER,2,C
31 DATA SUBMARINE,2,S,PT BOAT,1,P
33 FORI=0TO11:FORJ=0TO11:MS(I,J)=" ":HS(I,J)=" ":NEXTJ,1
35 FORI=1TO10:FORJ=1TO10:MS(I,J)=" ":CS(I,J)=" ":NEXTJ,1
36 FORI=1TO4:SS(I)=" ":NEXT
40 PRINT"ENTER THE ENDPOINTS OF YOUR SHIPS, TOP TO BOTTOM OR LEFT TO"
45 PRINT"RIGHT. THE NUMBER INDICATES THE LENGTH OF THE SHIP."
60 FORI=1TO5:GOSUB1000
65 PRINTAS(I),S(I)+1:INPUTX1,Y1,X2,Y2
70 IFX1>10ORX2>10ORY1>10ORY2>10THENPRINT"YOU GOOFED":GOTO65
80 IFX1<>X2ANDY1<>Y2ORX1<10RX2<10RY1<10RY2<10THENPRINT"YOU GOOFED":GOTO65
90 IFX2-X1<>S(I)ANDY2-Y1<>S(I)THENPRINT"YOU GOOFED":GOTO65
101 FORJ=X1TOX2:FORK=Y1TOY2
110 IFMS(J,K)<>" "THENPRINT"2 SHIPS CANNOT OCCUPY THE SAME SPOT":GOTO65
120 NEXTK,J
130 FORJ=X1TOX2:FORK=Y1TOY2:MS(J,K)=LS(I):NEXTK,J
140 NEXTI:GOSUB1000:PRINT"1 WILL NOW HIDE MY SHIPS."
142 CD=INT(RND(1)*3+1):IFCD=1THENC1=2:C2=1:C3=3:C4=2:C5=1:C6=3
144 IFCD=2THENC1=1:C2=1:C3=2:C4=2:C5=3:C6=3
146 IFCD=3THENC1=3:C2=1:C3=1:C4=2:C5=2:C6=3
150 FORI=1TO5
160 Z=RND(1)
170 IFZ>.5THENX1=INT(RND(1)*(10-S(I))+1):Y1=INT(RND(1)*10+1):Y2=Y1
180 IFZ>.5THENX2=X1+S(I):GOTO200
190 Y1=INT(RND(1)*(10-S(I))+1):X1=INT(RND(1)*10+1):X2=X1:Y2=Y1+S(I)
200 FORJ=X1TOX2:FORK=Y1TOY2:IFRND(1)>.85GOTO212
210 IFHS(J,K+1)<>" "ORHS(J+1,K)<>" "ORHS(J-1,K)<>" "GOTO160
212 IFHS(J,K)<>" "ORHS(J,K-1)<>" "THEN160
215 NEXTK,J
220 FORJ=X1TOX2:FORK=Y1TOY2:HS(J,K)=LS(I):NEXTK,J
240 NEXTI:PRINT"OK. LET'S PLAY"
251 IFCC=17THENPRINT:PRINT"YOU WON!":GOTO600
252 IFCM=17THENPRINT"YOU LOST. CHECK THE"17-CC"HIT(S) YOU FAILED TO MAKE
253 IFCM=17THENGOSUB700:GOTO600
255 INPUT"YOUR SHOT":A,B
257 IFA>10ORB>10ORA<10ORB<10THENPRINT"YOU GOOFED":GOTO255
260 IFHS(A,B)<>" "THENCS(A,B)=HS(A,B)ELSECS(A,B)=" "
270 IFHS(A,B)<>" "THENCC=CC+1:HS(A,B)=" "
290 ONHGOTO400,510,510,510
300 IFSS(1)=" "ANDSS(2)=" "ANDSS(3)=" "THENR=0:GOTO310
302 FORQI=1TO4:IFSS(QI)<>" "THEN305
303 NEXTQI
305 FORI=1TO5:IFSS(QI)=LS(I)GOTO308
306 NEXTI
308 SS(QI)=" ":H=1:X=X(QI):Y=Y(QI):GOTO400
310 A=INT(RND(1)*10+1):B=INT(RND(1)*10+1):IFCM=15ANDGF=1THEN325
312 BS=B:AS=A
314 IFB>3THENB=B-3:GOTO314
316 IFA>3THENA=A-3:GOTO316
317 IFCM=15THENCG=CG+1:IFCG=50THENGf=1
318 IFA=C1ANDB=C2ORA=C3ANDB=C4ORA=C5ANDB=C6THEN320ELSE310
320 A=AS:B=BS
325 IFMS(A,B)="H"ORMS(A,B)="*"GOTO310
330 IFCM>=12ANDPX=10RCM=15THENGOSUB800:IFSP<SLTHEN310
350 IFMS(A,B)=" "THENMS(A,B)="*":GOSUB1000:H=0:CG=0:GOTO251
360 H=1:X=A:Y=B:FORI=1TO5:IFMS(A,B)=LS(I)GOTO390
370 NEXTI
390 MS(A,B)="H":CM=CM+1:GOSUB1000:GOTO251
400 Z=INT(RND(1)*4+1):ONZGOSUB900,900,900,900,900
450 IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)="H"ORMS(X+P,Y+Q)="*"ORMS(X+P,Y+Q)=" "THEN400
452 SL=0:SP=1:A=X:B=Y:ONZGOSUB810,810,872,872:IFSP=S(I)+1GOTO460ELSE400
460 IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)=" "THENMS(X+P,Y+Q)="*":GOSUB1000:GOTO251
470 IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)<>LS(I)THENR=R+1:SS(R)=MS(X+P,Y+Q):MS(X+P,Y+Q)="H"
480 IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)<>LS(I)THENCM=CM+1:GOSUB1000:X(R)=X+P:Y(R)=Y+Q:GOTO251
490 MS(X+P,Y+Q)="H":CM=CM+1:H=2:GOSUB1000:P=P+2:Q=Q+2
500 IFH=S(I)+1THENH=0:PRINTCHR$(7)"SUNK!! GURGLE,GURGLE,GOODBYE "AS(I)
501 IFI=5THENPX=1
502 GOTO251
510 IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)=" "THENMS(X+P,Y+Q)="*":GOTO530
520 GOTO540
530 ONZGOSUB900,900,900,900,900:GOTO251
540 IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)="*"ORMS(X+P,Y+Q)=" "THENCK=1:ONZGOSUB900,900,900,900,900
542 IFCK=1THEN550
544 IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)="H"THENONZGOSUB900,900,900,900,900
550 CK=0:IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)<>LS(I)THENR=R+1:SS(R)=MS(X+P,Y+Q):MS(X+P,Y+Q)="H"
560 IFMS(X+P,Y+Q)<>LS(I)THENCM=CM+1:X(R)=X+P:Y(R)=Y+Q:GOSUB1000:GOTO251
570 MS(X+P,Y+Q)="H":CM=CM+1:H=3:GOSUB1000:GOSUB950
580 IFH=S(I)+1THENH=0:PRINTCHR$(7)"SUNK!! GURGLE,GURGLE,GOODBYE "AS(I)
590 GOTO251
600 PRINT:INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO PLAY AGAIN":FS:IFFS="YES"GOTO7ELSEEND
700 FORHH=1TO10:FORYY=1TO10:PRINT "HS(HH,YY):NEXT:PRINTTAB(34)
701 FORYY=1TO10:PRINT "CS(HH,YY):NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:RETURN
800 SL=17-CM:SP=1
810 FORF=A+1TOA+4:IFF>10THEN860

```



```

830 IFMS(F,B)<>"H"ANDMS(F,B)<>"*"THENSP=SP+1:GOTO850
840 GOTO860
850 NEXTF
860 FORF=A-1TOA-4STEP-1:IFF<1THEN870
864 IFMS(F,B)<>"H"ANDMS(F,B)<>"*"THENSP=SP+1:GOTO866
866 GOTO870
868 NEXTF
870 IFSP=SLTHENRETURN
872 SP=1:FORF=B+1TOB+4:IFF>10GOTO880
874 IFMS(A,F)<>"H"ANDMS(A,F)<>"*"THENSP=SP+1:GOTO878
876 GOTO880
878 NEXTF
880 FORF=B-1TOB-4STEP-1:IFF<1THEN898
892 IFMS(A,F)<>"H"ANDMS(A,F)<>"*"THENSP=SP+1:GOTO896
894 GOTO898
896 NEXTF
898 RETURN
900 P=-1:Q=0:RETURN
902 P=1:Q=0:RETURN
904 P=0:Q=-1:RETURN
906 P=0:Q=1:RETURN
950 IFP>0THENP=P+1
951 IFP<0THENP=P-1
952 IFQ>0THENQ=Q+1
953 IFQ<0THENQ=Q-1
954 RETURN
1000 PRINT:PRINTTAB(4)"1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10";
1010 PRINTTAB(34)"1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10":PRINT
1020 FORIL=1TO10:PRINTILTAB(4);
1030 FORIC=1TO10:PRINTMS(IL,IC);:PRINT" ";NEXTIC
1040 PRINTTAB(30)IL;TAB(34);:FORIC=1TO10:PRINTCS(IL,IC);:PRINT" ";
1050 NEXTIC:PRINT:NEXTIL:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:RETURN
OK

```

RUN

WELCOME TO THE CLASSIC GAME OF 'BATTLESHIP'. YOU AND THE COMPUTER WILL TRY TO FIND EACH OTHER'S 5 SHIPS HIDDEN IN A 10 × 10 GRID. POINTS ON THE GRIDS ARE IDENTIFIED BY ROW AND COLUMN. 6,7 FOR EXAMPLE SPECIFIES THE POINT WHERE ROW 6 AND COLUMN 7 CROSS. YOU WILL NOW HIDE YOUR SHIPS. GOOD LUCK! ENTER THE ENDPOINTS OF YOUR SHIPS, TOP TO BOTTOM OR LEFT TO RIGHT, THE NUMBER INDICATES THE LENGTH OF THE SHIP.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

AIRCRAFT CARRIER 5 ? 2,7,6,7

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2	•	•	•	•	•	•	A	•	•	•
3	•	•	•	•	•	•	A	•	•	•
4	•	•	•	•	•	•	A	•	•	•
5	•	•	•	•	•	•	A	•	•	•
6	•	•	•	•	•	•	A	•	•	•
7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

BATTLESHIP 4 ?

Opening instructions and grid display, followed by a sample placement of the aircraft carrier.

the point in row G, column 9. A player must also give the name of the opposing ship hit in that event. The game continues until one of the players has destroyed all 17 points of his opponent's ships.

A computer program allowing 2 people to play Battleship against each other would be a good challenge, but to get the computer to play intelligently and competently seemed more challenging. Games like Star Trek and Hangman are excellent, and specify what the player must do in a certain number of steps, but do not actually pit the player against the computer (and its program). This is possible in games such as Ticktacktoe, Checkers, Chess and Battleship.

A program listing and some typical output follows. To conserve memory, REM statements were not used in the program, but Table 2 gives a summary statement of the functions of various sections of the program.

The program follows the traditional rules; the only difference is how the coordinates are called. To name C, 6, for example, I used 3, 6 simply numbering the rows rather than using letters. The program instructions are rather short due to memory limitations; but if you read this article and look at the sample output, you should have no trouble getting started.

The program is written in MITS Extended BASIC; however, only lines 260, 318, 452 and 600 would have to have their if-then-else instructions changed to conform to 8K BASIC. As usual, the program expanded to fill the available memory, and just resides and runs in the 6084 bytes I have available. The game was not designed to be played on a teletypewriter unless the player has an hour or two and surplus paper. At 9600 baud on a CRT, one can play game in five minutes (once accustomed to the program).

Although the computer "knows" where your ships



are, at no time does it use this information to play more intelligently. My experience indicates that the computer's luck runs in streaks. When I perfected the version of the game shown here, the computer beat me the first three times. After that put-down, I became more serious and have become a better player; I now win three or four games out of five.

You will probably have to play at least ten games to get a good idea of your ability against the computer and its ability against you. You should win some easy ones, have some close victories and lose occasionally.

If you want to make the program easier (or harder), you must consider lines 312-320, as they are a key part of the attack strategy. If they are removed, the game will be much easier. They can also be revised to make the game slightly easier. To trim the ego of someone who wins regularly, change the 5 at the end of line 150 to a 4. This makes it impossible to win.

Another possible change is the .85 in line 200. Making this number smaller increases the probability that the computer will hide ships next to each other. This makes things trickier — especially if the player assumes that ships are never adjacent.

Since the computer plays somewhat intelligently and systematically, it may need to "think" longer as the game progresses before it picks a point. Occasional thinking delays of 10 or 15 seconds near the end of the game are normal, so don't be too impatient with your computer. The BASIC language does not yet have the long awaited HUNCH statement available (this statement will give the computer extrasensory perception and mind-reading ability when playing games). Happy sinking! ■

(A paper tape copy of the program is available from the author for \$4.00.)

PT BOAT 2 ? 2,10,3,10

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	●	●	●	●	●	●	A	●	P	●
3	●	●	S	●	●	●	A	●	P	●
4	●	●	S	●	●	●	A	●	●	●
5	●	●	S	●	●	●	A	●	●	●
6	●	●	●	●	●	●	A	●	●	●
7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
8	●	C	C	C	●	●	●	●	●	●
9	●	●	●	●	●	●	B	B	B	B
10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
8	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

I WILL NOW HIDE MY SHIPS.

OK, LET'S PLAY  
YOUR SHOT? 2,1

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	●	●	●	●	●	●	A	●	P	●
3	●	●	S	●	●	●	A	●	P	●
4	●	●	S	●	●	*	A	●	●	●
5	●	●	S	●	●	●	A	●	●	●
6	●	●	●	●	●	●	A	●	●	●
7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
8	●	C	C	C	●	●	●	●	●	●
9	●	●	●	●	●	●	B	B	B	B
10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
7	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
8	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

YOUR SHOT?

*The final ship being hidden, followed by the opening shots of the game by the computer and player.)*

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	●	●	●	●	●	●	A	●	P	●
3	●	●	S	●	*	●	A	●	P	●
4	●	●	S	●	●	*	A	●	●	●
5	*	●	S	*	●	●	H	●	●	●
6	●	*	●	●	*	●	H	●	●	●
7	●	●	●	●	●	*	●	●	●	●
8	●	C	C	C	●	●	*	●	*	●
9	●	●	●	●	●	●	H	H	H	H
10	●	●	*	●	●	*	●	●	*	●

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	●	A	A	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3	●	*	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4	B	B	B	B	*	●	●	●	●	●
5	●	●	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
6	●	●	●	P	P	*	●	●	●	●
7	●	●	●	●	*	*	●	●	●	●
8	●	●	●	●	●	●	*	●	●	●
9	●	●	●	●	●	●	*	*	●	●
10	●	●	●	●	●	●	*	●	*	●

YOUR SHOT? 1,4

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	●	●	*	●	●	*	●	●	●	●
2	●	●	●	●	●	●	A	●	P	●
3	●	●	S	●	*	●	A	●	P	●
4	●	●	S	●	●	*	A	●	●	●
5	*	●	S	*	●	●	H	●	●	●
6	●	*	●	●	*	●	H	●	●	●
7	●	●	●	●	●	*	●	●	●	●
8	●	C	C	C	●	●	*	●	*	●
9	●	●	●	●	●	●	H	H	H	H
10	●	●	*	●	●	*	●	●	*	●

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	●	A	A	A	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3	●	*	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4	B	B	B	B	*	●	●	●	●	●
5	●	●	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
6	●	●	●	P	P	*	●	●	●	●
7	●	●	●	●	*	*	●	●	●	●
8	●	●	●	●	●	●	*	●	●	●
9	●	●	●	●	●	●	*	*	●	●
10	●	●	●	●	●	●	*	●	*	●

YOUR SHOT?

*Typical mid-game action. On the left grid, hits by the computer show up as Hs, misses as asterisks. As you discover the computer's ships on the right, the first letters of the ships will show.*





# THE TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

**RCC'S**  
**REX**  
*The Total  
Computer System*



With RCC's REX you don't need to buy CPU boards and memory boards and parallel I/O boards and video display boards, and motherboards and serial I/O boards and disk interface boards and cabinets and chassis and keyboards and stuff!

REX is the complete small computer, designed for the user who wants to buy a system with enough power to run FORTRAN . . . or Disk BASIC . . . or Z80 Assembler .

The REX system costs \$2495. Sure that's more than a kit, but look what you get!

Z80A CPU (4 MHz)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard
24K of RAM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard/ expandable to 64K right on the motherboard
S-100 Bus	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard/ up to 5 slots available in basic cabinet. . . expansion cabinet available soon
Microfloppy drive	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one standard, one optional/ record on both sides of the diskette; 75K bytes per surface
Bootstrap monitor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard/ in a 2708 PROM. No switches; no buttons
Powerfail, 60 Hz timebase & vectored interrupts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard
Black & white video interface	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard/ 128 character set, 24 line, 80 char/line, full software video control
DMA channels	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard/ control lines on the bus
Microfloppy interface	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard/ 8 bit parallel I/O port (optional)
ASR-33 type keyboard	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard/ optional typewriter keyboard with numeric 10 key pad
Walnut side-panel cabinet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard
15 Amp power supply	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> standard

Your REX system is shipped assembled, tested and burned-in. You just add a video monitor (or an RF modulator and your home TV) and select one of our optional software packages (\$195) and you are computing!

Accounting programs, analysis, games . . . no problem! Your basic REX system can handle them. Of course, we offer expansion capabilities too. Options like:

<input type="checkbox"/> Second microfloppy drive . . . . .	\$450
<input type="checkbox"/> Programmable CRT character generator . . . . .	\$100
<input type="checkbox"/> 12 inch CRT monitor (green phosphor, matching REX wood-side cabinet) . . . . .	\$215
<input type="checkbox"/> 8K x 8 RAM expansion . . . . .	\$195
<input type="checkbox"/> 16K x 8 RAM expansion . . . . .	\$400
<input type="checkbox"/> Serial I/O channel (installed on initial order). . . . .	\$ 35
<input type="checkbox"/> RF modulator (for connecting REX to home TV) . . . . .	\$ 35
<input type="checkbox"/> Dot matrix printer (120 cps, 80/96 column) . . . . .	\$850
<input type="checkbox"/> Expansion cabinet for printer and two large floppy drives . . . . .	\$145

The software is super! Take your choice for \$195!

- ☐ ANSI FORTRAN IV, Disk Operating System, File Management System, Linking Loader, Text Editor, Utilities & Diagnostics
- ☐ Extended Disk BASIC, Disk Operating System, Text Editor & Diagnostics
- ☐ Z80 Macro Assembler, Disk Operating System, Text Editor & Diagnostics

See the REX system today at your local computer store. Or call RCC toll free at (800) 553-1863.



**realistic controls corporation**

404 West 35th Street, Davenport, IA 52806  
Toll Free (800) 553-1863 In Iowa (319) 386-4400



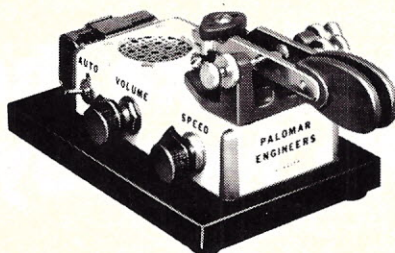
## See the Rex at these dealers

<b>ARIZONA</b>	
Tempe	Computerworld, Inc. (602) 944-6070
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>	
Colton	Electronic Register Systems (714) 825-4502
Escondido	Business Enhancement Compuservice (714) 741-6335
Huntington Beach	Cybernetics, Inc. (714) 848-1922
Lawndale	Jade Computer Products (213) 679-3313
San Diego	Byte Shop (714) 565-8008
San Francisco	Computer Store of San Francisco (415) 431-0604
San Jose	Byte Shop III (408) 377-4685
San Rafael	Byte Shop-Computer Store (415) 457-9311
Sherman Oaks	Peoples Computer Shop (213) 789-7514
Tarzana	Tech-Mart (213) 344-0153
<b>COLORADO</b>	
Englewood	Byte Shop, Inc. (303) 761-6232
<b>IOWA</b>	
Davenport	Computer Store of Davenport (319) 386-3330
<b>KANSAS/MISSOURI</b>	
Overland Park	Personal Computer Center, Inc. (913) 649-5942
<b>MARYLAND</b>	
Baltimore	Computer Workshop of Baltimore, Inc. (301) 486-5350
Rockville	Computer Workshop, Inc. (301) 468-0455
<b>MICHIGAN</b>	
Kalamazoo	Computer Shop of Kalamazoo (616) 375-5340
Royal Oak	Computer Mart of Royal Oak (313) 576-0900
<b>MINNESOTA</b>	
Minneapolis	Computer Depot (612) 927-5601
<b>MISSOURI</b>	
Parkville	Computer Workshop of Kansas City, Inc. (816) 741-5055
<b>NEBRASKA</b>	
Lincoln	Microtech, Inc. (402) 423-8404
Omaha	Omaha Computer Store (402) 592-3590
<b>NEW YORK</b>	
New York	Computer Mart of New York (212) 686-7923
<b>OHIO</b>	
Fairborn	Forbes Microsystems, Inc. (513) 879-1157
Lyons	Affordable Computers (419) 923-2821
<b>OREGON</b>	
Beaverton	Byte Shops Northwest (503) 644-2686
Portland	Byte Shops Northwest (503) 223-3496
<b>PENNSYLVANIA</b>	
Murrysville	Computer Workshop of Pittsburgh, Inc. (412) 327-0455
<b>TEXAS</b>	
Dallas	Computer Shops, Inc. (214) 234-3412
Dallas	Rondure Company (214) 630-4621
Houston	Interactive Computers (713) 772-5257
San Antonio	Computer Solutions (512) 828-1455
<b>VIRGINIA</b>	
Springfield	Computer Workshop of Northern Virginia, Inc. (703) 321-9047
<b>WASHINGTON</b>	
Bellevue	Byte Shops Northwest (206) 746-0651
Bellevue	The Microcomputer Center (206) 455-3710
<b>WISCONSIN</b>	
Janesville	Austin Computers (608) 752-6002

 **realistic controls corporation**

## NEW! IC KEYER

The World's Greatest  
Sending Device



Adjustable to Any  
Desired Speed

Now available from Palomar Engineers — the new Electronic IC KEYER. Highly prized by professional operators because it is **EASIER, QUICKER, and MORE ACCURATE.**

It transmits with amazing ease **CLEAR, CLEAN-CUT** signals at any desired speed. Saves the arm. Prevents cramp, and enables anyone to send with the skill of an expert.

► **SPECIAL  
RADIO MODEL** ◀

Equipped with large specially constructed contact points. Keys any amateur transmitter with ease. Sends Manual, Semi-Automatic, Full Automatic, Dot Memory, Squeeze, and Iambic — **MORE FEATURES** than any other keyer. Has built-in sidetone, speaker, speed and volume controls, **BATTERY OPERATED**, heavy shielded die-cast metal case. **FULLY ADJUSTABLE** contact spacing and paddle tension. The perfect paddle touch will **AMAZE** you.

Every amateur and licensed operator should know how to send with the IC KEYER. **EASY TO LEARN.** Sent anywhere on receipt of price. Free brochure sent on request.

Send check or money order. IC KEYER \$97.50 in U.S. and Canada. IC KEYER LESS PADDLE and non-skid base \$67.50. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. Add sales tax in California.

Fully guaranteed by the world's oldest manufacturer of electronic keys. **ORDER YOURS NOW!**

P34

**PALOMAR  
ENGINEERS**  
BOX 455, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025  
Phone: (714) 747-3343

## HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

In response to your requests, we now offer the K-1008, a Dot Matrix display board (320H x 200V) for the KIM-1.

But — we didn't stop there. We also call it an 8K memory board, directly connected to your KIM-1. Full read/write with no wait states or snow ever.

And — we made it low power to reduce system costs. In fact our 18 watt K-1000 power supply can typically power your KIM-1 plus 32K of K-1008 memory.

How to use it — The K-1008 visible memory only needs a power supply and a KIM-1 to function as memory. Add a standard monitor and you have high resolution graphics for diagrams, graphs, even variable font text up to 22 lines of 53 characters.

K-1008 Assembled/Tested

\$289.00 board \$40.00

Graphic Software Listing

\$20.00

K-1000 power supply \$40.00

K-1005 5 slot card file \$69.00

Micro Technology Unlimited

P.O. Box 4596

Manchester, N.H. 03103

M44

## PROGRAMMABLE

Scientist  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

**100 STEPS  
100 STEP LEARN  
MODE, KEYBOARD  
PROGRAMMING  
CAPABILITY.**

• RPN logic • Rollable

4-level stack • 8-digit plus 2-digit exponent LED display • Scientific notation • Sine, cosine, tangent & inverse trigonometric functions • Common & natural logarithms & anti-logarithms • Instant automatic calculation of powers and roots • Single-key square root calculations • Single-key Pi entry • Separate storage memory • Square, square root and reciprocal calculations • Change sign & register exchange keys • Includes NiCad batteries.

Mfg. by National Semiconductor

1 year warranty • 10 day money back guarantee

100 pg. Application Handbook - \$5.00;

AC charger - \$4.95;

Carrying case - \$2.95; Stand - \$2.00;

Ship & hndl. \$3.75.

**TO ORDER CALL  
(213) 559-1044  
OR SEND CHECK TO**

**ILDAN Inc.**  
6020 Washington Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90230

12



# Improvements Make the Difference: SWTP's New System

*Outwardly, the new 6800/2 from Southwest Technical Products doesn't look much different than their previous models . . . but who cares about looks?*

Peter A. Stark  
PO Box 209  
Mt. Kisco NY 10549

One of the first, and still very successful, computer systems around is the 6800 system from Southwest Technical Products Corp. Just recently, SWTP introduced a new version of the old standby.

Though outwardly similar to the original, still available, 6800 computer, the new 6800/2 dif-

fers from the old in several ways. It still runs the same programs, though, and older 6800 systems can be updated without too much expense. For this reason, the new 6800/2 will be of interest not only to new purchasers, but also to owners of the 6800. Here is the rundown on the improvements and changes.

## CPU Board

The older system came with the MP-A CPU board, while the new system has the MP-A2 CPU

board. The major difference between the two is that the A2 board has four sockets that will accept 2716 EPROMs.

Each of these EPROMs is 2K x 8 bits, so the four ICs together will provide 8K of memory. (This is in addition to the 1K ROM monitor and the 128 words of RAM storage, which are on both boards.) The additional 8K of EPROM has address decoding on the CPU board, and can be addressed either as addresses C000 through DFFF, or as E000 through FFFF.

Although SWTP has not yet announced it, I suspect they will offer a ROM BASIC and perhaps other programs that might be stored in EPROM. In the meantime, they offer the MP-R EPROM programmer board for \$45 if you want to program your own.

In addition to the sockets for the 2716 EPROMs, the new A2 CPU board contains a DIP switch that allows a great deal of addressing flexibility. For example, this switch selects the addressing of the EPROM. If it is placed between addresses C000 and DFFF, then it can be used in addition to the standard ROM monitor.

On the other hand, if the EPROM is addressed from E000 through FFFF, then it can replace the monitor. Thus, you could write your own monitor, which would automatically be brought into action when you pressed the Reset button or turned on the system. The DIP switch also allows the insertion of just 4K of EPROM, rather than the entire 8K.

Another part of the DIP switch disables the 128 word RAM on the CPU board so that it can be replaced by an external 4K or 8K memory board. Part of this new RAM would still be used by the monitor as the original 128 words were, but the rest would be available for user programs.

In fact, the new A2 board has more complete address decoding so that 16K of RAM can be added to the 32K which could



*Pete sent us a picture of himself using the 6800/2, but he also sent this one of Pat Layman with the suggestion that we use whichever looked better. Guess which one we picked? With the exception of black trim instead of aluminum trim, the 6800/2 looks just like the older 6800 system from the outside.*



be used on the older system. As a result, the new system can support as much as 48K of RAM and 8K of PROM, while the older system could only support 32K of RAM.

The MP-A2 CPU board is a plug-in replacement for the older CPU board and costs \$145 if purchased separately. On the other hand, most of the parts on the new board are the same as those on the old board.

If you use sockets for the ICs on the original CPU board, then the total cost for converting to the new board is about \$30. This includes \$14.50 for a blank SWTP CPU board, about \$10 for new integrated circuits, and the rest for some sockets and a few other components.

The only new integrated circuits are an MC6875 clock driver, two 74LS55 AND-OR-INVERT gates, a 74S139 decoder and a 7404 hex inverter. The first of these is kind of hard to get, but it is used in the new ET-3400 microprocessor trainer from Heath and should be available from them as a replacement part.

### ROM Monitor

The older SWTP systems were supplied with Motorola's MIKBUG ROM. This is actually an MC6830 mask-programmed 1K ROM, of which only one half is used for the monitor system. The 6800/2 computer is supplied with SWTP's own monitor ROM, which they call SWTBUG.

The SWTBUG is also an MC6830, but by using the entire 1K it has many more functions than MIKBUG. It has been specially written to be compatible with MIKBUG, and its subroutine entry points are the same. Thus, most older programs that work with MIKBUG will also run with SWTBUG.

SWTBUG differs from MIKBUG in several ways. In addition to the older memory examine functions, program start, input-output subroutines, and the like, SWTBUG also has facilities for inserting breakpoints into a program being debugged, adding an end-of-tape record at the end of paper or cassette tape output, finding specified characters in mem-

ory, jumping to RAM or ROM programs without first having to load the starting address into memory, and bootstrapping the SWTP disk system (although I have been told that the disk bootstrap has a bug). Perhaps the most important is SWTBUG's ability to support two different kinds of serial interfaces (more on that in a moment).

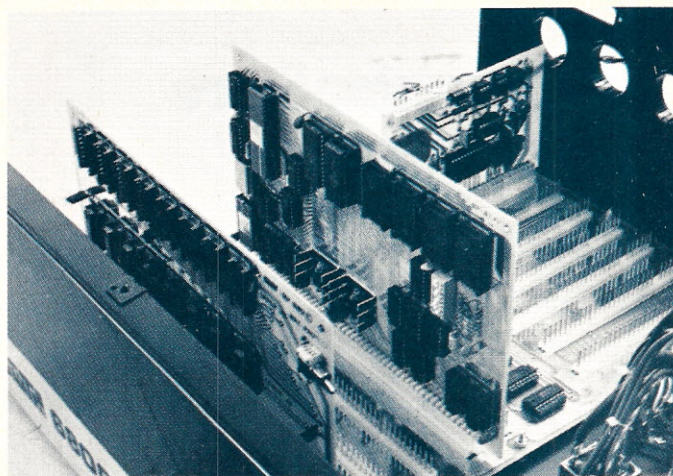
The SWTBUG ROM can be used on older systems as well; it is available separately for \$20, and is worth every penny. Its additional functions are extremely useful. Since it uses twice as much memory as MIKBUG, a simple wiring change must be made to use SWTBUG. On the older CPU board this is done by cutting one trace and adding a jumper; on the newer CPU board this change is handled by the DIP switch, so that both MIKBUG and SWTBUG can be used.

### Serial Interface

Since the SWTP computer does not have a control panel, it requires the use of a serial terminal (either a teleprinter or CRT) as a control device. Hence, the computer is supplied with a serial interface as part of the basic cost. This is where a big difference exists between the old and the new.

When Motorola designed the 6800 system and developed the MIKBUG monitor, they chose to use a parallel-type IC, the PIA (peripheral interface adapter), to provide the serial interface. Since this is a parallel chip, the conversion between parallel and serial is done in software; specifically, it is done by MIKBUG. Since this conversion is built into MIKBUG, every 6800 system using it has to use the PIA. This has the disadvantage of being slower, since the conversion to and from serial takes up some CPU time.

Thus, the original SWTP system had a special serial interface, the MP-C Control Interface, which used a PIA and was compatible with MIKBUG. If you wanted to add more serial interfaces, then a different serial interface—the MP-S, which uses an ACIA (asynchro-



*An interior view of the system. The front board, just behind the front panel, is the new 8K memory board; the top eight sockets are empty since the system is supplied with only 4K of ICs. The toggle switch near the top of the memory board is for write protection. Behind the memory board is the new MP-A2 CPU board, which has four free sockets at the top right for four optional 2716 ROMs. The new CPU board also has two regulators instead of one. The small board in the rear corner is the MP-S serial terminal interface.*

nous communication interface adapter)—had to be used; this is an IC similar to a UART that does the conversion to and from serial in hardware. This interface is faster and requires less programming; but it is not compatible with MIKBUG and cannot be used for the main or control terminal.

SWTBUG, on the other hand, had been written so that either the PIA-type control interface or the ACIA-type serial interface can be used. In fact, SWTBUG will support one of each. In this way, the control terminal can be connected to one interface and a cassette system to the other, so they can be operated independently and at different speeds.

As a result, the 6800/2 system is supplied with an ACIA-type serial interface, rather than the older PIA-type control interface, on the theory that the serial interface is faster. This is true, as it can be operated as fast as 9600 baud, whereas the older interface was designed for operation up to only 300 baud, although it has been used faster.

In practice, though, I have a feeling that the older control interface is preferable. In the first place, whether it is really practical to run the terminal much

faster than 300 baud is debatable, since it becomes harder to read as the speed increases. Second, since the Kansas City cassette interface operates at 300 baud, running the terminal at the same speed makes it easy to switch from tape to terminal with just one interface. Although SWTBUG will support two separate interfaces for cassette and terminal, the assembler and BASIC interpreter won't. Third, the control interface automatically echoes the input back to the output, whereas the serial interface only does so under some circumstances.

But the serial interface has an even bigger disadvantage—it is locked into single-speed operation because of its hardware. Specifically, my own system uses an ACI-33 cassette interface made by Personal Computing Company, rather than SWTP's own AC-30 cassette interface. The ACI-33 interface is compatible with the AC-30, since both read and write standard Kansas City tapes. But the ACI-33 is supplied with an additional program, which allows the cassette to run at 2400 baud instead of 300 baud. This speed change is done strictly by software; there are no changes to the hardware.



# the Computer Store

*the store for the professional*



**NEW**

**\$595 (P1)**

**\$695 (SI)**

## CENTRONICS MICROPRINTER

- Low Cost
- Small Size
- Quiet
- 180 Lines/Minute
- 5 x 8 Dot Matrix
- Elongated Characters
- Parallel Interface (P1)
- Serial Interface (SI)

**AVAILABLE: OFF-THE-SHELF**  
*PERFECT FOR THE APPLE II COMPUTER*

### Also Featuring:

- Data General microNOVA line
- CROMEMCO ● WANG
- APPLE ● COMPUCOLOR

**OFF-THE-SHELF DELIVERY**

**NEW OPENING:**

the Computer Store  
1689 Massachusetts Ave.  
Cambridge MA 02138  
617-354-4599

## the Computer Store

120 Cambridge St.  
Burlington MA 01803  
617-272-8770

63 S. Main St.  
Windsor Locks CT 06096  
203-627-0188

C34

However, 2400-baud operation is only possible with the PIA-type control interface; the ACIA-type serial interface cannot be used in this mode at all. This slows things down because loading BASIC at 2400 baud takes only about 30 seconds, as compared with about five minutes at 300 baud. This could be remedied by adding another PIA-type interface, but this creates other problems.

The PIA has one more advantage: Since only one half of it is actually used for running the terminal, the other half is available with some programming. Specifically, SWTPUG controls the other half to provide on and off control signals for tape reader and tape punch, which can be used to control two cassette recorder motors.

### Memory

Both the 6800 system and the 6800/2 system come with 4K of RAM memory as standard, but on different boards. The 6800 system is supplied with an MP-M 4K board, which contains 32 21L02 1K x 1 integrated circuits. The 6800/2 system is supplied in the form of eight TMS4044 4K x 1 ICs.

A set of eight more ICs is available for \$100 to extend the board to the full 8K. This is the same price as adding a complete 4K board, but the advantage is that the new 8K board takes only half as much power as two 4K boards. (By the way, SWTP will soon offer a \$400 16K board, which can be expanded to 32K by the addition of more ICs.) The TMS4044 ICs are the same as those in the Heath computer system's 8K board.

### Cabinet

Somewhere along the way, SWTP changed the cabinet design in going to the new computer system, although it is possible that they will offer the same cabinet with the standard 6800 system, too. The major difference is the addition of four cutouts on the rear panel to mount four 25-pin connectors of the type used for EIA RS-

232C interfaces. The connectors themselves are not supplied.

### Price

Surprisingly, the 6800/2 is not much more expensive than the standard 6800 system. The kit price of the 6800 system is \$395, while the kit price of the 6800/2 is \$439, a \$44 difference. Considering that this includes a new \$20 ROM and facilities for the new EPROMs, it is worth the extra cost.

Also, the use of an 8K board instead of the 4K board is also worth the price difference; SWTP prices an 8K board at \$250, while two 4K boards go for only \$200. Hence, in theory at least, \$44 buys a lot more.

Even more interesting is that the 6800/2 is available wired for \$495; this is a departure for SWTP, which has only offered kits in the past. It's obvious that they are aiming more at the industrial and business user than they have in the past. This is especially visible in some of the literature accompanying the new CPU board, which describes the EPROM sockets as useful when the system functions without a terminal if an operator is not needed; this is the case in industrial control applications.

All in all, the 6800/2 system from Southwest Technical Products shows some interesting new concepts. But most welcome is SWTP's pricing structure. As usual, they have priced their new system at a very competitive level, and give you a lot of equipment for the price. Even their policy of providing update kits and bare boards at reasonable prices shows concern, since it allows owners of older 6800 systems to update to the 6800/2 with just a modest outlay.

I would like to express my thanks to Tom Quay of Lehigh Computer Works, 1132-2 Tilghman, Allentown PA, who supplied much of the information comparing the two systems. I got my own SWTP system from Tom, who has been an excellent source of help and advice. ■



# HORIZON

## THE COMPLETE COMPUTER



### Look To The North Star HORIZON Computer.

**HORIZON™** — a complete, high-performance microprocessor system with integrated floppy disk memory. HORIZON is attractive, professionally engineered, and ideal for business, educational and personal applications.

To begin programming in extended BASIC, merely add a CRT or hard-copy terminal. HORIZON-1 includes a Z80A processor, 16K RAM, minifloppy™ disk and 12-slot S-100 motherboard with serial terminal interface — all standard equipment.

#### WHAT ABOUT PERFORMANCE?

The Z80A processor operates at 4MHz — double the power of the 8080. And our 16K RAM board lets the Z80A execute at *full speed*. HORIZON can load or save a 10K byte disk program in less than 2 seconds. Each diskette can store 90K bytes.

#### AND SOFTWARE, TOO

HORIZON includes the North Star Disk Operating System and full extended BASIC on diskette ready at power-on. Our BASIC, now in widespread use, has everything desired in a BASIC, including sequential and random disk files, formatted output, a powerful line editor, strings, machine language CALL and more.

#### EXPAND YOUR HORIZON

Also available — Hardware floating point board (FPB); additional 16K memory boards with parity option. Add a second disk drive and you have HORIZON-2. Economical serial and parallel I/O ports may be installed on the motherboard. Many widely available S-100 bus peripheral boards can be added to HORIZON.

#### QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE

HORIZON processor board, RAM, FPB and MICRO DISK SYSTEM can be bought separately for either Z80 or 8080 S-100 bus systems.

HORIZON-1 \$1599 kit; \$1899 assembled.

HORIZON-2 \$1999 kit; \$2349 assembled.

16K RAM — \$399 kit; \$459 assembled; Parity option \$39 kit; \$59 assembled. FPB \$259 kit; \$359 assembled. Z80 board \$199 kit; \$259 assembled. Prices subject to change. HORIZON offered in choice of wood or blue metal cover at no extra charge.

Write for free color catalogue or visit your local computer store.

**NORTH STAR ★ COMPUTERS** <sup>N9</sup>  
2547 Ninth Street • Berkeley, California 94710 • (415) 549-0858



# Simple and Low-Cost PROM Programmer

*With a minimum of hardware you can add this programmer to a 6800 system. Just remember that errors are not allowed . . . this is PROM, not EPROM.*

**C**ommercial, bipolar PROM programmers are expensive—they range in price from \$1000 to over \$2000. Most of us are not interested at those prices, especially when you can put together a good, complete computer system for that much. Here is a PROM programmer that you can build for less than \$25.

This PROM programmer is

completely under software control, thus eliminating a lot of hardware and making it flexible and simple to use. It is designed around the Harris Semiconductor 7600 line of PROMs, specifically the 7641-5 and 7681-5. These are organized as 512 x 8 and 1024 x 8 words, respectively, and are TTL compatible requiring a single +5 volt power supply.

The software is written for a 6800 system with one PIA (peripheral interface adapter) available for I/O; however, after reading this article, you should be able to adapt it to any micro system. You will need two parallel eight-bit ports and an additional two I/O bits for some control signals. The 6820 PIA is used with most 6800 systems. It is a memory-mapped type I/O

device (i.e., it occupies regular memory-address positions in memory; any memory-addressed instructions can be used with the I/O ports).

## About PROM Programming

There are almost as many signal-level and timing requirements necessary to burn PROMs in general as there are PROM type numbers. Some require three different voltage levels; others need plus and minus voltages. Setting up the hardware and software for some types can be a real task.

The Harris 7600 line has several pluses: The voltage level and signal-timing requirements are easy to generate, and every PROM in the 7600 series is programmed by the same procedure. This is an advantage because once you have the hardware and software designed, any device in the line may be programmed with only a slight modification, such as a socket change.

The 7641-5 comes with logic 1 in all bit positions. If a logic 0 is required in a given bit position, that bit must be burned. In the case of the 7600 series, burning is equivalent to blowing a fusible link on the IC chip. Once this is done, you can no longer get a logic 1 in that location.

## The Hardware

The schematic for the hard-

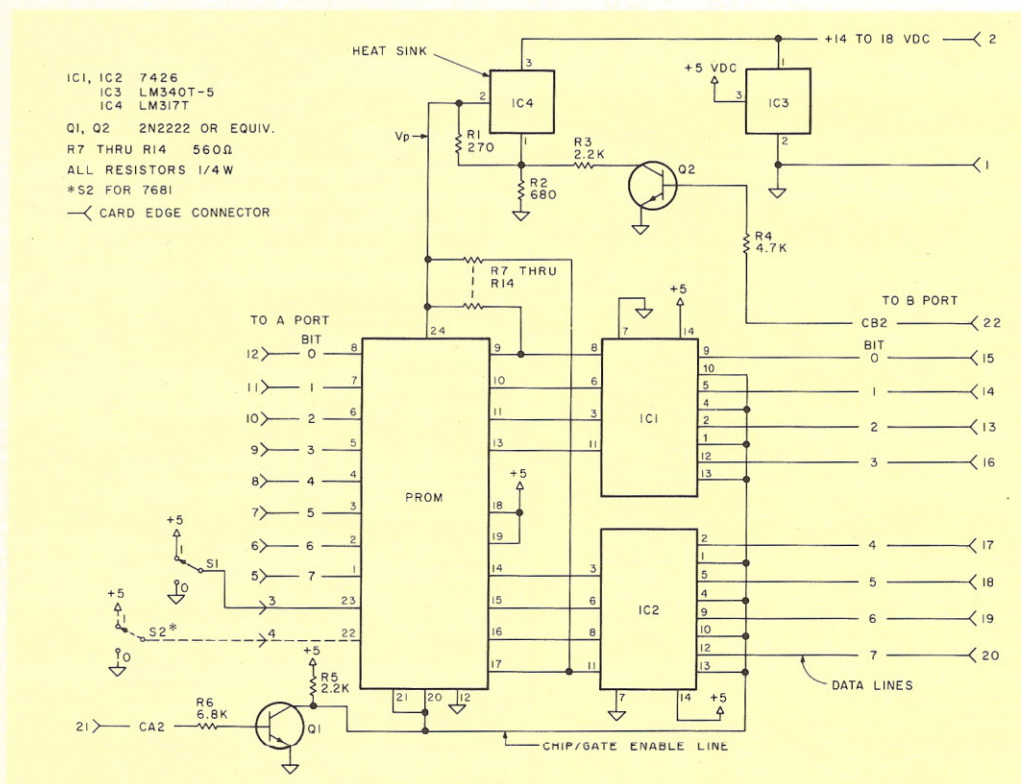
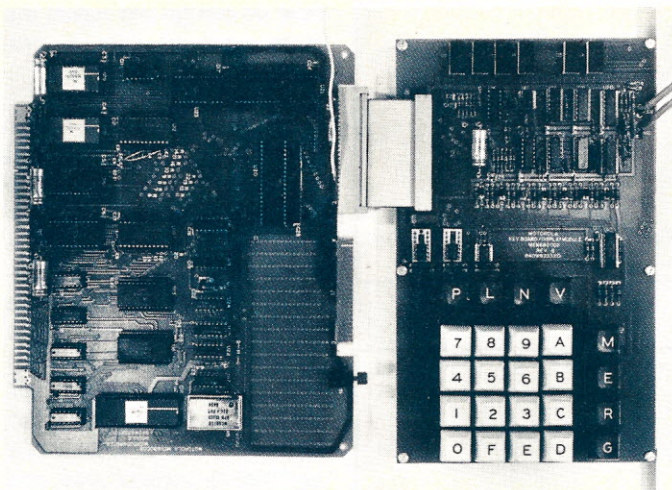


Fig. 1. The hardware for the programmer is very simple. IC4 should be mounted on a small-board-type heat sink. Keep wiring neat and lead lengths as short as possible.





The author's prototype was constructed on perfboard. For clarity the interconnecting cables are not shown. They plug in to the in-line PC type connectors on the board. The small-board-type heat sink can be seen on IC4. Switch S1 is located near the PROM in the 24-pin socket. (Photo by Al Spiroff)

ware is shown in Fig. 1: two regulator ICs and two TTL gates; it's that simple. The two TTL gates, IC1 and IC2, gate the data to be programmed from the I/O port to the PROM.

When the Chip/Gate Enable line is a logic 1 and a data input is a logic 0, the output of the DATA gate is a logic 1. This causes the programming current to flow through the corresponding 560 Ohm limiting resistor into the PROM output, blowing the fusible link. Regulator IC3 supplies +5 volts for the TLL gates.

I/O bit CA2 drives the base of transistor Q1, which controls the Chip/Gate Enable line. If CA2 is a logic 1, no programming can take place; but when CA2 is logic 0, the Chip/Gate Enable line is in the programming mode.

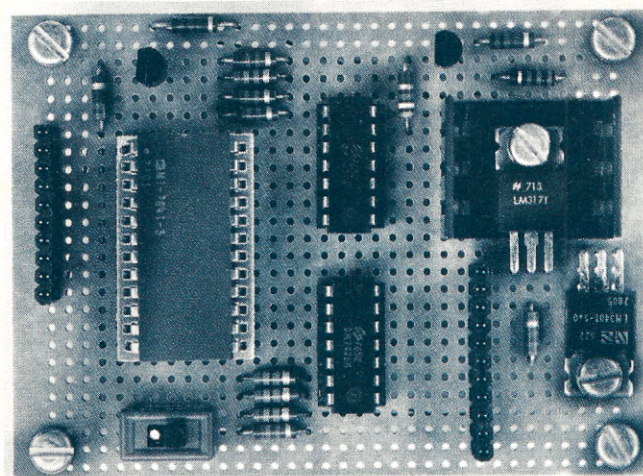
Programmable regulator IC4 controls the PROM program voltage. Bit CB2 controls the programming voltage through transistor Q2 and IC4. When CB2 is a logic 1, transistor Q2

conducts and shorts R3 to ground, which causes a 4 volt regulator output. A logic 0 from CB2 cuts off Q2, causing the regulator output to rise to the programming level of 12 volts; this higher voltage is necessary for blowing the PROM fusible links.

#### The PROM Programming Procedure

As mentioned previously, PROM programming requires that certain voltage levels and data be present and in proper sequence at specific times. Fig. 2 shows the timing requirements for the 7600 series points referenced on the schematic (Fig. 1). The tolerance for the timing relationships appears in Table 2.

To program an eight-bit word into the PROM, we must first set the PROM address to the desired location by simply presenting the proper logic levels to the address lines of the PROM. The MSB (most significant bit) is A8 and the LSB



The Motorola 6800 D2 kit is a versatile unit. It is complete with a well-thought-out 1K monitor, keyboard, LED display and Kansas City tape interface. (Photo by Al Spiroff)

(least significant bit) is A0. Next, the Chip/Gate Enable line is set to a logic 1. Then  $V_p$ , the output of IC4, is raised from 4 volts to the 12-volt programming level.

After a delay ( $t_d$ ) of 10 to 100 us, the first bit to be programmed is entered by placing a logic 0 on the respective DATA line. Up to this time all the DATA lines were at a logic 1. Only one bit at a time may be programmed, so all DATA lines, except the bit being programmed, must be at a logic 1. The logic 0 is held for 100 to 200 us, then returned to a logic 1. This bit is now programmed. This pulse is the programming pulse,  $t_p$ , in Fig. 2.

After another delay ( $t_d$ ) the next bit to be burned may be

programmed with a data pulse ( $t_p$ ) exactly as above. This sequence is repeated until all the logic 0 bits in the word you are programming have been burned into their respective locations in the PROM.

Following the last bit to be programmed in a word, another  $t_d$  must be generated before  $V_p$  is lowered to 4 volts. Finally, the Chip/Gate Enable line is set to a logic 0. Now we can advance the PROM address to the next location.

Before starting on the next byte, we have to let the PROM cool for 10 to 15 ms. The reason for this is that blowing the fusible links causes some heat generation on the chip. If this heat is allowed to build up, failure of the PROM can result.

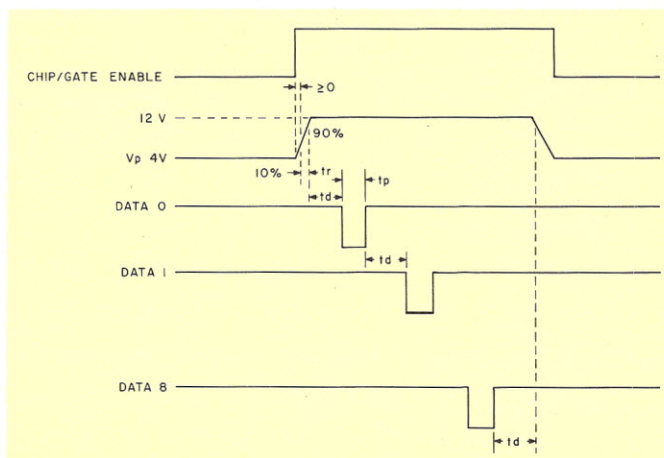


Fig. 2. Waveforms and timing. These timing relationships are necessary for proper PROM programming. The waveforms refer to points on the schematic with the same labels. Table 2 shows the tolerance for  $t_r$ ,  $t_d$  and  $t_p$ .

A000—Delay counter in DLOOP (line 36).	
A001—Starting address in PROM for data (line 2).	
A002—High-order byte	Starting address in RAM of
A003—Low-order byte	program to be burned (line 4).
A004—High-order byte	Ending address + 1 in RAM of
A005—Low-order byte	program to be burned (line 32).

Table 1. Six RAM storage locations.



Parameter	Symbol	Min	Recommend	Max	Units
Rise time	$t_r$	1	1	10	us
Programming delay	$t_d$	10	10	100	us
Programming pulse	$t_p$	100	100	200	us

Table 2. Timing tolerances. The recommended values are generated by the PROM burn program.

```

0000 86 FF      LDA    FF
0001 B7 8004    STA          Set ports A and B to be outputs
0002 B7 8006    STA
0003 86 3C      LDA    3C
0004 B7 8005    STA          Set bits CA2 and CB2 HI
0005 B7 8007    STA
0006 B6 8004    LDA          False read of A and B ports to
0007 B6 8006    LDA          clear interrupt bits
0008 4F         CLR
0009 B7 8004    STA          Set all address lines (A port) LO
0010 43         COM
0011 B7 8006    STA          Set all DATA lines (B port) HI
0012 3F         SWI          Stop.

```

Program A. PIA initialization routine.

```

0001 7F A000    CLR          Clear delay counter.
0002 B6 A001    LDA          Set PROM address to starting point.
0003 B7 8004    STA
0004 FE A002    LDX          Load beginning address of program to
                                be burned.
0005 C6 34      START LDA    34
0006 F7 8005    STA          Set CA2 LO; disable PROM.
0007 F7 8007    STA          Set CB2 LO; program voltage to 12 V.
0008 C6 01      LDA    01    Initialize mask enable bit.
0009 17        BSTART TBA
0010 63 00      COM    0,X   Use mask to strip off a bit and
0011 A4 00      AND    0,X   test it for a zero to burn.
0012 43         COM
0013 81 FF      CMP    FF
0014 27 0D      BEQ    SHIFT Go to SHIFT if no bit to burn.
0015 B7 8006    STA          Get bit to burn to DATA input lines.
0016 86 0C      LDA    0C    Start delay for bit burn.
0017 4A        PDELAY DEC          Hold for 100 to 200 us.
0018 26 FD      BNE    PDELAY
0019 86 FF      LDA    FF    End delay pulse.
0020 B7 8006    STA          Restore all DATA lines to HI.
0021 58        SHIFT ASL          Shift mask enable bit left.

```

Now we can go and repeat the steps until all data is programmed.

### The Software

Generating all these critical timing and control signals with hardware is an ambitious undertaking. Fortunately, we have a tool to make it easy and flexible—software! Let's take a look at the program to see how it handles this.

The first section, PIA initialization, sets the eight-bit parallel ports A and B, and bit CA2 and CB2 as outputs. Also, port A is initialized to 00 (hex), port B to FF (hex), CA2 and CB2 to a logic 1. The PROM gets its address from port A, while port B is the data to be burned into the PROM. As stated before, bits CA2 and CB2 control the Chip/Gate Enable line and programming voltage, respectively. Even if you are not using a 6800 system or a 6820 PIA, you should be able to initialize your system from this description.

We will need six locations in RAM to store some information for the PROM burn program. I used A000 through A005 (hex), but any locations in RAM may be used as long as you replace their locations in the program with the respective addresses. These six locations and their uses are shown in Table 1.

Program lines 1 through 4 clear the delay counter, set the PROM starting address, and load the index register with the starting address of the program to be burned into the PROM. In lines 5 through 7, the PROM is disabled and the DATA gates enabled by setting CA2 to a logic 0. The program voltage is raised to 12 volts by setting CB2 to a logic 0. Now we've set up the first two conditions of the steps shown in Fig. 2.

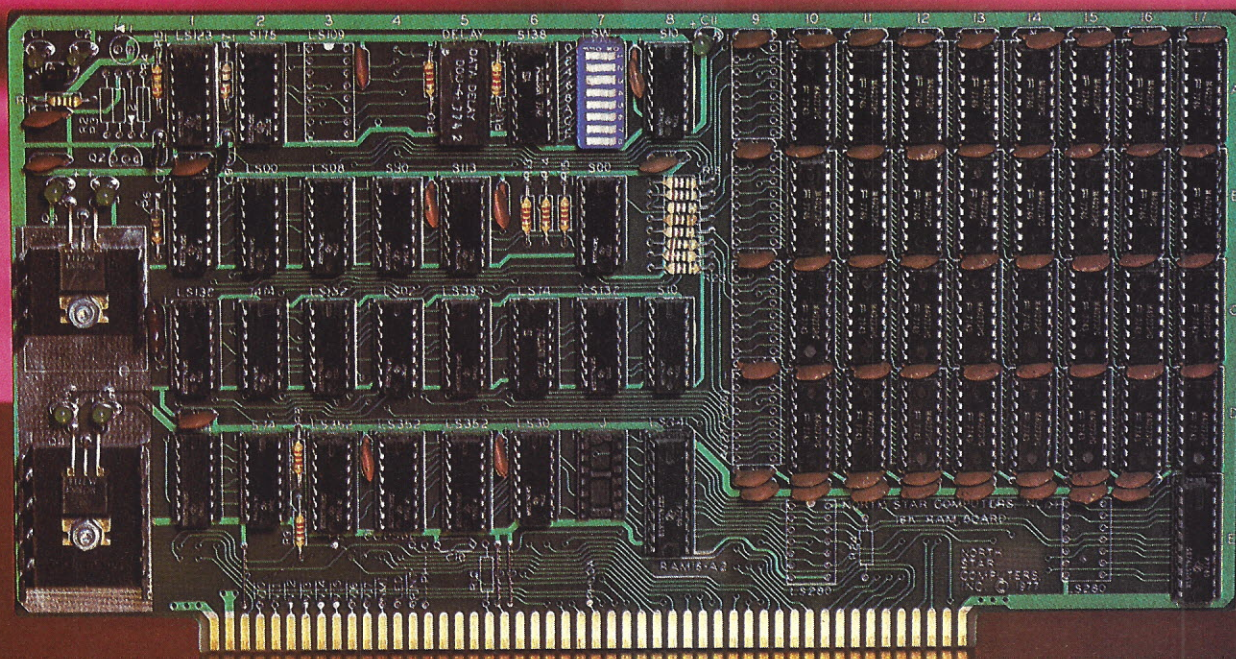
Next, a mask bit is initialized and the LSB, DATA 1, of the first byte to be programmed is stripped off and tested for a 0 to burn. We've now used enough time to satisfy the first delay ( $t_d$ ).

If no 0 is found to program, a branch is made to shift the mask bit to the next MSB in the byte and we go through the loop again, testing for a 0 bit to



# NORTH STAR 16K RAM

## A star from our Horizon



**The North Star 16K RAM board** is a star performer in our HORIZON computer. Just as important, it is the ideal memory for most other S-100 bus systems. No other RAM board can surpass the speed, reliability, and quality features of the North Star 16K RAM at any price.

**SPEED** — The North Star 16K RAM is the fastest S-100 bus memory board available. No wait states are required, even with a Z80 at 4MHz. And, of course, this outstanding 16K RAM will operate with both 8080 and Z80 processors at 2MHz. Industry standard 200ns dynamic RAM chips are used. Invisible on-board refresh circuitry allows the processor to run at full speed.

**RELIABILITY** — The North Star 16K RAM is designed to match the same high standards as our MICRO DISK SYSTEM and HORIZON computer. For example, all address and data signals are fully buffered. A parity check option is available with the 16K RAM for applications requiring immediate hardware error detection. If a memory

error occurs, a status flip/flop is set and an interrupt can inform the processor. Or, if preferred, an error status light will go on.

**FEATURES** — The North Star 16K RAM offers many desirable features. Addressability is switch-selectable to start at any 8K boundary. The board can perform bank switching for special software applications, such as time-sharing. Also, bank switching can be used to expand the amount of RAM beyond 64K bytes. Power consumption is minimal — the maximum power requirements are: .6A @ 8V; .4A @ +16V, and .1A @ -16V.

**PRICES** — \$399 kit. \$459 assembled, tested and burned-in. Parity option: \$39 Kit. \$59 assembled, tested and burned-in.

Write for free color catalog or visit your local computer store.

**NORTH STAR ★ COMPUTERS**

2547 Ninth Street • Berkeley, California 94710 • (415) 549-0858



program. This happens in lines 8 through 14. When a 0 is found, it is loaded into the DATA port in the proper position while maintaining logic 1 on the other seven DATA bits.

Now the data pulse in this bit position is at a logic 0 and must remain there for 100 to 200 us until a delay loop, PDELAY, is generated. Finally, the data pulse is terminated by loading the DATA port with FF (hex). Lines 15 through 20 perform this task.

We burned a bit! Now we have to spend some time doing something else in order to generate the next delay before going on to another bit. Let's shift the mask bit to the next MSB and test to see if all eight bits in the byte have been searched. If we're not finished with the byte, we'll branch back to BSTART and get ready to test the next bit for a 0. Lines 21 through 24 accomplish this, causing an interbit delay ( $t_d$ ).

When we have finished a byte, the PROM must be allowed to cool. CB2 goes to a

0022	63 00	COM	0,X	
0023	5D	TST		Test for word complete.
0024	26 E3	BNE	BSTART	Go to BSTART if word not finished.
0025	C6 3C	LDA	3C	
0026	F7 8007	STA		Set CB2 L0; program voltage to 4 V.
0027	F7 8005	STA		Set CA2 L0; enable PROM.
0028	7C A001	INC		
0029	B6 A001	LDA		Increment PROM address.
0030	B7 8004	STA		
0031	08	INX		Increment pointer to next word in RAM to be programmed.
0032	BC A004	CPX		Test for end; all words programmed.
0033	26 01	BNE	DELAY	Go to DELAY if not finished.
0034	3F	SWI		Stop. All finished.
0035	86 03	DELAY	LDA	03 Load multiplier for delay DLOOP.
0036	7C A000	DLOOP	INC	Increment duty cycle delay counter.
0037	7D A000	TST		Test counter for zero content.
0038	26 F8	BNE		Go to DLOOP if not zero.
0039	4A	DEC		Decrement loop multiplier.
0040	26 F5	BNE	DLOOP	Go to DLOOP if not zero.
0041	20 B2	BRA	START	After duty cycle delay go to START for next word.

*Program B. PROM burn program. Line numbers given are decimal and for reference only. The program may be located any place in memory following the one precaution given in the text.*

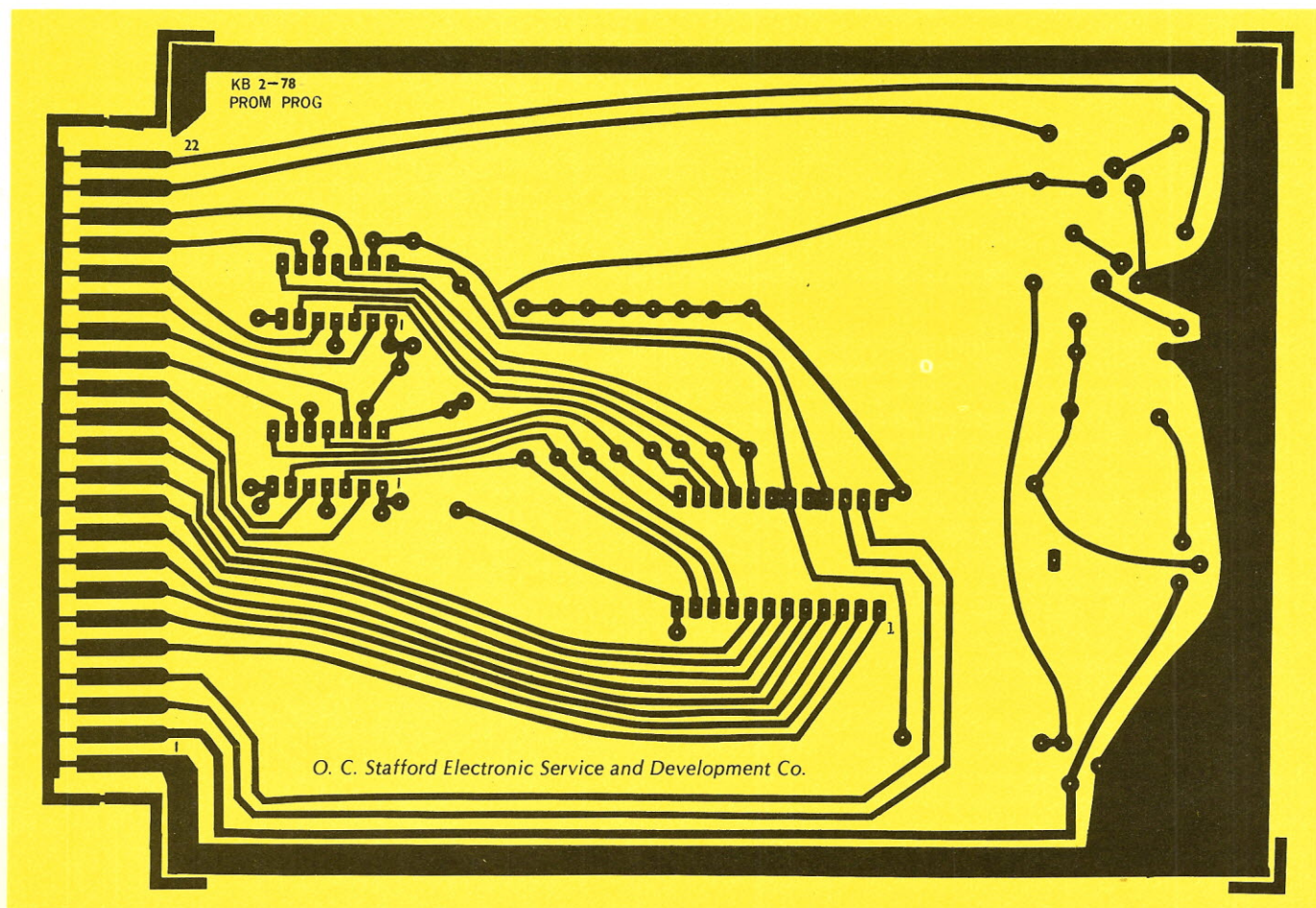


Fig. 3. PC board layout.



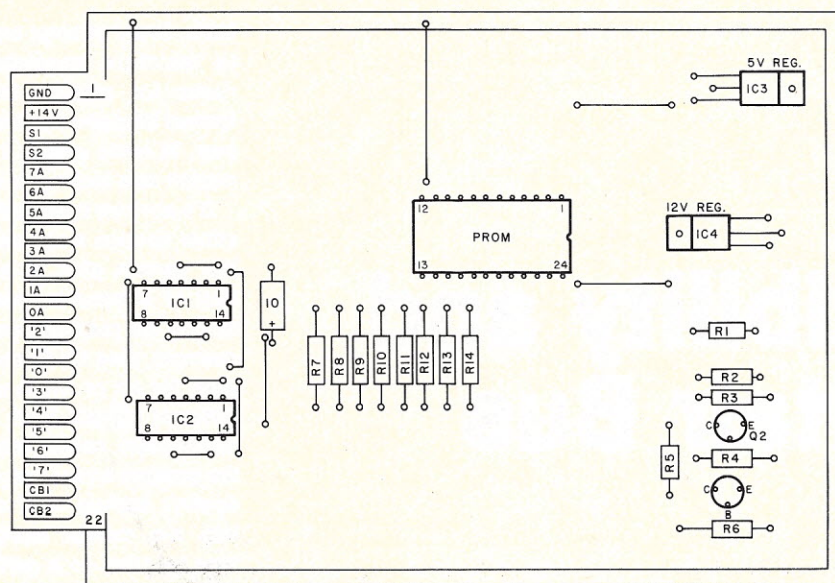


Fig. 4 Component placement diagram.

logic 1, dropping the programming voltage to 4 volts. Next, CA2 goes to a logic 1, enabling the PROM and disabling the DATA gates. Here's where the PROM starts its 10 to 15 ms cooldown.

We can take advantage of this time to do some other things that have to be done. We can increment the address of the PROM and set the pointer to the next location in RAM, then test to see if we are finished with all the bytes to be burned in the PROM. We still have plenty of time to kill so we have to set up a delay loop.

Load a loop multiplier, DELAY, and start incrementing the loop counter, DLOOP. Test the loop counter for 0. If it is not equal to zero, go back to DLOOP; if it is zero go decrement the loop multiplier and do everything again until we've finished our 10 to 15 ms delay.

Now it's time to go all the way back to START (without collecting \$200 for passing GO) and loop through the program again until all bytes are programmed. The remainder of the program, lines 26 through 41, handles this chore.

Wow, that took a long time!—actually, about three seconds for each 256 words. Yes, I said 256 words. Remember, we are only using eight bits to address the PROM. That only covers 256 words. Here's where

S1 comes into the picture.

S1 controls A8, the highest address bit of the PROM, switching it to a logic 0 or logic 1. We can address the lower or upper 256 words of the PROM, depending on whether S1 is set to 0 or 1, respectively. This should not present any problems because our programming is under software control.

If your program is longer than 256 words, just load the starting address into A002, A003 (hex), then determine what address in the program is 256 words from the beginning and load that address + 1 into A004, A005 (hex). Run the program and burn that much. Then load A002, A003 (hex) with the next address and A004, A005 (hex) with the ending address + 1. Flip S1 from 0 to 1 and burn the rest of the program.

The optional switch, S2, will allow you to use the Harris 7681-5 without any hardware or software modifications. The combination of S1 and S2 will allow programming the 7681-5 by selecting the address of the PROM in 256 word blocks.

#### Programming Procedure

When you're ready to program your PROM, the lines may be plugged into the I/O ports. Do not apply power to the programmer board, however. Load the PIA initialization routine and the PROM burn program.

The program that you want to burn in the PROM can be either loaded now, or prior to this; but run it and make sure it works the way it's supposed to. Once it's burned in PROM it's too late.

Run the initialization routine, then load A001 through A005 with the proper data. Make sure that S1 (or S1 and S2) is in the right position to address the designated section of the PROM. Turn on the power to the PROM programming board, then run the program.

As soon as the program is finished, shut down the power to the programming board. Now you can plug the PROM in-

to its intended location and verify the contents. If there are any bits that did not program, you can repeat the process several times. If there is still a problem, the PROM could be defective and should be returned. I have yet to find a bad one.

#### Modifications

If you have some spare I/O, you could modify the program and use these bits to control A8 and A9 to eliminate S1 and S2. A good place to put the steps in the program in order not to upset any timing is between lines 27 and 33. Also, if you have a 1 MHz system clock, change the loop multiplier, 03 (hex), in line 35 to 05 (hex). The clock in my system is 614.4 kHz.

#### Conclusion

It might be nice to burn the initialization routine and the PROM burn program into PROM so you don't have to load it each time. The hardware takes up very little space and could become a permanent part of your system for future convenient use. I have burned several programs with this system, but one of the most useful is a memory dump to CRT. A memory-test routine would also be nice to have in PROM. By now I'm sure you have many of your own uses lined up for this programmer, so burn those PROMS! ■

The PC-board artwork and component-placement diagrams are shown in Figs. 3 and 4 for you "do-it-yourselfers." All others may order the board and/or kit from O. C. Stafford at the following prices:

Drilled board.....	\$7.50
Undrilled board.....	5.80
Negative or positive.....	3.00
Parts kit (no board).....	27.00
PROMs:	
1024 x 8.....	\$39.50
512 x 8.....	15.00

The board is 4.5 x 6.5 inches, single sided, 22-pin card-edge connector with 0.156-inch spacing. A "zero-force socket" should be used to hold the PROM. (For any, and all, parts or kits, specify KB 2-78.)

O. C. Stafford Electronic Service & Development Co.  
427 South Benbow Road  
Greensboro NC 27401  
Or call, day or night, (919) 274-9917.



# Compatibility and the Altair Bus

---

*A lot can be said for buying all your S-100 system from one vendor. If you already have, you probably don't need this article. If not . . .*

---

In a previous article, "Beware the Altair Bus" (*Kilobaud* No. 10), I detailed some of the various functions used on Altair bus pins 12 through 15 and 55 through 67. My focus in that article was, and in this one is, to detail functions appearing on those undefined pins.

Since that article appeared, I have found that opinions about the bus are as volatile as discussions on structured programming. Without question, arguments may start just at the mention of Altair or the electrical structure of the bus. Some people desire to maintain the "purity" of the Altair bus both in name and design; others want to call it the S-100, 100-pin or Hobbyist Standard.

For purposes of this article, having no preference for or prejudice against any of the above names, I will refer to the bus as the Altair-mod (modified) bus. This implies that it encompasses the original Altair bus designations as defined by Mits as well as the new functions on the undefined pins referenced in my previous article.

Now that a name has been agreed upon, some background material may be presented. Essentially, this article is the result of a six-month survey of over 150 manufacturers of systems, kits and boards for the Altair-mod bus. Of those

manufacturers queried, 45 responded with various bits of information about their equipment. Some were exceedingly helpful in providing additional information and explanation of their bus signal functions. Others, in the process of design, requested any information I had on the undefined pins. A couple supplied almost unprintable comments about the bus itself.

## Some Results

Obtaining the information was easy compared to compiling the data into some meaningful form. Although the original intent was to consider only the undefined pins, it became apparent that something should be said about products that are compatible with the basic Altair bus. Another question arose when a few manufacturers redefined some of the original Altair bus functions. What about them? The resultant approach was to include all the information. Thus, three tables categorize the data.

Table 1 specifically lists only the products using the undefined pins (and leaves a few empty columns for boards that might be discovered by readers in the future). Table 2 is self-explanatory. It does not imply that the boards are necessarily compatible with the Altair-mod

bus. Finally, Table 3 is a listing of boards or systems that fall into a nebulous category. More about each table later.

Before detailed comments about the contents of the tables are provided, it should be noted that the tables are not a complete listing of every system, kit or board available on the market. Only those products which I could verify were listed—the result of writing, inquiries to manufacturers, leafing through manuals in various computer stores, talking to the reps at NCC, among other means. Thus, if you notice a product missing from the table and you, as a manufacturer or user, feel slighted, that was not the intent; I was simply unable to obtain the data. Possibly, in some cases, the data or product does not exist. A near-final account indicates about 70 manufacturers represented in the tables.

## Undefined Pin Comments

Table 1 is an update of my previous article, but is restructured to list only the 19 undefined pins. Additionally, the table contains previously unavailable information. The manufacturer's name, beginning first with systems, followed by CPU and memory boards, and finally, miscellaneous items, appears across the top of the

table. Every attempt was made to maintain consistency in name for signals that performed the same function; however, in some cases, the information was lacking or unclear.

It's obvious from Table 1 that either caution was used to select certain pins or a severe lack of communication exists among the manufacturers. For example, pins 12, 13 and 67 are used for six or seven uniquely different signals. Lack of communication could have been the problem a year ago, but that doesn't explain later entrants into the market assigning a new function to a defined pin already in use. Perhaps the clearest example of this is the Phantom signal on pin 67.

Historically (about two long years ago), it was generally known that Processor Technology and Cromemco differed over the use of pin 67. Processor Technology used the pin for Phantom, while Cromemco defined the pin for DMA usage with the Dazzler. (It is rumored that Cromemco has since abandoned usage of that function on pin 67.) So, the question arises, why contribute to the conflict with NMI, RFSH, SCLK?

From a different angle, it may be interesting to see how many of the *same* functions appear on different pins.

NMI appears in Table 1 a total of seven times and is distributed among four pins. The different CPUs for NMI are: Z-80, three on pin 12, two on pin 67; 6502, one on pin 15, one on pin 17; 6800, one on pin 12. Discussion of electrical compatibility between different CPUs with similar signals will be left as the subject of a yet-to-be-written book.

## Compatible Systems/Boards

Table 2 lists those manufacturers who have indicated by survey or in their literature that pins 12 through 17 and 55 through 67 are not used in their product. Going one step further, I eliminated any product from the table that redefined existing Altair bus functions. You should be able to confidently select any of the



Table 1. Products using the undefined pins.

Pin No.	Mnemonic	Function	ALTAIR 8800B SYSTEM	COMPUTER POWER & LIGHT COMPAL 8 SYSTEM	CROMEMCO Z-2 SYSTEM	CENTRAL DATA 2650 SYSTEM	DATA HANDLER 6502 SYSTEM	FORETHOUGHT-KIMSI 6502 SYSTEM	IMSAI SYSTEM	NORTH STAR HORIZON SYSTEM	POLYMORPHIC SYSTEM	TECHNICAL DESIGN LABS (TDL) Z-80 SYSTEM	PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM	VECTOR GRAPHIC MAINFRAME SYSTEM	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS AM-100 (16-BIT) CPU	BASE 2 Z-80 CPU	ITHACA AUDIO Z-80 CPU	KENT-MOORE Z-80 CPU	MRS M6800 CPU	S.D. SALES Z-80 CPU	BISI CCD MEMORY	DRC ELECTRONICS 8K RAM	CREA/COMP SYSTEMS 16/32K MEMORY	EXTENSYS 16K RAM	ITHACA AUDIO 8K MEMORY	SEALS 8K MEMORY	TDL MEMORY MANAGEMENT	TDL 16K MEMORY	MICRODESIGN MR8 PROM	VECTOR GRAPHIC 16K RAM	MINITERM MERLIN	COMPTON CL2400	CURTIS ELECTRO DEVICES, INC. HAM-S100	ENVIRONMENTAL INTERFACES
12	XRDY 2 NMI ---	EXTERNAL READY 2 NONMASKABLE INTERRUPT BATTERY BACKUP (+ 12V)	•		•				•		•						•		•						•									
13	IRQ CK3 STDBY --- PAUSE ---	INTERRUPT REQUEST PHASE 3 SHIFT CLOCK STANDBY POWER BANK SELECT 8 ---				•													•		•			•										
14	RDS BL/L 01 CK1 STDBY --- OPREQ ---	--- M6800 01 CLOCK PHASE 1 SHIFT CLOCK STANDBY POWER BANK SELECT 9 ---				•						•							•		•			•	•									
15	02 BWE --- NMI --- STOP CLK ---	M6800 02 CLOCK WRITE ENABLE ANDED WITH WRITE NONMASKABLE INTERRUPT BATTERY BACKUP BANK SELECT 10/ADDRESS 18 ---				•													•		•			•										
16	R/W LDM --- INTAK ---	M6800 READ/WRITE LOAD MEDIUM ADDRESS BYTE BANK SELECT 11/ADDRESS 16 ---				•													•		•			•										
17	BDSEL --- NMI BGNT + ---	ACKNOWLEDGE SIGNAL FROM ADDRESSED STORAGE BOARD NONMASKABLE INTERRUPT CPU BUS GRANT BANK SELECT 12/ADDRESS 17 ---		•				•		•											•			•										

products in Table 2 for complete compatibility with the Altair bus. This will not necessarily be true for the S-100/Im-sai/Hobbyist Standard/Altair-mod bus. Why this restriction exists will be discussed later in the article.

#### Miscellaneous Compatibilities

Table 3 lists those boards and systems that either redefined some of the Altair/Altair-mod bus functions, were known to have some strange pin assignments or did not generate some of the required signals. This table is not complete; other products most likely should appear here, but the main purpose of this article is to show that various levels of compatibility exist, not just the distinctions arbitrarily selected for Tables 1 through 3.

PolyMorphic, CompAL-80 and Central Data are listed primarily because, as systems,

they do not provide some of the defined bus functions required for some boards. The CGRS MPU, also listed, is not compatible due to redefinition of some of the basic pin functions. The MICRONICS BBT uses pins 12 through 17 for interrupt-type functions and is not completely compatible. For the remaining products, see the referenced articles and Table 3.

#### Now! About Compatibility

What can you expect when you buy a board or kit? Will it work with other boards in your system? If all you had to do was compare your board's signals with those in Tables 1 through 3 and had reasonable assurance that they would play together, your compatibility problem would be solved. However, there are always some problems.

So what can you hope for in the continuing saga of the in-

compatibles? Well, you could play it safe by buying boards and systems from the same manufacturer. Of course, then you miss out on some fine pieces being offered by others. You could also buy a ready-to-go system that required only a wall socket to get started. But this would be too easy; you would no longer spend sleepless nights debugging programs or experience the exhilaration and joy of "getting it to work." Essentially, there is no single answer to each individual situation, but the information contained in the tables and the following paragraphs should help you explore the possibilities of creating your own unique combination.

#### Playing Together

Although Tables 1 and 3 indicate that certain products just won't play together, there is hope. Many manufacturers

have had the foresight to anticipate the problem and do something about it. The first approach was to provide jumper options for the new function; you do not have to cut traces, but must decide where to jump. In some cases, information provided in the supplied equipment handbook makes you aware of potential problems with other products. But this approach is the exception rather than the rule.

While it is presently next to impossible to cover compatible combinations of the over 200 boards available, some potential problems can be identified. Let's look at a few.

Since the Phantom seems to be the most used of the new functions, it gets first consideration. Basically, the Phantom disables memory and I/O data output buffers during initialization of the system. This allows the PROM board access



Table 1. (continued)

Table 1. (continued)			ALTAIR 8800B SYSTEM	COMPUTER POWER & LIGHT COMPAL 8 SYSTEM	CROMEMCO Z-2 SYSTEM	CENTRAL DATA 2650 SYSTEM	DATA HANDLER 6502 SYSTEM	FORETHOUGHT-KIMSI 6502 SYSTEM	IMSAI SYSTEM	NORTH STAR HORIZON SYSTEM	POLYMORPHIC SYSTEM	TECHNICAL DESIGN LABS (TDL) Z-80 SYSTEM	PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM	VECTOR GRAPHIC MAINFRAME SYSTEM	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS AM-100 (16-BIT) CPU	BASE 2 Z-80 CPU	ITHACA AUDIO Z-80 CPU	KENT-MOORE Z-80 CPU	MRS M6800 CPU	S.D. SALES Z-80 CPU	BISI CCD MEMORY	DRC ELECTRONICS 8K RAM	CREA/COMP SYSTEMS 1632K MEMORY	EXTENSYS 16K RAM	ITHACA AUDIO 8K MEMORY	SEALS 8K MEMORY	TDL MEMORY MANAGEMENT	TDL 16K MEMORY	MICRODESIGN MR8 PROM	VECTOR GRAPHIC 16K RAM	MINITERM MERLIN	COMPTON CL2400	CURTIS ELECTRO DEVICES, INC. HAM-S100	ENVIRONMENTAL INTERFACES	
55	RTC GND	REAL TIME CLOCK GROUND	•	•				•	•		•	•	•																						
56	STSTB DMA GR7 Vcc	STATUS STROBE DMA GRANT 7 STANDBY	•		•						•				•																				
57	DIG1 DMA GR6	DATA INPUT GATE 1 DMA GRANT 6	•										•		•																			•	
58	FRDY DMA GR5	FRONT PANEL READY DMA GRANT 5	•												•																				
59	DMA GR4 CW --- EXINH0 INH	DMA GRANT 4 CONDITIONAL MEMORY WRITE MEMORY DISABLE (PHANTOM) BANK SELECT 0 (?) SHADOW MEMORY										•			•													•	•						
60	DMA GR3 ABX --- ---	DMA GRANT 3 NOT ALTERNATE BANK X (A16) MEMORY BANK SELECT BANK SELECT 1										•			•																	•			
61	A17 DMA GR2 KRDY --- GND	ADDRESS 17 DMA GRANT 2 KIMSI READY BANK SELECT 2 GROUND						•		•		•			•																				
62	DMA GR1 CK4 K02 --- A18	DMA GRANT 1 PHASE 4 SHIFT CLOCK KIMSI 02 CLOCK BANK SELECT 3 ADDRESS 18						•				•			•						•														
63	DMA GR0 CK2 KHOLD --- A19	DMA GRANT 0 PHASE 2 SHIFT CLOCK KIMSI HOLD BANK SELECT 4 ADDRESS 19						•				•			•						•														
64	DMA RCVD BCE RTC --- RDSBL/H	DMA GRANT FLAG CHIP ENABLE REAL TIME CLOCK (60 HZ) BANK SELECT 5 ---										•			•						•													•	
65	MREQ WRITE ---	MEMORY REQUEST WRITE ENABLE BANK SELECT 6			•					•						•	•	•																	
66	RFSH LDH CMCLK --- 8/16	REFRESH LOAD HIGH ADDRESS BYTE VARIABLE VIDEO CLOCK BANK SELECT 7 ---			•					•							•			•															•
67	PHANTOM NMI RFSHDSBL MDSBL BBSY + RFSH SCLK A19	PHANTOM DISABLE NONMASKABLE INTERRUPT REFRESH DISABLE MEMORY DISABLE (PHANTOM -active low?) REFRESH CLOCK (VIDEO SAMPLE) ADDRESS 19 OR PHANTOM			•					•		•	•	•							•	•								•	•	•		•	

to the data bus. Now consider these questions: What memory and I/O need to be disabled? How? Why? Where does Phantom come from? Are my boards properly equipped? Most of the answers can be obtained from Jack Regula's article, "Using an Invisible PROM" (*Kilobaud* No. 9). The essentials will be given here to illustrate where

the problem comes into play.

Any memory board or I/O in the same address location as the PROM board needs to be disabled during initialization of the system (usually at Reset and shortly thereafter). The data bus output drivers are disabled to prevent data from appearing on the bus while the PROM board has access to the

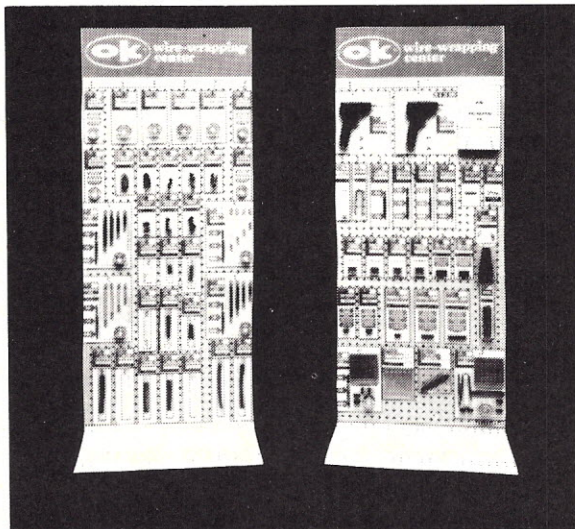
bus. Since not all memory boards are created equal, they may not contain the circuitry to allow the Phantom to do its job. In this case, either modify the memory board or make sure no RAM memory exists in the same memory space as the PROM memory.

To modify the memory board, disable the output bus driver

enable signal, which is usually a combination of SMEMR, DBIN and Address Decode. Phantom should be combined with this enable signal so a positive level appears on the bus driver enable pin while Phantom is operating. One could swear off using Phantom, but most front-panel-less systems now use it in one form or

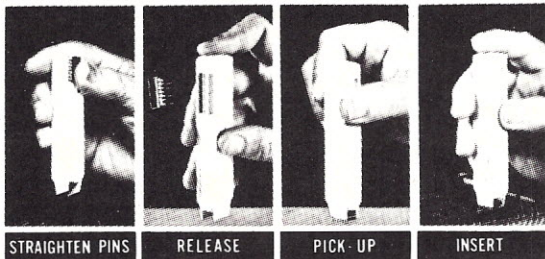


# **wire wrapping** **center**



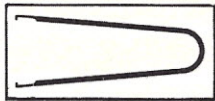
**for quality electronic parts and tools.**

## **DIP/IC INSERTION TOOL WITH PIN STRAIGHTENER**



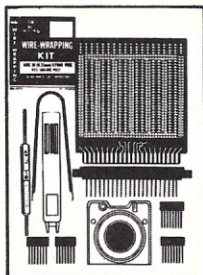
14-16 Pin Dip IC Insertor    **INS-1416**

## **DIP/IC EXTRACTOR TOOL**



The EX-1 Extractor is ideally suited for hobbyist or lab engineer. Featuring one piece spring steel construction. It will extract all LSI, MSI and SSI devices of from 8 to 24 pins.

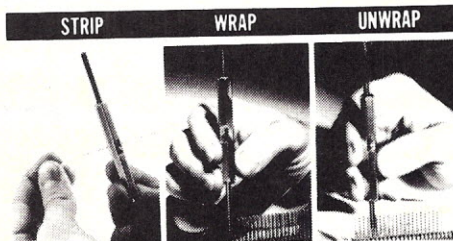
Extractor Tool    **EX-1**



## **WIRE-WRAPPING KIT**

Contains: Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30 M, Wire Dispenser WD-30-B, (2) 14 DIP's, (2) 16 DIP's, Hobby Board H-PCB-1, DIP/IC Insertion Tool INS-1416 and DIP/IC Extractor Tool EX-1

Wire-Wrapping Kit    **WK-4B (Blue)**



## **HOBBY WRAP TOOL**

Wire-wrapping, stripping, unwrapping tool for AWG 30 on .025 (0,63mm) Square Post.

Regular Wrap	WSU-30
Modified Wrap	WSU-30M

## **NEW**

HOBBY-WRAP  
Model BW-630

Battery  
**wire  
wrapping**  
tool  
COMPLETE  
WITH BIT  
AND SLEEVE



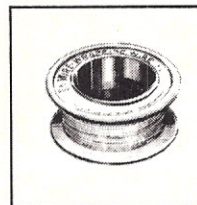
## **WIRE-WRAPPING TOOL**

For .025" (0,63mm) sq. post "MODIFIED" wrap, positive indexing, anti-overwrapping device.

For AWG 30	BW-630
For AWG 26-28	BW-2628

Bit for AWG 30	BT-30
Bit for AWG 26-28	BT-2628

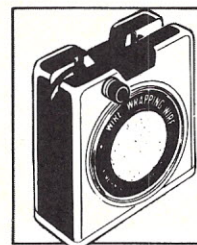
"USE "C" SIZE NI-CAD BATTERIES  
(NOT INCLUDED)



## **ROLLS OF WIRE**

Wire for wire-wrapping AWG-30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® wire, 50 ft. roll, silver plated, solid conductor, easy stripping.

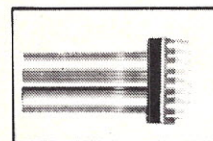
30 AWG Blue Wire, 50ft. Roll	R-30B-0050
30 AWG Yellow Wire, 50ft. Roll	R-30Y-0050
30 AWG White Wire, 50ft. Roll	R-30W-0050
30 AWG Red Wire, 50ft. Roll	R-30R-0050



## **WIRE DISPENSER**

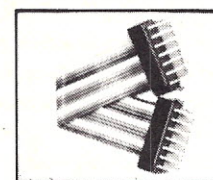
- With 50 ft. Roll of AWG 30 KYNAR® wire-wrapping wire.
- Cuts the wire to length.
- Strips 1" of insulation.
- Refillable (For refills, see above)

Blue Wire	WD-30-B
Yellow Wire	WD-30-Y
White Wire	WD-30-W
Red Wire	WD-30-R



## **RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY SINGLE ENDED**

With 14 Pin Dip Plug - 24" Long (609mm)	SE14-24
With 16 Pin Dip Plug - 24" Long (609mm)	SE16-24



## **RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY DOUBLE ENDED**

With 14 Pin Dip Plug - 2" Long	DE 14-2
With 14 Pin Dip Plug - 4" Long	DE 14-4
With 14 Pin Dip Plug - 8" Long	DE 14-8
With 16 Pin Dip Plug - 2" Long	DE 16-2
With 16 Pin Dip Plug - 4" Long	DE 16-4
With 16 Pin Dip Plug - 8" Long	DE 16-8

**OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION**  
 3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, N. Y. 10475 U.S.A.  
 PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO. 125091



Ai Cybernetic Systems—Speech Synthesizer.  
 ALF Products, Inc.—AD8 Music Synthesizer, 10-5-9 Pitch Generator.  
 Automated Industrial Measurements, Inc.—AIM-1005 Frequency Meter, AIM-1006 Multiplexer.  
 Billings Computer Corp.—Data-Byte System 1.  
 Canada—PC 3200 AC Controller Interface.  
 Computalk Consultants—CT-1.  
 COMPU/TIME—CT-100 Calculator and Clock.  
 Cromemco—Bytesaver, D + 7A I/O.  
 DC Haynes—80-103A Data Communications Adapter.  
 Digital Micro Systems—16K RAM.  
 Digital Systems—HB-1.3 Floppy-Disk Interface.  
 DRC—16K PROM.  
 Dutronic—8K RAM.  
 Dynabyte, Inc.—16K RAM.  
 EMA Industries—PLRAM Memory.  
 GNAT—8005 Hardware Multiply/Divide.  
 Godbout—memory boards (various).  
 Heuristics—Speechlab.  
 IBEX—16K PROM.  
 Imsai—I/O Boards (various).  
 Integrand Research Corp.—Mainframe/Motherboard.  
 IOR—VDS2K Video, 6-Port I/O Controller.  
 Ithaca Audio—16K PROM.  
 Lincoln Semiconductor—uCT-1 Clock.  
 Matrox Electronic Systems—ALT-2480 Video Interface.  
 MECA—Digital Cassette Interface.  
 MK Enterprises—MK-11 DTMF Transceiver.  
 Micropolis Corp.—1071 Disk Controller Interface.  
 Morrow—Cassette Interface.  
 Mountain Hardware—PROROM.  
 NEWTECH Computer Systems, Inc.—Model 6 Music Board.  
 North Star—Micro Disk Controller & Floating Point Boards.  
 Percom—CI-812 Cassette Interface.  
 Peripheral Vision, Inc.—PV1001 Floppy-Disk Controller, PV1002 I/O.  
 Phonics, Inc.—SR 18 Speech Recognizer.  
 Pickles & Trout—BDPIO.  
 PolyMorphic Systems—I/O Idea Board.  
 Processor Applications Ltd.—FDC-1016.  
 Processor Technology Corp.—3P + S I/O, VDM, Cuts Audio, Music System.  
 Seattle Computer Prod.—Model 24-101 16K RAM.  
 Solid State Music—VB-1 Video, Memory (various).  
 Speech Technology—M188 Voice Generator.  
 Szerlip Enterprises—PROM Setter.  
 Tarbell—#1011 Floppy-Disk Interface. Cassette Interface.  
 Vector Graphic, Inc.—8080 CPU.  
 Vandenberg Data Products—16K RAM.  
 WAMECO, Inc.—QM-1 Motherboard.  
 XITEX—SCT-100 Video Terminal.

Table 2. Products compatible with the Altair bus.

another.

The Phantom function may be generated from either the CPU board, the PROM board or both. Combinations can exist that will put the two sources in conflict to cause some strange system results and fighting bus drivers. The solution is to make sure only one source of Phantom is available.

The next signal that can cause havoc—MWRITE (pin 68)

—is not a new function. It has recently become a problem due to elimination of the front panel. Mits originally designed this function into the front-panel board, and Imsai followed suit. Assuming you wanted a system without the blinking lights and the multitude of switches, where would you obtain the MWRITE signal? Well, you could obtain it from some of the reset-and-go-type PROM

boards similar to the Vector Graphic board. It is also available from a few CPU boards—Ithaca Audio, for example. In another example, the Vandenberg 16K RAM board contains the function as an option. The ultimate problem would occur in an Altair 8800A or Imsai front-panel system containing a Vector Graphic Reset and Go PROM board, a Vandenberg 16K RAM board and an Ithaca Audio Z-80 CPU board—all with MWRITE enabled.

### The New CPUs

With the influx of the Z-80, 6502, 6800 and other CPUs onto the Altair-mod bus, a whole new set of incompatibilities is anticipated. Table 1 indicates that many are already here.

Not to be overlooked is the simulation of the basic Altair bus signals by these newer CPUs. The problem is that the Altair bus was designed for an 8080 CPU, and the majority of boards depend upon 8080-type signals to function properly. A Z-80 or 6502 requires that certain 8080-type signals be simulated faithfully, i.e., with the same specifications (timing, phase and voltage).

Some things to watch out for with the newer CPU boards are how they handle I/O and whether PSYNC and  $\emptyset 2$  are generated. The 8080 generates

the I/O device address on both the upper and lower address lines (0-7 and 8-15) during an I/O instruction, but other CPUs handle I/O differently. If you have the Solid State Music Universal I/O board and your CPU only generates a device address on the lower address, you have problems. The Solid State Music board is etch-committed to the upper address.

Memory boards generally use the PSYNC and  $\emptyset 2$  to develop wait-state selection for slow memory. One would have thought that the wait-state circuitry could be eliminated with the availability of faster memory ICs. However, as the CPUs get faster, the older memory boards that didn't use the wait circuitry may find that implementation is necessary. Thus, it may be necessary to evaluate the CPU board with this in mind.

Besides the above-mentioned CPU-generated signals, the non-8080 CPU board or system should be inspected for certain other signals (e.g., DBIN, SINP, SOUT, SMEMR). Most RAM memory boards use these signals.

The majority of non-8080 CPU boards have been proven in some type of Altair-mod bus system. But, it remains to be seen if they will function with the innumerable combinations

Byte Shop Byt-8 (also Olsen Electronics) (Protect grounded).  
 Central Data 2650 System\*.  
 CGRS Microtech, Inc.—6502 MPU\*\*.  
 Computer Power & Light—COMPAL-80\* (same bus as Poly-88).  
 Western Data Systems Data Handler 6502 (does not generate SINP, MEMR and redefines pins 45, 47, 72).  
 Extensys 16K Memory (redefines pins 18 through 20 to Bank Select 13-15).\*\*\*  
 Micronics BBT (uses pins 12-17 as interrupts)  
 MiniMicroMart—Numerous boards (generally follow TDL and P.T. Corp.)\*.  
 PolyMorphic\* system and boards.  
 S.D. Sales\* Z-8800, Z-80.

\*See *Kilobaud*, October 1977, "Beware the Altair Bus."

\*\*See *Interface Age*, June 1977, "Introducing The S-100" by W.M. Goble.

\*\*\*See *Electronic Design*, November 8, 1977, "Break the 65-K byte address barrier."

Table 3. Products not completely compatible.



possible. Some examples are: S.D. Sales Z-80, Solid State Music PROM board, two Mits dynamic RAM memory boards, the Percom cassette interface and a Solid State Music motherboard. Together, they don't work in this combination; yet, if the combination (less the motherboard) is put into another essentially identical system, they work. To complicate the situation, the combination originally worked at one time—when the ambient temperature was higher. One could speculate that the problem is temperature-related, but why does it work in another system? The next guess is that the motherboard is the problem.

## Conclusions

My intent was not to paint a bleak picture for the Altair-mod bus or to imply that it is next to impossible to get a working combination. There are too many working systems now in existence to disprove that position. Most of the problems I cited may be unheard of in other parts of the country. Also, my purpose was not to make certain manufacturers look bad by mentioning their names with an associated problem. Generally, the majority of boards and kits available are of good quality.

The main point is to become aware of the possible problems

by evaluating what is meant by "Altair/Imesai/S-100/Hobby Standard/100-pin/Altair-mod" compatible. Each manufacturer, computer store and hobbyist means something different when talking about the Altair bus.

## Recommendations

1. Support the Central Standards Library (ALF Computer Products, Inc.) in defining a standard. It seems to be the only organization willing to take on the task seriously.
2. Report your combination, problems and solution via national media.
3. Demand bus information and clarification of signal

specification, especially with the simulated 8080 signals.

## 4. Communicate nationally. ■

## References:

- Kilobaud*, September and October, 1977.  
*Interface Age*, June 1977.  
*Electronic Design*, November 8, 1977.  
*NNJACC Newsletter*, July 1977. (Reprinted in *ACGNJ News*, September 1977, of The Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey.)  
*S-100 Computer Kits List* by Robert Elliott Purser, PO Box 466, El Dorado CA 95623.  
 ALF Products, Inc., 128 S. Taft, Lakewood CO 80228.  
 Manufacturers' manuals and literature.

# P.E.T.™ SOFTWARE!

A large variety of PET™ Software is now available for your PET™ computer. Commodore has game packages, Math Paks, Statistics, Portfolio Valuation, and MORE!—Too many programs to list here! Call and ask us to send you a list of *Commodore Software for your PET™ Personal Computer!*

\*NEECO also has a large software selection for your PET™ computer.

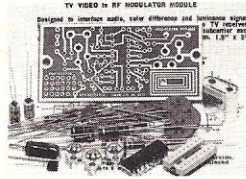
\*Software Authors\* NEECO pays large royalties for software\* Call for info.

## NEECO

New England Electronics Co.  
 248 Bridge St., (413) 739-9626  
 Springfield, MA 01103  
**"Authorized Sales & Service for the Commodore PET™."** N12

# "PIXE-PLEXER"

Ends those SPECIAL Video Monitor PROBLEMS!



MODEL PXP-4500 \$24.50 kit

Pixe-Plexer is an IC type modulator-RF oscillator for interfacing audio, color and regular monochrome video signals from computers, TV cameras, VTR's, games, etc., for display on any regular TV set via the antenna terminals. Power requirements: 15V @50 ma max. Operates on ch. 2-6 tunable. Includes 3.58 Mhz color subcarrier and 4.5 Mhz audio subcarrier with varactor modulator. R-Y and B-Y inputs. Analog or digital inputs. Complete with IC data sheet and instructions. Numerous circuit variations from deluxe to simple.

For all other video display needs, don't forget our popular "Pixe-Verter" Mod. RF kit. Model PXV-2A. \$8.50.

Available from your local dealer or factory-direct. Phone or write for additional assistance. Dial 402-987-3771.

13-K Broadway **ATV Research** Dakota City, NE. A43 68731

# 2708/16 EPROM PROGRAMMER

for the F-8, 6800, 8080, 1802, or KIM-1 microcomputers.

**Features:**

- RAM starting address, PROM starting address, number of bytes to be programmed can be easily specified.
- Includes software for verifying programming.
- Hardware requires only 1 1/2 I/O ports to interface to any microcomputer.
- Low insertion force programming socket.

Assembled and tested w/software \$59.95, Kit \$49.95, Kit w/out software but w/software instructions \$33.00. We ship 3 days ARO for M.O. or C.O.D. After 1 PM 804-973-5482.

**Optimal Technology, Inc.**  
**Blue Wood 127**  
**Earlsville, VA 22936** O10

# D.C. METRO AREA

TYSONS CORNER, VIRGINIA

## THE COMPUTER SYSTEMS STORE

MICROCOMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS  
 HOME, SCHOOL & SMALL BUSINESS  
 FEATURING

Small Business Systems Complete with Application Software Including Word Processing

DEALERS FOR

Commodore Pet	Lear Siegler
Processor Technology	Diablo
Polymorphic	Texas Instruments
Cromemco	DEC
Southwest Technical	North Star
Micro-Computer	Anderson Jacobson
Business Systems, Inc.	Books & Magazines

**CSS** 1984 Chain Bridge Rd. McLean, VA. 703-821-8333 C73

# Canadian 8K MEMORY KITS

M1—Fast Signetics 21L02-1 RAMs with 20 pages of Documentation—solder mask Low power Schottky—S-100 Bus—Full Buffering \$179.95

M2—as above with DIP switch address select and Robinson Nugent IC sockets only \$199.95

MEM1—WAMECO bare board as used in above kits \$39.95

Write for info on WAMECO CPU and other S-100 bare boards.

## ORTHON COMPUTER

(ORTHON HOLDINGS LTD)

12411 Stony Plain Rd  
 Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5N3N3  
 O8

# TRS-80 OWNERS!

*They said it couldn't be done, BUT WE DID IT!*

#1920-**Star Trek**—Locate and destroy the Klingons in 30 Stardates. Full 64 quadrant game with Phasors, Photon Torpedoes, Shields, etc.

#2321-**Wumpus**—The original Wumpus game with 20 rooms, Super Bats, Bottomless Pits and, of course, the Wumpus.

#0413-**Digital Mastermind**—A challenging game of logic where you determine the computer's number in 10 tries, with or without hints.

#0612-**File Locator**—Displays the locations of programs stored on a cassette. (Have you ever tried to write the name and location of 5 or more on those tiny labels?)

#1518-**Oriental Rings**—Another game of logic where you move 8 rings from 1 post to another without moving a smaller one on to a larger one. It isn't easy!

#0218-**Biorhythm**—Join in the fun of one of today's biggest rages. Graphically plots all 3 cycles for 2 months on the screen at one time.

**Coming soon! All-Star Baseball**—Full 9 inning game for 2 players.

**In the works!** An adapter to interface 2 cassette decks to Level-I BASIC. Read from one and write to the other!

All programs run in 4-K memory with Level-I BASIC. Prices: \$7.95 ea., \$13.95 for 2, \$23.95 for 4, \$29.95 for 6. Include \$.50 for each program for postage and handling. Check, Money Order, Visa or Master Charge only. No C.O.D.

**Esstoo-Deetoo Products** E29  
 P.O. Box 6128 Shreveport, LA 71106



# Kilobaud Classified

Kilobaud classified advertisements are intended for use by those individuals desiring to buy, sell, or trade used computer equipment or software. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The \$5 box allows five lines of about 22 characters each, including spaces and punctuation. The \$10 box provides ten lines of type — again, each line is about 22 characters. Minimize capital letters, as they use twice the space of small characters. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill, or accept credit. Oversize ads are not accepted. Each subscriber is limited to two (2) identical ads in any given issue.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising copy for the March issue (mailed in February) must be in our hands on January 1. The publisher reserves the right to refuse a questionable or not applicable advertisement. Mail advertisements to: KILOBAUD CLASSIFIED, Kilobaud, Peterborough, NH 03458. Do not include any other material with your ad, as it may be delayed.

TRS-80 OWNERS! Software available on cassette: Tic-Tac-Toe, Slot Machine, Loan Payment, Day of the Week, Petals Around the Rose. All will run in 4K RAM, Level I BASIC. \$6 ea., 2 for \$10 (postpaid). Also have complete business system for Amway Distributors. Write for details. Allan E. Sitter, Jr., 8 Driftwood Circle, Groton CT 06340.

Microcomputers in Psychiatry: Bimonthly newsletter for sharing ideas and experiences. Send \$6 to Marc Schwartz M.D., 26 Trumbull St., New Haven CT 06511.

Heath H8, 16K; H9, cassette; ext BASIC. Up & run. 1 ship, \$1450. A. Thornburg, RR2, Thompsonville IL 62890. (618) 627-2166.

Checking Account Program for SWTPC 6800 with AC30. Runs in 6K. Good up to \$99,999. Cassette tape and documentation, \$5, send SASE for more information. Russell Duncan, 254 Scotts Manor Dr., Glen Burnie MD 21061.

MIKBUG/SWTBUG users: Clever memory dump program. Dumps both ASCII and hex on same line. Fully relocatable, with full documentation. Send \$5 to: Howard Heid, 3930 Paseo Dorado, Tucson AZ 85711.

TRS-80 software on cassette or diskette. Lowest cost. Free newsletter. Poi Pow, 96 Dothan St., Arlington MA 02174.

BASIC Coding Forms! Special design allows for 32, 40 or 64 character line. First 40 sheets, \$2; each additional 50 sheets, \$2. Send SASE for list of well documented TRS-80 programs. J. J. DeMita, 53 Fenimore St., Lynbrook NY 11563.

RCA COSMAC VIP Owners: Backgammon against computer. Fantastic!! Also: Vegas Blackjack & Craps, Pinball, Star Wars and much more. Send SASE to: SVS, N. Hollywood CA 91601.

TRS-80 Level I cassettes: Starfleet game; 2 players maneuver and attack with 11 ships each. 16K, \$10. Star Trek; fast playing, but difficult. 4K, \$5. G. W. Scheil, #118-1638 Bushman Dr., Kansas City MO 64110.

Disassemble 6800 programs directly from object tapes w/o loading into memory. Gives branch destination addresses and uses vectored I/O. Fully commented listing. \$7.50. M. Virkus, 9925 Broadmoor #2, Overland MO 63114.

For Sale: E&L Inst. MMD1-K, assembled. Kit price, \$422.60; ass., \$600.00. Must sell for \$500 or best offer. John Musgrove (713) 466-3486.

PET users need info? Getting started with your PET workbook, \$4. Workbook has helpful info, sample programs, exercises and fundamental features of PET BASIC. Send SASE for details. D. Smith, Box 921, Los Alamos MN 87544.

TRS-80—BASIC I. Array manipulations on tape. Resolves DIM problems. Matrix read, add, multiply, inverse & print. Gauss-Jordan elimination solves simultaneous equations. Great for games and business. Commentary on flip side, \$5. G. Austin, Box 258, Pinehurst ID 83850.

All prime, 100% guaranteed, in tubes. CD4030—25/\$7.50, CA3079—25/\$12, 74S112—25/\$10, 74116—15/\$15. A. Khan, 2355 Burch Cir. N.E., Atlanta GA 30319.

TRS-80 Sort: in BASIC I, 4K min. Sorts recs in memory on 1 or 2 numeric fields in asc. or desc. seq. Input from tape, k.b. or both. Output to tape or video. Can be subroutine. \$10 on tape w/doc. To: Software, Box 6153, Syracuse NY 13217.

GE opto-isolators H11A2, all prime. 100% guaranteed. With spec. 2/\$1, 100/\$40. A. Khan, 2355 Burch Cir. N.E., Atlanta GA 30319.

CIRCLE CHESS instruction book by Alphonso, used in Circle Chess software development. \$5, Stanonis, Box 63, Des Plaines IL 60017.

TRS-80 users: Software routine allows display of double-sided letters/numbers (32 characters per line instead of 64). Uses Level I BASIC routines. No modifications to TRS-80 needed. Enter/run programs from keyboard. Send \$2.95 to Project Philip, Box 498, California PA 15419, for complete instructions.

TRS-80 Level I prgs. on cassette. 4K: Lunar/Martian Lander, (\$8); 16K: Star Trek w/graphics, (\$10); Oklahoma-Texas Football, (\$12); Carrier Battle, (\$6). R. Fitzgerald, 3338 Sheila Ln. 292, Dallas TX 75220.

We had replacement panels made for our Altair 8800s. They're blue against a white background and really look nice! We'll sell the extras for \$16 each. D. L. Tibbetts, 520 Schoolhouse Ln., Willow Grove PA 19090.

APPLE II ham radio software—send & rev in Morse, Baudot or ASCII. Variable-size text buffer; 3-field screen display; stored messages & more features. Uses game I/O; req 8K. On cassette, \$18. C. H. Galfo, 602 Orange St., Charlottesville VA 22901.

APPLE II Game of LIFE—high speed: 180 gens/min for 36 x 36 cell matrix. Variable-size color display & many features using game paddles & keyboard. Req. 8K. On Apple cassette, \$12. C. H. Galfo, 602 Orange St., Charlottesville VA 22901.

PET Owners: Test your system before trying Las Vegas. Blackjack, Baccarat, Roulette, Craps. Full casino options for maximum reality. Screen graphics show cards, dice, wheel. Cassette tape, \$25. CMS, 5115 Menefee, Dallas TX 75227.

## Use the Classifieds

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	KB						
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
CALENDAR							

### Dallas TX

The International Microcomputer Exposition in Dallas (Sept 29-Oct 1) will feature a unique panel of experts, which will consist of qualified experts in the fields of software, hardware and design. The panel will be located on the exhibit floor during all show hours and will field questions from attendees concerning all facets of microprocessing and small systems . . . pertaining to both industrial/business applications and personal computing—from simple to complex. There is no charge to attendees for this forum to discuss problems and design.

### Washington DC

Amateur Computing 78 microcomputer festival will be held July 22-23 at the Sheraton National Motor Hotel, Columbia Pike and Washington Blvd., Arlington VA.

Registration at the door for two full days is \$5 (spouse and children of ticket holder admitted free). Saturday night banquet tickets, if not sold out, are \$14 per person if purchased at the show. To avoid delays and to save money, admission tickets are \$4, and the banquet tickets are \$12 per person, if ordered in advance by mail. Send check payable to AMRAD to: PO Box 682, McLean VA 22101.

### Trenton NJ

Trenton State College is offering three microcomputer courses during the week of August 21: "Assembly Language Programming and Interfacing for the 8080/8085/Z-80" (\$350), "Programming in BASIC" (\$300), "Digital Logic Circuits" (\$300).

All classes are limited to 20 participants. For more information, contact the Division of Continuing Adult Education, Trenton State College, Trenton NJ (609) 771-2255.

### Philadelphia PA

Personal Computing '78 will move to a new location for this year's presentation: Philadelphia's centrally located Civic Center. The 1978 edition is slated to run four days, August 24 through 27.

In addition to the exhibits, other attractions will include an art show, music festival, computerized mouse maze and the Personal Computing College. The college will again include over 80 hours of free in-depth seminars conducted by some of the country's leading names in the computing field. Several sessions will be tailored to the needs of businesses that have seen the tremendous advantages of micro and minicomputer applications.

A Saturday night banquet, to be held at the Sheraton, will feature several guest speakers, including Dr. Adam Osborne. During the week, professional seminars featuring in-depth study will be conducted by companies such as Adam Osborne Associates, Sybex and Tychon, Inc., at the nearby Hilton Hotel.

For more information contact: Personal Computing '78, John H. Dilks III, Rt. 1, Box 242, Warf Rd., Mays Landing NJ 08330 (609) 653-1188.



**JOHNSON  
COMPUTER**

P. O. BOX 523, MEDINA, OHIO 44256  
(216) 725-4560

**FINALLY!**

### HDE inc. FLEXIBLE DISK SYSTEM FOR KIM

#### Features:

- \*Top Quality Industrial Grade Controller
- \*Proven High Reliability Disc Drive
- \*Line-Numbered Text Entry and Editing
- \*A Powerful Command Structure
- \*Adaptation to any 6500 Based System
- \*Capability for User Defined Commands
- \*Complete Compatibility with KIM
- \*Multiple Resident Files
- \*Indexed and Non-Indexed Disk Storage

Complete 90 Day Parts and Labor Warranty

### HDE FILE ORIENTATED DISK SYSTEM

**"FODS"**

#### Includes:

- \*Full Size Sykes Drive
- \*6502 Based Controller
- \*Power Supply
- \*FODS Software
- \*Cables, Interface Card
- \*User Manual

# SELECTRA-TERM™



### The Best SELECTRIC II\* Printer Going for ANY Computer!

SELECTRA-TERM is a brand new IBM Selectric II\* typewriter which has been fully converted for direct connection to your computer. A special typing element gives you full ASCII and upper/lower case alphanumerics. You also have backspace, tab, index and bell—all under computer control.

SELECTRA-TERM can also be used as a standard typewriter. It has been approved for computer use and comes with the IBM warranty. You may also obtain the yearly service agreement for the typewriter portion. MCD provides \*Reg. trademark of IBM Corp.

their own factory warranty on the electronics conversion.

Complete electronics package, cable sets and documentation are supplied. Price is \$1750 with many options. Ask your dealer for details or contact:

**micro  
computer  
devices, inc.**  
M30



960 E Orangethorpe, Bldg. F  
Anaheim, California 92801  
Telephone (714) 992-2270

— Advertisement —

— Advertisement —

— Advertisement —

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE  
1093 MISSION STREET  
P.O. BOX 11323  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA. 94103

**western union**

# Mailgram®



ATTN: FUTURE COMPUTER BUYER

WE ARE PROUD TO INTRODUCE A CONCEPT IN SMALL SYSTEMS COMPUTING WHOSE TIME HAS COME: "THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE".

"THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE" PROVIDES A NEW MORE ECONOMICAL WAY TO BUY A TURN-KEY COMPUTER SYSTEM. SPECIFICALLY,

- ◆ WE HAVE ASSEMBLED A VARIETY OF COMPETITELY PRICED SYSTEMS STARTING AT UNDER \$1000.00 .
- ◆ EACH SYSTEM IS EXTENSIVELY PRE-TESTED FOR BOTH HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY.
- ◆ EACH SYSTEM IS SHIPPED DIRECT FROM "COMPUTER WAREHOUSE" STOCK TO AVOID UNNECESSARY DELAYS.
- ◆ EACH SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO BE UPWARD EXPANDABLE AS ADDITIONAL CAPABILITY IS NEEDED.

TO HAVE YOUR OWN COPY OF OUR FIRST "COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CATALOG" SEND \$1.00, YOUR NAME, AND A MAILING ADDRESS. YOUR CATALOG WILL ARRIVE WITHIN 3 TO 4 WEEKS, DEPENDING ON MAIL HANDLING. IF YOU WANT TO MOVE MORE QUICKLY, CALL 800-227-3035 (SALES ONLY). IN CALIFORNIA CALL 415-431-0640. WE LOOK FORWARD TO YOUR ORDER.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

© "Mailgram" and "U S Postal Service" are Registered Trademarks

C71



# Retail Pricing System

*Here's a retail pricing system that's ready to be used for any small business . . . perhaps that should be very small businesses. (If the program doesn't interest you, maybe you'll want to buy some teas.)*

Phil Hughes  
PO Box 2847  
Olympia WA 98507



pob 503

OLYMPIA, WA 98507

January 17, 1978

The wholesale tea and spice prices fluctuate because teas and spices come from all different parts of the world. Remember the coffee frosts of last year? We still see the effect of that market loss in our coffee prices today. Same with teas and spices. Frosts on some markets and bumper crops on others force prices up and down.

I run my business mail-order. Because of this, I have to have updated price lists to send to my customers. My old system (which I like to call "Bury Bexa Under Reams of Paper") required a calculator, old price list, new price list, twelve to fourteen new sharp pencils, and a jumbo pink pearl eraser. Including I should mention, a typewriter that I typed the list on, until I got it right. The old method took about 4-5 hours. My new method is taking my new price list in my right hand, tracking over to Phil's and handing it to him. He takes it from there. Now I'm writing all the labels myself, but soon my bag labels will be printed by the computer also. My time saved is important, but relieving the headache involved seems more important when its time to update.

Bexa Peutz



### Build Program

1. LOAD and RUN program BUILD.
2. Enter Name/Description, cost pairs.
3. Terminate input by entering '.,0'.
4. Start output cassette recorder and enter 'return'.
5. The same file may be re-saved by entering 'GOTO 400'.
6. Another file can be created by entering RUN and returning to step 2.

### Report Program

1. LOAD program REPORT.
2. APPEND desired data file (or files).
3. Enter RUN.
4. Enter Title (up to 32 characters).
5. Enter effective date.
6. Position paper and enter 'return'.

### Update Program

1. LOAD program UPDATE.
2. APPEND data file to be updated.
3. Enter RUN.
4. In response to name, cost prompts, enter new cost, 0 for no change or -1 for delete.
5. Repeat step 4 until entire file is updated.
6. Start output cassette recorder and enter 'return'.
7. Another file can be updated by returning to step 2.

Note: -return- signifies depressing the carriage return. All user input is terminated by -return-.

Fig. 1. User instructions.

This system is designed to generate resale price reports for herbs, teas and spices. The input consists of product names and wholesale costs per pound. Output consists of a retail price report for 1/4- and one-pound quantities. Example 1 is a letter from the owner of bpt'z describing the problems of performing the pricing function manually and the advantages of going computerized.

The system facilitates an easy method of price updating and generation of retail price lists. It can also be adapted to any other product whose retail prices can be established as a function of wholesale prices.

The system consists of three BASIC programs plus data files. The programs are file build, file update and report. The system is designed to run on an SWTP computer system with AC-30 cassette interface, 12K of RAM and 8K BASIC, Version 2.0 or later. The data files are handled as BASIC DATA statements so the APPEND command can be used for file

manipulation. Fig. 1 is a summary of the user instructions for all three programs.

The following information is common to all three programs.

- The DIGITS command is used to set the number of digits after the decimal point to two.
- Variable C1 is the maximum number of data records the program can handle.
- Variable D1 is set to the port used by the cassette interface.
- Variable S1 is set to the first DATA statement line number.
- Variable I1 is set to the line number increment between DATA statements.
- String variable L\$ is set to five null characters.
- Each DATA statement has two pieces of information—product name/description and wholesale cost.

### Build Program

The build program prompts the user for name and cost pairs. The name may consist of up to 32 characters. Any printable ASCII character, except comma, is permitted. (Comma is not permitted because it is

the field delimiter for BASIC.) The wholesale cost is a numeric field.

When user input is complete (signified by the input of '.,0'), the build program waits for the user to ready the output cassette. At this point, entering a carriage return will start the output of the data file. The data file consists of a series of DATA statements that can be APPENDED to the update or report program for processing. Program A contains the listing and a sample run of the build program.

### Report Program

The report program prompts for a title and effective date and

then prints a report based on the data that has been appended to the program. The listing and a sample output are shown in Program B. Line 160 reads two strings so a date with an embedded comma (e.g., January 1,1978) can be entered.

The codes at lines 260 and 270 set the prices. Line 260 sets the 1/4-pound retail price to one-half of the wholesale cost of one pound. Line 270 sets the retail price of one pound to 1.4 times the wholesale cost of one pound. These statements can be modified to reflect any desired markup.

Additionally, it may be desirable to set the retail price to a percentage of wholesale cost

```
READY
#LOAD B
80001 REM BUILD [SSC] 1-5-78
0010 LINE= 80
0090 REM C1=TABLE SIZE
0091 REM S1=START LINE NUMBER
0092 REM I1=LINE NUMBER INCREMENT
0093 REM D1=OUTPUT PORT NUMBER
0100C1=80
0110S1=1000
0120L$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)
0130D1=1
0140I1=5
0150 DIM N$(C1),N(C1)
0160N$(C1)="."
0200 PRINT "TABLE BUILD -- VERSION 1.00"
0210 PRINT :PRINT"ENTER NAME,COST/LB."
0220 PRINT "'.,0' WILL TERMINATE INPUT MODE"
0230 FOR I=1 TO C1-1
0240 INPUT N$(I),N(I)
0245 IF N$(I)="." THEN 400
0250 NEXT I
0260 PRINT "***** TABLE FULL *****"
0270I=I+1
0280 GOTO 400
0400 PRINT "PREPARE OUTPUT CASSETTE AND PRESS 'RETURN'";
0410 INPUT D$
0420 PRINT #D1,L$;L$;L$;L$;L$;L$
0500 FOR J=1 TO I
0510 PRINT #D1,CHR$(2);(J-1)*I1+S1;"DATA ";
0520 DIGITS= 2
0530 PRINT #D1,N$(J);",";N(J)
0540 DIGITS= 0
0545 NEXT J
0550 PRINT #D1,CHR$(3);L$;L$;L$;L$;L$;CHR$(19);CHR$(20)
0600 PRINT "TO RE-OUTPUT ENTER 'GOTO 400'"
0999 END

READY
#RUN
TABLE BUILD -- VERSION 1.00

ENTER NAME,COST/LB.
'.,0' WILL TERMINATE INPUT MODE
? DarJeelins/Ceylon,3.35
? Earl Grey,3.25
? English Breakfast,2.50
? Irish Breakfast,2.65
? Russian Caravan,2.65
? .,0
PREPARE OUTPUT CASSETTE AND PRESS 'RETURN'?

1000 DATA DarJeelins/Ceylon,3.35
1005 DATA Earl Grey,3.25
1010 DATA English Breakfast,2.50
1015 DATA Irish Breakfast,2.65
1020 DATA Russian Caravan,2.65
1025 DATA .,0.00

TO RE-OUTPUT ENTER 'GOTO 400'
```

Program A. Build program.





```

READY
#LOAD R
R0001 REM REPORT [SSC] 1-4-1978
0010C1=80
0020 DIGITS= 2
0030 LINE= 80
0150 INPUT "ENTER TITLE",T$
0160 INPUT "ENTER A.O. DATE",A$,B$
0180 INPUT "POSITION PAPER AND HIT 'RETURN'",N$
0190 PRINT T$;TAB(40);A$;";";B$
0195 PRINT "DESCRIPTION";TAB(33);"1/4 lb.";TAB(45);"1 lb."
0197 PRINT
0200 FOR I=1 TO C1
0210 READ N$,N
0215 IF N$="." THEN 400
0220 REM N=COST PER POUND
0230 REM SET P1 TO SALES PRICE PER 1/4 POUND
0240 REM SET P2 TO SALES PRICE PER POUND
0260P1=N/2
0270P2=N*1.4
0300 PRINT N$;TAB(34);P1;TAB(45);P2
0390 NEXT I
0400 FOR I=1 TO 20:PRINT:NEXT I
0410 END
9999 DATA .,0

```

READY  
#APPEND

```

1000 DATA DarJeelins/Ceylon,3.35
1005 DATA Earl Grey,3.25
1010 DATA English Breakfast,2.50
1015 DATA Irish Breakfast,2.65
1020 DATA Russian Caravan,2.65
1025 DATA .,0.00

```

READY

#RUN

```

ENTER TITLE? TRADITIONAL BLENDS
ENTER A.O. DATE? JANUARY 1,1978
POSITION PAPER AND HIT 'RETURN'?

```

	JANUARY 1,1978	
DESCRIPTION	1/4 lb.	1 lb.
DarJeelins/Ceylon	1.67	4.69
Earl Grey	1.62	4.55
English Breakfast	1.25	3.50
Irish Breakfast	1.32	3.71
Russian Caravan	1.32	3.71

Program B. Report program.

plus a fixed amount. For example,  $P2 = 1.3 * N + .25$  would set the retail price for one pound equal to 1.3 times the wholesale cost plus 25 cents.

Changes to the data files can be made by loading the desired file using the LOAD command, modifying the file using the editing functions of BASIC and

```

READY
#LOAD U
U0001 REM UPDATE [SSC] 1-5-78
0010 LINE= 80
0100C1=80
0110S1=1000
0120D1=1
0130I1=5
0150L$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)
0180 DIM P(C1)
0200 PRINT "TABLE UPDATE -- VERSION 1.00":PRINT
0210 FOR I=1 TO C1
0220 READ N$,N
0230 IF N$="." THEN 300
0240 PRINT N$;TAB(34);N$;
0250 INPUT P(I)
0260 IF P(I)=0 THEN P(I)=N
0270 NEXT I
0280 PRINT "***** TABLE OVERFLOW *****"
0300 REM OUTPUT NEW FILE
0310 RESTORE
0320 PRINT "PREPARE OUTPUT CASSETTE AND PRESS 'RETURN'";
0330 INPUT D$
0340 PRINT #D1,L$;L$;L$;L$;L$;L$
0350 FOR J=1 TO I
0360 READ N$,N
0370 IF P(J)<0 THEN 410
0380 PRINT #D1,CHR$(2);(J-1)*I1+S1;"DATA ";
0390 DIGITS= 2
0400 PRINT #D1,N$;";";P(J)
0405 DIGITS= 0
0410 NEXT J
0420 PRINT #D1,CHR$(3);L$;L$;L$;L$;L$;CHR$(19);CHR$(20)
0500 END
1000 DATA .,0

```

READY  
#APPEND

```

1000 DATA DarJeelins/Ceylon,3.35
1005 DATA Earl Grey,3.25
1010 DATA English Breakfast,2.50
1015 DATA Irish Breakfast,2.65
1020 DATA Russian Caravan,2.65
1025 DATA .,0.00

```

READY

#RUN

TABLE UPDATE -- VERSION 1.00

```

DarJeelins/Ceylon      3.35 ? 0
Earl Grey              3.25 ? -1
English Breakfast      2.5 ? 0
Irish Breakfast        2.65 ? 2.88
Russian Caravan        2.65 ? 2.47
PREPARE OUTPUT CASSETTE AND PRESS 'RETURN'?

```

```

1000 DATA DarJeelins/Ceylon,3.35
1010 DATA English Breakfast,2.50
1015 DATA Irish Breakfast,2.88
1020 DATA Russian Caravan,2.47
1025 DATA .,0.00

```

Program C. Update program.

then saving the new file using the SAVE command. This is the easiest way to correct a spelling error, change a single wholesale cost or add a few new items. For an extensive cost revision, the update program should be used.

### Update Program

The update program reads the data file that has been appended to it, prints current names and prices and prompts for price changes. The following user responses are permitted:

- Any positive number—enters

this as the new cost.

- Any negative number—deletes this record.
- Zero—no change.

When the end of the input data file is reached, a new data file is output in the same manner as the build program. Program C contains the listing and sample run of the update program.

File merges can be performed by using the update program to change the starting line number of a file (by changing S1) and then performing multiple APPENDs. Fig. 2 is a sample of the finished product: an updated retail price report. ■

	JANUARY 1,1978	
HERB TEAS DESCRIPTION	1/4 lb.	1 lb.
Alfalfa Leaves	0.57	1.61
Chamomile Flowers	1.67	4.69
Chicory Root	0.80	2.24
Comfrey Leaves	0.85	2.38
Damiana Leaves	0.90	2.52
Eucalyptus Leaves	0.62	1.75
Goldenseal Root	6.75	18.90
Hibiscus Flowers	1.30	3.64
Lavender Flowers	2.50	7.00
Lemon Grass (wh)	0.75	2.10
Lemon Grass (C&S)	0.80	2.24
Licorice Root	0.90	2.52
Pennyroyal	1.12	3.15
Peppermint Leaves	1.25	3.50
Raspberry Leaves	0.60	1.68
Rosehips (Seedless)	0.82	2.31
Sarsaparilla Root	1.00	2.80
Slippery Elm Bark	1.50	4.20
Spearmint Leaves	0.75	2.10
Yerba Mate	0.50	1.40

Fig. 2. Sample retail price report.



## 111



# IDS INTERNATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

400 North Washington Street, Suite 200, Falls Church, Virginia 22046 U.S.A.

Terms: Payment with order shipped prepaid. Shipping added to COD. Minimum order \$10.00. Master Charge accepted.

Telephone (703) 536-7373

BIG SAVINGS ON PRIME COMPONENTS DUE TO MANUFACTURERS LARGE QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

LOW POWER SHOTKEY		74LS174		BAUD RATE GENERATOR	
74LS00	22	74LS175	1.25	MC14411	9.90
74LS02	24	74LS192	2.45		
74LS04	24	74LS193	2.45		
74LS08	28				
74LS11	35	TTL		600MHz PRESCALER	
74LS13	69	7400	.15	11C90	19.00
74LS30	26	7406	.29		
74LS32	34	74121	.35	PRIME INTEL	
74LS74	49	74150	.85		
74LS85	1.99			8085 CPU	29.00
74LS90	.89	SHOTKEY		8251 USART	10.50
74LS92	.89			8212 PIO	4.00
74LS125	.63	74S00	.40	8155	29.00
74LS126	.63	74S30	.40	8253 PIT	24.00
74LS151	.95	74S132	1.10	8255 PPI	22.00
74LS155	1.25	74S196	3.80		110

## TRS 80™ USERS

**NOW!** An alternate source!  
MACHINE language programs,  
documented and ready to CLOAD.

### TEMON™ MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR

- Runs with Level I BASIC • Loads in 18 seconds • Reloads in 4 sec. following reset • Loads programs written with T-BUG
- Commands include Display, Write, Goto, Save, Load with specified fields • Displays 224 bytes on screen at one time
- Retains most TRS 80™ keyboard characteristics • Cursor includes backspace delete • Entries may be aborted and changed prior to ENTER • More than 300 bytes can be accumulated on screen during program Write • Error detection and edit

### TEBED™ MACHINE LANGUAGE LOADER AND EDITOR

For Level I BASIC, 16k RAM users:

- Stacks more than one basic program in RAM • Assigns new line numbers by tens • Reassigns line numbers referenced in branch statements • Redistributes line numbers in a single, crowded user program • Allows switch from one program to another instantly • Makes miscellaneous programs easy to find by loading one tape

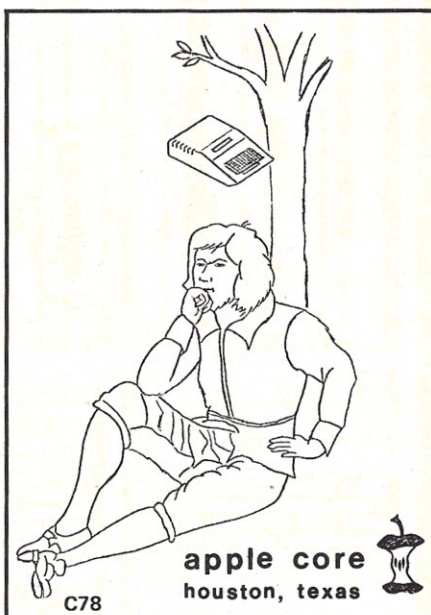
TO BE ANNOUNCED: TEREK™ and other fast games in machine language; unusual hardware accessories.

**TEMON™ \$12.95 — TEBED™ \$24.95**

Send check or money order to:

**WEB ASSOCIATES**

P.O. Box 60-A Monrovia, CA 91016  
(California Residents add 6% tax) W20



Complete retail & service computer outlet in

## LONG ISLAND

**FREE CONSULTATION ON ALL YOUR NEEDS**

In stock — IMSAI, Polymorphic, TDL, Digital Systems, Tarbell, Soroc, Large variety of memories, interfaces, software, books & magazines

**PRINTERS • FLOPPIES • CRTs**

Custom designed systems for personal, educational & business use

Free Newsletter — Systems  
Demonstration — Best Service

*Computer Microsystems*

1311 Northern Blvd.  
Manhasset NY 11030  
(516) 627-3640

C44

Open Tues-Sat: Wed-Sat 10-6; Tues 10-9

## ATTENTION APPLE II OWNERS

*Southeastern Software announces  
ready to run programs on tape for  
your computer . . .*

*Send \$5.95 plus 50¢ postage and  
handling for demo tape and sample  
newsletter designed for Apple II  
owners.*

**Demo tape includes 1 game  
and 2 general interest pro-  
grams. Specify if you want  
tape to run in BASIC or  
Applesoft.**

**SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE**

7270 Culpepper Drive  
New Orleans, LA 70126 S52

## 8080 DISASSEMBLER

Now you can disassemble 8080 programs with  
full object code and source code display!

### Features:

- Nominal configuration uses only 2K to 3K bytes of memory
- Assembly coded for maximum efficiency
- Can handle up to 999 program labels
- Standard configurations available for 8K, 16K and 24K systems accommodating either 256, 512 or 999 program labels
- Optional configurations available upon request

Written for POLY 88 system, but can easily be  
modified to accommodate most 8080 systems.  
Documented source code listings available.

\$19.95 price includes complete user documen-  
tation and disassembler object code on  
cassette in Byte and Polyphase modes.  
Ohio residents add 4% sales tax.



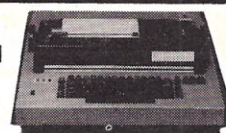
**MicroMatics**

PO Box 5710  
Columbus, OH 43221  
(614) 882-7396

M47

## SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII



ASCII

**IBM SELECTRIC®  
BASED I/O TERMINAL  
WITH ASCII CONVERSION  
INSTALLED \$695.00**

- Tape Drives • Cable
- Cassette Drives • Wire
- Power Supplies 12V15A, 12V25A, 5V35A Others, • Displays
- Cabinets • XFMRs • Heat Sinks • Printers • Components

Many other items  
Write for free catalog  
**WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC.**  
10 FLAGSTONE DRIVE  
HUDSON, N.H. 03051

Phone orders accepted using VISA  
or MC. Toll Free 1-800-258-1036  
In N.H. 603-885-3705

W 16



# ADM-3A

IN KIT \$ **756** 00\*  
FORM



- All equipment F.O.B. Dallas, Texas or Anaheim, California
- Terms — check or money order with order
- Delivery in 30 days
- Add \$20 for Shipping and Handling

#### OPTIONS:

- Lower case option add \$100.00
- Numeric key pad option add \$75.00

- 80 CHARACTERS/LINE
- 24 LINES/SCREEN
- ADDRESSABLE CURSOR
- 9, 10, or 11 BIT WORDS

- 75-19,200 BAUD
- FULL & HALF DUPLEX
- ODD/EVEN/NO PARITY
- RS232 INTERFACE OR 20 ma CURRENT LOOP

GET COMPLETE DETAILS WITH A DIRECT CALL:  
214 258-2414 TWX 910-860-5761 TELEX 73-0022  
800 527-3248



**capital**

C53

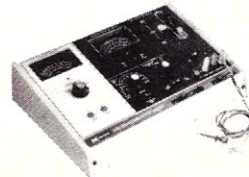
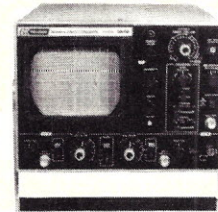
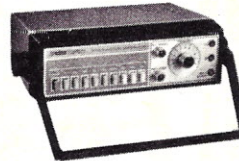
equipment brokers

930 N. BELTLINE • IRVING, TEXAS 75061

## GREAT PERFORMERS FROM B & K PRECISION

For high quality, cost effective test instruments, more technicians and servicemen are turning to B & K Precision. Whether it's their 3½ Digit Deluxe Lab Multimeter with .5% accuracy or a Dual Trace 5", 30 MHz Triggered Scope, you can be confident with every B & K Precision instrument in your shop or out in the field.

Look to PRIME for instant delivery on B & K Precision's whole line of quality Scopes, Multimeters, Counters, Semi & Tube Testers and Power Supplies. PRIME's trained sales force will help you choose the instrument you want. Call PRIME today for additional information and your free B & K Precision catalogue.



P32

## PRIME COMPONENTS

65 Engineers Rd/Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787/Tel 516-582-6258

### INNOVEX FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

NEW-FULL SIZE \$495 or LESS\*

From The Same People Who Brought You The First Diskette and Drive

TO DESIGN YOUR OWN CUSTOM SUB-SYSTEM FOR LESS:

- (1) BUY THE INNOVEX MODEL 410 OR 420 FROM THE MANUFACTURER AT THE OEM VOLUME PRICE OF \$495.

8" Full Size, IBM Compatible, Hard  
or Soft Sector Single or Double Density

- (2) BUY THE FLOPPY CONTROLLER DESIGNED FOR YOUR SYSTEM
- (3) \*THEN FOR A LIMITED TIME GET A REBATE FROM INNOTRONICS HAVING BOUGHT ONE OF THESE POPULAR INTERFACES SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO WORK WITH THIS INNOVEX DRIVE:

Tarbell .....\$20      Peripheral Vision.....\$10  
SCI .....\$20      Digital Group .....\$10

WE ARE PROUD TO OFFER THE HIGHEST QUALITY DISKETTE DRIVE FOR THE FAIREST PRICE POSSIBLE IN THE INDUSTRY

ACT NOW AND SAVE!!!!

Send Check Or Money Order for \$495  
Less Rebate If Applicable  
(proof of purchase required)

**INNOTRONICS CORPORATION/DEPT A**  
**BROOKS ROAD**  
**LINCOLN, MASSACHUSETTS 01773**  
**Tel. (617) 259-0600**

\*Offer Ends 7-1-78

## WIREWRAP

### PRECUT WIRE

Why buy wire on rolls?

PRECUT & STRIPPED WIRE IS:

- **Fast** - No more cutting & stripping by hand
- **Reliable** - Good, clean, uniform strip
- **Economical** - Cheaper than using bulk wire

**Precut Wire**      **Bulk Wire**  
100 pcs of 3" at \$1.82 = \$18.20      50 ft. roll at \$1.99 = \$9.95  
100 pcs of 6" at 1.06 = \$10.60      100 ft. roll at 2.95 = \$29.50  
Wire Kit 1 at \$6.95 = 2 1/36/ft.

# 30 Kynar stripped 1" on each end. Lengths are overall  
Colors: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Black, Orange, White  
Wire packaged in plastic bags. Add 25¢/length for tubes.

	100	500	1000	5000
2 1/2 in.	.78	2.40	4.30/K	3.89/K
3 in.	.82	2.60	4.71/K	4.22/K
3 1/2 in.	.86	2.80	5.12/K	4.55/K
4 in.	.90	3.00	5.52/K	4.88/K
4 1/2 in.	.94	3.21	5.93/K	5.21/K
5 in.	.98	3.42	6.34/K	5.52/K
5 1/2 in.	1.02	3.65	6.75/K	5.86/K
6 in.	1.06	3.85	7.16/K	6.19/K
6 1/2 in.	1.15	4.05	7.57/K	6.52/K
7 in.	1.20	4.25	7.98/K	6.85/K
7 1/2 in.	1.25	4.45	8.39/K	7.18/K
8 in.	1.29	4.65	8.80/K	7.53/K
8 1/2 in.	1.32	4.85	9.21/K	7.84/K
9 in.	1.36	5.05	9.62/K	8.17/K
9 1/2 in.	1.40	5.25	10.03/K	8.50/K
10 in.	1.45	5.51	10.44/K	8.83/K
Add. in.	.10	.41	.82/K	.66/K

### WIRE KITS

#1 \$6.95      #2 \$19.95

250 3"	100 4 1/2"	250 2 1/2"	250 4 1/2"	250 6"
250 3 1/2"	100 5"	500 3 1/2"	250 5"	100 6 1/2"
100 4"	100 6"	500 3 1/2"	100 5 1/2"	100 7"
		500 4"	1250 ft. Roll Bulk	

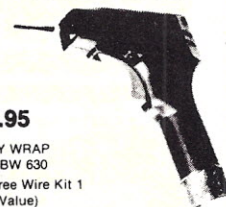
Choose One Color  
or Assortment

### WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

	1-3	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999	1K-5K
8 pin	.41	.36	.35	.31	.29	.27
14 pin	.36	.34	.32	.30	.28	.27
16 pin	.38	.36	.34	.32	.30	.29
18 pin	.63	.58	.54	.47	.44	.41
20 pin	.84	.78	.71	.63	.59	.54
22 pin	.95	.90	.85	.75	.72	.70
24 pin	.91	.84	.78	.68	.64	.59
28 pin	1.25	1.15	1.08	.95	.89	.82
40 pin	1.65	1.55	1.42	1.25	1.15	1.09

Gold 3-level Closed Entry Sockets  
• End & Side Stackable      All prices include gold  
2-level sockets available

### WIRE WRAP TOOLS



**\$34.95**

HOBBY WRAP  
Model BW 630  
With Free Wire Kit 1  
(\$6.95 Value)

Batteries & Charger .....\$11.00  
WSU 30 Hand Wrap-Unwrap Strip Tool .....5.95  
WSU 30M, for Modified Wrap .....6.95  
BT 30 Extra Bit .....2.95

### INTERCONNECT CABLES

Ribbon cable connectors for connecting boards to  
front panels, or board to board.

SINGLE ENDED      DOUBLE ENDED

	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin
6"	1.24	1.34	2.05	2.24	2.45	3.37
12"	1.33	1.44	2.24	2.33	2.55	3.82
24"	1.52	1.65	2.63	2.52	2.76	4.31
48"	1.91	2.06	3.40	2.91	3.17	5.08

### Ordering Information:

- Orders under \$25 and COD's, add \$2
- All others, shipped Ppd in U.S. via UPS
- For Blue Label (Air) or 1st Class, add \$1
- We accept Visa & Mastercard
- Most orders shipped same day

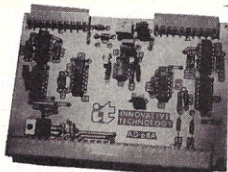
Dealer Inquiries Invited

## PAGE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

135 E. Chestnut St. Suite #5  
Monrovia, California 91016  
Phone (213) 357-5005



## AD-68A ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER



- 8 analog input channels
- Occupies one SWTPC 6800 I/O slot
- Quality components and PCB
- Complete documentation
- 90 day full warranty
- Assembled and tested

\$39.95

Available from your local dealer or factory direct. Write for additional information.



INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY

124

510 Oxford Park  
Garland, Texas 75043  
(214) 270-8393

## LET US SELL YOUR NAME & ADDRESS

If you are a dealer or a manufacturer (or almost anything else in the hobby computer industry) you might as well send Kilobaud your name and address so we can sell it to people who want to sell you things. Manufacturers are looking for dealers... they use our list. Dealers are looking for new products... they use our list. We may not make any money publishing Kilobaud, but we're making out like crazy with our list. Don't miss the fun... get on our list. Write Kilobaud List, Peterborough NH 03458 and get rich. We don't do badly either at \$100 a shot for the list, currently over 2500 strong.

## Special of the Month

### MASTER I/O BOARD (space time productions)

Contains: 6 Parallel I/O Ports (8255)  
1 Serial I/O Port (8251)  
3 Counter Timers (8253)  
1K RAM (2114)  
3K ROM (one 2708 supplied)  
Fully Buffered S-100 BUS

### ALL ON ONE BOARD

Assembled, Tested & Burnt in... \$369.00  
Bare Board (with documentation)... 47.50  
Complete Kit of Parts Only... 135.00

### 6" COLOR CODED RIBBON CABLE

With 14 Pin Dual In Line Gold Plated Plugs on Each End.

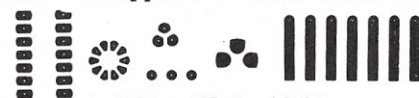


\$1.00 Each 5/\$4.00

CRYSTAL - 1.344 MHz - \$1.50  
FERRITE SLEEVE - \$1.25/Dozen  
4.7 uH Coils - 6/\$1.00  
2N 3819 FET - 3/\$1.00

### DATAK CORP'S ER-2 DIRECT ETCH DRY TRANSFER RESIST PATTERNS.

Package of 8 sheets includes transistors, ICs, edge card connectors, pads, lines, circles, jogs, 1/16" and 1/32" PC tapes. Simply transfer from sheet to copper clad board and etch.



1 Pkg. ER-2 - \$3.95

CHICAGOLAND - We invite you to visit our retail store, open daily at 10:00 A.M.

WRITE US FOR FREE FLYER.

R18

## R.W. ELECTRONICS, INC.

3203 North Western Avenue

Chicago, Illinois 60618

312-248-2480

## THE INCREDIBLE LEARNING MACHINE

# WHATSIT™

(Wow! How'd All That Stuff get In There?)

- She's a Conversational Query System!
- She's an Indexing/Filing System!
- She's a 'Data Base Manager' for your Microcomputer!

*"One of the first software products of the New Computer Age..."*

—Ted Nelson, author of  
Computer Lib/Dream Machines

Mail to: Information Unlimited (authorized distributor)  
P.O. Box 55B, Hebron, Indiana 46341

- ☐ Model NS-3 for North Star BASIC (requires 24K RAM), \$75.00
- ☐ Quantity discount schedule for dealers
- ☐ More information (I'm running \_\_\_\_\_ disc BASIC

on a \_\_\_\_\_  
computer)

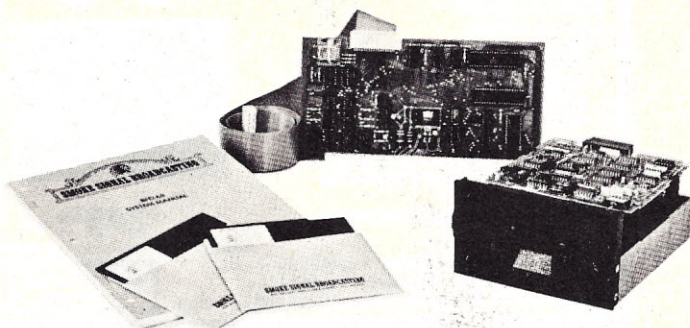


A CREATION OF  
COMPUTER HEADWARE™  
BOX 14694 · SAN FRANCISCO 94114

123



# THE SSB \$150 FLOPPY DISCOUNT



## Affordable

The tribe at Smoke Signal Broadcasting took our BFD-68 disk system and scalped the price, but not the features to create the ABFD-68 (Affordable Basic Floppy Disk). We appreciate the fact that the computer hobbyist gave us our start and we haven't forgotten you.

## \$649 Assembled

Compare Price. Our SS-50 bus compatible disk system is \$150 less than the assembled price of the leading S-100 disk system. And you can at least double that savings when you buy one of the computers manufactured by MSI or SWTPC that use the superior 6800 microprocessor.

## Programmable

The BFD-68 is well known for its fine software. The system comes with the best disk operating system available and we offer a multitude of other compatible software products. These include a BASIC interpreter with disk file handling capability. By the way, our DOS now easily handles true random access files as well as sequential. Also, we have a super fast BASIC compiler for business applications. In addition, a Text Editor, 2 Assemblers, a Trace Disassembler useful for program debugging and an Object to Source Code Generator are all stock items available for immediate delivery. A word processor will be available very soon.

## Reliable

We delivered our first mini-floppy disk system a year ago — 6 months ahead of any other 6800 based mini system. Thus, we've had twice the experience in building reliability into the system. Our NEW disk controller was designed using all we have learned in the past year about system reliability.

The ABFD-68 contains all the built in reliability of our regular BFD-68 plus you save money by supplying your own cabinet and power supply for the disk.

## Available

We've shipped literally tons of our BFD-68 disk system in the past year and have learned to keep our production up with demand. Give us a call and chances are we'll be able to ship you the new ABFD-68 from stock and charge it to your Master Charge or Visa card. Better yet, ask us for the name of the computer store nearest you that carries our complete line of computer products.



## SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING

P.O. Box 2017, Hollywood, CA 90028 • (213) 462-5652

## JOHNSON COMPUTER

P. O. BOX 523, MEDINA, OHIO 44256  
(216) 725-4560

FINALLY!

HDE inc. FLEXIBLE DISK SYSTEM FOR KIM

## Features:

- \*Top Quality Industrial Grade Controller
- \*Proven High Reliability Disc Drive
- \*Line-Numbered Text Entry and Editing
- \*A Powerful Command Structure
- \*Adaptation to any 6500 Based System
- \*Capability for User Defined Commands
- \*Complete Compatibility with KIM
- \*Multiple Resident Files
- \*Indexed and Non-Indexed Disk Storage

Complete 90 Day Parts and Labor Warranty

HDE FILE ORIENTATED DISK SYSTEM

"FODS"

## Includes:

- \*Full Size Sykes Drive
- \*6502 Based Controller
- \*Power Supply
- \*FODS Software
- \*Cables, Interface Card
- \*User Manual

# SUPER SALE



**\$199.95**

AS IS

**\$249.95**

WORKING &  
CLEANED

**IBM® Selectric-Based  
I/O Writers  
Excellent Hobby Printers**

Series 72/731  
Heavy Duty  
8½" Platten  
All Solenoids  
Original Documentation  
While Supply Lasts

Check, Money Order, Cash.  
Personal checks require 3  
weeks to clear. No COD's.  
Units shipped UPS or PP  
collect. Prices Net FOB Tulsa

**SUPER SURPLUS  
SALES**

P.O. BOX 45944  
TULSA, OK 74145  
1-918-622-1058

These terminals are from a large airline reservation system. They are heavy duty and were under continuous maintenance. The units have been in storage. We make every effort to ensure that all essential parts are included. Most work when plugged in. No warranties are given or implied.

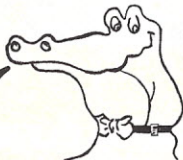
## Conversion Kits.

1. Conversion instructions, P C board for printer only using software method \$59.95
2. I/O kit, instructions and all components for parallel or RS232 interface \$249.95
3. Completely converted unit and assembled interface \$999.95

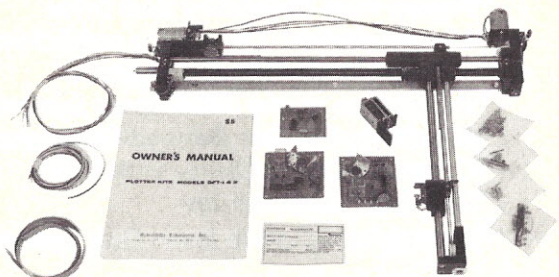


# X-Y PLOTTERS

NOW YOU  
CAN HAVE A  
PLOTTER ALSO  
!!!



SYLVANHILLS PLOTTERS ARE FOR YOU



Completely assembled X-Y mechanism & interface.  
You add drawing surface, 24V supply & computer.  
Resolution is .01 inch. Rugged and reliable.

11x17 inch size .....	\$795
DFT-1 Plotter Console .....	\$95
17x22 inch size .....	\$950
DFT-2 Plotter Console .....	\$115
Owners manual (Refunded with purchase) .....	\$5



**8080 SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE!!!**  
Complete brochure available free on request

Sylvanhills Laboratory, Inc.

Box 646 • Pittsburg, Kansas 66762 • 316-231-4440 **S28**

MINIATURE SOLID STATE

## 202 VIDEO CAMERA KIT

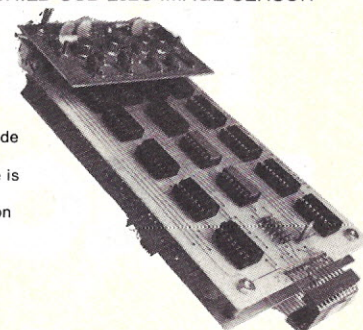
FEATURING A 100 X 100 BIT SELF SCANNING CHARGED COUPLED DEVICE

THIS UNIQUE UPDATED CAMERA KIT  
FEATURES THE FAIRCHILD CCD 202C IMAGE SENSOR

**\$5**

### FEATURES

- Sensitive to infra red as well as visible light
- May be used in a vacuum, under water and high altitude
- May be used in a magnetic environment because there is no high voltage
- All components mounted on parallel 3 1/4" x 6 1/2" single sided boards
- Total weight under 1 lb.



### ADVANTAGES

- IN THE FUTURE WE WILL SUPPLY A COMPUTER VIDEO INTERFACE CARD
- All clock voltages operate at 6V requiring no adjustments
- Higher video output signal
- We supply the power board, so only a 5V 1 Amp power source is needed
- The circuitry has been simplified for easier assembly
- Two level TTL output is supplied for interfacing



**\$349.00** KIT

Add \$75.00 to assemble and test

We supply all semiconductors, boards, data sheets, diagrams, resistors, capacitors, and 8MM lens.

Sorry we do not supply the case, batteries and 5V supply.

Add \$2.00 Postage and Handling



**SOLID STATE SALES**

PO BOX 74K SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143

TEL (617) 547-7053

## HARD DISK SYSTEM

MHD-14X... a 14 to 70 Megabyte hard disk system with S-100 controller. 1M byte/sec. data transfer rate. 6800 SDOS software allows full dynamic file allocation (files may expand or shrink as needed) with both random and sequential data files.

**\$4499 assm.**

## FLOPPY

MPS-2D... PerSci #277 dual floppy drive system with S-100 controller and 6800 SDOS software (described above). Storage capacity 1M byte (2M byte model available soon) in IBM 3740 format.

**\$1999 assm.**



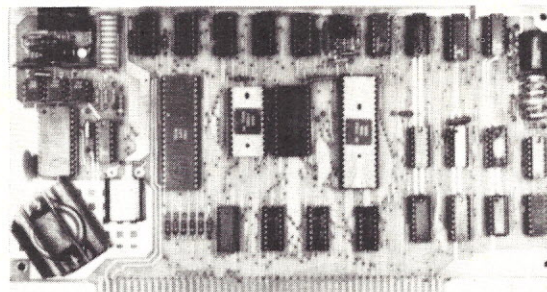
C.O.D.

EXTENSIVE SOFTWARE AND BUSINESS PROGRAMS

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

D30

## 6800 CPU



MPA-6800... a 6800-based, single board computer. S-100 compatible, works with most S-100 products. Does not need a front panel as it has its own Operating System in ROM. Also features an RS-232/20mA TTY I/O port (baud rate selectable), slow and dynamic memory interfacing, on board RAM memory, and hardware single-step capability.

**\$179 kit**

**\$269 assm.**

**Joe DATATRONICS, INC.**

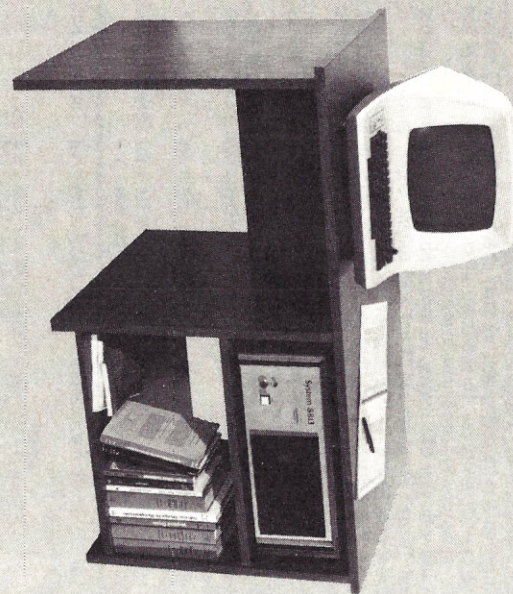
208 East Olive

Lamar, Colorado 81052

[303] 336-7956



# MICRODESK®

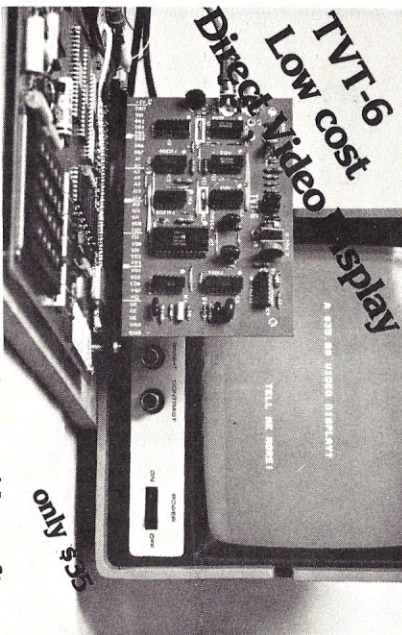


**The perfect home  
for a personal or business computer**

48" x 24" x 26", Shelves 23" x 23", One Adjustable  
MICRODESK \$96.50 113 lbs. F.O.B. Wichita

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN**

1611 E. Central Wichita, Kansas 67214  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



**TVT-6  
Low cost  
Direct Video Display**

only \$35

Don Lancaster's ingenious design provides software controllable options including:

- Scrolling • Full performance cursor
- Over 2K on-screen characters with only 3MHz bandwidth
- Variety of line/character formats including 16/32, 16/64 ... even 32/64
- User selectable line lengths

**TELL ME MORE!** ( ) Send instruction manual for the TVT-6 Kit with full operational details, \$1 enclosed.

( ) SEND FREE CATALOG

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

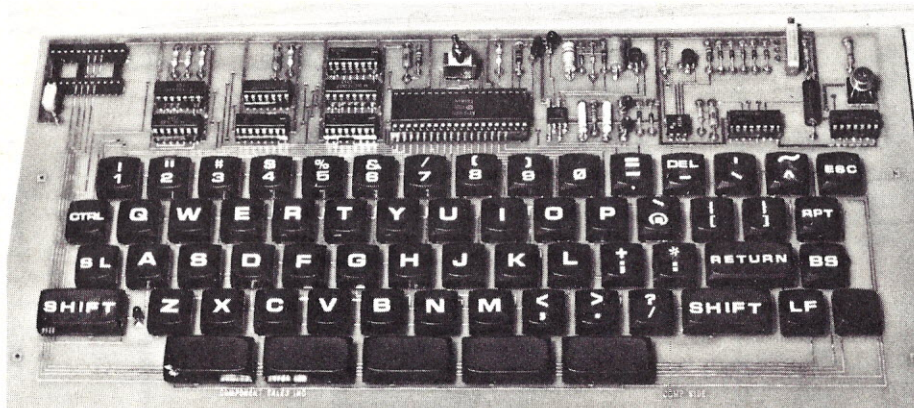
State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

**PAPA**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

DEPT. 6-K, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

## Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard Specification



Orders accepted by phone or mail.

MASTERCARD ☆ VISA ☆ COD ☆ CHECK ☆ MONEY ORDER



**COMPONENT SALES INC.** C70 [415] 861-1345  
778-A BRANNAN, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

- ☆ 4 SIMULTANEOUS OUTPUTS AVAILABLE: THE ONLY ONE ON THE MARKET
  1. SERIAL TTL LEVEL
  2. BUFFERED 8 BIT (TRI-STATE LATCH) PARALLEL OUTPUT WITH VALID DATA SYNC PULSE AND LEVEL
  3. 20 MA OPTO-ISOLATED CURRENT LOOP, POLARITY INDEPENDENT
  4. EIA RS232C
- ☆ SINGLE + 5 VOLT 300 MA (NOMINAL) POWER SUPPLY (REQUIRED)
- ☆ INDUSTRY STANDARD 2 KEY ROLLOVER ENCODER
- ☆ ANSI - COMPATIBLE KEY SET; FOR SLIM-LINE "HIDEAWAY" PACKAGING
- ☆ SEGMENTED SPACE BAR ALLOWS FAST MULTIPLE-SPACING WITHOUT REPEAT KEY
- ☆ REPEAT KEY REPEATS AT CHARACTER RATE
- ☆ USER SELECTABLE UPPER CASE ONLY (KSR/ASR/33 REPLACEMENT) OR UPPER/LOWER CASE
- ☆ FACTORY SET AT 110 BAUD BUT EASILY ADJUSTED BY USER TO ANY BAUD RATE FROM 110 TO 9600 BAUD
- ☆ FLEXIBLE PARITY
- ☆ LED INDICATOR FOR SHIFT-LOCK KEY ELIMINATES CASE UNCERTAINTY
- ☆ 24 PIN DUAL - INLINE CONNECTOR
- ☆ LOW PROFILE CASE (OPTIONAL) \$40.00

**\$138.00 ASSEMBLED AND TESTED**

Plus \$3.00 handling charge. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.



# COMPUTER SHOPPING

**FIND YOURS!** — In the comprehensive index of computer firms, The Computer Data Directory. Contains profiles of over 600 manufacturers, stores, distributors, publishers, and electronic dealers. All addresses are up-to-date and at your finger tips! Products are cross-referenced to their manufacturers. Similar to a telephone directory. Definitely a useful reference source. Order yours today. All orders shipped on day received.

- ☐ SYSTEMS
- ☐ SOFTWARE
- ☐ PERIPHERALS
- ☐ ACCESSORIES
- ☐ EASY TO USE!
- ☐ COMPUTER STORES
- ☐ COMPUTER SERVICE
- ☐ ELECTRONIC PARTS/SERVICE
- ☐ BRAND NAME MANUFACTURERS
- ☐ WHERE TO WRITE FOR BROCHURES!

**ORDER NOW!**

Only  
**\$4.98**

Postage Included

**THE Computer Data Directory**

BOX 598 • DEPT K

CLEVELAND, OHIO

44107

C77

## Program faster, with fewer errors

Save time, save money, have more fun when you write programs in BASIC on our new combination Program Coding/CRT Layout Sheets.

**Gives you 2 form uses for the price of one.** Use full 28 line x 80 column grid area for regular program steps. To plan display layouts, simply keep your characters within the appropriate CRT indicator lines, and you'll automatically see where they'll be on your CRT screen.

**Gives you 4 extra coding lines on every sheet.** Full 28 line x 80 column coding capacity saves you 14 sheets out of every 100, compared to 24-line forms, yet we offer full-size 6mm x 3mm grid blocks.

**Works with your CRT display, no matter what brand you own.** Equipped for both 16 line x 64 column and 24 line x 80 column display formats.

**Surface-engineered to take both pen & pencil without blotching.** Gives you crisp, sharp characters whether you write with pencil or plastic-tip pens.

**Eye-comfortable soft blue grid.** All grid rulings, tints, and division rules are easy on your eyes, even after hours of continuous programming.

**Bright white sheet makes your characters easy to read.** Heavy 22-pound brilliant white opaque paper gives your writing contrast.

**8½ x 11 size saves you money.** . . fits standard binders, folders, & files. Designed to serve professional programmers, hobbyists, and small business people economically.

**Your choice of looseleaf style or 50-sheet pads.** Both are 3-hole-punched. The choice is yours.

**Try a pack today.** Ask your local computer store for Stirling/Bekdorf 78C1's. Or use the coupon below to get them right now.

YES. Rush me the quantity of 78C1 BASIC Coding/CRT Layout Sheets I have indicated below:

Looseleaf	Pads
<input type="checkbox"/> 100 = \$6.05 + \$1.50 shpg.	<input type="checkbox"/> two 50-sht. pads: \$6.35 + \$1.50 shpg.
<input type="checkbox"/> 500 = \$24.10 + \$2.85 shpg.	<input type="checkbox"/> ten 50-sht. pads: \$26.85 + \$2.85 shpg.

☐ Enclosed is my check for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Charge to: ☐ Master Charge; ☐ Visa Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

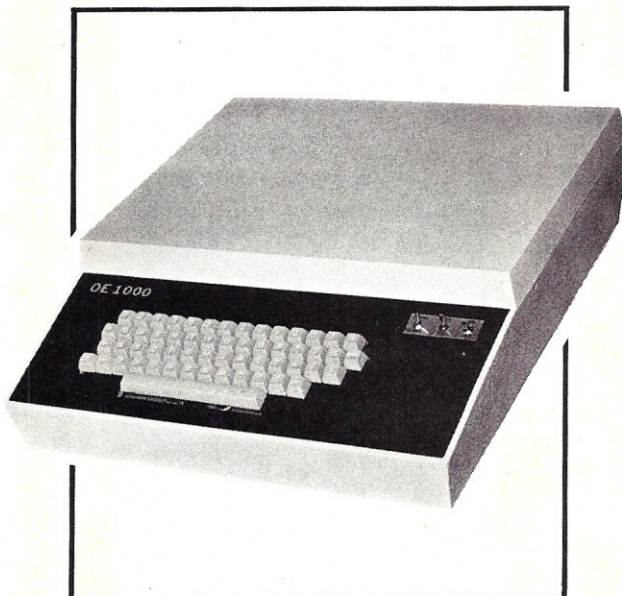
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Stirling/Bekdorf™**

k7 4407 Parkwood □ San Antonio, TX 78218 □ (512) 824-5643

## NOW A SOLUTION TO YOUR I/O HEADACHE # 33



The OE 1000 Terminal is a low cost stand alone video terminal that operates quietly and maintenance free. It will allow you to display on a monitor or modified T.V. 16 lines of 64 characters. The characters can be any of the 96 ASCII alphanumerics, and any of the 32 special characters. In addition to upper-lower case capability it has a scroll up feature and full X-Y cursor control. All that is required from your microcomputer is 300 baud, RS 232 or 20 mA current loop, serial data. And if that is not enough the price is only \$275.00 in kit or \$350.00 assembled, plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. To order phone or write.

**OTTO ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 3066

Princeton, N.J. 08540

609/448-9165

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MC, BAC, COD accepted

N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

09



**JOHNSON  
COMPUTER**

P. O. BOX 523, MEDINA, OHIO 44256  
(216) 725-4560

FINALLY!

### HDE inc. FLEXIBLE DISK SYSTEM FOR KIM

#### Features:

- \*Top Quality Industrial Grade Controller
- \*Proven High Reliability Disc Drive
- \*Line-Numbered Text Entry and Editing
- \*A Powerful Command Structure
- \*Adaptation to any 6500 Based System
- \*Capability for User Defined Commands
- \*Complete Compatibility with KIM
- \*Multiple Resident Files
- \*Indexed and Non-Indexed Disk Storage

Complete 90 Day Parts and Labor Warranty

### HDE FILE ORIENTATED DISK SYSTEM

"FODS"

#### Includes:

- \*Full Size Sykes Drive
- \*6502 Based Controller
- \*Power Supply
- \*FODS Software
- \*Cables, Interface Card
- \*User Manual

... that name to remember

**Wasatch**  
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

### NEW PRODUCT RELEASES

#### 8K EPROM

4 × 2716  
4K OR 8K MODES  
DUAL 4K MODE  
SOCKETED  
EPROMS

•  
**\$149.95 KIT**

#### DATA ACQUISITION

32 CHANNELS  
8 BIT 100μ  
SEC CONV.  
± 0.5% ACCURACY  
RANDOM CHANNEL  
SELECT

•  
**\$99.95 KIT**

#### EPROM PROGRAMMER

4 × 2716 CAPACITY  
COPY MODE  
SINGLE/DUAL  
PROG. MODE  
2 ZIF SOCKETS

•  
**\$49.95 KIT**

#### WASATCH FEATURES

**5 VOLTS • 44 PINS • 4.5" x 6.5" CARDS**

W13

**Wasatch**  
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

25 SOUTH 300 EAST • SUITE 215 • SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84111 • 714/752-1374

# THE MICRO WORKS

### HIGH QUALITY 6800 ACCESSORIES DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR THE HOBBYIST:

- **DS-68 Digisector** — the first high resolution video digitizer that allows the computer random access to the brightness of any point in a TV picture, economically priced for the hobbyist. \$169.95
- **PSB-08 PROM System Board** — allows movement of the I/O portion of memory to any location in the SWTPC memory. You can have up to 56K bytes of contiguous RAM! \$119.95
- **B-08 2708 EPROM Programmer** — generates all programming voltages on board. Programs EPROMS to full manufacturer specifications. \$99.95
- **UIO Universal I/O Board** — comes pre-wired for any Motorola 40 or 24 pin interface chips, maximizing available space for interface circuitry. \$24.95
- **X-50/X-30 Extender Boards** — include a ground plane and ground test point, providing noise immunity and troubleshooting efficiency. \$29.95/\$22.95

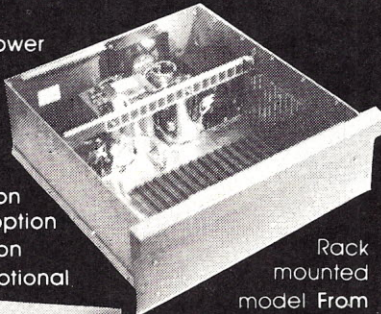


**P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA. 92014 714-756-2687**

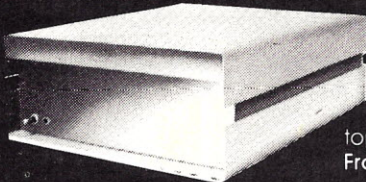


# \$100 MAINFRAME \$200 \$100 MAINFRAME \$200

- NOT A KIT
- 8v@15A, ±16v@3A power
- Rack mountable
- 15 slot motherboard
- Card cage
- Fan, line cord, fuse, switch, EMI filter
- Desk top version option
- 8v@30A, ±16v@10A option
- voltage monitor option
- 100 pin connectors optional



Rack  
mounted  
model From  
\$200



Desk  
top model  
From \$235

Write or call for a copy of our  
detailed brochure which includes  
our application note

BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS.

## INTEGRAND

8474 Ave 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288

We accept BankAmericard/Visa and Master Charge

# TRS-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

RSM-1S: A MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR THE TRS-80 - \$23.95

RSM-1S provides you with 22 commands with which you can interact directly with the Z-80 processor in your TRS-80. You will have direct access to all memory locations. You may examine your Basic ROM's, test your RAM, enter and execute machine language programs, read and write machine language tapes, and much more!

A symbolic dump command disassembles object code in memory and displays it as Zilog standard Z-80 mnemonics! All relative addresses are computed and displayed. This is a great aid to understanding the operation of your TRS-80 software.

Memory may be displayed in HEX or either of two ASCII formats. Memory can be EDITED, MOVED, EXCHANGED, VERIFIED, FILLED, ZEROED or TESTED. All memory display commands may be stepped one line at a time with the space bar, or may be terminated by use of BREAK. Memory may be SEARCHED for one or two-byte codes.

RSL-1: GRAPHIC PATTERN DRAWING AND THE GAME OF LIFE - \$14.95

With RSL-1 you can draw graphic patterns on your display directly from the keyboard, or you can load patterns from cassette. The keyboard has a unique repeating function that will write a continuous line in eight vertical, horizontal, or diagonal directions! Patterns may be saved on tape, and four demonstration patterns are furnished on your RSL-1 cassette.

Life is a "game" of birth, growth and death of a colony of cells. These cells live and die by a very rigid set of rules, ideally suited for computerization. Invented by John Conway and popularized in Martin Gardner's "Mathematical Games" in Scientific American magazine, LIFE has become an "in" demonstration program for home computer owners. The TRS-80 is well suited for LIFE, since it supports a graphics mode with which you can generate very complex patterns. RSL-1 will compute and display each generation for about 2 seconds, regardless of the pattern on the screen. If you have watched LEVEL-1 BASIC fill the screen with graphic characters, you will appreciate the speed advantages of machine language.

### OTHER TRS-80 PRODUCTS

RSM-1: \$17.95. Identical to RSM-1S, but without symbolic display command.  
ESP-1: \$29.95. A resident assembler and editor using Intel 8088 mnemonics.  
LST-1: \$7.95. A disassembled listing of LEVEL-1 BASIC with some comments.

All software runs in both LEVEL-I and LEVEL-II Systems. Immediate delivery!  
Order yours today! (California residents add 6% sales tax).

C51

\* SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE \* POST OFFICE BOX 483 \* NEWBURY PARK, CALIF. 91328 \*



## SPACE AGE COMPUTER STORE

NEW YORK CITY  
and  
LONG ISLAND

IF YOU WANT PROFESSIONAL SERVICE  
IN A CASUAL ATMOSPHERE...  
AND A LARGE VARIETY OF EQUIPMENT

### • BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

General Ledger, Inventory, Accounts Payable,  
Accounts Receivable, Word Processing Systems.

### • GENERAL APPLICATIONS

Northstar Macro Assembler ..... \$65  
Northstar Mailing Label Program ..... \$45

### • STOCK MARKET PACKAGE (Unique) Makes

Makes Ticker-Tape Obsolete.

Send \$2.00 for descriptive brochure on Stock  
Market Package.

## BYTE SHOP

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER STORE T.M.

130 East 40th Street  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 889-4204

(Corner Lexington Avenue)

Tues. thru Fri. 11 to 7

Saturday 10 to 5

2721 Hempstead Turnpike  
Levittown, NY 11756  
(516) 731-8116

(Just East of Wantagh Pkwy)

12 to 8

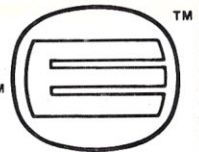
10 to 5

B14

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS MARKETING

Presents

# VIDIET-STIK™



"IF YOU CAN POINT... YOU CAN PLAY!"



- ☐ THE NEW LOW-COST  
ALTERNATIVE TO  
THE KEYBOARD!
- ☐ FOR ALL Z80 & 8080  
BASED MICROPROCESSOR  
SYSTEMS WITH TVT.
- ☐ REQUIRES ONLY:
  - +5V
  - GROUND
  - SINGLE INPUT BIT

### APPLICATIONS:

- Keyboard replacement
- Menu selection
- Games (3 yrs. & up)
- Electronic music
- Joystick simulator
- Educational drills

ONLY  
\$39.95\*  
PLUS \$1.50  
POSTAGE  
& HANDLING

... Your imagination's the only limit! ...

### INCLUDES:

- ☐ HARDWARE — Pen is fully  
assembled and tested!
- ☐ INSTRUCTIONS — Complete  
interface instructions
- ☐ DOCUMENTATION
  - Driver software
  - Test software
  - Game software

## ESMARK INCORPORATED

507 1/2 E. MCKINLEY HWY. MISHAWAKA, IN 46544

\* INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

E30



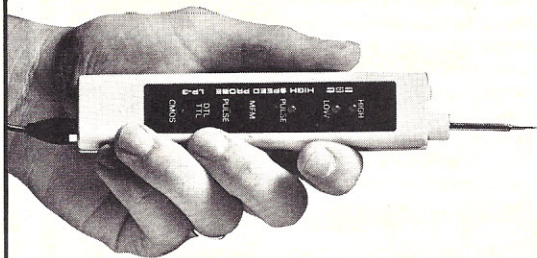
## LOGIC PROBES FROM CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

CSC's whole family of Logic Probes make all your testing simple. They're all hand held and give you an instant overview of circuit conditions. By touching probe tip to test node, you get instant recognition of high, low, invalid levels, open circuits, and nodes. Choose the model that suits your needs.

**LP-1** Instant reading of logic levels for TTL, DTL, HTL, CMOS. 100,000 Ohm input, 10 MHz, 50ns, High speed train or single event, plus or level transition detected and stored. COST \$44.95

**LP-2** Economy version of LP-1, 300,000 Ohm, 10ns, 1.5 MHz, High speed train or single event, COST \$24.95

**LP-3** High speed logic probe, 500,000 Ohm, 10ns, 50 MHz, High speed train or single event, pulse or level transition detected and stored. COST \$69.95



**For All Your Test Equipment Needs**

TO ORDER: Send Check or Money Order To Address Below. COD Orders Welcome, NY State Add Sales Tax.

## PRIME COMPONENTS

65 Engineers Rd/Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787/Tele 516-582-6258

P32

**Wasatch  
LOVES  
KIM**

## 8 K KIM EXPANSION SPECIAL

TWO 4K RAM KITS  
KIM INTERFACE KIT  
COMPLETE 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD SET  
WITH CABLE

**\$ 219.00**

\$245.00 If purchased separately

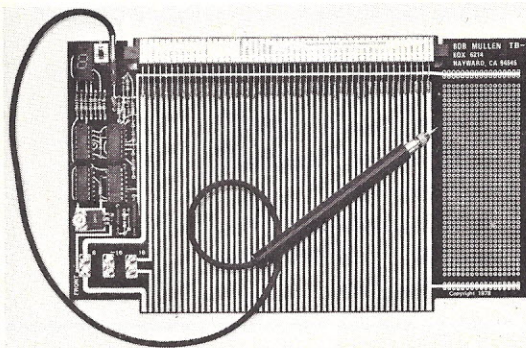
YOUR TICKET TO LOW COST SYSTEM EXPANSION

**Wasatch**  
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

25 SOUTH 300 EAST · SUITE 215 · SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84111 · 714/752-1374

**YES, it's  
improved.**

**YES, it's the  
same price!**



At \$35, the Mullen Extender Board Kit with built-in logic probe has always been a great value... but when it came time to crank up a new production run of boards, we couldn't resist adding a few small changes here and there to continue staying ahead of the pack.

For example, our logic probe now reads out into a 7 segment readout; we've also included a pulse stretcher and a light whose brightness is proportional to the duty cycle of a pulse stream (activates when probe reads H or high). There's a general-purpose breadboard area where you can develop circuits unique to your needs, with holes punched on a .1" grid. The edge connector is not only easier to mount and virtually self-aligning, but also allows use of scope hooks... we could go on, but that's enough for now. Check out the new Mullen Extender Board at your local computer store today, or order by mail (Cal res add tax) from:

M32

**MULLEN COMPUTER BOARDS**

BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94545



**JOHNSON  
COMPUTER**

P. O. BOX 523, MEDINA, OHIO 44256  
(216) 725-4560

FINALLY!

### HDE inc. FLEXIBLE DISK SYSTEM FOR KIM

#### Features:

- \*Top Quality Industrial Grade Controller
- \*Proven High Reliability Disc Drive
- \*Line-Numbered Text Entry and Editing
- \*A Powerful Command Structure
- \*Adaptation to any 6500 Based System
- \*Capability for User Defined Commands
- \*Complete Compatibility with KIM
- \*Multiple Resident Files
- \*Indexed and Non-Indexed Disk Storage

Complete 90 Day Parts and Labor Warranty

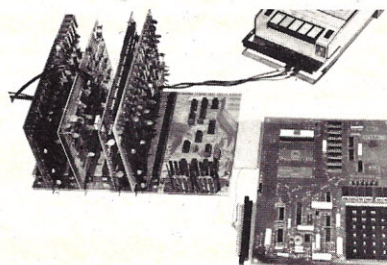
### HDE FILE ORIENTATED DISK SYSTEM

"FODS"

#### Includes:

- \*Full Size Sykes Drive
- \*6502 Based Controller
- \*Power Supply
- \*FODS Software
- \*Cables, Interface Card
- \*User Manual

# KIMSI



### The KIM to S-100 bus Interface/Motherboard

- Combines the power of the 6502 with the flexibility of the S-100 bus
- Attaches to any unmodified KIM
- Complete interface logic and fully buffered motherboard in one unit
- On-board regulation of power for KIM
- Eight slots of S-100 compatibility for additional RAM, Video and I/O boards, PROM Programmers, Speech processors . . .
- Includes all parts, sockets for ICs, one 100 pin connector, and full Assembly/Operating documentation

♦ Kit \$125, Assembled \$165

♦ All units shipped from stock

### FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 8066-H  
Coburg, OR 97401



F8

See us at the NCC Personal Computing Fair, June 5-8, 1978, in Anaheim, Calif.

# Here's how the Computer Workshop works for you.

Our clients get the whole thing—total systems engineering. We can help you with evaluation and development of requirements for data processing and associated hardware, or give you management assistance in developing systems. We'll develop and design computer systems, and we'll design, organize and manage special training programs for your staff.

So even if your needs are minimal right now, we can be a big help. Then as your needs grow, you'll know where to come.

## The Computer Workshop

Here are some of the firms we represent:

Alpha Microsystems	North Star Computers
Cromemco	Polymorphic Systems
Digital Systems	Seals Electronics
Gimix, Inc.	Smoke Signal Broadcasting
Icom	Southwest Technical Products Corp.
Industrial Micro Systems	Technical Design Labs
International Data Systems, Inc.	Vector Graphics
Lear Siegler	
Microcomputer Business Systems	
Micro Term, Inc.	



Here's where to find us: Offices: **BALTIMORE** 4005 Seven Mile Lane, Baltimore, Md. 21208 (301) 486-5350/**PITTSBURGH** Robar Building, 4170 Wm. Penn Highway, Murrysville, Pa. 15660 (412) 327-0455/**WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA** 1776 Plaza, 1776 E. Jefferson Street, Rockville, Md. 20852 (301) 468-0455/**NORTHERN VIRGINIA** 5240 Port Royal Road, Suite 203, Springfield, Va. 22151 (703) 321-9047/**KANSAS CITY** 6 East Street, Parkville, Mo. 64152 (816) 741-5055

C31



## New TRS-80?

Put your TRS-80 to work... entertaining and educating with our programs...some old, some new, some borrowed, none blue... One-to-one duplication for flawless loading.

**Space And War Games**  
Bomber Pilot, Lunar Lander I and II, Star Wars I and II.

**Random Chance Games**  
Hockey, Darts, Roulette, Craps, Slots, RSP, Acey Ducey.

**Strategy And Number Games**  
Hammurabi, Bagels, Digits, Stars, Hot 'n' Cold, Golf, Piles.

Postage paid \$6.00 each or 3 for \$15.00 from

**CLOAD HOUSE** \$53

Box 524, Mercer Island, Wa. 98040

If you liked

**THE HEATHKIT FORUM**

Charles Floto

Subscribe to  
**BUSS** \$7 for 12 issues

THE INDEPENDENT NEWSLETTER  
OF HEATH CO. COMPUTERS

325 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, S.E.  
WASHINGTON, DC 20003

F4

## REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

5 V @ 2 A, 12 V @ 500 mA

We have been fortunate enough to acquire a few more of these beautifully made regulated power supplies which we offered here last month through these pages. The regulated outputs are both adjustable: 5 V @ 2 Amp (a must for TTL's) and 12 V @ 500 mA. Also included at low current; 4 V, 10 V, -10 V, 100 V, and 200 V. In addition there is a noise filter, power cord and circuit breaker. Add \$2 for shipping and handling. \$14.95 ea. Stock #0786 Reg. Power 2/\$28.50

**DELTRONIKS**

PO BOX 29363 D28  
ATLANTA, GA 30359

STAND  
ALONE

## VIDEO TERMINAL

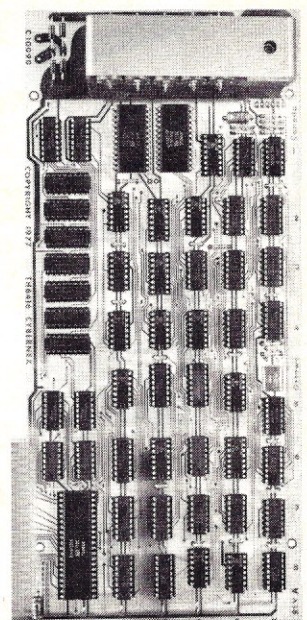
Now, a completely self-contained video terminal card for less than \$150.00. Requires only an ASCII Keyboard and TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your computers serial IO port. Two units available, common features are: single 5V supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rates (to 9600 baud), computer and keyboard operated cursor control, parity error and control, power on initialization, forward spaces, line feed, rev. line feeds, home, return cursor, and clear to end of line. Power requirements are 5V at 900ma, output std. IV p-p video and serial TTL level data.

Features:	TH3216	TH6416
Display	32 characters by 16 lines 2 pages	64 characters by 16 lines scrolling
Characters	Upper case ASCII	Upper/lower case optional
Baud Rates	300-9600	110-9600
Controls	Read to/from memory	Scroll up or down
Price (kit)	\$149.95	\$189.95

Above prices include all IC sockets

### OPTIONS:

Power supply (mounts on board)	\$14.95
Video/RF Modulator, VD-1	6.95
Lower case option (TH6416 only)	10.00
Assembled, tested units, add	60.00



**GUBERNER**

"TH 6416 shown above"

## Frequency Counter

**\$79.95 KIT**



You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 Frequency Counter Kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button. The CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 VDC as it does on 110 VAC. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.579545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy - .001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of \$79.95. Order yours today!

### SPECIFICATIONS

Sensitivity: less than 25mV  
Frequency range: 5Hz to 60MHz, typically 65MHz  
Gate time: 1 second, 1/10 second, with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale  
Display: 8 digit red LED 4" height  
Accuracy: 2 ppm, .001 ppm with TV time base  
Input: BNC, 1 meg ohm direct, 50 ohm with prescale option  
Power: 110 VAC 5 watts or 12 VDC 6 1/4 amp  
Size: Approx. 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case

### PRICES

CT-50, 60MHz Counter Kit	\$79.95
CT-50WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested	\$159.95
CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add	\$29.95

### VIDEO TO RF MODULATOR

Convert any TV set to a video monitor. Super stable circuit is glitch-free, tunable over channels 4-6. Runs on 5-15V. Recommended by many computer manufacturers. Std. video input. Complete kit, VD-1 \$6.95

741 OP-AMP  
MINI DIP 10/\$2.00

### LINEAR REGS TRANSISTORS

555 .50	309K .99	NPN 2N3904 type	10/\$1.00
556 .75	340K-12 .99	PNP 2N3906 type	10/\$1.00
566 1.49	7805 .99	PNP Power Tab 40W	3/\$1.00
567 1.49	7812 .99	PNP Power Tab 40W	3/\$1.00
324 1.49	7815 .99	FET MPF-102 type	3/\$2.00
1458 .49	78MG 1.50	UJT 2N2646 type	3/\$2.00
380 1.49	723 .49	2N3055 NPN Power	75

RS232/TTL  
TTL RS232  
Converter kit  
Complete kit \$7.95

### IC SOCKETS

8 pin	low profile	5/\$1.00
14 pin	low profile	5/\$1.00
40 pin	low profile	2/\$1.00
14 pin	wire wrap	3/\$1.00

**ramsey electronics**

Box 4072K ROCHESTER NY 14610 (716) 271-6487

Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Orders under \$10 add 75c. COD add \$9.00. NY add 7% sales tax.

## MINI-KITS

**FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT**  
Transmit up to 300' to any FM radio. Sensitive mike input requires dynamic, crystal or ceramic mike. Runs on 3 to 9 volts.  
FM-1.....\$2.95

**TONE DECODER KIT**  
A complete tone decoder on a single PC Board. Features: 400 to 5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 567 IC useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use 7 for 12 button touchtone decoding. Runs on 3 to 12 volts.  
Complete Kit, TD-1.....\$4.95

**LED BLINKY KIT**  
A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons or warning type panel lights.  
Complete Kit, BL-1.....\$2.95

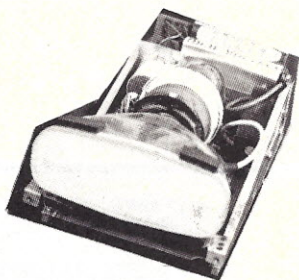
**SUPER-SNOOP AMPLIFIER**  
A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of mike. Requires 8-45 ohm speaker.  
Complete Kit, BN-9.....\$4.95

**MUSIC LIGHTS KIT**  
See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts. Great for parties, band music, mile clubs and more.  
Complete Kit, ML-1.....\$7.95

**SIREN KIT**  
Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 200Hz audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.  
Complete Kit, SM-3.....\$2.95

**POWER SUPPLY KIT**  
Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable  $\pm 15$  volts at 200ma and  $\pm 5$  volts at 1 amp. 50mv load regulation, good filtering and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8V at 1 amp and 18 to 30VDC.  
Complete Kit, PS-3LT.....\$6.95



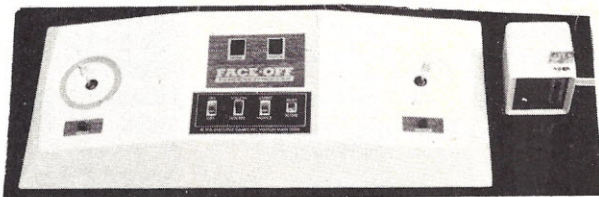


## TYPESETTING MONITOR

We have acquired an unusual video monitor. It was originally designed for and used in the photo typesetting industry. As the typesetter composed his copy, the copy would appear on the screen. The tube is a flat type about 6½" x 2¼", since only one line of copy was scanned at a time. Most of the tubes have slight burn marks, but are still usable. We have all the circuitry, and will supply the circuitry with each order. We believe most of these units are in working order, since they were taken out of service when the equipment was upgraded. Looks like a good start to make into your own video monitor at giveaway prices. We have them with and without the CR tubes. Sold as is only.

STOCK No. 5603K Typesetter monitor with tube & circuit diagrams . . . . \$22.50 ea. 2/\$40.00  
STOCK No. 5604K Typesetter monitor without tube, with circuit diagrams . \$15.00 ea. 2/\$25.00

## TV HOCKEY and SOCCER GAME



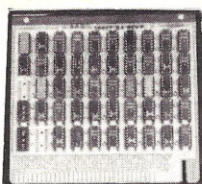
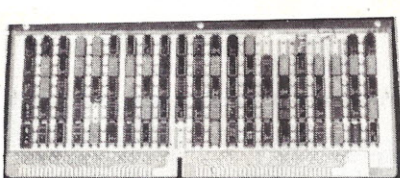
## plus VIDEOCUBE

For some time we have been selling our VIDEOCUBE, the TV interface between computers, cameras, etc., and your TV set. We sold them in kit form, and to date we have sold over 3,000. We sold the complete VIDEOCUBE, when available, for \$16.95.

We now have a limited number of Hockey-Soccer Video games, complete with VIDEOCUBE interface, at a new low price of \$18.95; previously sold for \$27.50 in kit form. This gives you two games, at two levels of skill, with LED readouts for scorekeeping. This game sold in Boston department stores for \$79.50.

STOCK No. 5495K Complete VIDEO GAME & VIDEOCUBE \$18.95 ea. 2/\$35.00

## WIRE WRAP BOARDS LOADED WITH 7400 SERIES ICs



Since last summer, we have been selling 2 wire wrap boards, Our Stock No. 6558K with approximately 100 sockets, and our Stock No. 6559K with approximately 45 sockets. These have been successful, based on your orders and reorders. We now have the same boards, but with the sockets still containing the original SN7400 series ICs that were used in the computer that these boards were designed for. We checked the value of these ICs, against the lowest price ICs in several Electronics magazine, and found that

at the lowest possible surplus prices, the values of the ICs on the 100 socket board ran to over \$40.00. A sample of some of the chips on the board we looked at are as follows: 74H87, 7486, 74107, 7451, 7400, 7404, 7495, 7493, 7492, 74193, 7489 and many others, to numerous to mention. Also on some boards, are a few linears, and phase locked loops. Not everyone needs every chip, but if you are working at all with TTL, this is a great opportunity to get an inventory of the most useful chips at a ridiculous price. We are selling the 100 socket board with about 100 chips, for \$10.00 more than the board itself, and the 45 socket chip for \$5.00 more than the board itself. We will also include with each board, 2 edge connectors with the 100 socket board, and 1 edge connector with the 45 socket board.

STOCK NO.6558K	75 to 100 socket board	\$18.75 ea.	2/35.00
STOCK NO.6559K	45 to 50 socket board	\$11.75	2/22.00
STOCK NO.6749K	75 to 100 socket wire wrap board with ICs and edge connectors	\$28.75 ea.	2/55.00
STOCK NO.6750K	45 to 50 socket wire wrap board with ICs and edge connector	\$16.75 ea.	2/32.00
STOCK NO.6603K	Edge connector for either board	\$ 2.00 ea	3/5.00

## MORE NEW TRANSFORMERS

TRANSFORMER 1. Primary 115 V. Secondary 1, 30V @ 2 A.Secondary 2, 16.5 V @ 1.2 A. Secondary 3, 16 V @ 3.5 A. Secondary 4, 9.5 V @ 3.5 A.

STOCK NO.6677R Wt. 10 lbs. \$10.95 ea. 2/20.00

TRANSFORMER 2. Primary, 115 V. Secondary 1, 12 V. @ 5 A., Secondary 2, 24 V. @ 9 A., Secondary 3 14 V. @ 20 A. Secondary 4, 125 V. @ 1.5 A.

STOCK NO.6675K 16 lbs. 18.95 2/36.00

TRANSFORMER 3. Primary 115 V. Secondary 1, 12.6 V ct @ 1 A.Secondary 2, 33 V tapped at 13.1 V @ 1 Amp. Secondary 3, 140 V. @ 100 ma.

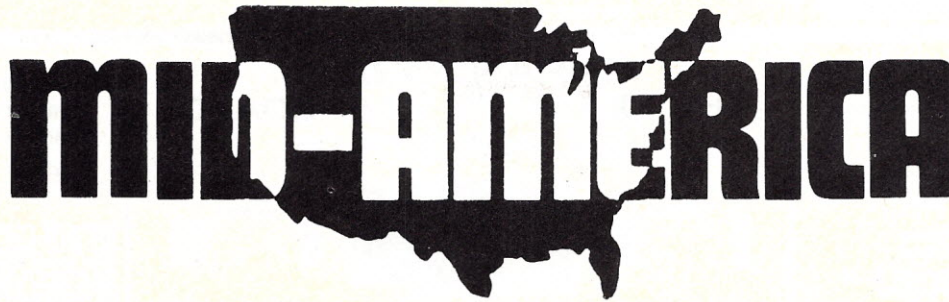
STOCK NO.6772K 2 lbs. 4 1/16"x 2 1/16"x 2 5/8". 2.95 ea. 2/5.00

**DELTA ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. BOX 2, 7 Oakland St.  
Amesbury, Mass. 01913

Over the counter salesrooms  
**ATLANTA GA**  
DELTA ELECTRONIC HOBBIES  
5151 Buford Hwy.  
Doraville, Atlanta, Ga.

**BOSTON MASS.**  
DELTA ELECTRONICS  
WAREHOUSE OUTLET  
590 Commonwealth Ave.  
Boston, Mass. D13





## **1978 Personal Computer Show**

**CHICAGO October 12 - 15  
At The Fabulous O'Hare Expo Center**

**As a company in the personal computer market**, you have to choose the best ways to spend your marketing dollar. The Mid-America show, sponsored by International Personal Computer Shows, Inc., and endorsed by three major magazines, has identified four specific markets for your personal computer products. These areas include the small business market, the educational market, the home market and the hobbyist/professional market.

Our promotional plans and show program strongly reflect these differences. We are the same team that proved last year in Chicago that the personal computer market is ready to reach out beyond the narrow confines given it by other shows. Based on our past, successful experiences with personal computer shows, we project a crowd of over 15,000 that could easily be 20,000 or more.

**As an attendee at a personal computer show**, you'll be interested in our short, multi-media seminars that concentrate on the basic knowledge you need to use a personal computer for small business, home, educational, or hobbyists applications. A complete, separate technical presentation is also being planned. The point is these seminars won't be the presentation of technical papers as is the case with other shows.

Another thing you'll be interested in as an attendee is our drastically reduced admission prices. Gone are the days when you'll have to pay \$10 to \$15 just to walk in the door of a personal computer show.

The 1978 Mid-America Personal Computer Show will simply be bigger and better. Shouldn't you contact us today for exhibit or attendance information?

**Call or write:**

**International Personal Computer Shows, Inc.**

**Box 844, Greenwich Connecticut 06830 (203) 661-6101**

**Endorsed by and in cooperation with Kilobaud Magazine.**





# S.D. COMPUTER PRODUCTS

AN EMPIRE IND. CO.

P.O. BOX 28810K

DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

## EXPANDABLE EPROM BOARD

16K OR 32K EPROM \$49.95 W/OUT EPROM  
Allows You to Use Either 2708's For 16K of Eprom or 2716's For 32K of Eprom.

### KIT FEATURES:

1. All Address Lines & Data Buffered
2. Quality Plated through P.C. Board Including Solder Mask and Silk Screen
3. Selectable Unit States
4. On Board Regulation Provided
5. All Sockets Provided W/Board

WE CAN SUPPLY 450As 2708's AT \$11.95 WHEN PURCHASED WITH BOARD.

## 4K LOW POWER RAM KIT The Whole Works - \$79.95

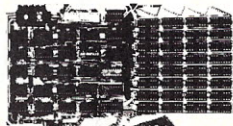
Full Buffered - on board regulated - reduced power consumption utilizing low power 21L02-1 500ns RAMS - Sockets provided for all IC's. Quality plated through PC board.



\*Add \$10.00 for 250ns RAM operation.

## EXPANDORAM THE ULTIMATE RAM BOARD 32K FOR \$475.00

32K MODEL	
8K	\$151.00
16K	259.00
24K	367.00
32K	475.00



64K MODEL	
16K	\$281.00
32K	519.00
48K	757.00
64K	995.00

THE 32K VERSION USES THE MOSTEK MK4115 RAM AND HAS 8K BOUNDARIES AND PROTECTION & UTILIZES DIP SWITCHES. P.C. BOARD COMES WITH SOCKETS FOR 32K OPERATION

BUY A \$100 COMPATIBLE RAM BOARD AND UPGRADE THE SAME BOARD TO A MAXIMUM OF 65K MEMORY IN STEPS OF EITHER 8K OR 16K AT YOUR OPTION BY MERELY PURCHASING MORE RAM CHIPS FROM S.D. COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

THE 64K VERSION USES THE MOSTEK MK4116 RAM AND HAS 16K BOUNDARIES AND PROTECTION & UTILIZES DIP SWITCHES. P.C. BOARD COMES WITH SOCKETS FOR 64K OPERATION

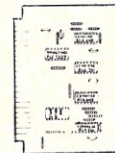
### LOOK AT THE FEATURES WE HAVE BUILT INTO THE EXPANDORAM!

- MEMORY ACCESS TIME IS 375 ns
- MEMORY CYCLE TIME IS 500 ns
- POWER REQUIREMENTS ARE:
  - 8 VDC 400 MA DC
  - 18 VDC 400 MA DC
  - 18 VDC 30 MA DC
- ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH
- NO WAIT STATES REQUIRED
- NO CYCLE STEALING NEEDED
- ON BOARD REGULATION
- CONTROL, DATA & ADDRESS INPUTS UTILIZE LOW POWER SCHOTTKY DEVICES
- DESIGNED TO WORK WITH Z-80, 8080, 8085, CPU's

ADD \$50.00 TO ABOVE PRICES FOR FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS

## Low Cost Cassette Interface Kit

\$19.95



Features: Play and record K.C. Standard 2400/1200 Hz tapes. 300 Baud, TTL I/O Compatible, Phase Lock Loop, Both 22 Pin Connector and 8 Pin Molex Connector. Comes partially assembled. Oscillator and phase lock loop pre-tuned to K.C. Standard. Selector switch sends cassette data or auxiliary input data to microprocessor. LED indicates logic level.

## 8K LOW POWER RAM \$159.95

FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED. NOT A KIT.  
Imsal - Altair - S-100 Buss compatible, uses low power static 21L02-500ns fully buffered on board regulated, quality plated through PC board, including solder mask. 8 pos. dip switches for address select.

\*Add \$30.00 for 250ns RAM operation



## Z-80 CPU BOARD KIT Complete Kit \$139.

CHECK THE ADVANCED FEATURES OF OUR Z-80 CPU BOARD: Expanded set of 158 instructions, 8080A software capability, operation from a single 5VDC power supply; always stops on an M1 state, true sync generated on card (a real plus feature!), dynamic refresh and NMI available, either 2MHZ or 4MHZ operation, quality double sided plated through PC board; parts plus sockets provided for all IC's. \*Add \$10. extra for Z-80A chip which allows 4MHZ operation.



### NEW FROM S.D.

## "VERSAFLOPPY"™ KIT THE VERSATILE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ONLY \$149.00

FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectors Compatible, S-100 BUS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives:  
1. Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy  
2. Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy.  
3. PERSCI 70 and 277.  
4. MFE 700/750.  
5. CDC 9404/9406.  
34 Pin Connector for Mini Floppy, 50 Pin Connector for Standard Floppy. Operates with modified CP/M operating system and C-Basic Compiler. The new "Versafloppy" from S.D. Computer Products provides complete control for many of the available Floppy Disk Drives. Both Mini and Full Size. FD1771B-1 Single Density Controller Chip. Listings for Control Software are included in price.

FD 1771B-1 CHIP ALONE \$39.95

### Z80 STARTER KIT

#### LEARN COMPUTERS FROM THE START!

SIMPLE, STEP BY STEP LEARNING. CONSTRUCTION, PROGRAMMING, OPERATION, MEMORIES, INTERFACING, COMPUTING, AND CONTROLLING WITH AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE CAPABILITIES.

Complete Kit includes: Key board and Display; Z80 Central Processing Unit; Instructions; Operation Manual; Learning Guides.

Features: Powerful Z80 CPU with 158 instructions • 1024 Bytes (Expandable to 2048 Bytes ON BOARD) of RAM • 2 Bi-Directional Input/Output Ports with Handshaking • Kansas City Standard Audio Cassette Interface for Program Storage • Hexadecimal Keyboard and Display • Wirewrap area for custom circuitry • S-100 Connector on board for Memory and I/O Expansion • 2716/2758 PROM Programmer • "Z-BUG" Monitor ROM (Including: Memory, Port and Register Examine and Change Commands; Breakpoints; Single Step Capability; Audio Tape Load and Dump; Execute user program Commands.)

Many more unique features. The best computer educational kit on the market... the complete computer and educational package for only \$199.00. (Available June 1978).

## INTRODUCING THE SBC-100 (The Z-80 Based, S-100 Single Board Computer) \$349.00

### FEATURES:

- No Front Panel Needed
- Z-80 CPU (2 or 4 MHZ)
- 1K RAM
- 4 ROM/PROM Sockets for 4K/8K of Memory
- SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS Serial I/O with RS-232 and Current Loop Interface and Software
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Parallel Input Port
- Parallel Output Port
- 4 Channel Timer/Counter
- 4 Vectored Interrupts

### O. E. M. SPECIAL

ASK ABOUT SPECIAL O.E.M. DISCOUNTS ON THE S.D. "COMPATIBLE SET":  
SBC-100 — SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER ..... \$349.00  
VERSAFLOPPY™ — FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ..... \$149.00  
EXPANDORAM — 32K RAM ..... \$475.00  
EACH KIT IF PURCHASED SEPARATELY TOTAL ..... \$973.00  
ORDER ALL 3 KITS TOGETHER FOR  
**\$899.00**

This Powerful Threesome Operates Together to Form A Complete Computer for Your System.

### Z-80 Programming Manual

### IN DEPTH DETAIL OF THE Z-80 CPU MICRO-COMPUTER

### S. D. SALES SPECIAL \$9.95

### RAMS

21L02 - 500NS	8/11 50
21L02 - 250NS	8/15 95
2114 - 4K	14 95
1101A - 256	8/54 00
1103 - 1K	35
MK 4115 - 8K	15 45
74S 200 - 256	3 95

### CPU's

Z-80 includes manual	29 95
Z-80A includes manual	34 95
8080A CPU 8 BIT	11 95
8008 CPU 8 BIT	6 95

### PROMS

1702A - 1K - 1.5us	3.95 or 10/35.
2708 - 8K - 450ns	14.95
5204 - 4K	7.95
82S129 - 1K	2.50
2708U 8K signetics 650ns	9.95

### COUNTER CHIPS

MK50397 6 Digit elapsed timer	8.95
MK50250 Alarm clock	4.99
MK50380 Alarm chip	2.95
MK50395 6 digit up/dn. count.	12.95
MK5002 4 digit counter	8.95
MK5021-Cal. chip sq. root	2.50

## S.D. NOW HAS SOFTWARE FOR IT'S CUSTOMERS

### CP/M™ DISK OPERATING SYSTEM . . . \$99.95

CP/M is a powerful disk operating system which has become an industry standard. It is compatible with several disk based FORTRAN and BASICS. This package includes a CP/M diskette (mini or full size) adapted for S.D.'s SBC-100/VERSAFLOPPY EXPANDORAM board set. Complete documentation is included. (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp., Pacific Grove, CA.)

### Z-80 DISK BASED ASSEMBLER . . . \$69.95

Runs on ANY CP/M based disk system. Assembles the official Zilog-Mostek Mnemonics. Contains extensive set of pseudo-ops. Available on mini or full size diskette.

### VERSAFLOPPY™ CONTROL FIRMWARE . . . \$24.95

Provides control for VERSAFLOPPY and boots up CP/M. This runs on Z-80, 8080 or 8085 based computers. Available in 2708 or 2758 prom.

### SD MONITOR . . . \$49.95

Powerful monitor for SBC-100 single board computers. Includes all VERSAFLOPPY control firmware. Comes in 2716 prom. Available in 4-6 weeks.

### VERSAFLOPPY DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM . . . \$24.95

Provides routines which are helpful in checking out a disk based system Available in 2708 or 2758 prom.

## MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

8212 - 1/I/O port	3.50
8214 - P.I.C.	12.95
8216 - Non Invert Bus	4.95
8224 - Clock Gen.	4.95
8226 - Invert Bus	3.95
PIO for Z-80	14.95
CTC for Z-80	14.95
8228 Sys. Controller	8.20
8251 Prog. comm. interface	10.95
8255 prog. prep. interface	13.50
8820 Dual Line Recr	1.75
8830 Dual Line Dr.	1.75
2513 Char. Gen.	7.50
8838 Quad Bus. Recv.	2.00
74LS138N - 1/8 decoder	.99
8797-Hex Tri-State Buffer	1.25
1488/1489 RS232	1.50
TR 1602B Uart	3.95
TR 1863 Uart	8.50
FD 1771B-1	39.95

### CMOS

4001	19	4029	99
4002	19	4042	69
4011	19	4047	1.50
4013	32	4049	35
4016	32	4069	23
4017	95	4071	19
4020	97	4076	97
4022	97	14518	1.10
4024	75	14528	85
4027	39	14529	85

## SUPER FLOPPY SPECIAL

S. D. SALES' VERSAFLOPPY S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD PLUS SHUGART SA 400 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE INCLUDING CABLE FOR ONLY

**\$479.00**



CALL IN YOUR BANKAMERICARD (VISA) OR MASTER CHARGE ORDER IN ON OUR CONTINENTAL TOLL FREE WATTS LINE:  
**1-800-527-3460**

Texas Residents Call Collect:  
**214/271-0022**  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!



(All prices subject to change without prior notice.)

NO COD'S. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ADD 5% OF ORDER FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING. ORDERS UNDER \$10. ADD 75c HANDLING. FOREIGN ORDERS - U. S. FUNDS ONLY!



# ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

A39

## \$100 PRODUCTS

### LOGOS 18K STATIC RAM

- ★ Low Power
- ★ Selectable Memory Protect
- ★ Totally Buffered
- ★ Phantom
- ★ Battery Back-up
- ★ Address on 1K boundary
- ★ Requires no front panel
- ★ No wait states

### ASSEMBLED & TESTED

250ns. 199.95  
450ns. 179.95

### KIT

250ns. 149.95  
450ns. 125.95

Bare PC Board w/Data ..... \$21.95  
Now over 1 year successful field experience  
"Special Offer" Buy (4) 8K 450ns. Kits \$117.00 ea.

### IMS 16K STATIC RAM

- ★ Memory mapping
- ★ Phantom
- ★ Address 16K Bound
- ★ Use with or w/o front panel
- ★ Power 2.1 amps typ.
- ★ Uses 2114

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ONLY  
450ns. \$439.95 250ns. \$495.95

### S-100 32K STATIC RAM

- ★ Address 32K Boundary
- ★ Power 450ns. 2.8 amps typ.
- ★ No wait states on 2MHz
- ★ Fully Buffered
- ★ Phantom can be added
- ★ 2114/TMS4045 or 9135

ASSEMBLED & TESTED KIT  
250ns. \$790.00  
450ns. \$799.00  
Bare PC Board w/Data ..... \$59.95  
SPECIAL OFFER:  
Kit without Memory only \$99.95. Add  
2114 Memory for \$160.00 per 8K

### MICROBYTE 32K STATIC RAM

- ★ Phantom
  - ★ Addressable 4K Bits
  - ★ TMS4044
  - ★ Independent reg.
- ASSEMBLED & TESTED ONLY  
450ns. \$775.00  
250ns. \$875.00  
(Special offer 16K version (expandable)  
450ns. \$435.00)

### DC HAYES DATA COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

- ★ Telephone/TWX
  - ★ S-100 compatible
  - ★ Bell 103 freq.
  - ★ Originate & answer mode
- Assembled & Tested ..... \$279.95  
Bare PC Board w/Data ..... \$49.95

### DATABOOKS & MANUALS

NSC TTL Data	3.95	AMI MOS/LSI Data	3.95	Mot. Vol. 4 Medl Data	3.95
NSC Linear Data	4.95	QI MOS/LSI Data	4.95	Mot. Vol. 5 CMOS Data	2.95
NSC Linear APP Note	3.95	Osborne Intro to Micro Vol. 0	7.50	Mot. Vol. 6 Linear Data	3.95
NSC Linear APP Note II	3.95	Osborne Intro to Micro Vol. 1	7.50	Mot. Vol. 7 Schottky TTL	2.95
NSC CMOS Data	3.95	Osborne Intro to Micro Vol. 2	7.50	Mot. MPU Applications	25.00
NSC CMOS Data	3.95	Osborne 8080 Programming	7.50	Mot. MPU Prog. Ref. Manual	3.95
NSC Audio Data	3.95	Osborne 8080 Programming	7.50	Mot. Power Data	2.95
NSC Volt. Reg. Data	2.95	TI Power Semis Data	7.50	Mot. Rectifier Data	2.95
NSC Memory Data	3.95	TI Transistors & Diodes	6.50	Mot. Switching Trans.	2.95
NSC MOS/LSI Data	3.95	TI TTL Data	6.95	Mot. Zeners	2.95
NSC Power Transistors	2.95	TI Transistors & Diodes	6.50	Basic Software SRI Vol. I or II	24.95
Intel Databook	3.95	TI Memory Data	3.95	Basic Software SRI Vol. III	39.95
Intel MCS85 Manual	7.50	TI Optoelectronics	3.95	Basic Software SRI Vol. IV or V	9.95
Intel MCS80 Manual	7.50	TI Linear Data	3.95	Basic Software SRI Vol. VI	49.95
Intel MCS80 Manual	4.95	TI Bipolar Memory	3.95	Basic Software SRI Vol. VII	39.95
AMD 8080 Handbook	5.95	TI Interface Data	4.95	1978 IC Master	47.50
AMD Linear Data	4.95				
AMD Schottky Data	4.95				

## 6800 DESIGNER BOARDS MODULES PROTO BOARDS

★ Motorola Compatible Modules*		AMI EVK 200 Kit	449.95
MEK 6800 D2 Kit	\$235.00	AMI EVK 300 Assembled	649.00
9600 6800 MPU Module	495.00	EVK Kluge Board	95.00
9601 16 slot Mother Bd.	175.00	EVK 16K Byte Ram Board	75.00
9602 16 slot Card Cage	75.00	EVK 6 Slot Motherboard	35.00
9603 8 slot Mother Bd.	99.00	EVK Extender Board	45.00
9604 System Power Supply	250.00	EVK Solid Frame Chassis	129.00
9610 Prototype Board	36.00	EVK Connectors	6.50
9615 4KEPROM Module	250.00	AMI 6800 Proto Rom	30.00
9620 16 port parallel I/O	375.00	AMI 6800 Micro Assembler Rom	30.00
9626 8K Static RAM	295.00	6800 Tiny Basic Paper Tape	20.00
9626K 8K Static RAM Kit	225.00	6800 Tiny Basic EPROM	125.00
9630 Extender Card	60.00		
9640 Multiple Turn Prog.	395.00		
9650 8 port Duplex Asyn. I/O	395.00		
Mot 43/68 Connectors w/wors/t	5.95		
AMI EVK 99* 6800 sub kit	145.00		
AMI EVK 100 Kit	269.95		

### Z-80/Z-80A CPU BOARD

- ★ On board 2708
  - ★ Power on jump
  - ★ 2708 included (450ns.)
  - ★ completely socketed
- Assembled and tested ..... \$185.00  
Kit ..... \$129.95  
Bare PC Board ..... \$34.95  
For 4MHz Speed Add \$15.00

### TDL COMPATIBLE Z-80 CPU

- ★ Compatible to TDL
  - ★ Can be upgraded software & hardware for 4MHz operation
- Assembled and tested ..... \$199.95  
Kit ..... \$139.95  
Bare PC Board ..... \$34.95

### BYTE USER 8K EPROM BOARD

- ★ Power on Jump
  - ★ Reset Jump
- Assembled & Tested ..... 94.95  
Kit ..... 64.95  
Bare PC Board ..... 21.95  
Special Offer: Buy 4 kits only \$59.95 each

### 8080A CPU BOARD

- S100 compatible with 8 level Vector Interrupt fully socketed.
- Assembled & Tested ..... \$149.95  
Kit ..... \$99.95  
Bare PC Board w/data ..... \$34.95

### TARBELL FLOPPY INTERFACE

- ★ S100 Compatible
  - ★ Jumpers Selectable
  - ★ Persci, Shugart, etc
- Assembled and tested ..... \$269.95  
Kit ..... \$179.95  
Bare PC Board ..... \$39.95  
NOTE: For CPM Add \$70.00  
Documentation Add \$20.00

### WMC REAL TIME CLOCK

- ★ S100 Compatible
  - ★ Two interrupts
  - ★ Software programmable
  - ★ 1MHz Crystal Oscillator
- Assembled and tested ..... \$179.95  
Kit ..... \$124.95  
Bare PC Board w/data ..... \$29.95

### MICRODESIGN MR-16 2716 EPROM BOARD

- ★ Individual Prom Address
  - ★ Uses Low cost 16K TI EPROMS
  - ★ Optional 1K RAM
  - ★ Phantom control
- Assembled and Tested ..... 174.95  
Kit ..... 99.50

THE FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES NOW LOWERS PRICES EVEN FURTHER!

- 1. Proven Quality** Factory tested products only, no re-tests or fallouts. Guaranteed money back. We stand behind our products.
- 2. Same Day Shipment** All prepaid orders with cashiers check, money order or charge card will be shipped same day as received.

### SUPPORT DEVICES

3881 (Z80 PIO)	11.25
3881-4 (4MHz)	14.95
3882 (Z80 CTC)	19.95
3882-4 (4MHz)	14.95
8205/745138 Decoder	2.95
8212 8 bit I/O	3.25
8214 Priority Int.	7.95
8216 Bus Driver	3.25
8224 Clock Gen.	3.95
8224-4 (4MHz)	12.95
8226 Bus Driver	3.95
8228 Sys. Control	2.95
8228 Sys. Cont.	7.95
8231 128 x 8 RAM	11.50
8253 Int. Timer	27.95
8255 Prog. I/O	11.50
8257 Prog. DMA	27.95
8259 Prog. Int.	27.95
8278 Prog. Keybuf	19.95
8610 128 x 8 RAM	4.75
8620 PIA	7.95
8628 Priority Int.	11.95
8634-1 512 x 8 EPROM	12.95
8650 ACIA	7.95
8652 Serial	9.95
8680 Modem	14.50
8682 Modulator	17.50
8671A 1.0MHz OSC	25.95
2350 USRT	9.95
6880 Bus Driver	2.39
1821 512 1K RAM	4.75
1822 512 256 x 4 RAM	16.95
1824 CD 32 x 8 RAM	9.95
1825 CD 8 bit I/O	10.95
1856 CD I/O	8.95
1857 CD I/O	8.95
6820 PIA	8.95
6822 Mult.	9.95
6830-002	15.50
6830-003	15.50
6830-004	15.50
6830-005	15.50
3851 F8 Prom Store	14.95
3853 F8 Memory I/O	14.95

### PROMS

2708	12.95
2708-6	5.95
1702A	4.95
1702B	3.75
2716-5V	44.95
2716-5V, 12V	24.95
5203A	6.95
5204A	9.95
6834-1	12.95
IM 5610	2.95
825123	2.95
825126	4.50
825129	2.95

### RAMS DYN.

4116 16K x 1	27.95
4115 8K x 1	14.95
4050 4K x 1	4.45
4050 4K x 1	4.45
4096 4K x 1	4.25
2104 4K x 1	4.95
3101 4K x 1	4.25
5261	7.95
5270	4.95
5280	4.95
1103	2.95
4008L	2.95
TMS4070 16K x 1	19.95

### FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771 I/O 8" only	22.95
1771-01 8" MiniFloppy	35.95
1771-02 NEC Floppy	49.95
1781 Dual Floppy	89.95

### CHARACTER GENERATORS

R032515-001 (SV) Upper	9.50
R032515-002 (SV) Lower	10.50
R032515-ADM3 (SV) Lower	14.95
MCM5571	10.75
MCM5571A	10.75
MCM5574	14.50
MCM5575	14.50

### KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	13.75
AY5-3600	13.75

### UARTS/USRTS

TR1602B (SV, 12V)	3.95
AY51013 (SV, 12V)	5.50
AY51014/1512 (S-14V)	7.95
AY51015A/1863 (SV)	7.95
TMS 6011 (SV, 12V)	5.50
IM6402	9.95
IM6403	9.95
2350 USRT	9.95
1671B Astros	24.95

### BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	11.25
4702	14.95
WD1941	9.95

### TV CHIPS

MM5320 TV Synchron	7.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
LM1889 Modulator	3.95
CW300 Saw Function	1.50
MM57100 Color TV Game	6.95
MM57101 Color	3.75
AY38500-1 TV Game	5.95
AY38500 Color TV Game	24.95
AY38515-1 Color Converter	8.95
AY38700-1 Tank Chip	29.95
RF Modulator with Audio	8.95

### A/D CONVERTERS

8700 8 bit Binary	13.50
8701 10 bit Binary	13.50
8702 12 bit Binary	36.95
8705 12 bit TS	42.95
8706 12 bit TS	42.95
8750 3 1/2 Digit BCD	13.95
8038 Multifunction	3.95
1408L 6 bit	3.95
1408L 8 bit	3.95

### MPU & COMPUTER KITS

MEK 6800 D2 Kit	235.00
8700 8 bit Binary	13.50
8701 10 bit Binary	13.50
8702 12 bit Binary	36.95
8705 12 bit TS	42.95
8706 12 bit TS	42.95
8750 3 1/2 Digit BCD	13.95
8038 Multifunction	3.95
1408L 6 bit	3.95
1408L 8 bit	3.95

### MICROPROCESSORS

Z-80	\$21.95
Z-80A	29.95
F-8 (8650)	34.95
2650	24.95
CD1802	19.95
8080A	12.95
8085	29.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	21.95
2901A	29.95
TMS 9900UL	89.95
2101-1	39.95
6502	19.95
IM6100	29.95
8800	19.95
6802P	32.95

### SOCKETS

6 Pin SMT	32	14 Pin S/T	20
14 Pin ww	37	16 Pin S/T	22
18 Pin ww	38	18 Pin S/T	31
18 Pin ww	60	22 Pin S/T	35
20 Pin ww	90	24 Pin S/T	41
22 Pin ww	93	28 Pin S/T	49
6 Pin S/T	17	40 Pin S/T	63

### CONNECTORS

6 Pin Single S/E	1.49
15/30 Dual S/E	1.95
18/36 Dual S/E	2.35
22/44 Dual S/E	2.95
43/86 Dual S/E	6.50
43/86 Dual W/W	6.50
50/100 IMSA S/T	4.75
50/100 Altair S/T	5.95
50/100 Altair W/W	5.95
50/100 Altair S/T	5.95

### IMSAI Card Guides

25 Pin D Subminiature	3.25
D8255A	3.75
Hood	1.25

### NEW CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-4	\$1.75	CTS208-8	\$1.95
CTS206-8	\$1.75	CTS209-8	\$1.95
CTS206-16	\$1.75	CTS209-10	\$1.95
CTS207-7	\$1.75		

We also stock full of 7400, 74LS, 74L Linear and CMOS. Send for pricing or use our competitors STD catalog pricing.

### NAKED PC BOARD SALE S-100

Z-80 CPU (ITHACA)	34.95
Z-80 CPU (TDL comp)	34.95
8080A CPU	34.95
BK Static Logos	21.95
BK EPROM Bypass	21.95
32 Static S-100	59.95
Tarbelle Floppy I/O	39.95
Tarbelle Cassette	29.95
Vector 8800 Proto	19.95
ACI Proto Bd.	27.95
ACP Extender w/ROM	15.95
Realtime Clock	34.95
WMC 13 Slot Mother Bd.	33.00
R032515-ADM3 (SV) Lower	14.95
Vector 8803 11 Slot M. Bd.	29.95
SSM Video I/O	25.95
SSM I/O Parallel I/O	25.95

### UV "Epo" Eraser

Model UV-11E ..... \$59.50  
Holds 4 Eeprom's at a time  
Backed by 45 years UV experience  
Model S-125 Dia. .... \$219.95  
Professional Industrial Model

### KIMSAI

Expand your KIM-1 to S-100  
Kit ..... \$125.00 Assembled \$165.00

### SPECIAL DIGITAL CASSETTES \$3.45

High quality cassettes manufactured for digital application.

### TV INTERFACES

<b>TV INTERFACES</b>	
Pixie-Verter .....	8.50
TV-1 Video Interface .....	8.95
Pickles & Trout TV	
Mod. Kit .....	20.00



*New!*

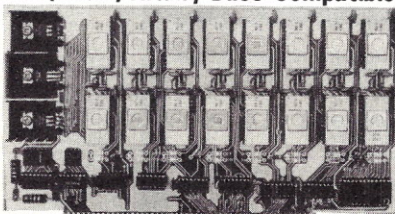
# 16K E-PROM CARD

IMAGINE HAVING 16K OF SOFTWARE ON LINE AT ALL TIME!

S-100 (Imsai/Altair) Buss Compatible!

## KIT FEATURES:

1. Double sided PC board with solder mask and silk screen and gold plated contact fingers.
  2. Selectable wait states.
  3. All address lines & data lines buffered!
  4. All sockets included.
  5. On card regulators.
- KIT INCLUDES ALL PARTS AND SOCKETS (except 2708's). Add \$25. for assembled and tested.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

PRICE CUT!

**\$57.50 kit**

## SPECIAL OFFER:

Our 2708's (450NS) are \$12.95 when purchased with above kit.

WAS \$69.95

*Fully Static!*

ADD  
\$20 FOR  
250NS

## KIT FEATURES:

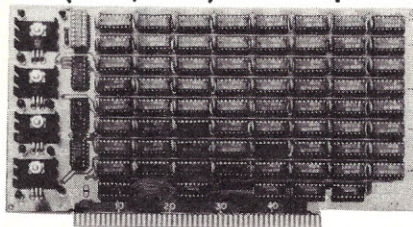
1. Doubled sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
2. All sockets included.
3. Fully buffered on all address and data lines.
4. Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67.
5. FOUR 7805 regulators are provided on card.

(450NS)

# 8K LOW POWER RAM KIT - \$149.00

S-100 (Imsai/Altair) Buss Compatible!

2 KITS FOR \$279



USES 21L02 RAM'S!

Fully Assembled & Burned In  
\$179.00

Blank PC Board w/ Documentation  
\$29.95

Low Profile Socket Set . . . . 13.50  
Support IC's (TTL & Regulators)  
\$9.75

Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums)  
\$4.50

MOTOROLA QUAD OP - AMP  
MC 3401. PIN FOR PIN SUB.  
FOR POPULAR LM 3900.

3 FOR \$1

ALARM CLOCK CHIP  
N.S. MM5375AA. Six Digits.  
With full Data. **New!**

\$1.95 each

FULL WAVE BRIDGE  
4 AMP. 200 PIV.  
69c 10 FOR \$5.75

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL  
RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE  
SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

MOTOROLA 7805R VOLTAGE REGULATOR  
Same as standard 7805 except 750 MA output.  
TO-220. 5VDC output.  
44c each or 10 for \$3.95

450 NS! 2708 EPROMS  
Now full speed! Prime new units from a major U.S. Mfg. 450 N.S.  
Access time. 1K x 8. Equiv. to 4-1702 A's in one package.

\$15.75 ea.

4 FOR \$50<sup>00</sup>

## OUR LATEST COMPUTER KIT!

FULLY S-100 COMPATIBLE!

FULLY STATIC, AT DYNAMIC PRICES!

### WHY THE 2114 RAM CHIP?

We feel the 2114 will be the next industry standard RAM chip (like the 2102 was). This means price, availability, and quality will all be good! Next, the 2114 is FULLY STATIC! We feel this is the ONLY way to go on the S-100 Buss! We've all heard the HORROR stories about some Dynamic Ram Boards having trouble with DMA and FLOPPY DISC DRIVES. Who needs these kinds of problems? And finally, even among other 4K Static RAM's the 2114 stands out! Not all 4K static Rams are created equal! Some of the other 4K's have **clocked** chip enable lines and various timing windows just as critical as Dynamic RAM's. Some of our competitor's 16K boards use these "tricky" devices. But not us! The 2114 is the ONLY logical choice for a trouble-free, straightforward design.

BRAND NEW!

## 16K STATIC RAM KIT

\$359<sup>00</sup>  
COMPLETE KIT

SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY OFFER!  
Buy 2 KITS (32K) for \$650  
450 NS

Blank PC Board with Documentation

\$33.00

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET - \$12.00

ASSEMBLED & TESTED - ADD \$30.00

2114's 4K RAM's - 8 for \$85.00

### KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!) Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 2amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

## Z-80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

By Mostek. The major Z-80 second source. The most detailed explanation ever on the working of the Z-80 CPU CHIPS. At least one full page on each of the 158 Z-80 instructions. A MUST reference manual for any user of the Z-80. 300 pages. Just off the press.

\$12.95

HEAVY DUTY!  
Full Wave Bridge  
25AMP 50PIV

\$1.25

GE 10 AMP Triac  
SC146D. House no.  
To-220 case. Rated  
10 amps 400PIV.  
75c ea. 3/\$2.

Tantalum Capacitors  
1 MFD. .35V. By  
Kemet. Axial Lead.  
Best Value! 10/\$1.

New! REAL TIME  
Computer Clock Chip  
N.S. MM5313. Features  
BOTH 7 segment and  
BCD outputs. 28 Pin  
DIP. \$4.95 with Data

### LS SERIES TTL

74LS00 - 33c 74LS74 - 49c  
74LS02 - 35c 74LS90 - 69c  
74LS04 - 35c 74LS138 - 89c  
74LS08 - 35c 74LS154 - 1.49  
74LS10 - 33c 74LS175 - 1.10  
74LS20 - 33c 74LS367 - 75c  
74LS73 - 49c 74LS368 - 85c

**Digital Research Corporation**

(OF TEXAS)

P. O. BOX 401247 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Orders under \$15. add 75c. No COD's. We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express Cards. Money Back Guarantee on all items! Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax. WE PAY POSTAGE!



# FREE PROBES FREE PROBES FREE PROBES

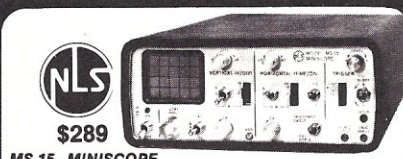
NLS MS-215 DUAL TRACE MINISCOPE \$395.00



**LM3A 3 dig 1% DC** ..... \$125.  
**LM3.5A 3 1/2 dig .5% DC** ..... \$147.  
**LM40A 4 dig .1% DC** ..... \$190.  
**LM4A 4 dig .03% DC** ..... \$227

- Rechargeable batteries and charger included
- Measures DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms and Current
- Automatic polarity, decimal and overload indication
- Rechargeable batteries and charger
- Measures DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms and Current
- Automatic polarity, decimal and overload indication
- No zero adjustment and no full-scale ohms adjust
- Battery-operated — NiCad batteries; also AC line operation.
- Large LED display for easy reading without interpolation
- Size: 1.9" H x 2.7" W x 4" D
- Parts & labor guaranteed 1 year
- Tilt stand option ..... \$ 3.50
- Leather case ..... \$16.00

Purchase any of the LM series Meters and buy the LEATHER CASE for 1c



**MS-15 MINISCOPE** With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit

- 15 megahertz bandwidth.
- External and internal trigger.
- Time base — 1 microsec. to 0.5 Sec/div - 21 settings,  $\pm 3\%$ .
- Battery or line operation.
- Automatic & line sync modes.
- Power consumption < 15 watts.
- Vertical Gain — .01 to 50 Volts - 12 settings  $\pm 3\%$ .
- Viewing area 1.1" x 1.35".
- Case size 2.7" H x 6.4" W x 7.5" D, 3 pounds.
- Parts & Labor guaranteed 1 year
- 10 to 1, 10 meg probe ..... \$30.00
- Leather carrying case ..... \$30.00

**MS-215 Dual Trace Version of MS-15 \$395.00**

**3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS**

	1-24	25-49	50-99	100-249	250-999	1K-5K
8 pin	41	39	35	31	23	23
14 pin	39	38	36	32	25	27
16 pin	48	42	39	35	30	30
18 pin	63	58	54	47	42	36
20 pin	80	75	70	63	58	53
22 pin	90	85	80	70	61	57
24 pin	90	84	78	68	60	58
28 pin	1.10	1.00	90	84	76	71
40 pin	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20	1.04	89

Sockets purchased in multiples of 50 per type may be combined for best price.

All sockets are GOLD 3 level closed entry. End and side stackable. 2 level, Solder Tail, Low Profile, Tin Sockets and Dip Plugs available. CALL FOR QUOTATION

## SALE S-100 BUS EDGE CONNECTORS SALE



**S100-WWG 50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs.**  
 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP .025" sq. posts on .250 spaced rows. GOLD plated.  
 1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$4.00 \$3.75 \$3.50

**S100-WWN 50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs.**  
 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP .025" sq. posts on .250 spaced rows. NASGLO tin-nickel plated.  
 1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$3.50 \$3.25 \$3.00



**S100-STG 50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs.**  
 DIP SOLDER TAIL on .250 spaced rows for VECTOR and IMASI motherboards GOLD plated.  
 1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$4.00 \$3.75 \$3.50

**S100-STN 50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs.**  
 DIP SOLDER TAIL on .250 spaced rows for VECTOR and IMASI motherboards. NASGLO tin-nickel plated.  
 1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$3.50 \$3.25 \$3.00

**RG81G 50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs. DIP**  
 SOLDER TAIL on .140 spaced rows for ALTAIR motherboards. GOLD plated.  
 \$5.00

**R681-3 50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs.**  
 PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails. GOLD  
 \$7.35

**R644-G 22/44 Cont. .156 ctrs.**  
 PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails. GOLD plated.  
 1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$3.00 \$2.75 \$2.50

**R644-3 22/44 Cont. .156 ctrs WIRE**  
 WRAP tails. GOLD  
 \$4.71

## Other Popular Edge Connectors

**R644-G 22/44 Cont. .156 ctrs.**  
 PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails. GOLD plated.  
 1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$3.00 \$2.75 \$2.50

ATTN: OEM'S and Dealers, many other connectors available call or quotation.

**8803 MOTHER BOARD FOR S100 BUS MICRO COMPUTERS**

Kit includes 12 tantalum capacitors for +5, +12, -12 buses and insulated mounting spacers. Wiring side shown. Component side bare epoxy glass with white markings for component locations.

G10 epoxy glass board with 2 ounce copper, solder plated and .038 diameter holes for leads.

Solder mask with solder windows on etched circuits to avoid electrical short circuits.

Mounts 11 receptacles with 100 contacts (2 rows) on 125 centers with .250 row spacing. Vector part number R681-2, or mounts 10 receptacles plus interconnections to smaller mother board for expansion.

Includes etched circuits and instructions for option of active, pull-up, or floating terminations.

Large buses: +5V and GND (10 AMPS),  $\pm 12V$  or 15V (7 AMPS). Current ratings are per MIL-STD-275 with 10°C rise.

Fits in Vector gsk enclosures.

Fits in IMSA 8800 microcomputer as expander board.

**Price: \$29.50**

**Vector Plugboards**

**8800V**  
 Universal Microcomputer/processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & hardware. 5.3" x 10" x 1/16"

1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$19.95 \$17.95 \$15.95

**8801-1**  
 Same as 8800V except plain; less power buses & heat sink.

1-4 5-9 10-24  
 \$14.95 \$13.45 \$11.95

**3682 9.6" x 4.5"**  
 \$10.97

**3682-2 6.5" x 4.5"**  
 \$9.81

Hi-Density Dual-In-Line Plugboard for Wire Wrap with Power & Grd. Bus Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

**3677 9.6" x 4.5"**  
 \$10.90

**3677-2 6.5" x 4.5"**  
 \$9.74

Gen. Purpose D.I.P. Boards with Bus Pattern for Solder or Wire Wrap. Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

**3662 6.5" x 4.5"**  
 \$7.65

**3662-2 9.6" x 4.5"**  
 \$11.45

P pattern plugboards for IC's Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

**3690-12 CARD EXTENDER**  
 Card Extender has 100 contacts-50 per side on .125 centers-Attached connector-is compatible with S-100 Bus Systems.....\$25.00  
 3690 6.5" 22/44 pin .158 ctrs. Extenders ..... \$12.00

**1/16 Vector BOARD**  
 .042 dia holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

Phenolic

PART NO.	SIZE	1 - 9	10 - 19
64P44XXX	4.5x6.5"	\$1.49	1.34
169P44XXXP	4.5x17"	\$3.51	3.16

Epoxy Glass

PART NO.	SIZE	1 - 9	10 - 19
64P44	4.5x6.5"	\$1.70	1.53
84P44	4.5x8.5"	\$2.10	1.89
169P44	4.5x17"	\$4.30	3.87
169P84	8.5x17"	\$7.65	6.89

**ELITE-WRAP**  
 Wraps insulated wire on .025" square posts  
 FOUR TIMES FASTER than regular manual wrap post tools

**P180**  
 with two 100' spools of 28 ga. wire  
 \$24.50

**P160-4T**  
 Includes charger, wire  
 \$75.00

**SLIT-N-WRAP**  
 NO PRE-STRIPPING\* NO PRE-CUTTING\* SPOOLED WIRE\*  
 "The spooled wire passes through the tool past a slitting edge next to the wrap post. A narrow longitudinal cut is made in the insulation where it presses the square post center; the bare copper is revealed by the sharp edge. (7 turns = 28 contacts)  
 Insulation is cut where wrapped but not between terminal posts when fed straight out of the tool

**W28 2-A-Pkg 3, Green W28 2-C-Pkg 3, Clear W28 2-D-Pkg 3, Red W28 2-E-Pkg 3, Blue**

**2708 8K 450 ns**

**EPROM FACTORY PRIME**

**\$10.00 EA.**

**25 + Call For Price**

**14 & 16 PIN GOLD 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKETS**

14 - G3 100 for \$30.00  
 16-G3 100 for \$30.00  
 50 of each for \$32.00

Sockets are End & Side stackable, closed entry

**LIQUID CRYSTAL DIGITAL CLOCK-CALENDAR**

- For Auto, Home, Office
- Small in size (2x2 1/2")
- Push button for seconds release for data.
- Clocks mount anywhere with either 3M double-sided tape or VELCRO, included.

**2 MODELS AVAILABLE:**  
 LCD-101, portable model runs on self-contained batteries for better than a year.  
 LCD-102, runs on 12 Volt system and is back-lighted.  
 • LCD-101 or LCD-102 your choice ..... \$34.95..

• Clear desk stand for ..... \$2.00

**LEDU MG 10A List \$72**

Perfectly balanced, fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. For prof'l, techn'l & hobbyist. Has die cast protective shade, inst. start 3 diopter lens 42" reach

\$44.95

**SPECIAL**

**SC-5 With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit \$89**

**FM-7 Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit \$195**

Features include: • By using the new NLS SC-5 Prescaler, the range of the FM-7 Frequency Meter, which is 10 Hz to 60 MHz, may be extended to 512 MHz (the upper VHF & UHF frequency bands). • The FM-7 utilizes an LED readout, providing 7-digit resolution. • The FM-7 can be calibrated to an accuracy of 0.0001%. • The SC-5 is accurate to one part per million. • Each unit has 30 millivolts sensitivity, is battery powered and has a charger unit included. • Dimensions of each are 1.9" H x 2.7" W x 3.5" D. • The units may be obtained separately or as a "Frequency Duo". • Parts & Labor guaranteed 1 year.  
 Tilt stand option ..... \$ 3.50  
 Leather case ..... \$16.00

**MICRO-KLIP**  
 for .042 dia. holes (all boards on this page)  
 T42-1 pkg. 100 ..... \$ 1.50  
 T42-1 pkg. 1000 ..... \$11.00  
 P-149 hand installing tool ..... \$ 2.03

**.8" LED ALARM CLOCK**

12 hr. LED Alarm Clock uses 3 1/2 digit .8" LED Display with AM/PM indicators and colons. Direct drive. PIN to PIN interface with **1998A** I.C. Just add switches, AC Supply, Alarm. Display and I.C. only.

**\$7.95 or 2/\$15.00**

**Price Breakthrough! \$17.50**

**MA1003 CAR CLOCK**

Bright Green Fluorescent Display Crystal Time Base Assembled, just add switches and 12 VDC.

**SPECIAL**

14CS2 100 for \$14.00  
 16CS2 100 for \$16.00  
 14 pin CS2 10 for \$2.00  
 16 pin CS2 8 for \$2.00

These low cost DIP sockets will accept both standard width plugs and chips. For use with chips, the sockets offer a low profile height of only .125" above the board. These sockets are end stackable.

**Vector WRAP POST**  
 for .042 dia. holes (all boards on this page)  
 T-44 pkg. 100 ..... \$ 2.28  
 T-44 pkg. 1000 ..... \$14.00  
 A-13 hand installing tool ..... \$ 2.80

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

10031C Woodley Ave. Sepulveda CA. 91343

Terms: VISA, MC, BAC, check, Money Order, C.O.D., U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$10.00. Orders less than \$75.00 include 10% shipping and handling; excess refunded. Just in case, please include your phone no. "Sorry, no over the counter sales" Good thru Aug 15, 1978

phone orders welcome (213) 893-8202 OEM and Institutional inquiries invited

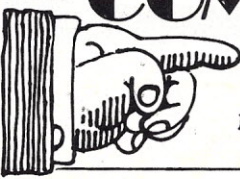
**24 PIN DIP PLUGS WITH COVERS**

3 / \$1.00  
 40 / \$10.00

NLS MS-215 DUAL TRACE MINISCOPE \$395.00

# FREE PROBES FREE PROBES FREE PROBES



POLY  
PAKS

# COMPUTER PERIPHERAL & PARTS WORKSHOP

MAIL  
ORDER

POLY PAKS INTRODUCES THE FIRST MAGAZINE RETAIL STORE  
FOR THE ELECTRONIC MAIL-ORDER HOBBYIST!

## "RED" LED READOUTS!

as low as 20¢ each

Cat. No.	Size	Description	Sale
7K1890	.127"	MAN-3**	5 for \$1.00
7K1503	.19	MAN-4*	2 for \$1.19
7K1273	.27	MAN-1*	\$1.00
7K3093	.33	MAN-72 equal*	\$1.19
7K3161	.33	MAN-74 equal**	\$1.19
7K3512	.35	FND355**	\$1.00
7K2949	.5	FND500*	\$1.50
7K2950	.5	FND507*	\$1.50
7K3483	.5	727-Dual**	\$2.50
7K2485	.5	727-Dual**	\$2.50
7K2256	.6	747*	\$1.95

\*\*Common Anode \*\*Common Cathode

## DISCRETE LED'S 6 for \$1.19

Order in multiples of 6 of each type!	Cat. No.	Description	Similar to
JUMBO .34"	7K2135	Jumbo Red	MY5053
MEDIUM .24"	7K1944	Jumbo Yellow	XC5567
MICRO .21"	7K2138	Jumbo Green	XC5560
(TO-18)	7K2785	Medium Red	XC22
	7K2788	Medium Green	XC22G
	7K2137	Micro Red	XC209
	7K1948	Micro Yellow	XC209G
	7K2140	Micro Green	XC290G

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS	Mfd.	WVCD	Sale
Order by Cat. No. 7K5112 and value!	8,000	50	\$2.75
	13,000	40	2.25
	14,000	50	2.75
	15,000	12	1.50
	22,000	75	3.95
	24,000	30	2.50
	44,000	30	3.95

FULL WAVE	2 AMP	6 AMP	10 AMP	25 AMP
PIV (#7K1346) (#7K2456)	(#7K2447) (#7K2273)			
50	\$ .59	\$ .88	\$1.05	\$1.20
100	.65	.99	1.15	1.25
200	.69	1.19	1.29	1.95
400	.89	1.40	1.79	2.95
600	.99	1.59	1.95	3.95
800	1.19	1.95	2.25	4.95
1000	1.25	2.25	2.50	5.50

Order by Cat. No. Amperage and Voltage

SPECTRA-TWIST • Twisted pairs of brightly colored cable! 24AWG	Cat. No.	Length	Sale
RIBBON CABLE	7K3680	48 cond. 2 ft.	\$1.98
	7K4081	32 cond. 2 ft.	\$1.98

RIBBON CABLE AT THIN PRICES	Cond.	Sale
• Ultra-flat! • 28 AWG!	20 8 ft.	\$1.98
• Single color! Indexed!	26 6 ft.	\$1.98
	34 5 ft.	\$1.98
	40 4 ft.	\$1.98
	50 3 ft.	\$1.98

Order by Cat. No. 7K3939 and conductors

HANDY COMPUTER MULTITESTER	Cond.	Sale
• 1000 ohms per volt	20 8 ft.	\$1.98
1% precision, movements diode protected against burnout. Measures DC volts 0-15-150-1000; AC volts 0-15-150-1000; DC current 0-150ma; resistance X1000. Sensitivity 1000 ohms/volt AC-DC. Uses penlite cell. Not included. Size 2 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2".	26 6 ft.	\$1.98
	34 5 ft.	\$1.98
	40 4 ft.	\$1.98
	50 3 ft.	\$1.98

Cat. No. 7K3921

GIANT SALE! MICRO-MINI TOGGLE SWITCHES	Cat. No.	Contacts	Sale
• 3A. 125VAC contacts or better	7K3936	SPST	\$1.19
• Complete with mounting hardware! *Center off	7K4036	SPDT	1.29
	7K5085	SPDT	1.39
	7K4037	DPDT	1.45

SPECTROL "SKINNY-TRIMS"	Ohms	Sale
• 3/8" square, screwdriver shaft. 2% tol. 1/4 watt. Cermet.	10**	2 for \$1.19
• 100** 10K leads. Order by Cat. No. 7K3863 25 turn upright, type 64	5K*	\$1.00
• 200** 20K** No. 7K3866 single turn, flat, type 63	10K*	\$1.00
• 500** 50K** Available in all types	20K*	\$1.00
• 1K** 100K** *Available in Cat. No. 3863 only.	50K*	\$1.00
	100K*	\$1.00

IMC "PEWEE" BOXER FAN	Cat. No.	Contacts	Sale
• Smallest Box Fan Made! • Only 3 1/2" SQ. 1 1/2" Deep!	7K5249		
Quiet Dependable! Powerful! Delivers 35 cfm. Scarcely Audible Noise! Level Sleeve bearings for cooling for 10 years life! Perfect for cooling, ventilation, heating for computers, power supplies, hi-fi eqpt., light projectors & more! Blade flame-retardant polycarbonate fan, housed in die cast aluminum block. Wt. 1 lb.	7K2377		\$2.75
	7K2378		\$2.75
	7K2379		\$2.75
	7K2380		\$2.75
	7K2381		\$2.75
	7K2382		\$2.75
	7K2383		\$2.75

For Hi-Fi and Computers. 115 VAC!

## HEXADECIMAL MICROPROCESSOR AND CONTROL KEYBOARD KIT! 34.95

Address microprocessors, control computer operated equipment. 2 key rollover. Has 20 keys, 16 encoded, 4 external to be assigned by user. Output 4 bit binary. Also, an EXCLUSIVE FEATURE... 4 LEDs display the binary output. TTL/CMOS compatible, requires +5, 12VDC. Complete kit! Nothing else to buy! With instructions.

Cat. No. 7K5009 Hexadecimal Kit \$34.95  
Cat. No. 7K5010 Hexadecimal Wires \$39.95

KEYBOARD & ENCODER KIT	Cat. No.	Kit	Sale
Outputs standard 7 bit ASCII; interfaces with most data systems. Keyboard pre-assembled onto PC board. 2 key rollover. Electronic shift lock and carriage return, 4 modes. Normal, control, shift, shift/control. Additional functions can be assigned by user. +5, 12VDC. 200 ma. Negative or positive logic, jumper selectable. Exclusive test feature. 7 LEDs display the ASCII code. Complete kit, nothing else to buy! Size: 13" x 5 1/2" x 1 1/4". 3 lbs.	7K5001	Kit	\$69.95
	7K5002	Wired	\$75.00

• Uses MOS Encoder ROM!  
• 7 LED Test Feature!  
• 64 key keyboard!  
• Encodes 128 ASCII Characters!  
• Interfaces with ALTAIR, IMSAI, and more!

## Low Power ICs

Order By Cat. No. 7K3667 & Type No.			Type		
Type	Sale	Type	Sale	Type	Sale
74LS00	.32	74LS132	1.19	CD4000	\$29
74LS02	.32	74LS138	1.24	CD4001	.29
74LS04	.32	74LS139	1.24	CD4002	.29
74LS08	.32	74LS151	1.25	CD4006	1.19
74LS10	.32	74LS153	1.25	CD4007	.29
74LS11	.32	74LS155	1.25	CD4008	.29
74LS12	.32	74LS160	1.47	CD4009	.59
74LS13	.32	74LS161	1.47	CD4010	.59
74LS14	.32	74LS162	1.47	CD4011	.29
74LS15	.32	74LS163	1.47	CD4012	.29
74LS16	.32	74LS168	1.68	CD4013	.69
74LS17	.32	74LS169	1.68	CD4015	1.19
74LS18	.32	74LS173	1.68	CD4016	.48
74LS19	.32	74LS174	1.05	CD4017	1.19
74LS20	.32	74LS191	1.75	CD4018	1.19
74LS21	.32	74LS192	1.75	CD4019	.49
74LS22	.32	74LS193	1.75	CD4020	.99
74LS23	.32	74LS195	1.25	CD4021	1.29
74LS24	.32	74LS197	1.25		
74LS25	.32	74LS257	1.35		
74LS26	.32	74LS256	.54		
74LS27	.32	74LS266	.66		
74LS28	.32	74LS268	.66		
74LS29	.32	74LS290	2.95		
74LS108	.58	74LS368	.69		
74LS113	.58				

SILICON

STUD RECT

Order by Cat. No. 5000

12 AMP 5 AMP

## POLY PAKS "CHIPS" AWAY IC AND CRYSTAL PRICES!

Order by Cat. No. 7K4048 and Type No!	Type	Description	Sale
ICM7205	Stopwatch		\$14.95
AY3-8500-1	6 TV Games		9.95
MM5330	4 1/2 Digit DVM		4.95
8038C	Volt Control Osc.		4.95
KR2376-139	BCD Encoder Rom		6.95
SCR2376-ST	ASCII Encoder Rom		14.95
11C90DC	650MHz Prescaler		14.95
95H90DC	350MHz Prescaler		8.88
MC14410	Tough Tone Chip		3.95
CM2002P	Char Gen. (sim 2513)		3.95
72074/7208	Four Counter pair		24.95
ICM7107	3 1/2 Digit DVM/DM		12.50
MM5369	60 Hz Timebase IC		1.95
3.579MHz	Timebase Xtal		4.95
1.00MHz	Touche Tone Xtal		5.95
3.2768MHz	Stopwatch Xtal		4.95

IC SOCKETS	as low as 17¢ ea.
7K2123 8 pin minidip	.17
7K1308 14 pin dip	.19
7K1309 16 pin dip	.22
7K3378 18 pin dip	.25

MOTHERBOARD EDGE CONNECTOR	106 pins (53 each side). Use with IMSAI & ALTAIR! 0.125" pin ctrs, goldplated 3/4" wire wrap leads. Open ends, flat wide PC boards. 8. ozs. Cat. No. 7K3987	\$2.50
----------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------

10 AMP POWER TAB SCR'S, PIV SALE TRIACS, QUADRACS!	Cat. No.	SALE
SCR'S	7K1730	100 .69
TRIACS	7K1448	400 1.19
QUADRACS	7K1590	600 1.59

1N4000 Epoxy Rectifiers	Miniature! • 1.5 Amp! Order by Cat. No. and Type No.	Cat. No.	Type No.	PIV	Price
		7K2377	1N4001	50	10 for \$6.65
		7K2378	1N4002	100	10 for .75
		7K2379	1N4003	200	10 for .85
		7K2380	1N4004	400	10 for .99
		7K2381	1N4005	600	10 for 1.29
		7K2382	1N4006	800	10 for 1.39
		7K2383	1N4007	1000	10 for 1.49

## C-MOS

Type	Sale
CD4000	\$.29
CD4001	.29
CD4002	.29
CD4006	1.19
CD4007	.29
CD4008	.79
CD4009	.59
CD4010	.59
CD4011	.29
CD4012	.29
CD4013	.69
CD4015	1.19
CD4016	.49
CD4017	1.19
CD4018	1.19
CD4019	.49

## SILICON POWER STUD RECTIFIERS!

Order by Cat. No. Amperage and voltage.	PIV (#7K727)	50 AMP (#7K685)	250 AMP (#7K685)
50	\$ .29	\$ .75	\$4.95
100	.36	1.10	6.50
200	.45	1.35	7.50
400	.61	1.75	8.50
600	.79	2.25	10.50
800	.90	2.75	11.50

## DIP SWITCHES

Cat. No.	Switches	Sale
7K3668	3	.77
7K3669	3	.88
7K3021	4	.99
7K3670	5	1.19
7K3671	6	1.29
7K3672	7	1.79

## EEO 10-POSITION BCD THUMBWHEEL SWITCH

10 positions, 10 coding. Positions labeled 0-7, F, L, 3 for (F coded for 8, L coded for 9). White numerals on a black background. Eeco 800 series. 1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 1/2". Cat. No. 7K3846 \$1.49

## "MICRO-TONE" 26.88 AUTOPATCH ENCODER KIT

Only 2 1/8 x 1 5/8 x 1/2", small enough to mount in a mikel Snap. Features output level control, xtal controlled digitally synthesized tones, on-chip oscillator. Requires 4.5 to 5.5 VDC. Complete kit! Nothing else to buy! Wt. 12 oz.

Cat. No. 7K4086 kit \$26.88 Emergency! Cat. No. 7K4087 wired \$32.95

## TRANSFORMER SALE

Cat. No.	Output V. Amps	110VAC Primaries	Sale
7K3399	6.3V	300ma Metal encased	\$1.98
7K3814	6.3V	1A Open frame	\$2.49
7K3412	12V	300ma Open frame	\$1.95
7K4029	12V	1A Open frame	\$2.49
7K3875	110V	300ma Isolation	\$1.19

## WRITE FOR POLY PAKS 1978 CATALOG

• Computer Components!  
• Over 400 Assortments!  
• Digital Clocks, DPM's, and Stopwatches!  
• Hi-Fi Stereo Speakers!  
• Solar Energy! Sem's!  
• Test Equipment!  
• Fiber Optics! Plus More n' More!

## POLY PAKS SPECIAL

BUY \$15 WORTH Take 10% DISCOUNT  
BUY \$100 WORTH Take 25% DISCOUNT  
FROM THIS AD ONLY

## MICROPROCESSORS! MEMORIES! SUPPORT!

Order by Cat. No. 7K3459 and type	Type	Description	Sale
	MC6800L	8 bit CPU	\$19.95
	8080A	8 bit CPU, 2 usec	11.95
	Z80A	8 bit CPU	24.95
	8008	CPU	9.95
	1101	256 x 1 stat. RAM	.69
	1103	1K Dyn RAM	1.29
	1703	256 x 8 EPROM	5.95
	2102-11	1K x 1 Lo-power RAM	1.69
	2111	256 x 4 Stat. RAM	5.95
	2708	8K EPROM	10.95
	MK4116	16K Dyn RAM	2.69
	MK4200P11	4K x 1 Dyn RAM, 350nsec	3.95
	MMS202	2K PROM	6.95
	MMS203	2K EPROM	8.95
	MMS260	1K Dyn RAM	.99
	MMS262	2K x 1 Dyn RAM	.99
	8212	8 bit I/O port	3.95
	8216	BI-direct bus driver	3.95
	8224	Clock Gen	4.95
	8228	System cont.	9.95
	8251	Communication int	11.50
	8255	Periph inter	11.95

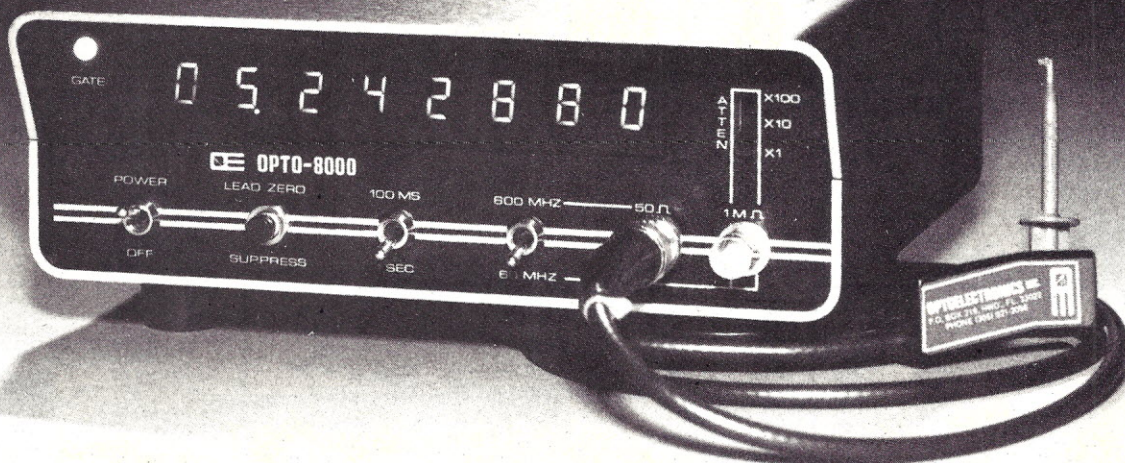
## TTL'S

Type	Sale	Type	Sale
SN7400	\$0.14	SN7473	.31
SN7401	.14	SN7474	.48
SN7402	.14	SN7476	.39
SN7403	.14	SN7483	.39
SN7404	.17	SN7485	.88
SN7405	.20	SN7486	.25
SN7406	.19	SN7489	.68
SN7407	.24	SN7492	.45
SN7408	.24	SN7493	.45
SN7410	.18	SN74107	.29
SN7411	.19	SN74121	.49
SN7411	.19	SN74123	.49
SN7413	.39	SN74125	.39
SN7414	.64	SN74132	.39
SN7417	.24	SN74145	.89
SN7420	.14	SN74151	.63
SN7427	.26	SN74153	.63
SN7430	.26	SN74154	.98
SN7432	.24	SN74157	.64
SN7437	.24	SN74161	.87
SN7440	.14	SN74164	.95
SN7441	.14	SN74174	.74
SN7442	.49	SN74175	.88
SN7445	.69	SN74181	1.95
SN7446	.79	SN74190	1.95
SN7447	.79	SN74191	.99
SN7448	.75	SN74192	.83
SN7450	.14	SN74193	.83
SN7451	.14	SN74195	.75
SN7470	.28	SN74251	1.39



# 600 MHZ. FREQUENCY COUNTER ±0.1 PPM TCXO

## OPTO-8000.1



This new instrument has taken a giant step in front of the multitude of counters now available. The Opto-8000.1 boasts a combination of features and specifications not found in units costing several times its price. Accuracy of  $\pm 0.1$  PPM or better — *Guaranteed* — with a factory-adjusted, sealed TCXO (Temperature Compensated Xtal Oscillator). **Even kits require no adjustment for guaranteed accuracy!** Built-in, selectable-step attenuator, rugged and attractive, black anodized aluminum case (.090" thick aluminum) with tilt bail. 50 Ohm and 1 Megohm inputs, both with amplifier circuits for super sensitivity and both diode/overload protected. Front panel includes "Lead Zero Blanking Control" and a gate period indicator LED. AC and DC power cords with plugs included.



**OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.**

5821 NE 14 Avenue  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334  
Phones: (305) 771-2050 771-2051  
Phone orders accepted 6 days, until 7 p.m.

03



### SPECIFICATIONS:

Time Base—TCXO  $\pm 0.1$  PPM GUARANTEED!  
Frequency Range—10 Hz to 600 MHz  
Resolution—1 Hz to 60 MHz; 10 Hz to 600 MHz  
Decimal Point—Automatic  
All IC's socketed (kits and factory-wired)  
Display—8 digit LED  
Gate Times—1 second and 1/10 second  
Selectable Input Attenuation—X1, X10, X100  
Input Connectors Type —BNC  
Approximate Size—3" h x 7 1/2" w x 6 1/2" d  
Approximate Weight—2 1/2 pounds  
Cabinet—black anodized aluminum (.090" thickness)  
Input Power—9-15 VDC, 115 VAC 50/60 Hz  
or internal batteries  
OPTO-8000.1 Factory Wired **\$299.95**  
OPTO-8000.1K Kit **\$249.95**

### ACCESSORIES:

Battery-Pack Option—Internal Ni-Cad Batteries and charging unit **\$19.95**  
Probes: P-100—DC Probe, may also be used with scope **\$13.95**  
P-101—LO-Pass Probe, very useful at audio frequencies **\$16.95**  
P-102—High Impedance Probe, ideal general purpose usage **\$16.95**  
VHF RF Pick-Up Antenna-Rubber Duck w/BNC #Duck-4H **\$12.50**  
Right Angle BNC adapter #RA-BNC **\$ 2.95**

### FC-50 — Opto-8000 Conversion Kits:

Owners of FC-50 counters with #PSL-650 Prescaler can use this kit to convert their units to the Opto-8000 style case, including most of the features.

FC-50 — Opto-8000	<b>Kit \$59.95</b>
*FC-50 — Opto-8000F	<b>Factory Update \$99.95</b>
FC-50 — Opto-8000.1 (w/TCXO)	<b>Kit \$109.95</b>
*FC-50 — Opto-8000.1F	<b>Factory Update \$149.95</b>

\*Units returned for factory update must be completely assembled and operational

**TERMS:** Orders to U.S. and Canada, add 5% to maximum of \$10.00 per order for shipping, handling and insurance. To all other countries, add 10% of total order. Florida residents add 4% state tax. C.O.D. fee: \$1.00. Personal checks must clear before merchandise is shipped.



### SOCKET JUMPERS

Mates with two rows of .025" sq. or dia. posts on patterns of .100" centers and shielded receptacles. Probe access holes in back. Choice of 6" or 18" length.

Part No.	No. of Contacts	Length	Price
924003-18R	26	18"	\$ 5.38 ea.
924003-06R	26	6"	4.78 ea.
924005-18R	40	18"	8.27 ea.
924005-06R	40	6"	7.33 ea.
924006-18R	50	18"	10.31 ea.
924006-06R	50	6"	9.15 ea.

### JUMPER HEADERS

Solder to PC boards for instant plug-in access via socket-conductor jumpers. .025" sq. posts. Choice of straight or right angle.

Part No.	No. of Posts	Angle	Price
923863-R	26	straight	1.28 ea.
923873-R	26	right angle	1.52 ea.
923865-R	40	straight	1.94 ea.
923875-R	40	right angle	2.30 ea.
923866-R	50	straight	2.36 ea.
923876-R	50	right angle	2.82 ea.

### DIP JUMPERS

Mates with standard IC sockets 24" length • Fully Assembled & Tested

CONTS	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	PRICE
14	sgl. end	924-102-24	\$ 1.92
14	dbl. end	924-106-24	3.02
16	sgl. end	924-112-24	2.13
16	dbl. end	924-116-24	3.34
24	sgl. end	924-122-24	3.30
24	dbl. end	924-126-24	5.20
40	sgl. end	924-132-24	5.53

Also Available in 12" and 36" lengths

### CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

PART NO.	FREQUENCY	CASE	PRICE
CY1A	1.000MHz	HC33	5.95
CY1.34	1.8432MHz	HC33	5.95
CY2A	2.000MHz	HC33	5.95
CY2.01	2.010MHz	HC33	1.95
CY2.50	2.500MHz	HC33	4.95
CY2.37	3.2768MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3.57	3.579545MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3A	4.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY4.91	4.916MHz	HC18	4.95
CY7A	5.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY5.18	5.185MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.14	6.144MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.40	6.400MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.55	6.5536MHz	HC18	4.95
CY12A	10.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY14A	14.31818MHz	HC18	4.95
CY19A	18.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY18.43	18.432MHz	HC18	4.95
CY22A	20.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY30A	32.000MHz	HC18	4.95

### TRIMMERS

10MM size trimmers .394" Dia.

Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-49	100+
TR-11 (valve)	.35	.30	.25	.20

Resistance values - 100, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 1 meg

### TRIMPOTS

Single-Turn - 1/2 Watt  
Square - Top Adjust - 3/8" Size

Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-49	50-99
63P (value)	.99	.89	.80	.70

Resistance Values - 50, 100, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1 meg

### 15-Turn - 3/4 Watt

Rectangular Side Adjust 3/4" x 1/4" Size

Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-49	50-99
43P (value)	1.35	1.25	1.20	1.15

Resistance Values - 50, 100, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1 meg

### 1/16 VECTOR BOARD

0.1" Hole Spacing P-Pattern

Part No.	L	W	1-9	10 up	
PHENOLIC	84P4 082XXOP	4.50	6.50	1.72	1.54
	169P4 082XXOP	4.50	17.00	3.69	3.32
EPOXY	84P4 082WE	4.50	6.50	2.07	1.86
	169P4 082WE	4.50	8.50	2.56	2.31
	169P4 082WE	4.50	17.00	5.04	4.53
EPOXY GLASS	169P4 082WE	8.50	17.00	9.23	8.26
COPPER CLAD	169P4 082WEC1	4.50	17.00	6.80	6.12

### ELITE WRAP

Model P180 includes 2-100' spools #28 AWG wire wrap wire

Supplies insulated wire from spool to wrap-posts without prestripping and precutting using "daisy chain" method.

**Model P180 \$24.50**

### REPLACEMENT WRAP BIT

For P180 Slit N Wrap

No. P180A \$12.95 each

Replacement wire-wrap wire for P180 #28 AWG (pkg. of 3) \$2.75 each

W28-2-A green W28-2-B red  
W28-2-C clear W28-2-D blue

### INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE

Injection molded unit. Complete with red bezel. 4 1/2" x 4" x 1-9/16"

**\$3.49**

### MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Part No.	Description	Price
P8085 CPU		\$29.95
8080A CPU		10.95
8212 8-Bit Input/Output		4.95
8214 Priority Interrupt Control		7.95
8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver		4.95
8224 Clock Generator/Driver		5.95
8228 System Controller/Bus Driver		5.95
8251 Prog. Comm. Interface		9.95
8255 Prog. Periph. Interface		10.95

Part No.	Description	Price
1101 256 x 1 Static		\$ 1.49
1103 1024 x 1 Dynamic		.99
2101 256 x 4 Static		5.95
2102 1024 x 1 Static		1.75
2107/5280 4096 x 1 Dynamic		4.95
2111 256 x 4 Static		6.95
2112 256 x 4 Static		5.95
2114 4K x 1 Static 450ns		9.95
2114L 4K x 1 Static 450ns Low Power		10.95
2114-3 4K x 1 Static 300ns		10.95
2114L-3 4K x 1 Static 300ns Low Power		11.95
7489 16 x 4 Static		1.75
8101 256 x 4 Static		5.95
8111 256 x 4 Static		6.95
8599 16 x 4 Static		3.49
21L02 1024 x 1 Static		1.95
74200 256 x 1 Static		6.95
S3421 256 x 1 Static		2.95
MM5262 2K x 1 Dynamic		3/1.00
MK4027 (UPD414) 4K DYNAMIC 16 PIN		5.95
MK4116 (UPD416) 16K DYNAMIC 16 PIN		29.95
TMS4024-45ML 4K STATIC		14.95

Part No.	Description	Price
2513(2140) Character Generator (upper case)		\$ 9.95
2513(3021) Character Generator (lower case)		9.95
2516 Character Generator		10.95
MM5230N 2048 Bit Read Only Memory		1.95

**USER MANUALS**

Part No.	Description	Price
1802M CDP1802 Manual		\$ 7.50
280M 280 Manual		7.50
2650M 2650 Manual		5.00

AY-5-1013 30K BAUD \$ 5.95

### SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS

Part No.	Description	Price
ICM7045	24 x 95	\$2.95
AY-9100	\$14.95	
AY-9200	14.95	
AY-9500	4.95	
AY-52376	14.95	
H00185	7.95	
74C922	9.95	

**ICM CHIPS**

Part No.	Description	Price
ICM7045	24 x 95	\$2.95
ICM705	19.95	
ICM7207	7.50	
ICM7208	19.95	
ICM7209	6.95	

**TV GAME CHIP SET**

AY-3-8500-1 Chip and 2 010 Mhz Crystal \$7.95

**PARATRONICS**

Logic Analyzer Kit Model 100A

**\$229.00/kit**

- Analyzes any type of digital system
- Checks data rates in excess of 8 million words per second
- Trouble shoot TTL, CMOS, DTL, RTL, Schottky and MOS families
- Displays 16 logic states up to 8 digits wide
- See ones and zeros displayed on your CRT, octal or hexadecimal format
- Tests circuits under actual operating conditions
- Easy to assemble — comes with step-by-step construction manual which includes 80 pages on logic analyzer operation. (Model 100A Manual - \$4.95)

**PARATRONICS TRIGGER EXPANDER - Model 10**

Adds 16 additional bits. Provides digital delay and qualification of input clock and 24-bit trigger word. — Connects direct to Model 100A for integrated unit.

Model 10 Kit - \$229.00  
Baseplate — \$9.95  
Model 10 Manual — \$4.95

### 3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM

• Overload Protected  
• 3" high LED Display  
• Battery or AC operation  
• Auto Zeroing  
• 1mv, 1V, 0.1 ohm resolution  
• Overrange reading  
• 10 meg input impedance  
• DC Accuracy 1% typical  
• Ranges: DC Voltage - 0-1000V/  
AC Voltage - 0-1000V  
Freq. Response - 50-400 Hz  
DC/AC Current - 0-100mA  
Resistance - 0-10 meg ohm  
Size: 6 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 2"

**Model 2800 \$99.95**

Comes with test leads, operating manual and spare fuse.

### 100 Mhz 8-Digit Counter

• 20 Hz-100 Mhz Range  
• 8 LED Display  
• Crystal-controlled timebase  
• Fully Automatic  
• Portable — completely self-contained  
• Size — 1.75" x 7.38" x 5.63"

**MAX-100 \$134.95**

**ACCESSORIES FOR MAX 100:**

Mobile Charger/Eliminator use power from car battery Model 100 — CLA \$3.95  
Charger/Eliminator use 110 V AC Model 100 — CAI \$9.95

### 63-Key Unencoded KEYBOARDS

Hexadecimal Encoder

This is a 63-key, terminal keyboard newly manufactured by a large computer manufacturer. It is unencoded with SPST keys, unattached to any kind of PC board. A very solid molded plastic 13 x 4" base suits most applications. IN STOCK

**\$29.95/each**

19-key pad includes 1-10 keys, ABCDEF and 2 optional keys and a shift key.

**\$10.95/each**

**\$5.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only**

Spec Sheets - 25¢

1978A Catalog Available - Send 35¢ stamp

**Jameco ELECTRONICS**

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE

1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070

Advertised Prices Good Thru July

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

### The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"

**\$129.95 Kit Only**

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modern and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications for the deaf. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

**Data Transmission Method** ..... Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable).

**Maximum Data Rate** ..... 300 Baud.

**Data Format** ..... Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character).

**Receive Channel Frequencies** ..... 2025 Hz for space, 2225 Hz for mark. Switch selectable. Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark. High = 925 space, 2225 mark.

**Receive Sensitivity** ..... -46 dbm acoustically coupled.

**Transmit Level** ..... -15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from -6 dbm to -20 dbm.

**Receive Frequency Tolerance** ..... Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz.

**Digital Data Interface** ..... EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar).

**Power Requirements** ..... 120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts.

**Physical** ..... All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included.

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align

### The Original the 3rd Hand

**\$9.95 each**

- Leaves two hands free for working
- Clamps on edge of bench, table or work bench
- Position board on angle or flat position for soldering or clipping
- Sturdy, aluminum construction for hobbyist, manufacturer or school rooms

### DIGITAL STOPWATCH

- Bright 6 Digit LED Display
- Times to 59 minutes 59.99 seconds
- Crystal Controlled Time Base
- Three Stopwatches in One
- Times Single Event — Split & Taylor
- Size 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 90" (4 1/2 ounces)
- Uses 3 Penlite Cells

**Kit — \$39.95**  
**Assembled — \$49.95**  
**Heavy Duty Carry Case \$5.95**

Stop Watch Chip Only (7205) \$19.95

### IMC 3 1/2 DIGIT DPM KIT

- New Bipolar Unit
- Auto Zeroing
- .5" LED
- Auto Polarity
- Low Power
- Single IC Unit

**Model KB500 DPM Kit \$49.00**  
**Model KB503 5V Power Kit \$17.50**

### JE700 CLOCK

The JE700 is a low cost digital clock, but is a very high quality unit. The unit features a simulated walnut case with dimensions of 6 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". It utilizes a MAN72 high brightness readout and the MM5311 clock chip.

12 or 24 Hour

**KIT ONLY \$16.95**

### JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part, indispensable in trouble shooting logic families TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS. It derives the power it needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test, drawing a scant 10 mA max. It uses a MAN3 readout to indicate any of the following states by these symbols: (H) - 1 (LOW) - 0 (PULSE) - P. The Probe can detect high frequency pulses to 45 MHz. It can't be used at MOS levels or circuit damage will result.

**\$9.95 Per Kit**

printed circuit board

### T<sup>2</sup>L 5V 1A Supply

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP at current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package, including the hardware for only

**JE225 \$9.95 Per Kit**

### PROTO BOARDS

**PROTO BOARD 6 \$15.95**  
(6" long X 4" wide)

Part No.	Description	Price
PB100 - 4.5" x 6"		\$ 19.95
PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5"		29.95
PB102 - 7" x 4.5"		39.95
PB103 - 9" x 6"		59.95
PB104 - 9.5" x 8"		79.95
PB203 - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/4		80.00
PB203A - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/4		129.95

(includes power supply)

**PROTO CLIPS**

Part No.	Description	Price
14 PIN		\$4.50
16 PIN		4.75
24 PIN		8.50
40 PIN		13.75





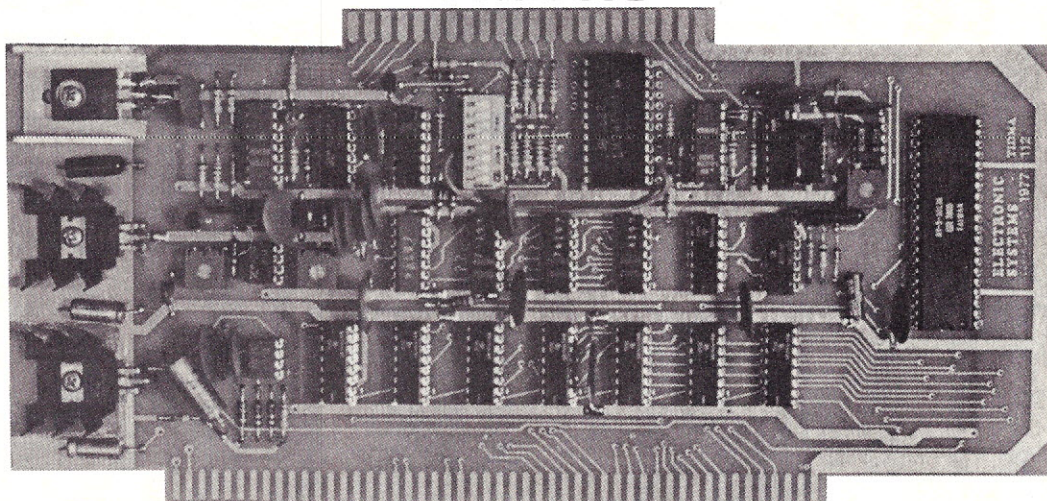


# ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

**P.O. Box 9641 San Jose CA 95157**  
**(408) 374-5984**

FOR CATALOG INCLUDING PARTS LISTS  
AND SCHEMATICS, SEND A SELF AD-  
DRESSED ENVELOPE WITH 24c POSTAGE.

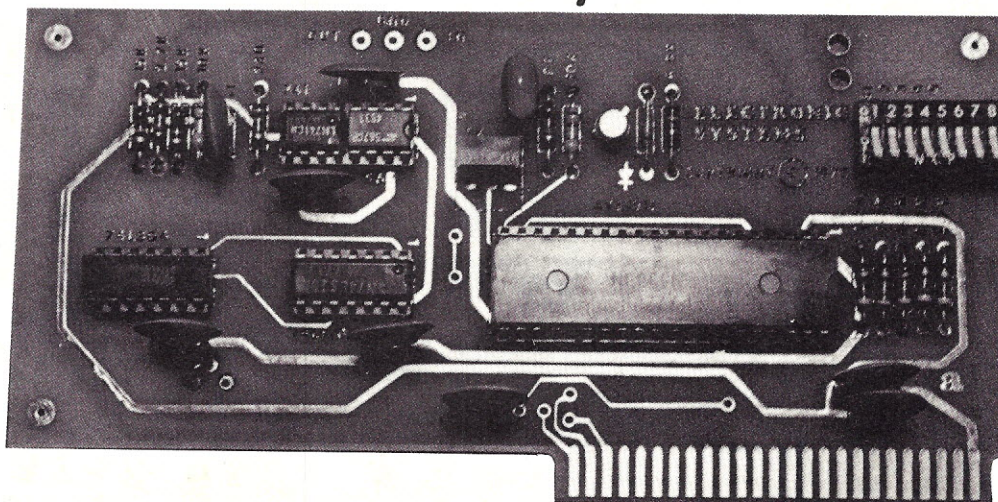
## TIDMA



With this Tape Interface Direct Memory Access board you can record and play programs without a bootstrap loader (no prom). This can be up and running as fast as putting it in the socket. It takes complete control of the S-100 bus and reads or writes directly into the memory without the need for the microprocessor. It has an FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to a low cost cassette recorder at 1200 baud, and inputs and outputs for direct connections to a digital recorder at any baud rate. This board is S-100 bus compatible.

Board only \$35.00 Part No. 112; with parts \$110.00 Part No. 112A

## APPLE II SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



This serial I/O port works up to 30,000 baud. Software included are, an input and output routine from the Apple monitor or basic to a teletype or other serial printer. Also a program for using the Apple II for a video terminal or an intelligent terminal. It plugs into one of the Apple II peripheral connectors. It uses very low current. The input and output are RS-232.

Board only \$15.00 Part No. 2; with parts \$42.00 Part No. 2A. Assembled and tested \$62.00 Part No. 2C.

### To Order:

Mention part number and description. For parts kits add "A" to part number. Shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% for tax. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components, and circuit board. Documentation is included with all products. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 374-5984. Circuits designed by John Bell.

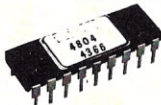




## 4804 STATIC, TTL IN/OUT 1024x4 N-MOS RAM

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Part Number 4804 is a 4K semiconductor random access memory organized as 1024 4-bit words. It is fully static and needs no clock or refresh pulses. It requires a single +5 volt power supply and is fully TTL compatible on input and output lines. The 4804 is packaged in a convenient 18 pin dual-in-line package.



- Single +5V Power Supply
- 1Kx4 Organization
- Replaces 4 1024x1 Static RAMs
- Completely Static—No Clocks or Refresh
- 18 Pin Package
- Access/Cycle: 600nsec max
- 250 mw Typical Operating Power
- Common I/O Bus
- TTL Compatible I/O
- Three State Outputs

### FEATURES

### TRUTH TABLE

CE	R/W	DI/DO	STATUS	MODE
H	Don't Care	High Z	Deselect	Standby
L	H	Data	Selected	READ
L	L	L	Selected	Write 0
L	L	H	Selected	Write 1

### WRITE CYCLE—AC CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	4804	MIN	MAX
Write Cycle Time	TWC	600		
Address To Write Time	TAW	100		
Write Pulse Width	TWP	500		
Write Recovery Time	TWR	0		
Data Set Up Time	TOW	350		
Data Hold Time	TOH	0		
Output Disable From Write or Chip Enable	TOTW			150

### READ CYCLE—AC CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	4804	MIN	MAX
Read Cycle Time	TRC	600		
Access Time	TA			600
Chip Enable to Output Enable	TCO			200
Data Valid After Address	TOH1	150		
Previous Data Valid After Chip De-Select	TOH2	25		

\$8.95 8/\$60.00 16/\$100.00

## INTEGRATED TONE RECEIVER MK5102(N)-5

### FEATURES

- Detects all 16 standard DTMF digits
- Requires minimum external parts count for minimum system cost
- Uses inexpensive 3.579545 MHz crystal for reference
- Digital counter detection with period averaging insures minimum false response
- 16-pin package for high system density
- Single supply 5 Volts ± 10%
- Output in either 4-bit binary code or dual 2-bit row/column code
- Latched outputs

### DESCRIPTION

The MK5102 is a monolithic integrated circuit fabricated using the complementary-symmetry MOS (CMOS) process. Using an inexpensive 3.579545 MHz television colorburst crystal for reference, the MK5102 detects and decodes the 8 standard DTMF frequencies used in telephone dialing. The requirement of only a single supply and its construction in a 16-pin package make the MK5102 ideal for applications requiring minimum size and external parts count.

### DETECTION FREQUENCY

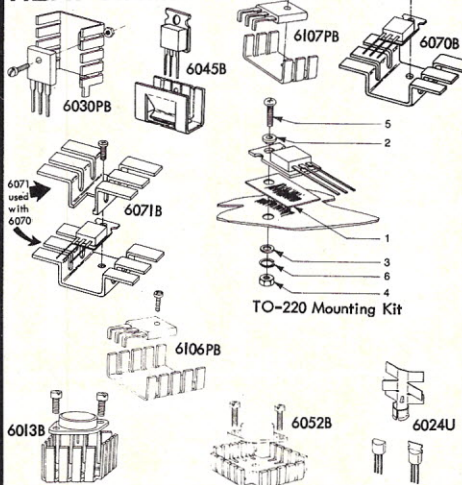
Low Group f <sub>o</sub>	High Group f <sub>o</sub>
Row 1 = 697 Hz	Column 1 = 1209 Hz
Row 2 = 770 Hz	Column 2 = 1336 Hz
Row 3 = 852 Hz	Column 3 = 1477 Hz
Row 4 = 941 Hz	Column 4 = 1633 Hz

SPECIAL KILOBAUD INTRO PRICE 'TIL JULY 31, 1978  
MK5102N-5.....\$33.00  
Specs......40



Annie Sez  
Don't let your project fizzle out because you can't get that hot new item. Things are poppin' at TRI-TEK so watch our ads in Kilobaud and be sure to get our catalog.

## HEAT SINKS





DIODES/ZENERS				SOCKETS/BRIDGES				TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.			
1N914	100v	10mA	.05	8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45	2N2222A	NPN (2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
1N4005	600v	1A	.08	14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40	2N2907A	PNP	.15
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15	16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40	2N3906	PNP (Plastic)	.10
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05	18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75	2N3904	NPN (Plastic)	.10
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25	22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25	2N3054	NPN	.35
1N758A	10v	z	.25	24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.10	2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.50
1N759A	12v	z	.25	28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.45	T1P125	PNP Darlington	.35
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25	40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25	LED Green, Red, Clear, Yellow		.15
1N5243	13v	z	.25	Molex pins .01	To-3 Sockets	.45			D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
1N5244B	14v	z	.25	2 Amp Bridge	100-prv	1.20			XAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25	25 Amp Bridge	200-prv	1.95			MAN71	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
									MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
									MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
									MAN74A	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
									FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

C MOS		- T T L -					
4000	.15	7400	.15	7473	.25	74176	1.25
4001	.15	7401	.15	7474	.30	74180	.75
4002	.20	7402	.20	7475	.35	74181	2.25
4004	3.95	7403	.20	7476	.40	74182	.95
4006	.95	7404	.15	7480	.55	74190	1.75
4007	.35	7405	.25	7481	.75	74191	1.05
4008	.95	7406	.35	7483	.95	74192	.75
4009	.45	7407	.55	7485	.75	74193	.85
4010	.45	7408	.25	7486	.25	74194	1.25
4011	.20	7409	.15	7489	1.35	74195	.95
4012	.20	7410	.10	7490	.55	74196	1.25
4013	.40	7411	.25	7491	.95	74197	1.25
4014	.95	7412	.30	7492	.95	74198	2.35
4015	.90	7413	.35	7493	.35	74221	1.00
4016	.35	7414	1.10	7494	.75	74367	.85
4017	1.10	7416	.25	7495	.60		
4018	1.10	7417	.40	7496	.80	75108A	.35
4019	.50	7420	.15	74100	1.15	75110	.35
4020	.85	7426	.30	74107	.35	75491	.50
4021	1.00	7427	.45	74121	.35	75492	.50
4022	.85	7430	.15	74122	.55		
4023	.25	7432	.30	74123	.55	74H00	.15
4024	.75	7437	.30	74125	.45	74H01	.25
4025	.30	7438	.35	74126	.35	74H04	.20
4026	1.95	7440	.25	74132	1.35	74H05	.20
4027	.50	7441	1.15	74141	.90	74H08	.35
4028	.95	7442	.45	74150	.85	74H10	.35
4030	.35	7443	.65	74151	.65	74H11	.35
4033	1.50	7444	.45	74153	.75	74H15	.45
4034	2.45	7445	.65	74154	.95	74H20	.30
4035	1.25	7446	.95	74156	.95	74H21	.25
4040	1.35	7447	.95	74157	.65	74H22	.40
4041	.69	7448	.65	74161	.85	74H30	.20
4042	.95	7450	.25	74163	.85	74H40	.25
4043	.95	7451	.25	74164	.60	74H50	.25
4044	.95	7453	.20	74165	1.50	74H51	.25
4046	1.75	7454	.25	74166	1.35	74H52	.15
4049	.45	7460	.40	74175	.80	74H53J	.25
4050	.45	7470	.45			74H55	.20
4066	.95	7472	.40				
4069	.40						
4071	.35						
4081	.70						
4082	.45						
MC 14409	14.50						
MC 14419	4.85						

9000 SERIES		LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.					
9301	.85	95H03	1.10	LM320T5	1.65	LM340K15	1.25
9309	.35	9601	.45	LM320T12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25
9322	.75	9602	.45	LM320T15	1.65	LM340K24	.95
				LM324N	.95	78L05	.75
				LM309H	.65	78L12	.75
				LM309K (340K-5)	.85	78L15	.75
				LM310	1.15	78M05	.75
				LM311D (Mini)	.75	LM373	2.95
				LM318 (Mini)	.95	LM380 (8-14 PIN)	.95
				LM320K5(7905)	1.65	LM709 (8, 14 PIN)	.25
				LM320K12	1.65	LM711	.45

MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S, ETC.							
74S188	3.00						
1702A	4.50						
MM5314	3.00						
MM5316	3.50						
2102-1	1.45						
2102L-1	1.75						
TR1602B	4.50						
TMS 4044-45NL	14.50						
8080AD	12.00						
8T13	1.50						
8T23	1.50						
8T24	2.00						
8T97	1.00						
2107B-4, A	4.00						
2708	11.50						

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED				19	
7889 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, San Diego, California 92111					
(714) 278-4394 (Calif. Res.)					
All orders shipped prepaid			No minimum		
Open accounts invited			COD orders accepted		
Discounts available at OEM Quantities			California Residents add 6% Sales Tax		
All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.					
24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211			American Express / BankAmericard / Visa / MasterCard		

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS	
Total Order	Deduct
\$35 - \$99	5%
\$100 - \$300	10%
\$301 - \$1000	15%
\$1000 - Up	20%

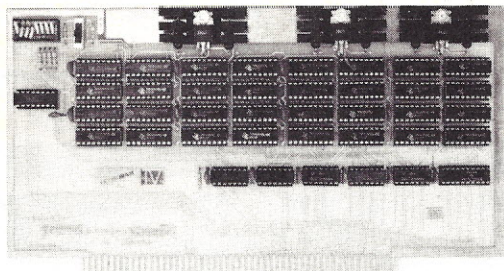
LM723	.50
LM725N	2.50
LM739	1.50
LM741 (8-14)	.25
LM747	1.10
LM1307	1.25
LM1458	.95
LM3900	.50
LM75451	.65
NE555	.50
NE556	.95
NE565	.95
NE566	1.75
NE567	1.35



# ETCETERA, ETCETERA!

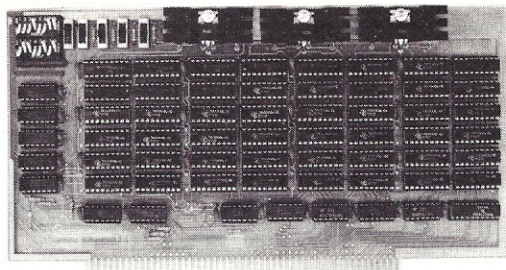
## MEET THE ECONORAM FAMILY . . .

These static memory kits (one for the H8 buss, all others S-100 compatible) deliver outstanding performance at prices even the dynamics can't match. What others consider "extras" we consider necessities, such as full buffering on all lines, reliable DMA, sockets for all ICs, gold-plated card fingers, prime ICs . . . and all the other signs of quality that make up an Econoram. **No matter what machine you use, we want to be your memory supplier: and we know the best way to do that is to offer a superior product at the lowest possible price.**



### NEW! 16K x 8 ECONORAM IV™ KIT (\$329)

Guaranteed current consumption 2000 mA. Manual write protect switches for 4K blocks; use with or without phantom line. Fully static. Add \$35 for assembled/tested.



### NEW! 24K x 8 ECONORAM VII™ KIT (\$490)

Our densest board is your best value in 24K memory. Current consumption under 2500 mA; configured as two 4K blocks and two 8K blocks with independent manual write protect switches for each block. Use with or without phantom lines. Add \$35 for assembled/tested.

### 8K x 8 ECONORAM II™ KIT (\$135)

A truly cost-effective package that has drawn raves from both owners and reviewers (see the 1/78 Kilobaud for an example). If you have the space in your motherboard, there's no better way to get 24K of memory than taking advantage of our quantity offer (3 kits for \$375). Add \$20 to single kit price for assembled/tested.

**NOTE:** The above 3 boards are guaranteed compatible with S-100 systems running at 2 MHz. However, due to our conservative design, users report excellent results in 4 MHz systems also.

### H8 COMPATIBLE ECONORAM VI™ KIT (\$235)

12K x 8 for the H8, with the same features that have made our S-100 boards so popular. Additionally, all sockets and bypass capacitors are already soldered in place so you can get right into the best part of kit building.

### 11 SLOT MOTHERBOARD "UNKIT" (\$90)

Those who recognize value love our 10/11 slot Motherboard Kit. Now we've made it even better by pre-soldering all 11 edge connectors in place to take the tedium out of assembly. Includes our much-copied active termination circuitry for optimum buss line characteristics, as well as all edge connectors and plenty of bypass capacitors.

### 18 SLOT MOTHERBOARD KIT (\$124)

Similar to our 11 slot version; includes 18 edge connectors and active termination circuitry. Unlike the 11 slot version, however, the edge connectors are not pre-soldered into place.

### CPU POWER SUPPLY KIT (\$50)

Here is an economical power supply for small computer systems or digital/analog bench work. Delivers +5V @ 4A with crowbar over-voltage protection; also gives  $\pm 12V$  @  $\frac{1}{2}A$  per side. Adjustable negative bias supply, 5-10V @ 10 mA. All in all, if you need a small power supply, you can't beat the performance or the price.

### MA1003 CLOCK MODULE

Sure, this is a computer magazine; but we just couldn't resist telling you about this beautiful clock. It's a complete module, requiring only time set switches and a source of 12V DC for operation. Built-in time base — ideal for car clocks, or connect to your computer's 12V supply. 4 digit, fluorescent blue readouts. Only \$16.50 each or 3 for \$46.

**TRS-80 16K CONVERSION KIT!**  
JUST IN — NO TIME TO SET TYPE. CONTAINS  
8  $\mu P D 416$  1x16K DYNAMIC MEMORIES  
AND INSTRUCTIONS ON CONVERTING YOUR  
4K TRS-80 TO A 16K MACHINE. SAVE \$100  
**ONLY...\$190.**

**RELAY SPECIAL:** Beautiful little Electrol reed relays. DPST, N.O., 12V coil; 1" mounting center with 1/10" spaced leads. Now on special at 2/\$1.50

**ELECTRIC MOTOR SPECIAL:** From time to time we luck out and pick up a True Gizmo. This time, we're offering some of those small DC motors (run on about 1 to 5V DC) you find toys, games, window displays, electric toothbrushes, etc. Now they're on special at 10/\$2.95 . . . how can you go wrong?

**TRANSISTOR SPECIAL:** NPN, house -numbered TO-92 package replaces 2N3904 and similar. Min Beta 250, goes up to 500; reasonable saturation voltage. Priced at 10/\$1.

**SOMETHING TO MAKE LIFE EASY:** We carry AP test clips for both 14 pin and 16 pin ICs. Gold plated wiping action; sturdy pins for scope probes; also removes ICs from sockets without damage. **Model TC-14 (14 pin): \$4.50; Model TC-16 (16 pin): \$4.75.** We also carry the A.C.E. 201K breadboarding kit (with 1,032 solderless plug-in tie point capacity) for only \$24.95.

**YES, WE HAVE COMPONENTS . . . not just some components, either, but a truly wide-range selection. From resistors to sophisticated ICs to experimenter and hobbyist items, before you do any shopping check with us . . . you'll be glad you did.**

**TERMS:** Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Add \$1 handling for orders under \$10. Cal res add tax. COD OK with street address for UPS. For VISA® /Mastercharge® orders call our order desk (24 hrs) at (415) 562-0636. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

# GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS  
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614



# 1977 KILBAUD BACK ISSUES

<b>kilobaud</b> The Computer Hobbyist Magazine <b>ISSUE #1</b> January 1977 <b>Articles</b> In the 280 the Heart of the Problem... 29 The BASIC... 34 How a Memory Works... 40 Software Exchange... 44 Practical Microcomputer Programming... 48 What Your Micro's Built... 52 Computer Control of the World... 56 ... 60 ... 64 ... 68 ... 72 ... 76 ... 80 ... 84 ... 88 ... 92 ... 96 ... 100 ... 104 ... 108 ... 112 ... 116 ... 120 ... 124 ... 128 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 130 Editor's Remarks... 131 News of the Industry... 132 Looking Ahead... 133	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #2</b> February 1977 <b>Articles</b> ZAP... 29 Changing Those Storage Bits... 34 Why So Many Computers Lag... 38 The Removable Apple Computer... 42 The Trouble with the World... 46 Will the 280 Cash All Computers?... 50 The Trouble with the World... 54 A Little Less Perfect Program... 58 The Trouble with the World... 62 The Trouble with the World... 66 The Trouble with the World... 70 The Trouble with the World... 74 The Trouble with the World... 78 The Trouble with the World... 82 The Trouble with the World... 86 The Trouble with the World... 90 The Trouble with the World... 94 The Trouble with the World... 98 The Trouble with the World... 102 The Trouble with the World... 106 The Trouble with the World... 110 The Trouble with the World... 114 The Trouble with the World... 118 The Trouble with the World... 122 The Trouble with the World... 126 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 128 Editor's Remarks... 129 News of the Industry... 130 Looking Ahead... 131	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #3</b> March 1977 <b>Articles</b> Practical Microcomputer Programming... 29 The Trouble with the World... 34 The Trouble with the World... 38 The Trouble with the World... 42 The Trouble with the World... 46 The Trouble with the World... 50 The Trouble with the World... 54 The Trouble with the World... 58 The Trouble with the World... 62 The Trouble with the World... 66 The Trouble with the World... 70 The Trouble with the World... 74 The Trouble with the World... 78 The Trouble with the World... 82 The Trouble with the World... 86 The Trouble with the World... 90 The Trouble with the World... 94 The Trouble with the World... 98 The Trouble with the World... 102 The Trouble with the World... 106 The Trouble with the World... 110 The Trouble with the World... 114 The Trouble with the World... 118 The Trouble with the World... 122 The Trouble with the World... 126 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 128 Editor's Remarks... 129 News of the Industry... 130 Looking Ahead... 131	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #4</b> April 1977 <b>Articles</b> Interrupts... 29 Clocking Logic... 34 Building an Eight Channel Multimeter for Your Scope... 38 Sorting Through... 42 Numbering Program... 46 The Trouble with the World... 50 Super-Tape... 54 The Trouble with the World... 58 BASIC... 62 How You Can Use Software Timing Logic... 66 KIM's Memory Expansion... 70 How You Can Use Software Timing Logic... 74 Digital Audio... 78 H-LD... 82 Everything About Semiconductor Memory... 86 The Trouble with the World... 90 Automatic Memory Expansion... 94 Hapagard... 98 News... 102 Microprogramming... 106 Complicated Software... 110 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 112 Editor's Remarks... 113 News of the Industry... 114 Looking Ahead... 115
<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #5</b> May 1977 <b>Articles</b> Clocking Logic... 29 Core Through End Memory Bank... 34 What Your Micro's Built... 38 Super-Tape... 42 Micros... 46 What's Ahead... 50 KIM's Memory Expansion... 54 How You Can Use Software Timing Logic... 58 Interrupts... 62 Digital Audio... 66 News... 70 Building the Gap... 74 Adding "What's in Your System"... 78 Logic... 82 Slave Memory Timing... 86 Sequential BASIC... 90 KIM's Memory Expansion... 94 A Home Computer Primer... 98 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 100 Editor's Remarks... 101 News of the Industry... 102 Looking Ahead... 103	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #6</b> June 1977 <b>Articles</b> Build Your Own Interface... 29 Computer Data Presentation... 34 Activity Practice... 38 For a Micro in Your School... 42 The Trouble with the World... 46 Build a Pulse Generator... 50 A TVT For Your KIM... 54 The Trouble with the World... 58 BASIC Timing Comparisons... 62 Solving Keyboard Interface Problems... 66 A Clock Generator... 70 Try a Design Compiler... 74 The Trouble with the World... 78 Sequential BASIC... 82 KIM's Memory Expansion... 86 Complicated Software... 90 Building the Gap... 94 Adding "What's in Your System"... 98 Logic... 102 Slave Memory Timing... 106 Sequential BASIC... 110 KIM's Memory Expansion... 114 A Home Computer Primer... 118 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 120 Editor's Remarks... 121 News of the Industry... 122 Looking Ahead... 123	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #7</b> July 1977 <b>Articles</b> Inside the Sphere Microcontroller... 29 The Trouble with the World... 34 Computer Data Presentation... 38 The Trouble with the World... 42 Computer Interface For... 46 Understanding Your Computer's Language... 50 The Trouble with the World... 54 KIM's Memory Expansion... 58 Digital Audio... 62 In This Issue... 66 The Trouble with the World... 70 Sequential BASIC... 74 KIM's Memory Expansion... 78 Complicated Software... 82 Building the Gap... 86 Adding "What's in Your System"... 90 Logic... 94 Slave Memory Timing... 98 Sequential BASIC... 102 KIM's Memory Expansion... 106 A Home Computer Primer... 110 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 112 Editor's Remarks... 113 News of the Industry... 114 Looking Ahead... 115	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #8</b> August 1977 <b>Articles</b> Counts 100 Format... 29 Expand Your DNET 8000... 34 Trapper Your Oscilloscope... 38 Safety Factor Program... 42 Random Input Program... 46 Test It's Built... 50 How You Can Use Software Timing Logic... 54 The Trouble with the World... 58 Electronic Design by Computer... 62 Understanding Your Computer's Language... 66 Enter the Audible Computer... 70 Time Bomb Game... 74 Try a Design Compiler... 78 Sequential BASIC... 82 KIM's Memory Expansion... 86 Complicated Software... 90 Building the Gap... 94 Adding "What's in Your System"... 98 Logic... 102 Slave Memory Timing... 106 Sequential BASIC... 110 KIM's Memory Expansion... 114 A Home Computer Primer... 118 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 120 Editor's Remarks... 121 News of the Industry... 122 Looking Ahead... 123
<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #9</b> September 1977 <b>Articles</b> Build Your Own ASCII Keyboard... 29 The Trouble with the World... 34 Talk Your Computer's Language... 38 A PET For Every Home... 42 Keyboard Expansion... 46 Sequential BASIC... 50 Try a Design Compiler... 54 Build a Pulse Generator... 58 Sequential BASIC... 62 KIM's Memory Expansion... 66 Complicated Software... 70 Building the Gap... 74 Adding "What's in Your System"... 78 Logic... 82 Slave Memory Timing... 86 Sequential BASIC... 90 KIM's Memory Expansion... 94 A Home Computer Primer... 98 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 100 Editor's Remarks... 101 News of the Industry... 102 Looking Ahead... 103	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #10</b> October 1977 <b>Articles</b> BASIC Timing Comparisons... 29 Logical and Error... 34 Regard Time... 38 Halfway Today's Program... 42 News of the Industry... 46 Try a Design Compiler... 50 Build a Pulse Generator... 54 Sequential BASIC... 58 KIM's Memory Expansion... 62 Complicated Software... 66 Building the Gap... 70 Adding "What's in Your System"... 74 Logic... 78 Slave Memory Timing... 82 Sequential BASIC... 86 KIM's Memory Expansion... 90 A Home Computer Primer... 94 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 96 Editor's Remarks... 97 News of the Industry... 98 Looking Ahead... 99	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #11</b> November 1977 <b>Articles</b> Everything About Assembly... 29 Your Scope Circuit... 34 Lifetime Program... 38 Corridor... 42 Test of Substituting... 46 Switch These Elements... 50 Sequential BASIC... 54 KIM's Memory Expansion... 58 Complicated Software... 62 Building the Gap... 66 Adding "What's in Your System"... 70 Logic... 74 Slave Memory Timing... 78 Sequential BASIC... 82 KIM's Memory Expansion... 86 A Home Computer Primer... 90 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 92 Editor's Remarks... 93 News of the Industry... 94 Looking Ahead... 95	<b>kilobaud</b> The Small Computer Magazine <b>ISSUE #12</b> December 1977 <b>Articles</b> TVT Hardware Design... 29 Expand Your DNET 8000... 34 Payoff Program... 38 The Trouble with the World... 42 ALL CAPS... 46 The Trouble with the World... 50 KIM's Memory Expansion... 54 Complicated Software... 58 Building the Gap... 62 Adding "What's in Your System"... 66 Logic... 70 Slave Memory Timing... 74 Sequential BASIC... 78 KIM's Memory Expansion... 82 A Home Computer Primer... 86 <b>Features</b> Publisher's Remarks... 88 Editor's Remarks... 89 News of the Industry... 90 Looking Ahead... 91

All issues subject to availability!

Issue #1—\$5.00; #2 thru #12—\$3 ea.; #13 & #14—\$10 ea.

Please send Kilobaud back issues:

Issues JAN 77—\$5  
 Issues FEB 77—\$3  
 Issues MAR 77—\$3  
 Issues APR 77—\$3  
 Issues MAY 77—\$3  
 Issues JUNE 77—\$3  
 Issues JUL 77—\$3  
 Issues AUG 77—\$3  
 Issues SEPT 77—\$3  
 Issues OCT 77—\$3  
 Issues NOV 77—\$3  
 Issues DEC 77—\$3  
 Issues JAN 78—\$10  
 Issues FEB 78—\$10

TOTAL:

Have credit card # handy and call  
 TOLL FREE (800) 258-5473  
 Kilobaud • Peterborough NH 03458

KB/7/78

Add \$1.00 shipping & handling for all orders under \$10.00.

☐ BankAmericard/Visa ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

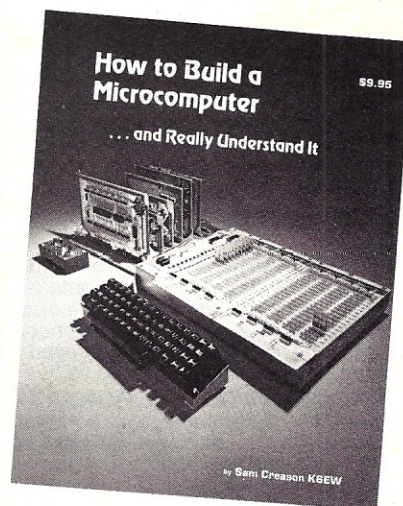
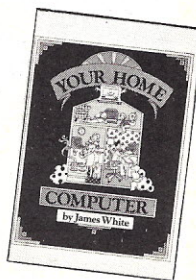
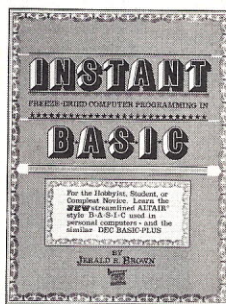
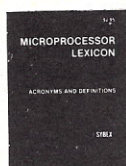
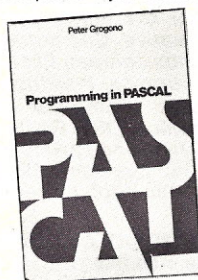


# NEW ADDITIONS TO THE KB BOOK NOOK



**SPECIAL:  
PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER**  
(orders will be filled on  
a first-in, first-out basis)

● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT—BK7325**—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. Sam Creason's book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing, and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. This book is a must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.\*



● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—BK1140**—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming which had been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C. A. R. Hoare. As such it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. This book is intended for people who want to write programs in PASCAL. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. \$9.95.\*

● **MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON—ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS—BK1137**—Compiled by the staff of SYBEX is a convenient reference in pocket size format. Sections include acronyms and definitions, part numbers and their definitions, S-100 signals, RS232 signals, IEEE 499 signals, microcomputer and microprocessors, JETDS summary (military) and a code conversion table. \$2.95.\*

● **INSTANT BASIC—BK1131**—by Jerald R. Brown. For the personal computer enthusiast or the user of DEC's BASIC PLUS language, here, finally, is a new book to teach you BASIC. It teaches BASIC to beginners using interesting programming ideas and applications that will be easily understood by the home computer programmer. BASIC PLUS users know that the two languages are very similar, so this book can be used by them as well. This is an "active participation" workbook, designed to be used with your home computer so you can learn by doing! Ideas are slowly introduced in a nonmathematical context so the beginner can quickly learn good programming techniques. \$6.00.\*

● **YOUR HOME COMPUTER—BK1172**—by James White, is an introduction to the world of personal microcomputing. Written in clear and understandable language, this book tells you everything you want to know about home computing and gives the computer novice a painless introduction to microcomputer technology and terminology, beginning with what computers are and how they work. This basic book requires no prior knowledge or experience in electronics or computing.

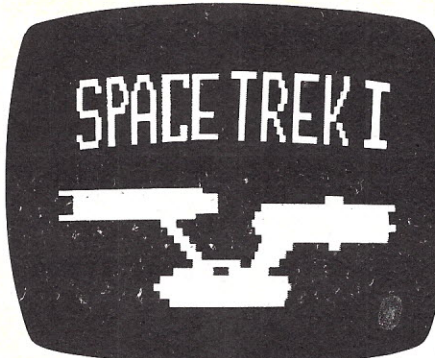
It provides information about home computer kits, guidelines for selecting and building your own microcomputer, how to use your home computer and what you can do with it, lists of computer stores, clubs, periodicals, and answers to many more of your questions about microcomputers and the jargon surrounding the personal computing scene today. \$6.00.

## KILOBAUD SOFTWARE CASSETTES

### ● KILOBAUD SOFTWARE CASSETTES

The following are the first of many prerecorded programs that will be available from Kilobaud. Each digitally certified BASF cassette is accompanied by a booklet that includes a hard-copy version of the program as well as a description of intended use. All cassettes are available at \$7.95\* unless otherwise listed.

● **BASIC LUNAR LANDER/INTERMEDIATE LUNAR LANDER—SP0101**—by Ed Juge (for TRS-80™) Your automatic landing system has malfunctioned and you are forced to make a manual landing. Taking control at 15,000 feet, the pilot's success requires precise manipulation of the lunar lander's retro-rockets. After mastering the basic game, the able commander will be taxed by the difficult intermediate program. \$7.95.\*



● **SPACE TREK I™—SP0102**—by Ed Juge (for the TRS-80™) This Space Trek™ game will challenge the most skillful and careful player. As commander of the Enterprise, you must defend the galaxy against enemy Klingon warships using your arsenal of phasers and photon torpedoes to best advantage. The Enterprise is also equipped with impulse power for moving within the quadrant, and warp power for jumping from quadrant to quadrant. \$7.95.\*

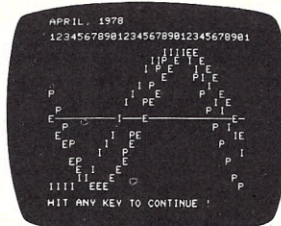
● **SPACE TREK II™—SP0103**—by Raymond Schaefer (for the TRS-80™) Another version of this popular game, Schaefer's program requires the player to defend his galaxy against a Klingon expeditionary force. The galaxy is divided into 4 x 4 quadrants, each further subdivided into 16 sectors. An on-board computer warns of approaching danger and of ominously low shield power. \$7.95.\*

**continued . . .**

\* Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:  
Kilobaud Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.  
For orders under \$10.00, add \$1.00 shipping and handling.



## KB Software Cassettes, con't . . .



● **PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL/BIORHYTHMS**—SP0105—by Microcosm (for the PET™) Here's a program that will let you chart any individual's biorhythm cycle, showing physical, emotional, and intellectual highs and lows. If your neighbors find out you've got it, they will

never leave you in peace. **PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL** is a must for the diet-conscious. Once your ideal weight has been determined, the program will calculate the correct daily caloric intake necessary to reach your goal over a certain time period. \$7.95.\*

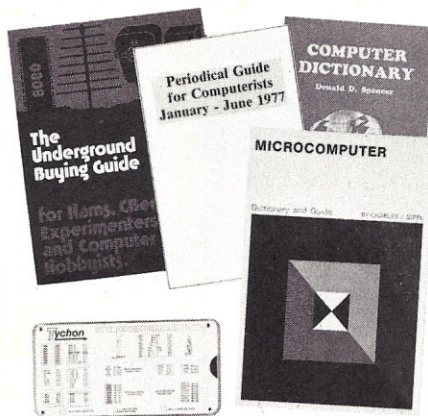
● **BEGINNER BACKGAMMON/KENO**—SP0104 —by Fred Schildt and Ed Juge (for the TRS-80™) You will never be in need of a backgammon companion again! Schildt's program is designed for the newcomer to the game, but the computer's steady play will challenge the careless expert. **KENO** is a popular Las Vegas gambling game. As in many games of chance, the odds are against you, but when you win you can win big. \$7.95.\*

## general

● **COMPUTER DICTIONARY**—BK1013—by Donald D. Spencer. Defines words and acronyms used by computerists in a clear, easy to understand style. This reference is a must for the individual getting started in the world of microcomputers. \$5.95.\*

● **MICROCOMPUTER DICTIONARY**—BK1034—This microcomputer dictionary fills the need to become quickly acquainted with the terminology and nomenclature of the revolution in computers. There is also a comprehensive electronics/computer abbreviations and acronyms section. \$15.95.\*

● **THE UNDERGROUND BUYING GUIDE**—BK1067—Here is a handy guide for the electronics enthusiast. Over 600 sources of equipment and literature are provided. Cross-referenced for ease of use. Electronic publishing houses are also listed. \$5.95.\*



● **1976 PERIODICAL GUIDE FOR COMPUTERISTS**—BK1041—is a 20-page book which indexes over 1,000 personal computing articles for the entire year of 1976 from *Byte*, *Creative Computing*, *Digital Design*, *Dr. Dobbs Journal*, *EDN*, *Electronic Design*, *Electronics*, *Interface Age*, *Microtrek*, *Peoples' Computer Company*, *Popular Electronics*, *QST*, *Radio Electronics*, *SCCS Interface* and *73 Amateur Radio*. \$3.00.\* New January-June 1977 Edition BK1141—(includes Kilobaud)—\$3.00.\*

● **TYCHON'S 8080 OCTAL CODE CARD**—CC1066—Slide rule-like aid for programming and debugging 8080 software contains all the mnemonics and corresponding octal codes. Also available, Tychon's *8080 Hex Code Card*, same as above only has hex codes instead of octal—CC1065—\$3.00 each.\*

## amateur radio books

● **NOVICE STUDY GUIDE**—SG7357—The most complete Novice study guide available. It is brand new. This is not only invaluable for anyone wanting to get started in amateur radio, but also it is about the only really simple book on the fundamentals of electricity and electronics. \$4.95.\*

● **GENERAL CLASS STUDY GUIDE**—SG7358—Takes over on theory where the Novice book leaves off. You'll need to know the electronic theory in this to work with computers and you'll not find an easier place to get the information. \$5.95.\*

● **SSTV HANDBOOK** This excellent book tells all about it, from its history and basics to the present state-of-the-art techniques. Hardbound—BK7354—\$7.\* Softbound—BK7355—\$5.\*



● **VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK**—BK7368 —This new handbook details the theory, design and construction of hundreds of different VHF and UHF antennas. Packed with fabulous antenna projects you can build. \$4.95.

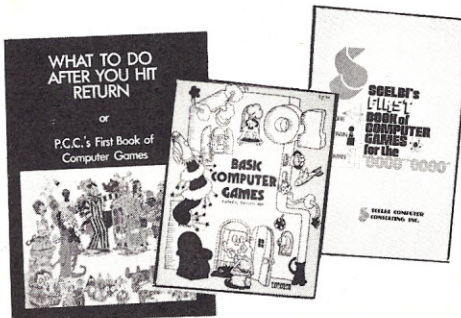
● **WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK**—BK7370—Simple equipment and methods for getting good pictures from the weather satellite. Dr. Taggart WB8DQT. \$4.95.\*

● **THE NEW RTTY HANDBOOK**—BK7347 —is a brand new 1977 edition and the only up-to-date RTTY book available. The state-of-the-art has been changing radically and has made all previous RTTY books obsolete. It has the latest circuits, great for the newcomer and the expert alike. \$5.95.\*

## computer games

● **SCELBI'S FIRST BOOK OF COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1048—Need a game for your 8008 or 8080 microprocessor? Has three popular games, "Space Capture," "Hex-pawn," and "Hangman." Complete flowcharts, logic description, program listing, and instructions are provided. A must for the game freak! \$14.95.\*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer up and running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you, from very simple to real buggers. You get



the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.\*

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games . . . 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC . . . programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$8.00.\*

\* Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:  
Kilobaud Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.  
For orders under \$10.00, add \$1.00 shipping and handling.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**



● **THE STORY OF COMPUTERS**—BK1056—by Donald D. Spencer, is to computer books what *Dick and Jane* is to novels... elementary, gives the non-computerist a fair idea of what the hobbyist is talking about when he speaks computer lingo. Attempts to explain what computers are and can do to a spouse, child or any un-electronics-minded friend. \$4.95.\*

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.\*

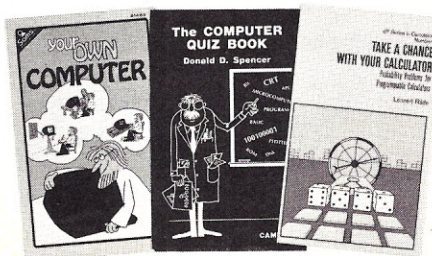
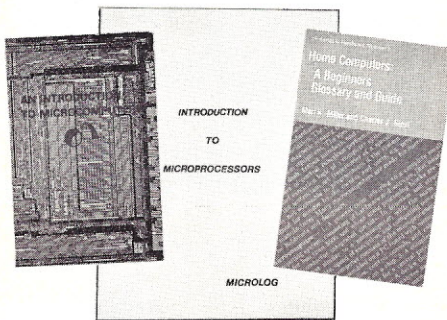
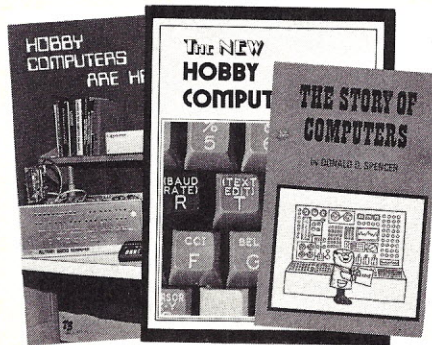
● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine... and much, much more! \$4.95\*

● **HOME COMPUTERS: 210 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS** by Rich Didday. Two books aimed exclusively at the novice computer hobbyist/home computer user. Written in a rather unusual style which has a beginner asking questions which are answered by a person with a substantial background in computers and personal computing. The questions are just the kind beginners come up with... and the answers are presented in easy-to-understand terms (usually with a diagram to illustrate the point). Both the hardware and software aspects of home computing are covered from A to Z. An index in both books makes them ideal as reference material for anyone. Volume I: Hardware—BK1023—\$7.95\*; Volume II: Software—BK1024—\$6.95.\*

● **MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER**—BK1035—by M. Waite and M. Pardee. Describes basic computer theory, explains numbering systems, and introduces the reader to the world of programming. Describes the world of microcomputing in "real world" terminology. \$7.95.\*

● **A STEP BY STEP INTRODUCTION TO 8080 MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS**—BK1054—by D. L. Cohn & J. L. Melsa. The step-by-step presentation does not require any computer or electronics background, so anyone who is interested can follow it. However, the book is not only intended for beginners. Engineers and technicians who are familiar with electronics will find the software descriptions valuable in updating their skills. Computer professionals will find the detailed treatment of the 8080 architecture and instruction set useful. \$7.95.\*

● **HOW TO BUY & USE MINICOMPUTERS AND MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK1025—by Wm. Barden, Jr. This book discusses these smaller brethren of computers and show how the reader can become a part of the revolution—how he can own and use a functioning computer system in his home to do a variety of practical or recreational tasks. \$9.95.\*



● **MICROPROCESSORS FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS**—BK1036—by Rodney Zaks, is a complete and detailed introduction to microprocessors and microcomputer systems. No preliminary knowledge of computers or microprocessors is required to read this book, although a basic engineering knowledge is naturally an advantage. Intended for all wishing to understand the concepts, techniques and components of microprocessors in a short time. \$9.95.\*

● **INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS**—BK1032—by Charles Rockwell of MICROLOG is an ideal reference for the individual desiring to understand the hardware aspects of microprocessor systems. Describes the hardware details of computer devices in terms the beginner can understand, instead of treating the micro chip as a "black box." Specific systems are not described and programming is only briefly discussed. \$17.50 US and Canada, \$20 elsewhere.\*

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOLS. 1 AND 2** by Adam Osborne Associates, are references dealing with microcomputer architecture in general and specifically with details about most of the common chips. These books are not software-oriented, but are invaluable for the hobbyist who is into building his own interfaces and processors. Volume I is dedicated to general hardware theory related to micros, and Volume II discusses the practical details of each micro chip. (Detailed review in Kilobaud #2) Volume I—BK1030—\$7.50\*; Volume II—BK1031—\$12.50.\*

● **HOME COMPUTERS: A BEGINNER'S GLOSSARY AND GUIDE**—BK1022—this book is intended as a quick reference source for beginners. Included is a general introduction to microcomputers, a simple application & sample system, the history of microcomputers & their uses, and an introduction to some actual equipment. A chapter on number systems includes a number conversion chart, binary arithmetic from conversions to divisions, and a discussion of octal and hexadecimal numbers. A good background to read technical literature and computer equipment specifications. \$6.95.\*

● **YOUR OWN COMPUTER**—BK1072—by M. Waite and M. Pardee. The personal computer has been touted as the next consumer product. But most individuals still wonder why. Much technical material has been written but there is little material for the average individual without an extensive background in electronics. This book removes the stigma of complexity that surrounds the computer and has succeeded in providing a simple, easy-to-understand guide to these units. \$1.95.\*

● **TAKE A CHANCE WITH YOUR CALCULATOR**—BK1002—Lennart Rade wrote this book to help you to discover the world of probability with your programmable calculator. You will need NO previous experience either in probability theory or in programming to learn both from this book. \$8.95.\*

● **THE COMPUTER QUIZ BOOK**—BK1112—by Donald D. Spencer, is written for readers who would like to test themselves on basic computer concepts. It may be used effectively by anyone interested in checking their knowledge of computer concepts. \$5.95.\*

\* Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: Kilobaud Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. For orders under \$10.00, add \$1.00 shipping and handling.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**



## software • programming

● **DISCOVERING BASIC—A PROBLEM SOLVING APPROACH**—BK1017—by Robert E. Smith, deals with progressively more complex problems which allow the reader to discover the vocabulary of BASIC language as he develops skill and confidence in putting it to work. Clear and concise explanations. Problems used cover a wide range of interests—insurance, geometry, puzzles, economics, etc. \$6.85.

● **BASIC NEW 2ND EDITION**—BK1081—by Bob Albrecht. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. \$4.95.\*

● **A QUICK LOOK AT BASIC**—BK1043—by Donald D. Spencer. A perfect reference for the beginning programmer. Assumes that the reader has no previous programming experience and is a self-teaching guide for the individual desiring to learn the fundamentals of BASIC. \$4.95.\*

● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME... WHEN I SPEAK BASIC**—BK1039—An introduction to BASIC... simple enough for kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this is the way to go. \$2.00.\*

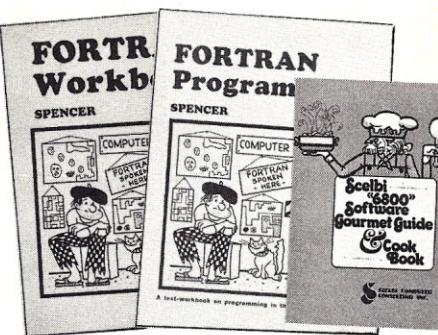
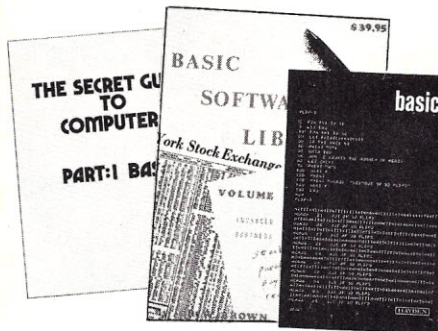
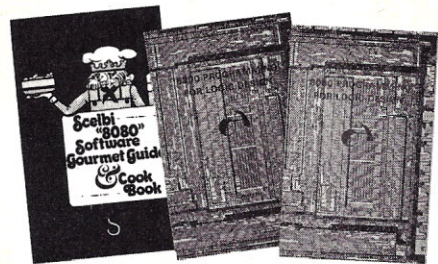
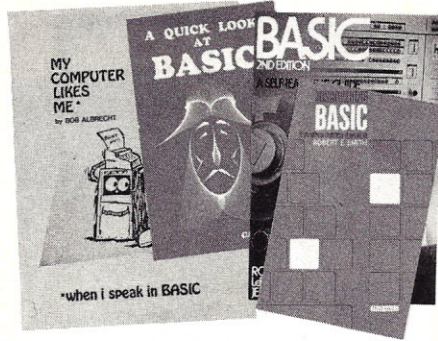
● **FUN WITH COMPUTERS AND BASIC**—BK1021—by Donald D. Spencer, contains an easy-to-understand explanation of the BASIC Programming Language and is intended for persons who have had no previous exposure to computer programming. Over half the book is devoted to problems using games, puzzles, and mathematical recreations. A superior book for self-teaching and learning computer programming. \$6.95.\*

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.\*

● **THE SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS** Parts 1, 2, and 3 by Russ Walter. Part One describes computers in general, and after reading for ten minutes you will be writing simple BASIC programs! Part Two discusses computer applications. It's one thing to master the syntax of the language such as BASIC and another to solve problems using the new tool. Part Three describes programming languages. Ever heard of APL and QLISP? BASIC is not the only language used to program computers. 7th Edition. Part I—BK1050—\$2.75\*; Part II—BK1051—\$2.50\*; Part III—BK1052—\$3.50.\*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. \$8.50 paperback.\*

● **ADVANCED BASIC**—BK1000—Applications and problems by James Coan is for those who want to extend their expertise with BASIC. Offers advanced techniques and applications. \$7.95.\*



● **SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS' BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY** is a complete do-it-yourself kit. Written in everybody's BASIC immediately executable in ANY computer with 4K, no other peripherals needed. **Volume I** contains business and recreational programs and is 300 pages. **Volume II** is 260 pages and contains math, engineering, statistics and plotting programs. **Volume III** contains money managing, advanced business programs such as billing, A/R, inventory, payroll, etc. **Volume IV** contains general purpose programs like loans, rates, retirement, plus games: Poker, Enterprise (take charge while Capt. Kirk is away), Football and more! **Volume V** is filled with experimenter's programs including games, pictures and misc. problems like "logic." **Volume I—LB1002—** & **Volume II—LB1003—** \$24.95\* each, **Volume III—LB1004—** \$39.95\*, **Volume IV—LB1005—** & **Volume V—LB1006—** \$9.95\* each, **Volume VI—LB1007—** \$49.95\*, **Volume VII—LB1008—** \$39.95.\*

● **MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTER HOBBYISTS**—BK1038—by Neill Graham is for the hobbyist interested in intermediate and advanced techniques of programming and data structuring. Written to take up where the computer manufacturers' instruction manuals and the introductory programming language texts leave off. \$8.95.\*

● **8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN**—BK1078—Ideal reference for an in-depth understanding of the 8080 processor. Application-oriented and the 8080 is discussed in light of replacing conventional, hard-wired logic. Practical design considerations are provided for the implementation of an 8080-base control system. \$8.50.\*

● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1102—If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. \$9.95.\*

● **6800 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN**—BK1077—Oriented toward the industrial user, this book describes the process by which conventional logic can be replaced by a 6800 microprocessor. Provides practical information that allows an experimenter to design a complete micro control system from the "ground up." \$8.50.\*

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE & COOKBOOK**—BK1075—If you have been spending too much time developing routines for your 6800 microprocessor, try the new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 6800 user. \$10.95.\*

● **FORTRAN PROGRAMMING**—BK1019—by Donald Spencer. FORTRAN was designed for complex numeric calculations, and possesses extended I/O capability. It is easily learned, as it is an English-like computer language. \$7.95.\*

● **FORTRAN WORKBOOK**—BK1020—by Donald Spencer. Provides practical examples and problems to solve. Flowcharting is also discussed. Almost all micros support BASIC—it won't be long before FORTRAN is commonplace. \$4.95.\*

\*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: Kilobaud Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. For orders under \$10.00, add \$1.00 shipping and handling.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**

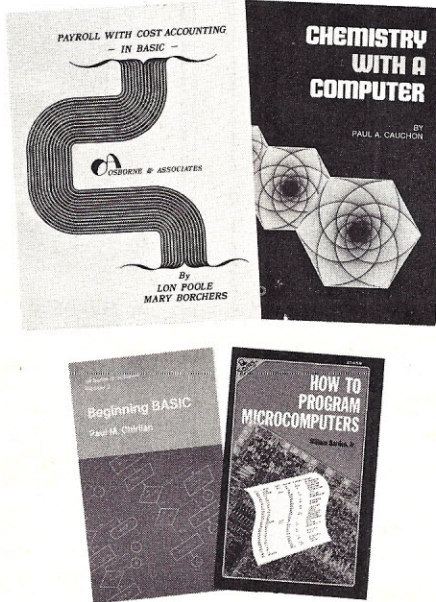


## software • programming

... continued

● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flow charts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941. \$12.50.\*

● **CHEMISTRY WITH A COMPUTER**—BK1010—by Paul A. Cauchon, contains a collection of tutorial, simulation and problem-generation computer programs. Usable with almost any chemistry course in the high school or college level. \$9.95.\*



● **HOW TO PROGRAM MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK1027—by Wm. Barden, Jr. Here is a guide to assembly language programming of the Intel 8080, Motorola MC6800, and MOS Technology MCS6502 microprocessors. It is written especially for beginning programmers with hobbyist microcomputers based on one of these three chips. The topics covered range from data manipulations at the bit level up to data handling of tables and lists, and from simple adds and subtracts up to floating-point operations. \$8.95.\*

● **BEGINNING BASIC**—BK1007—by Dr. Paul Chirlian, provides a really basic BASIC that covers all the topics in simple, easy-to-understand language. Nothing is left out, everything is presented in clear, step-by-step fashion. This book will make a good BASIC programmer of any reader. \$9.95.\*

## hardware

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—BK1037—by Austin Lesca & Rodney Zaks will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or \$100. \$9.95.\*

● **TTL COOKBOOK**—BK1063—by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter, and a digital tachometer. \$8.95.

● **CMOS COOKBOOK**—BK1011—by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! \$9.95.\*

● **TVT COOKBOOK**—BK1064—by Don Lancaster, describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. \$9.95.

● **BUILD-IT BOOK OF DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TIMEPIECES**—BK1008—by Robert Haviland is a data-packed guide to building every timekeeping device you can imagine: rugged shipboard clocks, second-splitting digital IC chronometers, decorator digital clocks, a precision timer, a frequency-period meter, a tide and moon clock, an automatic alarm setter, etc. Including full-size printed circuit board layouts. \$6.95.\*

● **THE "COMPUTATOR" BOOK—BUILDING SUPER CALCULATORS & MINICOMPUTER HARDWARE WITH CALCULATOR CHIPS**—BK1012—by R. P. Haviland, provides ideas, design info and printed circuit boards for calculator chip projects, measure time, tie in with a Teletype to create a virtually infinite memory system, and countless other functions. \$7.95.\*



73

## TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY

● **VOLUME I COMPONENT TESTERS**—LB7359—Build your own test equipment and save a bundle (and have a lot of fun). Volume I of the 73 Test Equipment Library shows you how to build and use transistor testers (8 of 'em), three diodes testers, 3 IC testers, 9 voltmeters and VTVMs, 8 ohmmeters, 3 inductance meters, and a raft of other gadgets for checking temperature, crystals, Q, etc. \$4.95.\*

● **VOLUME II AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS**—LB7360—If you're into audio such as digital cassette recording, RTTY, Baudot vs. ASCII, SSTV, SSB, Touchtone or even hi-fi you'll want to have this book full of home-built test equipment projects. \$4.95.\*

● **VOLUME III RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS**—LB7361—This is of more interest to hams and CBers: test equipment you can build for checking out transmitters and receivers, signal generators, noise generators, crystal calibrators, GDOs, dummy loads. \$4.95.\*

● **VOLUME IV IC TEST EQUIPMENT**—LB7362—Become a trouble-shooting wizard. All you need to know about pulse, audio and sync generators, frequency counters, digital component testers, logic probes and more! Plus a cumulative index for all four volumes of the 73 Test Equipment Library. \$4.95.

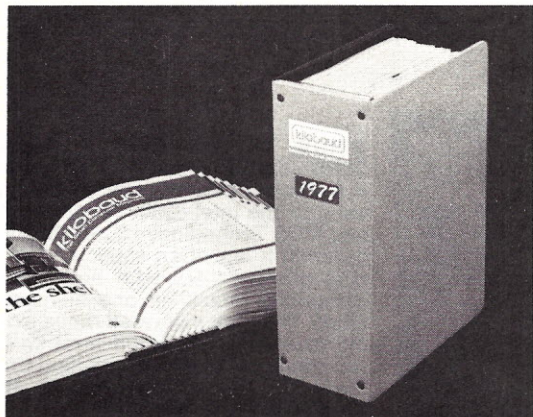
● **LSI-11 REFERENCE CARD**—CC 2011—A must for Heath H11 users. Contains listings of all instructions for mnemonic and opcode, console ODT commands, trap and interrupt vector locations and more. From Digital Equipment Corporation. \$1.00.\*

\* Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:  
 Kilobaud Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.  
 For orders under \$10.00, add \$1.00 shipping and handling.

**FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473**

K  
B  
b  
o  
o  
k  
  
K  
B  
b  
o  
o  
k





## 1977 kilobaud Binders

Keep your Kilobauds from being lost or damaged in these handsomely appointed binders with rich blue covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues, making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

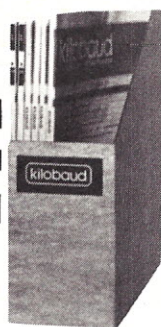
Order yours today . . . only \$6.50 each . . . 2 for \$12.00.

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

KILOBAUD BINDERS • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information

## IS HARD COPY STORAGE A PROBLEM?



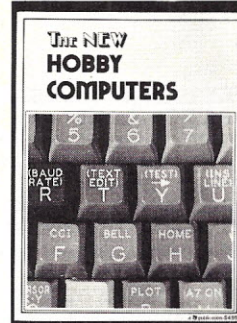
*Kilobaud*, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the Kilobaud Library Shelf Boxes, . . . sturdy corrugated white dirt resistant cardboard boxes which will keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for *Kilobaud*, but also for *73 Magazine* . . . and for *Personal Computing*, *Radio Electronics*, *Interface Age*, and *Byte*. Ask for whatever stickers you want with your box order. Hams may want our labels for *CQ*, *QST* or *Ham Radio*. They hold a full year of *Kilobaud* . . . or *73*. Your magazine library is your prime reference, keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes . . . One box is \$2.00, 2 boxes are \$3.00 and eight boxes are \$10.00. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

KILOBAUD LIBRARY SHELF BOXES Peterborough, NH 03458

## SEND FOR THESE GREAT BOOKS



T  
O  
D  
A  
Y  
!



• **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!** If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work . . . hardware and software . . . this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95

• **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS** This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine . . . and much, much more! Everything of interest is there in one volume. Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95

Have your credit card handy and call toll-free 800-258-5473, or use the card in the back of this magazine and send your check to:

KILOBAUD Book Dept. • Peterborough, NH 03458

## IT'S EASY AND FUN TO BUILD YOUR OWN TEST EQUIPMENT WITH ICs



IC TEST EQUIPMENT \$4.95\*

ICs have greatly simplified even the most sophisticated pieces of test equipment, making them fun to build. You can save thousands of dollars by building your own equipment and have a test lab which would make a university jealous.

A brand new book, **IC TEST EQUIPMENT**, has construction projects for making 37 pieces of test equipment. Square wave generator, pulse generator, timer, audio synthesizer, AFSK generator, sync generator, counters, capacity meter, etc.

Order this book today and get started building your own lab.

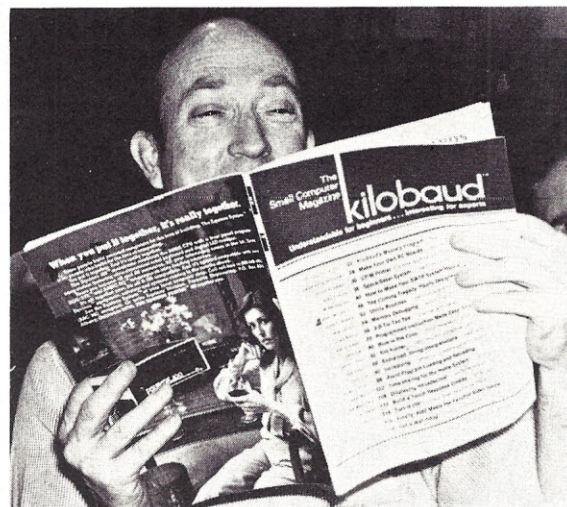
Use the order card in the back of the magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

**73 MAGAZINE, Peterborough NH 03458 or  
phone TOLL FREE 800-258-5473.**



# WHO'S BEHIND THE kilobaud?

Do you really need a hint? Okay . . . this fellow is seldom seen wearing anything but jeans and tennis shoes, except in a recent ad in which he was shown with an obviously borrowed pair of shoes. He's always in good humor, is an incredible fountain of energy and ideas, and is one of the most delightful people in the industry. His products are being sold by several firms.



## LAST MONTH'S MYSTERY READER

The chap behind the Kilobaud last month was Cal Holt, president of Infotecs, whose 6100-based microcomputer is the heart of the system they are manufacturing and selling. Their first package, targeted at fuel oil dealers, has been a great success. Is this the way small business computers may be going?

**Subscribe Today!**

**For Instant Subscriptions Call Our Toll Free Number**

**1 (800) 258-5473**

**Have your credit card handy!**

**Kilobaud • Peterborough NH 03458**

## MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of *Kilobaud*.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- ☐ Address change only
- ☐ Extend subscription
- ☐ Enter new subscription
- ☐ 1 year \$15.00

- ☐ Payment enclosed  
(1 extra BONUS issue)
- ☐ Bill me later

*If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.*

AFFIX LABEL  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

*print NEW address here:*

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

• KILOBAUD • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458 •



# The New WH17 "Mini" Floppy- a Giant Leap Forward in H8 Systems Sophistication!



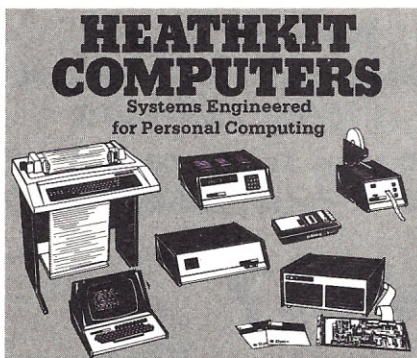
Now you can give your H8 the power and versatility only a floppy disk system can provide! The WH17 lets you load programs in seconds instead of minutes, store hundreds of programs on a single disk with immediate access, update files virtually instantly. It's far more versatile and reliable than paper tape or cassette storage and really makes your H8 a "total capability" computer system!

Storage media for the WH17 consists of the standard, hard-sectored, 40-track diskette. Measuring just 5.25" in diameter, each disk offers the user access to 400 sectors (10 per track) or better than 102K\* bytes of available program and data storage area.

Supplied fully assembled, the WH17's model 82 WANGCO drive posts a conservative 30\* ms track seek specification, and random sector typical access times of less than 350\* ms. (A figure considerably better than that of many equivalent competitive drives.)

A diskette containing all required H8 operating systems is sold separately. This software includes the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS), with its unique diagnostic, BUG-8, a console debugger, TED-8, our powerful text editor, HASL-8, and extended Benton Harbor BASIC.

The fully assembled WH17, with dual-drive, controller and systems software, will be available in June, 1978, for \$975.



## HEATHKIT COMPUTERS

Systems Engineered  
for Personal Computing

H5

HEATH  
Schlumberger  
Heath Company, Dept. 351-430  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Please send me my FREE Catalog. I am not on your mailing list.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CP-147

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC  
CENTERS PROVIDE  
SALES AND SERVICE  
COAST-TO-COAST



Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation.  
Retail prices on some products may be slightly  
higher.

ARIZONA—Phoenix, 2727 W. Indian School Rd.  
(602) 279-6247.

CALIFORNIA—Anaheim, 330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 776-9420;  
El Cerrito, 6000 Potrero Ave. (415) 236-8870; Los Angeles,  
2309 S. Flower St. (213) 749-0261; Pomona, 1555 Orange  
Grove Ave. N. (714) 623-3543; Redwood City, 2001  
Middlefield Rd. (415) 365-8155; Sacramento, 1860 Fulton  
Ave. (916) 486-1575; San Diego (La Mesa), 8363 Center  
Dr. (714) 461-0110; San Jose (Campbell), 2350 S. Bascom  
Ave. (408) 377-8920; Woodland Hills, 22504 Ventura Blvd.  
(213) 883-0531.

COLORADO—Denver, 5940 W. 38th Ave. (303) 422-3408.

CONNECTICUT—Hartford (Avon), 395 W. Main St.  
(Rte. 44) (203) 678-0323.

FLORIDA—Miami (Hialeah), 4705 W. 16th Ave.  
(305) 823-2280; Tampa, 4019 West Hillsborough Ave.  
(813) 386-2541.

GEORGIA—Atlanta, 5285 Roswell Rd. (404) 252-4341.

ILLINOIS—Chicago, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave. (312) 583-3920;  
Chicago (Downers Grove), 224 Ogden Ave. (312) 652-1304.

INDIANA—Indianapolis, 2112 E. 62nd St. (317) 257-4321.

KANSAS—Kansas City (Mission), 5960 Lamar Ave.  
(913) 362-4486.

KENTUCKY—Louisville, 12401 Shelbyville Rd.  
(502) 245-7811.

LOUISIANA—New Orleans (Kenner), 1900 Veterans  
Memorial Hwy. (504) 722-6321.

MARYLAND—Baltimore, 1713 E. Joppa Rd. (301)  
661-4446; Rockville, 5542 Nicholson Lane (301) 881-5420.

MASSACHUSETTS—Boston (Peabody), 242 Andover St.  
(617) 531-9330; Boston (Wellesley), 165 Worcester Ave.  
(Rt. 9 just west of Rt. 128) (617) 237-1510.

MICHIGAN—Detroit, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd. (313)  
535-6480; Detroit, 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd. (313) 772-0416.

MINNESOTA—Minneapolis (Hopkins), 101 Shady Oak Rd.  
(612) 938-6371.

MISSOURI—St. Louis (Bridgeton), 3794 McKelvey Rd.  
(314) 291-1850.

NEBRASKA—Omaha, 9207 Maple St. (402) 391-2071.

NEW JERSEY—Fair Lawn, 35-07 Broadway (Rte. 4)  
(201) 791-6935; Ocean, 1013 State Hwy. 35 (201) 775-1231.

NEW YORK—Buffalo (Amherst), 3476 Sheridan Dr.  
(716) 835-3090; Jericho, Long Island, 15 Jericho Turnpike  
(516) 334-8181; Rochester, 937 Jefferson Rd. (716) 244-5470;  
White Plains (North White Plains), 7 Reservoir Rd.  
(914) 761-7690.

OHIO—Cincinnati (Woodlawn), 10133 Springfield Pike  
(513) 771-8850; Cleveland, 5444 Pearl Rd. (216) 886-2590;  
Columbus, 2500 Morse Rd. (614) 475-7200; Toledo,  
46 S. Byrne Rd. (419) 537-1887.

PENNSYLVANIA—Philadelphia, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd.  
(215) 288-0180; Frazer (Chester Co.), 630 Lancaster Pike  
Rt. 30 (215) 647-5555; Pittsburgh, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.  
(412) 824-3564.

RHODE ISLAND—Providence (Warwick), 558 Greenwich  
Ave. (401) 738-5150.

TEXAS—Dallas, 2715 Ross Ave. (214) 826-4053;  
Houston, 3705 Westheimer (713) 623-2090;  
San Antonio, 7111 Blanco Rd. (512) 341-8876.

VIRGINIA—Alexandria, 6201 Richmond Hwy. (703)  
765-5515; Norfolk (Virginia Beach), 1055 Independence  
Blvd. (804) 480-0997.

WASHINGTON—Seattle, 505 8th Ave. No. (206) 682-2172.

WISCONSIN—Milwaukee, 5215 W. Fond du Lac  
(414) 873-8250.



# FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG

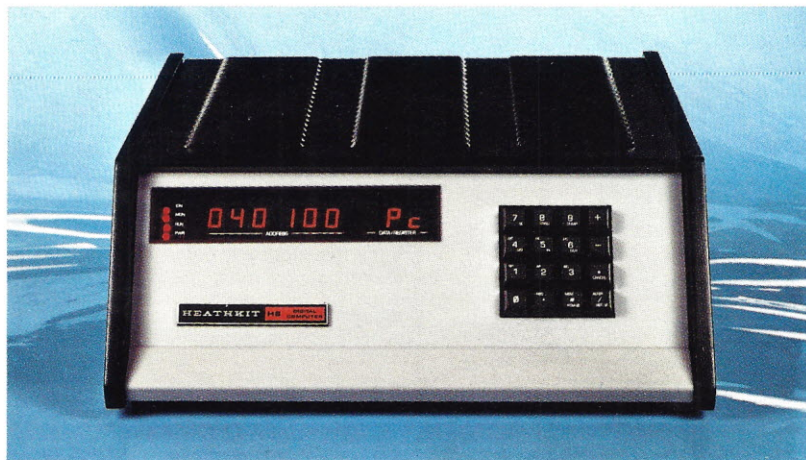
Read about nearly 400 money-saving,  
fun-to-build electronic kits.

Use coupon to send for your mail order  
catalog or bring coupon to a Heathkit  
Electronic Center for your catalog.

## Get Your Copy Today!



# This 8-bit machine, by itself, is as versatile as a lot of systems that include peripherals



Skeptical? For starters, because of its unique design the H8 is the only machine in its price class that offers full system integration yet, with just 4K of optional memory and using only its "intelligent" front panel for I/O, may be operated completely without peripherals!

In addition, by using the features of its built-in Pam-8 ROM panel control program, the H8 actually allows you to dig in and examine machine level circuitry.

Responding to simple instructions the "intelligent" panel displays memory and register contents, lets you inspect and alter them even during operation. And for greater understanding, the front panel permits you to execute programs a single instruction at a time. The result is a powerful, flexible learning tool that actually lets you "see" and confirm each detail of H8's inner workings.

If you need further evidence, consider the fact that H8's system

040 100 076

Memory Display

040 100 Pc

Register Display

010 040

I/O Port Display

Be sure to use coupon on facing page of this magazine to order your FREE Heathkit Catalog!



orientation allows you an almost unlimited opportunity for growth. Memory is fully expandable, the 8080A CPU extremely versatile, and with the addition of high speed serial and parallel interfacing you gain the added flexibility of I/O operation with tape, CRT consoles, paper tape reader/punches, and now our new floppy disk systems!

The H8 offers superior documentation including complete step-by-step assembly and operation manuals, is backed by 54 years of Heath reliability, and comes complete with BASIC, assembler, editor, and debug software — others charge over \$60 for!

H8, simplicity for the beginner, sophistication for the expert and at \$375\* just right for you.



\*Prices are mail order net FOB, Benton Harbor, Michigan. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

## HEATHKIT COMPUTERS

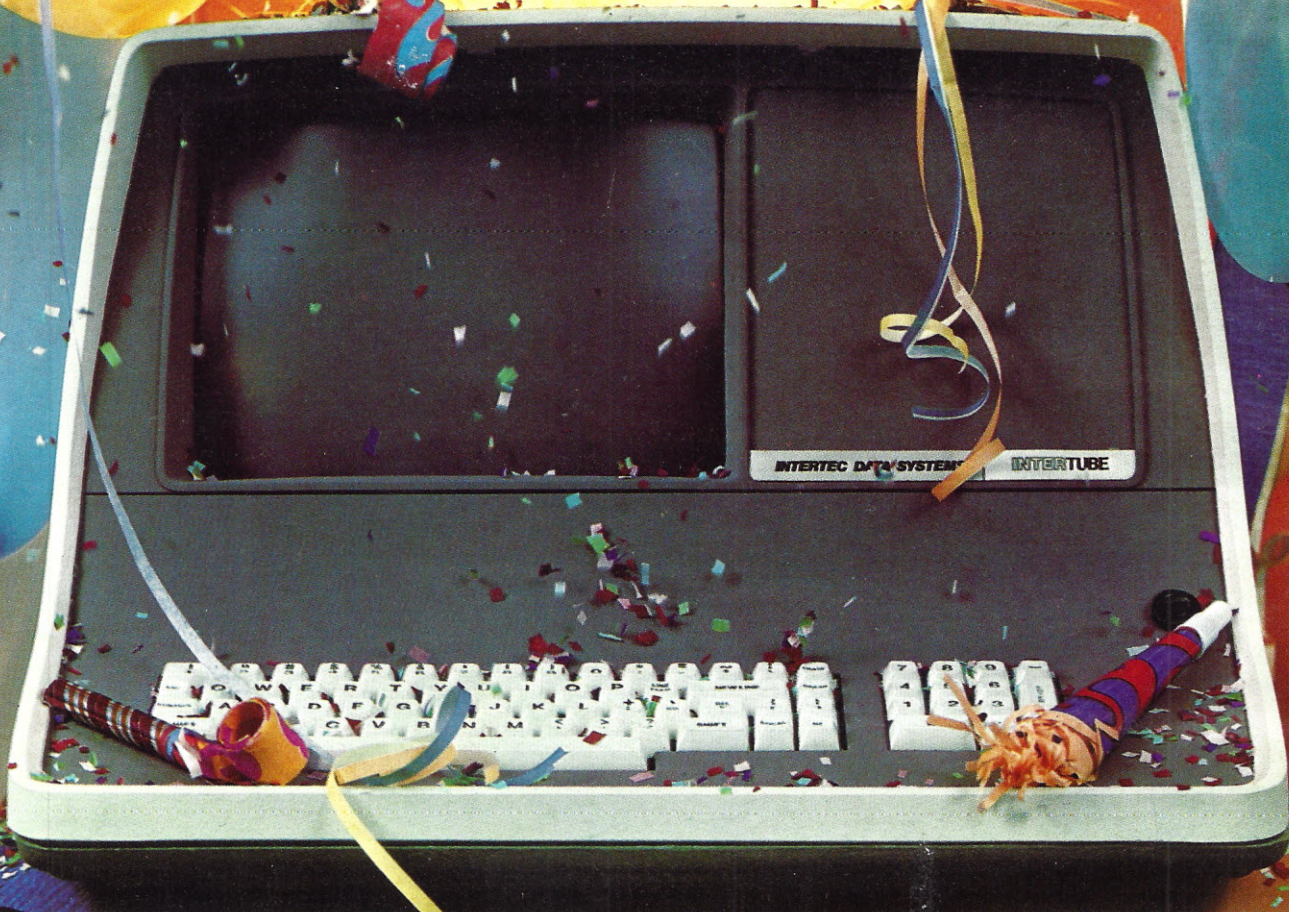
### System Engineered for Personal Computing

# H8





# HAPPY INTERTUBE™



## 784 Reasons to Celebrate

The party's over for all dumb terminals and a lot of smart ones too. But, at \$784 (quantity one), the party's just beginning for Intertec's INTERTUBE.

Standard features to celebrate include a full 24 line by 80 character display, 128 upper and lower case ASCII characters, reverse video, complete cursor addressing and control, an 18 key numeric key pad, special function keys, blinking, a self-test mode, protected fields, line and/or character editing capabilities, eleven special graphic symbols and an RS-232 printer port.

You'll discover even more reasons to celebrate when you sit down in front of an INTERTUBE. Our special AccuDot focusing technique produces crisp, sharp characters on a non-glare screen. INTERTUBE's Z-80 processor assures extreme flexibility with operator oriented features to boost the efficiency of both software and programmers. And, if service is ever required, INTERTUBE's well-designed modular component layout insures quick service by a nationwide factory-trained network providing more than 250 local dealer and service center outlets.

INTERTUBE's combination of price and performance can satisfy your requirements whether it be a sophisticated data entry application or a simple inquiry/response environment. So, there's really no reason to think "dumb" when you can afford to be so smart!

There's an INTERTUBE celebration going on near you. Contact us at one of the numbers below for the name and location of the nearest party. We'll be surprised if you don't come (BYOB). Happy INTERTUBE!

## INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

### Corporate Headquarters

1851 Interstate 85 South  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28208  
704/377-0300

### Eastern Regional Marketing

19530 Club House Road  
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20760  
301/948-2400

### Western Regional Marketing

17952 Sky Park Blvd.  
Irvine, California 92714  
714/957-0300